SPINK

e-Catalogue

25112 - Orders, Decorations and Medals - e-Auction

Lot 1

Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Syria (James Scowcroft.), some heavy edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fineJames Scowcroft is a unique name upon the roll.Scowcroft was born in Little Leaver, Bolton, Manchester and later attested for the Royal Marines at Woolwich. He served as a Sergeant during the Syria campaign and was stationed on board 36-gun fifth rate frigate H.M.S. Pique. During the Syria campaign, Pique was under the command of Captain Edward Boxer and was part of Admiral Robert Stopford's fleet. At the bombardment of Acre in 1840, Pique was positioned relatively far from the city itself at the northern end of the line of Stopford's fleet. Regardless of the distance, thanks to the accuracy of her guns several of Pique's shot still found their mark on the city's walls. In the years following Syria and the Mediterranean, Pique served at the North America and West Indies station - though it is unknown if Scowcroft was with her at this time. A few years later on 30 January 1843 Scowcroft, then a Colour Sergeant in the Royal Marines and also a widower, was married to Miss Hannah Jane Marshall at St. Luke's Church in Charlton. He was discharged to pension after a 21-year career with the Royal Marines after which he returned to Bolton, where he died in 1879 and was interred at Tonge Cemetery; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£600 to £800

Lot 2

Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Navarino (William Organ) some light edge bruising otherwise very fineWilliam Organ is a unique name upon the rolls, and this is one of only three NGSMs issued to the rank of Carpenter's Yeoman which appear on the roll.Organ served as a Carpenter's Yeoman aboard the third rate 74-gun ship of the line H.M.S. Genoa during the Battle of Navarino. Genoa had begun life as Brilliant with the French Navy but was captured by the British at the fall of Genoa while still under construction. She was completed and launched by the British the following year in April 1815. She later sailed to Lisbon where she was listed as the flagship and, under the command of Captain Walter Bathurst, she was brought into the Mediterranean Fleet, with whom she sailed for the Greek Archipelago in August 1827 to fight at Navarino.The Battle of Navarino was fought on 20 October 1827 during the Greek War of Independence (1821-29). A combined Turkish and Egyptian armada under Tahir Pasha was destroyed by Admiral Sir Edward Codrington's allied British, French, and Russian naval force at the port of Navarino (now Pylos), in southern Greece. The Allied ships were better armed than their Egyptian and Turkish enemies and their crews better trained, resulting in a quick victory despite being vastly outnumbered.While not a single European vessel was sunk, Genoa sustained the highest number of British casualties during the battle after taking an active role in support of the flagship H.M.S. Asia. She suffered 33 men wounded and 26 killed, a number which included her Captain who succumbed to his wounds after the battle. The losses of the Allied forces amounted to 661 killed or wounded, while the Turkish armada lost 55 of their ships and about 4,000 men. This decisive defeat led to the Turks' evacuation of Greece and the creation of the independent Kingdom of Greece a few years later in 1832. After the battle, Genoa sailed for Plymouth where she was paid off in January 1828; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£1,000 to £1,400

Lot 3

(x) The unusual Naval General Service Medal awarded to Hans Swane, a Danish national who served in the British Royal Navy during the Napoleonic WarsNaval General Service 1793-1840, 2 clasps, Martinique, Guadeloupe (Hans Swane), upper clasp carriage additionally affixed with a three-tier silver bar and loop for wear, the reverse of the central bar contemporarily engraved 1809 "Neptune" and 1810 "Pompee", lightly polished and minor scratches to obverse field, very fineHans Swane, a unique name on the Medal Roll, is confirmed with entitlement to these two clasps for his service as a 'Boy' aboard Neptune and Pompee during the Napoleonic Wars. Born in Copenhagen in 1788 (as recorded in the 1851 England census), Hans Ernst Swane appears to have joined the Royal Navy circa 1805; how this happened is not immediately apparent, but considering that Britain and Denmark were at war for much of the Napoleonic period (and indeed that the Royal Navy bombarded Copenhagen in both 1801 and 1807) it is perfectly possible that other than voluntary enlistment, young Swane may have been captured from a Danish vessel and impressed into service to fight for an entirely different king and country.By 1809, Swane was aboard the 98-gun H.M.S. Neptune for the campaign to attack and capture the French colony of Martinique in January of that year; Neptune served as the flagship of the expedition's commander, Rear-Admiral Alexander Cochrane, and the last of the French positions surrendered on 24 February. Swane is then noted on the books of the 74-gun H.M.S. Pompee, a ship which had also participated in the reduction of Martinique and was commanded by Commodore George Cockburn, who was responsible for co-operation between the army and navy during the campaign.Swane appears to have been discharged from military service in 1815 and, instead of returning to his native Denmark, made a new (and quite successful) life for himself in the United Kingdom: in October 1818 he married one Dinah Osman at the village of Eling, Hampshire and by now had anglicised his name to 'Henry Edward Swane', residing at Broadwater in Sussex. Having issue of four children, Dinah died in 1825 and Swane married Martha Elizabeth Martill in the same year; the 1851 census records that by that year the Swane family were living in Brighton, where 'Henry' was listed as a 'Book Binder Employing 2 Men' and ran his own business in this profession called 'Swane and Son'. Martha died in 1857 and Henry on 12 April 1870 at the age of 82Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£2,000 to £3,000

Lot 4

The Military General Service Medal awarded to Private J. Stringer, 95th Foot (Rifles), who was thrice wounded during the Peninsular War and was taken a Prisoner of War at the Battle of New OrleansMilitary General Service 1793-1814, 5 clasps, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Nivelle, Orthes, Toulouse (J. Stringer, 95th Foot), suspension re-affixed, edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fineProvenance:Glendinning's, June 1954.Medals relating to the American War of 1812 from William G Cheoros, DNW, September 2004.A unique combination of clasps to the 95th Foot.Joseph Stringer was born in Bedfordshire circa 1789, being first traced on the Musters for the 2nd Battalion, 95th Rifles in May 1809 at Hythe. Transferring to the 3rd Battalion in May 1809, they were stationed as Hythe Barracks then Braeborne Lees from December 1809 and in June 1810 to Ashford, Kent. Promoted Corporal in August 1810, the Battalion moved to Shorncliffe in September 1811. Reduced Private in April 1812, he joined the Battalion service companies in the field that July in Spain having spent June in hospital. Stringer shared in the retreat towards Portugal and Cantonments at Espeja September to December 1812, from December 1812-March 1813 he was in camp at Vera serving in No 3 Company. In hospital until 15 April 1813, the Battalion took part in the crossing of the Agueda and the Tormes towards Salamanca, Toro, Palencia, the affair at Hormoza, skirmish at San Millan, Battle of Vittoria (wounded) and pursuit of the French Army.From June 1813 the Battalion was at Arrauntz and Grizolles, France, marches to the Pyrenees, fight at the bridge of Jansi, pursuit of the French by the Pass at Vera, combat of Echelar and to the encampment at Santa Barbara. In September the Battalion took part in the combat at Vera Bridge, forcing of the Pass at Vera and in October the attack at Arrhunes. At the battle of Toulouse, the 3rd Battalion sustained 32 casualties, (including Rifleman Stringer) the highest in the Light Division.Promoted Corporal in April 1814, the Battalion sailed aboard Dublin arriving at Plymouth in July 1814, returning to Shorncliffe on conclusion of the Peninsular War he was reduced to Private the following month. Come September 1814, the Battalion embarked for America aboard Dover and Fox, travelling to America via Barbados, Isle Dauphin landing on 11 December 1814 the Battalion marched towards New Orleans. Recorded as missing in action on 23 December 1814 in the affair at Hallen's Piquet, in which 123 Riflemen were recorded as casualties, 43 as missing (including Rifleman Stringer) and later confirmed prisoner of war. Stringer and other prisoners re-joined their units on 15 March 1815 under the terms of the treaty, the Battalion embarked aboard Dover and sailed to England via Havannah.Discharged in April 1816, his period of service being expired. He was awarded a pension of 6 pence a day from January 1856 whilst residing at Stoughton Moor near Kimbolton, the complaint:'Wounded thumb at Vittoria, scratch on the head in the Pyrenees. Ball through the side in the hip at Toulouse.' (TNA WO116/66 refers). Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£1,400 to £1,800

Lot 5

(x) Military General Service 1793-1814, 6 clasps, Talavera, Pyrenees, Nivelle, Nive, Orthes, Toulouse (Mattw. Bready, 40th Foot.), good very fineSome 32 Medals with 6 clasps awarded to the 40th (2nd Somersetshire) Regiment of Foot, of which this is a unique combination.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£1,200 to £1,500

Lot 6

Waterloo 1815 (Thomas Taylor. 1st Regiment Life Guards.), first three letters of name officially re-impressed, original steel clip with contemporary silver straight-bar suspension, mounted upon its original riband bearing a contemporary three-pronged silver buckle, very fineThomas Taylor first appears on the Muster Books and Pay Lists of the 1st Life Guards on 25 December 1806 and seems to have retired from service on 24 December 1817. Whilst he is not noted on the Waterloo Medal Roll, likely a clerical error as his Medal is officially named as issued and the Muster Roll states he was sent on 'Foreign Service' for the Waterloo campaign.At the Battle of Waterloo on 18 June 1815, the total number of allied cavalry consisted of some 13,400 men, thereby making up over 18% of Wellington's army. The Life Guards brigaded as part of the 1st British (Household) Cavalry Brigade (comprising 1,319 men) all under the control of Major-General Somerset. Under his command, this brigade distinguished itself for its patience and unflinching endurance while under fire. Somerset himself lost his hat during their first charge - when he subsequently searched for it, a cannonball hit his horse, missing him by inches. The Commanding Officer of the 1st Life Guards, Lieutenant-Colonel Ferrior, led 11 charges during the battle before being mortally wounded by a sabre cut and a lance thrust. Unusually, two officers of the regiment (Captain Irby and Lieutenant Waymouth) were captured during the action. Overall, the Household Cavalry Brigade lost half of its men and horses - approximately 632 men.As a point of curious regimental tradition, the Life Guards were mounted on black horses with their manes brushed to the left, whereas their comrades in the Royal Horse Guards (Blue) brushed their horses' manes to the right.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£2,000 to £3,000

Lot 7

(x) Waterloo 1815 (William Hayward, Driver, Royal Horse Artillery.), polished, nearly very fineWilliam Hayward served as a Driver in Captain Norman Ramsay's Troop of Royal Horse Artillery; a distinguished artillery officer famous for saving his guns from French cavalry at the Battle of Fuentes d'Onoro in May 1811, Ramsay was killed by a musket ball at Waterloo and by the end of that day only one officer in the Troop remained standing - testament to how hard the men of the unit fought on 18 June 1815.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£1,000 to £1,400

Lot 8

(x) Waterloo 1815 (William Hindle, Gunner, Royal Foot Artillery.), very fineWilliam Hindle served in Captain Sandham's battery during the Waterloo campaign, and Dalton's 'Waterloo Roll Call' suggests that it was a gun of his unit which fired the first shot of the allied artillery on 18 June 1815.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£1,000 to £1,400

Lot 9

St. Jean d'Acre 1840, silver, unnamed as issued, fitted with a contemporary silver straight-bar suspension, contact marks to obverse and reverse fields, edge nicks, about very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 10

Arctic 1818-55, unnamed as issued, neat repair to suspension, as usual, very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£600 to £800

Lot 11

South Africa 1834-53 (Joseph Edwards, 12th Lancers.), suspension a little slack, contact marks and light edge bruising, nearly very fineThe 12th Lancers were the only cavalry regiment present for the 1850-53 campaign against the Basuto; this is one of 340 medals issued to the unit.Joseph Edwards was born at Romsey, Hampshire in 1832 and attested at Westminster on 5 October 1850 with the service number 1162. The regiment embarked for the Cape in 1851 as reinforcements, where it faced similar problems to the dragoons in respect to the small Cape horses; weapons too were hardly ideal for the warfare which faced them, contemporary sources stating the men's lances became useful ridgepoles when makeshift tents were required.Lieutenant-Colonel Edward Pole ordered all officers to carry carbines or rifles while his advanced guards used double-barrelled carbines. The lancers helped to successfully clear the Waterkloof stronghold, but two squadrons were badly mauled in November 1852 when they moved against the Basuto chief Mosesh:'Suddenly they were charged by a host of Basuto horsemen who had been concealed in dead ground. Tottenham and the men acting as rear-guard were enveloped by the enemy. Many were cut down, for in close work nine-foot lances were no match for assegais and light axes which could be used as swords or throwing weapons.'Besides the lancers lost with Tottenham, several men under Captain Oakes and a troop of the Cape Mounted Rifles were cut off early in the action. Desperate riding saved most ranks but some rode into a morass and were butchered. In total, 27 N.C.O.s and men of the 12th were killed.The regiment served there for two years before returning to Britain: later posted to the Crimea, Edwards earned a Sebastopol clasp but was invalided to Scutari Hospital at some stage of the war. Advanced Corporal on 8 August 1856 he was serving in that rank on the outbreak of the Indian Mutiny. The regiment served in India for four years with Edwards earning the Central India clasp.Advanced Sergeant after the Mutiny on 24 September 1859, Edwards held the rank for only one month before being reduced to private as a result of drinking in barracks on 28 September 1859. He managed to return to the rank of Corporal on 5 February 1861, continuing to serve until 3 October 1862 when he was discharged with his character described as 'very good'; sold together with copied research and handwritten research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 12

(x) South Africa 1834-53 (R. Gillespie. 1st Btn Rifle Bde.), very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 13

South Africa 1834-53 (James Allen, 43rd Regt.), light contact marks, very fineJames Allen served during the Xhosa Wars as a private in the 43rd (Monmouthshire) Regiment of Foot. The regiment disembarked at East London on 17 December 1851, where it was quickly given instruction on the principles of bush fighting; it had taken a long time for the lesson to be learned that shining brasses, pipe clay and parade ground drills would not help to subdue their enemies.Seeing early service in the field, five companies joined with the 73rd upon a raid into the Amatolas on 27 January; ambushed in a pass near Baillies Grove, Surgeon Davidson was killed. Further casualties would follow whilst scouring the forests of Fullers Hoek and Hermann's Kloof - this action was described by Hugh Robinson of the 43rd who wrote:'On the morning of the 11th, we marched at day-break to attack the stronghold of Fuller's Hoek which we knew must be cleared, if our leader was not killed. The guns with three companies went up Argyll Pass; how the Horse Artillery would have stared if they had seen the track those cannon went up! Some companies went up the ridge to the right, their fate depending almost entirely upon success elsewhere, while Colonel Eyre, with the main body went straight through and scaled the hights [SIC] above.'They remained in action with a brisk fight prompted by a cattle raid near Mount MacThomas, where Captain Gore was felled. Interestingly, despite a growing list of casualties from skirmishes, perhaps the greatest loss to the battalion in a single event was caused not by the warriors of Sandili, but by an extraordinary thunderstorm which struck camp at Keiskamma Hoek; a lightning strike hit an ammunition store, killing two men and injuring nineteen. The 43rd stayed on in the Cape after the close of the Third War, before embarking for Madras and for service in the Mutiny; sold together with copied medal rolls.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 14

South Africa 1834-53 (Messenger Commt J. Mansfield.), fitted with original riband and a brooch bar for wear (pin now absent), some light edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fineJust two medals on the Roll appear to be named to Messengers.John Mansfield was born in Ireland in 1838 and was therefore only fifteen at the time of the South Africa campaign. He became a farmer and died in 1898.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 15

British South Africa Company 1890-97, Matabeleland 1893 reverse, 1 clasp, Mashonaland 1897 (1431 Troopr C. W. Coleman B.B.Police), light contact marks, very fineSouth Africa 1834-53 (Captn. J. M. Nicholas 6th Regt), re-engraved in upright capitals, some light contact marks and edge bruising otherwise toned very fine (2)Charles William Coleman is confirmed on the roll and gave his address as C/O Mrs McMann, Belle Vue, Shrewsbury, England.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 16

Ghuznee 1839, unnamed as issued, fitted with replacement straight bar suspension, very fineCabul 1842, unnamed, a somewhat later striking, good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £400

Lot 17

Ghuznee Cabul 1842, unnamed as issued, steel clip and silver straight bar suspension, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 18

Jellalabad 1842 (Pt Thos Glover XIII. P. A. L. I.), fitted with replacement bar suspension, contact marks and edge bruising, nearly very fineThomas Glover was born at St. Mary's, Westmeath around 1806 and attested with the 13th Regiment of Foot on 20 March 1826 at Tullamore. He served most of his twenty-year career in India spending a total of 18 years and two months there. During this time, he was present for the First-Anglo Afghan War, seeing action at the capture of Ghuznee (medal) and Cabul (medal).The Regiment was part of a column commanded by Robert "Fighting Bob" Sale which was conducting operations near Jellalabad when the country rose against the British. They were forced to retreat to the town where they held out for some time before successfully breaking the siege of Akbar Khan's forces. They were lucky to have survived the fate which befell a large portion of the Army of the Indus in the passes below Kabul.Glover had been promoted and demoted several times throughout his career but during the early stages of the war he was serving as a Corporal before being reduced for the final time to Private on 24 December 1842. He was discharged on 8 September 1846 and was noted as suffering health problems as a result of his service in Afghanistan; sold together with copied service papers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£600 to £800

Lot 19

(x) Punniar Star 1843 (Private Patrick Crowley 50th Queens Own Regt.), very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 20

(x) Hyderabad 1843, unnamed, light contact marks, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 21

(x) Sutlej 1845-46, Sobraon reverse, no clasp (Gunr. Wm. Bryan. 2nd. Bn. Arty.), engraved about very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£90 to £130

Lot 22

Punjab 1848-49, 2 clasps, Goojerat, Mooltan (Corpl Wm Johnson, 1st Eur. Fus), light contact marks, otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£260 to £300

Lot 23

(x) Punjab 1848-49, 2 clasps, Goojerat, Mooltan (.Jeremh. Sullivan. 1st Eur. Fus), unofficially impressed naming, suspension rather slack, about very finePunjab 1848-49, 1 clasp, Goojerat (***es, 24th Foot.), very fine (2)Jeremiah Sullivan was born in circa in Kenmare, County Kerry in Ireland. He served as a Corporal with the 103rd Regiment of Foot (Royal Bombay Fusiliers) for around 20 years between 1847 - 1866. He spent 13 years abroad in India and was further entitled to four good conduct badges and an Indian Mutiny Medal.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.**

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 24

(x) New Zealand 1845-66, reverse undated (P. J. Clinton F.R.), engraved very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 25

(x) New Zealand 1845-66, undated reverse (3782. Pte. F. Sullivan. 65th Foot), officially engraved naming in the style of the Ashantee Medal, very fineF. Sullivan served in New Zealand with the 65th (2nd Yorkshire, North Riding) Regiment of Foot. Most of the regiment embarked from Woolwich on the troopship Java for New South Wales on 18 May 1846.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 26

(x) Crimea 1854-56, no clasp (T. Dollman. H.M.S. Tribune.), depot impressed naming, very fineThomas Dollman was born in February 1838 at Chichester, Sussex, being educated at the Whitby School before joining the Royal Navy (No. 16107) in October 1854. Dollman served in the Black Sea (Medal with clasp) and off China (Medal) in the Tribune. Latterly joining the Harrier, he landed in New Zealand in 1860 and settled there when his vessel returned to England. Having resided in Auckland for some time, he went off to the West Coast in 1867 and found home in the Buller district. Having been manager and proprietor of the Charleston Herald for some years, he was also a Bailiff of the Magistrate Court, Warden's Court & District Court. Dollman returned to Westport and was made Secretary & Librarian of the Westport Free Library and Athenaeum. He died in May 1910.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 27

(x) Crimea 1854-56, light contact marks, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

Lot 28

(x) Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (No. 2941 David McLaren. 72d. Highlanders.), Regimentally engraved naming, lug missing from clasp, edge bruise, contact marks, good fineProvenance:Spink, July 2013.David McLaren, a Labourer from Duddiston, Edinburgh, was born in 1836 and attested into 72nd Regiment (Duke of Albany's Own Highlanders) of Foot on 26 December 1853. He served overseas in Malta for 5 months, the Crimea for 13 months and the East Indies (Indian Mutiny Medal & clasp) for 7 years. He was discharged after 10 years' service on 11 May 1865 with exemplary conduct, and the possession of three good conduct badges. His intended place of residence was stated as Nelson, New Zealand; sold together with copy service papers.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 29

(x) Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (Drivr. J. Saunders. L.T.C.), contemporarily engraved naming, contact marks and edge bruising, about very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 30

(x) The Crimea Medal awarded to Private E. Swain, Coldstream Guards, who died of fever at Scutari in 1855Crimea 1854-56, 2 clasps, Alma, Sebastopol (E. Swain. Coldstream Gds.), officially impressed naming, sometime lacquered, good very fineEdward Swain served with the service number 4098 and is listed in the Guards Record of Campaigns and having died on 22 January 1855 at Scutari; sold together with copied records.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 31

Crimea 1854-56, 2 clasps, Inkermann, Sebastopol (...James . McCallum. No1. Compy. 1st. Battn. R.A.), pawnbrokers mark, heavy contact marks, contemporary engraved naming, fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 32

(x) Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (Pte Php O'Brien 7th Foot), contemporary engraved naming, light contact marks, otherwise very fineThe regiment embarked for Scutari for service in the Crimean War in April 1854 and saw action at the Battle of Alma in September 1854, the Battle of Inkerman in November 1854 and the Siege of Sebastopol in the winter of 1854.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£260 to £300

Lot 33

(x) Baltic 1854-55 (Jno. Foxlee, R.M.L.I.), contemporarily engraved naming, light contact marks, otherwise very fineBaltic 1854-55, unnamed as issued, contact marks to the observe, very fine (2)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 34

The India General Service Medal awarded to Colour-Sergeant E. Kelly, 18th Royal Irish Regiment, who was severely wounded and lost an eye to gunshot whilst storming the Great Shwe-Dagon pagoda in April 1852India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (Cr. Serjt. Edmd. Kelly. 18th. Rl. Irish Regt.), good very fineEdmund Kelly was born at Kithnila, Roscommon circa 1823 and enlisted into the 18th Regiment of Foot in 1841. He was a Colour-Sergeant (No. 1800) in the 5th Company by the time of the Second Anglo-Burmese War. The unit first saw action on 5 April 1852 at Martaban when they were the first to storm the wall under over of the bombardment. Captain Gillespie is noted as the first in, with the Grenadier Companies and the 80th Regiment in the fold too. Having secured Moulmein, they were again engaged at Rangoon when they assisted the Bengal Sappers and the Bluejackets get through the thick jungle to get their ladders onto the White House stockade. On 14 April they were faced with the magnificent Shwe-Dagon pagoda. A fiercely protected bastion, the spectacular 14th century pagoda was defended by cannon over its three main tiers, in addition to being protected by a brick and mud rampart. The force chosen to storm the Pagoda comprised a detachment of the 80th, two Companies of the 18th (Royal Irish) Regiment and some troops from 40th Bombay Native Infantry. An approach march having been made before dawn through jungle, the ranks of the storming party readied themselves for the attack. James Jones's History of the South Staffordshire Regiment (1705-1923) takes up the story:'The distance to be covered in the advance to the eastern entrance of the Pagoda was 800 yards. The troops crossed steadily under a heavy fire from the walls crowded with the enemy. When the storming party reached the Pagoda steps, a rush was made for the upper terrace, and a deafening cheer told that the Pagoda was won. The enemy evacuated the place in great confusion, and were severely handled by the troops and the fire from the steamers on the river.'Kelly was severely wounded by gunshot and lost his right eye as a result. They latterly found themselves under siege at Prome in August-October 1852 and in November two Companies were sent out to the districts on patrol to locate enemy. With a force cornered at Tomah, the British waited until March 1853 for reinforcements for a full-scale attack, which eventually cost the 18th 1 killed and 28 wounded. The Regiment sent Companies onto the Tonghoo Pass to shepherd a delivery of 148 elephants over the pass. Others were sent out against Myat Toon and were part of the main attack on his stronghold on 19 March, when a frontal attack with the Sikhs secured the victory. Once peace stopped the field operations, the unit was returned to Calcutta, depleted by 365 casualties over the course of the operations.Kelly was discharged in 1856.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 35

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp Persia (Gunner J. Wright. Artillery.), light contact marks, minor edge bruise, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 36

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Northwest Frontier (461 Pte. J. Jones. 3 Bn. Rif. Bde.), good very fineJohn Jones was born at Westminster, London in 1833 and attested at Gosport on 16 March 1855. He served in India for 13 years and five months during which time he saw service during the Indian Mutiny and on the Northwest Frontier. Jones was present for the final capture of Lucknow (Medal and clasp), escaping uninjured he was sent to Darjeeling in 1870 suffering from fever and was invalided from service in August 1871; sold together with copied service papers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 37

(x) India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Northwest Frontier (2009 Pte. A. Arths. 81 Foot.), very fineAndrew Arths is further entitled to an Indian Mutiny medal without clasp and was discharged to pension in 1861.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 38

(x) India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (6452 Pte H. James 1st Bn Rif. Brig.), suspension slightly loose, very fineHenry James enlisted on 13 November 1883 served as a Private with the 1st Battalion, 2nd Rifle Brigade from 1884 until his death c.1888.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 39

(x) The India General Service Medal awarded to District Superintendent W. W. Forbes who was later the recipient of a King's Police Medal for his good work in BurmaIndia General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1887-89 (W. W. Forbes, Dist. Supdt. of Police. Burma.), impressed naming, suspension somewhat slack, very fineK.P.M. London Gazette 1 January 1915.William Wentworth Forbes was born at Plymouth, Devon on 16 April 1862. He is further entitled to a King's Police Medal whilst serving as a District Superintendent (Second Grade) with the Burma Police. Forbes died in Kells, Ireland, in 1917. Sold together with copied Gazette entry.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 40

(x) India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1887-89 (459 Pte M. Flood 2nd Bn Norf R.), slightly polished, very fineMatthew Flood was born in 1865 and worked as a labourer before joining the 2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment on 1 May 1883. He served in India before being discharged from service on 4 May 1895.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £120

Lot 41

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1888 (1503 Pte J. Wood. 2nd. Bn R. Suss.R.), suspender claw slightly loose, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 42

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1889-92 (428 Sergt. W. Rowland. 2nd Bn. Devon. Regt.), suspension slack, light contact marks, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 43

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, N. E. Frontier 1891 (Ltt. C. Mc. M. Davis. 18th Bl. Infy), nearly extremely fineCharles McMullin Davis was born on 17 December 1868, the son of Lieutenant-Colonel Alfred T. Davis, late Bengal Army. After service in the Militia, he was commissioned into the Royal Sussex Regiment on 10 November 1888. Promoted Lieutenant in February 1891, he was posted to the Indian Staff Corps in April 1891. Davis served with the 18th Bengal Native Infantry which numbered 364 Officers and men as part of the Cachar column during the operations on the North East Frontier (Medal & clasp). He died of smallpox at Delhi on 16 December 1895.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 44

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1891 (Lieutt. H. R. F. Anderson S.C.), official correction to first letter of unit, otherwise extremely fine Horace Robert Francis Anderson was born in August 1863, eldest son of General H. S. Anderson C.B., and was commissioned into the Yorkshire Regiment in August 1883. Transferred as Lieutenant to the Lancashire Fusiliers in October 1883, he was appointed to the Indian Staff Corps in January 1885. In 1891 he served on the Staff Corps in the operations against the Hassanzais and Akazais tribesmen and was awarded a Medal and mentioned in the despatches. Advanced to Captain in August 1894 and Major in August 1901, he died on 20 August 1903 on board S.S. Oriental en route to Aden, on his way home from India.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 45

(x) India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Samana 1891 (2261 Sowar Kalandar Khan 5th Punjab Cavy), lightly polished, very fineIndia General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (5337. L-Nk. Fakir Shah, S.W. Scouts.), loose suspension, about very fine (2)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 46

India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Burma 1887-89 (393 Private A. Day 2nd Bn. Ry. Muns. Fus.), suspension slack, edge bruise, very fineAndrew Day was stationed in Mandalay in 1887 during the disturbances which culminated in the Third Anglo-Burmese War. He was present for the mopping up operations which ran from 1887-89; sold together with copied medal rolls.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 47

India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Hazara 1891 (694 Pte. M. Clarke 1st Bn R.W.Fus.), suspension a little slack, light pitting, some rough scratches to edge, overall nearly very fineMatthew Clarke is confirmed as serving with the 1st Battalion Royal Welsh Fusiliers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 48

(x) India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1887-89, Burma 1885-7 (1142 Private J. Connor 2nd Bn R. Muns. Fus.), suspension slack, good very fineSold together with a copied medal roll.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 49

Indian Mutiny 1857-58, no clasp (J, Smith 1st Batn, 24th Regt), slightly loose suspension and light edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fineJohn Smith was born at Agager (written on service papers possibly Alsager), Sandwich, Stafford and attested into the 24th Foot on 1 January 1852. According to the Rolls assembled by Holme, the recipient served at Jhelum and was wounded, it being the only action for the unit during the Mutiny.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 50

Indian Mutiny 1857-58, no clasp (34 R. Reilly, H.M.s 81st Regt.), low number, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 51

Indian Mutiny 1857-58, no clasp (Wm Johnson, 1st Bombay Eurn Fusrs), light contact marks very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 52

The poignant Indian Mutiny Medal awarded to Lieutenant D. H. Munro, 53rd (Shropshire) Regiment of Foot, who was severely wounded during the famous Storming of the Sikandar Bagh and, despite clinging on to life for six months, finally succumbed to his wounds in May 1858Indian Mutiny 1857-58, 1 clasp, Relief of Lucknow (Lieut. Dond H Munro, 53rd Regt.), nearly extremely fineDonald Harvey Munro was born at Edinburgh on 27 August 1830, the son of William and Charlotte Munro. His father was Inspector General of Hospitals in India and his brother - also named William - was later Surgeon General. The young Munro however did not choose to join his father and brother in the medical field but was instead commissioned Ensign on 19 November 1847, with 1st (Royal) Regiment of Foot.Serving in Antigua with this Regiment, the next year he was transferred to the 53rd Regiment on 8 February 1850. Munro was advanced Lieutenant on 7 November 1853, a rank he still held on the outbreak of the Indian Mutiny in 1857.Lucknow and SikandarbaghA portion of the Regiment marched with Sir Colin Campbell's army to the Relief of Lucknow in November 1857. They advanced from the south of the City hugging the river and taking the La Martiniere school and approaching the walled garden of the Sikandarbagh, guarded by 2,000 picked mutineers.Reaching the garden the British column attacked from three directions with the most famous being the 93rd Highlanders who breached the wall with a cannon. The 4th Native Infantry fought their way through a gate and the 53rd gained entrance through a window. Within the outnumbered British fought with astonishing ferocity, driving back, isolating and wiping out the entire garrison.In breaching the courtyard Captain Walton of the Regiment was killed and Munro was seriously wounded during the action. He remained at Lucknow and died there on 10 May 1858, the Regimental memorial lists his name as one of those: 'who fell in action, or died from the effects of wounds and exposure in the performance of their duty during the Indian Mutiny of 1857-58-59'; sold together with copied papers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£500 to £600

Lot 53

(x) Indian Mutiny 1857-58, 1 clasp, Relief of Lucknow (Robert Severn 92nd Regt.), light contact marks, very fineRobert Severn attested into the 92nd Foot at St.Cuthbert's, Edinburgh on 8 March 1856 with the number 3840, he had previously been a labourer. Promoted to Corporal on 11 September 1862 and to Sergeant on 1 June 1863, he saw service in Gibraltar of 1 year and 3 months and a total of 5 years and 2 months in India. Severn was dischared at Curragh, Ireland on 7 March 1866.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 54

The Indian Mutiny Medal awarded to Sergeant C. Foot, 20th Regiment of Foot (Lancashire Fusiliers), a veteran of the Crimean War and Indian Mutiny who died in service at Benares, India in September 1863Indian Mutiny 1857-58, 1 clasp, Lucknow (C. Foot, 1st Bn 20th Regt.), edge bruise, very fineCharles Foot served with the 20th (East Devonshire) Regiment of Foot, he is listed as present at Montreal in 1851 before seeing service in the Crimea (Medal and four clasps). Returning to Britain he was at Chichester on 24 July 1857 before being posted to India where he was promoted during the Indian Mutiny on 6 December 1858. Stationed at Goruckpore in 1861 he was advanced Sergeant on 5 August 1863, Foot died at Benares, India later that year on 15 September 1863; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 55

(x) China 1857-60, no clasp, unnamed as issued to Royal Navy & Marines, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 56

The China Medal awarded to Sergeant W. Woodgate, 44th (East Essex) Regiment of Foot, who was awarded the Al Valore for his bravery during the Crimean WarChina 1857-60, 1 clasp, Taku Forts 1860 (Wm Woodgate. 44th Regt.), officially impressed naming, edge bruise, light contact marks, very fineNote one of only two other ranks from the Regiment to earn the Sardinian Al Valore Militari.William Woodgate was born in Lavenham, Suffolk, in 1827 and attested for the 44th (East Essex) Regiment of Foot at Chelmsford, Essex, on 4 January 1847. He served with the Regiment in the Crimea, being present with them at the Battle of the Alma where they served with De Lacy's Second Division. Later he was also to see action at Inkermann and the Siege of Sebastopol. They took part in a number of actions during the Siege, notably the attack on the Malakoff in June 1855 and the Attack on the Cemetery. He was one of only two other ranks from the Regiment to be awarded the Sardinian Al Valore Militari, the citation stating:'Private William Woodgate served throughout the whole War in the Trenches. He was found active and vigilant, and always ready for anything. He was present at the attack on the Cemetery, where his gallantry was particularly noticed. He always set a good example to his comrades by his readiness and cheerfulness under the most trying circumstances during the bad winter of 1854.'He was later to serve during the Second Anglo-Chinese War, where he was present at the bombardment and assault on the Taku Forts on 21 August 1860 where the 44th Foot stood in the vanguard. Two companies were detailed to lead the assault on the Northern Fort, advancing without cover against the enemy's heavy fire, with bullets, spears, and arrows flying about in every direction. Soon the ditches in front of the Fort were strewn with casualties. As a watching British rifleman noted:'The guns were crashing, and the enemy were hurling vases of lime, stinkpots, cold shot, stones, and anything else on which they could lay their Celestial hands, while the air, thick with battle-smoke, resounded with the heathens' yells and noises.'Lieutenant Robert Rogers, 44th Foot, who led the assault and was the first Englishman in the captured Fort, was awarded the Victoria Cross, one contemporary newspaper described it as follows:'Two companies of the 44th one commanded by Captain Gregory and the other by Lieutenant Rogers had rushed to the ditch to keep down the enemies galling fire of gingalls and matchlocks. There was no cover against the bullets, spears and arrows flying about in every direction, so Captain Gregory placed his men up to their middle in water and commences a fusillade against the Chinese on the parapets, himself seizing a rifle from a wounded soldier and using it with excellent effect for thirty rounds. Man after man of the 44th continued to drop and still there was no bridge.Lieutenant Rogers rushed through the ditch, pulled out the spikes and succeeded in reaching the berm under the parapet wall.'Woodgate was restored advanced Sergeant on 18 May 1866, and was discharged at his own request on 9 February 1869, after 22 years and 35 days' service; sold together with copied research including medal rolls and service papers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£450 to £550

Lot 57

China 1857-60, 1 clasp, Canton 1857, unnamed as issued, nearly extremely fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 58

China 1857-60, 2 clasps, Fatshan 1857, Canton 1857 (Capt. C. L. Owen. R.M.L.I.), marked 'Replacement', good very fineM.I.D. London Gazette 1 August 1857.Charles Lanyon Owen was born at Devonport in 1839 and was commissioned into the Royal Marines Light Infantry in May 1855. Having been wrecked in the Raleigh in April 1857, he shared in the operations in the Second Opium War, particularly in the destruction of two war junks at Escape and Fasthan. A member of the Macao Fort garrison, Owen then shared in the capture of Canton, being 'mentioned' for his troubles.Having reached Captain by August 1867, he went on Half Pay in February 1869. He was made Major in the Hampshire Rifle Volunteers in May 1869 and then served with the Hampshire Artillery Volunteers, being Colonel by 1881. A Magistrate for Portsmouth, he died on 29 November 1914; sold together with a CD containing roll extracts confirming Medal marked as 'R'.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 59

(x) China 1857-60, 2 clasps, Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1858, unnamed as issued to Royal Navy recipients, about very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£120 to £140

Lot 60

Canada General Service 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (680. Pte. J. Coleman. 2/17th Rgt.), nearly extremely fineJohn Coleman was born at St. Andrew's, Devon in 1843, the son of John Coleman a Bosun's Mate in the Royal Navy. He attested on 24 November 1858 at the age of 15 and saw service of 1 year and 3 months in North America. This included service during the first Fenian Raid in 1886, after in 1869 this he re-attested with the Regiment with a new service number 1547.Coleman was to see further service abroad in Afghanistan for 9 months, Jamaica for 2 months and India ten years and five months. Discharged on 14 June 1881 his conduct was described as 'laterly [sic] good'. He listed his intended place of residence as Plymouth where he married Mary Wasley in 1884, living at 72 High Street, East Stonehouse, Devon; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£280 to £320

Lot 61

(x) Canada General Service 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1870 (Pte. J. Forsyth 37th. Bn.), very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£250 to £350

Lot 62

(x) Canada General Service 1866-70, 2 clasps, Fenian Raid 1866, Fenian Raid 1870 (626 Pte. D. Ind. Rifle. Bde), good very fineDaniel Ind who served for some time under the alias Stevens is listed as serving at Woolwich in 1871. His address upon the medal roll is listed as 101 Beaufoy Road, Battersea; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£600 to £800

Lot 63

(x) Abyssinia 1867 (H. Biggs H.M.S. Octavia), naming erased and re-engraved, suspension re-soldered, contact wear, otherwise very fineImperial Service Medal, G.VI.R. (Archibald Belton Corner.), naming erased and officially reimpressed, very fineI.S.M. London Gazette 12 March 1948.Archibald Belton Corner was born in Wandsworth, London in 1888 and gained a place as a Post Office Male Learner in 1903. He later received the I.S.M. whilst working as Assistant Superintendent of the London Postal Region in 1948; sold together with copied London Gazette entry.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 64

(x) Abyssinia 1867 (3842 J. Barradale 33rd D.W.Regt.), light pitting, very fineJoseph Barradale was confirmed as having been stationed at Deesa, India in 1861. He was later to served in Abyssinia where the men of the 33rd Foot formed part of the storming party for Magdala. Two of their number Private Bergin and Drummer Magner were awarded the Victoria Cross for their role in storming the Kukitber Gate; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 65

(x) Abyssinia 1867 (3566 J Sullivan 33rd D. W. Regt), very fineJohn Sullivan was born circa 1835 in Bantry, County Cork, Ireland. He served as a Private in the 33rd (Duke of Wellington's) Regiment of Foot for 17 years. He spent 6 months stationed in Crimea, 10 and a half years in Mauritius and the East Indies, and 7 months in Abyssinia. He was further entitled to 3 good conduct badges. His conduct is remarked as 'always [having] been very good' even though he was once entered into the Regimental Defaulters Register. He discharged from service in February 1872 as he was unfit for service. He received his pension aged 37 in March 1872.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£150 to £200

Lot 66

Ashantee 1873-74, no clasp (82. Pte. G. Beath, 2. Bn 23 R.W. Fus: 1873-4), very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 67

Ashantee 1873-74, no clasp (2264. Pte B. Crook, 2 Bn. 23 R.W. Fus: 1873-4) contact marks, very fineBenjamin Crook.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 68

(x) South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1877-8-9 (367. Pte. J. Goggins. 88th Foot.), the 's' crudely erased, suspension somewhat slack, light contact marks very fineJames Goggins was still serving with the regiment when he was awarded his medal; sold together with a copied medal roll.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £400

Lot 69

Afghanistan 1878-80, no clasp (785, Pte G. Lawrence, 2/7th Foot.), very fineGeorge Lawrence appears on the roll and the entry shows a Kandahar clasp however this was officially crossed out. He is noted as serving with the Service Companies.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 70

Afghanistan 1878-80, no clasp (B/131 Pte. W. Bruther. 66th Foot.), very fineWilliam Bruther crossed the Frontier in February 1880 with the 66th (Berkshire) Regiment of Foot and was noted as sick at Quetta by 1 September 1880. Present at Sibi, he then volunteered for the 2/14th Regiment of Foot (West Yorkshire Regiment (Prince of Wales's Own)).Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 71

Afghanistan 1878-80, no clasp (42/912. Pte. W. Smith. 85th Foot.), the regimental number officially corrected, good very fineW. Smith died at Shalozan on 20 July 1880; sold together with a copied roll.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 72

(x) Afghanistan 1878-80, 1 clasp, Ali Musjid (27B/34 Pte W. Devitt. 1/17th Regt), very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 73

Afghanistan 1878-80, 1 clasp, Ali Musjid (2510 Pte. M. Mead. 4th Bn. Rifle. Bde.), good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 74

Afghanistan 1878-80, 2 clasps, Charasia, Kabul (2320. Lce. Corpl. S. Tedder. 67th Foot.), the first letter of the surname officially corrected, good very fineStephen Tedder was born at Chobham, Surrey in July 1846, the son of Joseph and Hannah Tedder. Enlisting with the 9th (West Norfolk) Regiment on 20 August 1870 at Aldershot with the number 1907, notably his brother was also with the Regiment at that stage. Stationed at Shorncliffe, Kent, Tedder volunteered to the 67th (South Hampshire) Foot on 10 October 1872 and was sent to India with them in 1874.They were stationed in Burma for some time before joining the campaign in Afghanistan in 1878. They went into action at Charasia in 1879 before advancing on and retaking Kabul, there they were part of the siege at Sherpur Cantonment and the breaking of that siege through the winter. Tedder appears on the role for H Company with the rank of Lance Corporal.He was still in service when the Battalion was amalgamated into the newly formed Hampshire Regiment in 1881 and advanced Sergeant with them in 1882. Finally advanced Colour Sergeant on 5 May 1884, Tedder died at Chobham on 3 October 1886, as a result of dysentery; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 75

(x) Afghanistan 1878-80, 2 clasps, Kabul, Kandahar (10B/316 J. Brett. 2/14th Regt.), light contact marks, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 76

Afghanistan 1878-80, 4 clasps, Peiwar Kotal, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (2077. Pte. A. Mill. 72nd. Highrs.), pitting, edge bruising, light edge wear, nearly very fineAlexander Mill was born at Aberdeen in 1852 and attested on 16 October 1872, although he soon deserted and remained absent between December 1872- September 1873 when he was captured and imprisoned. Allowed to return to the ranks Mill was posted to India on 28 January 1874 and was still there when the Regiment went into action at the Battle of Peiwar Kotal.They formed part of the main storming party which slipped along the Spingawi Kotal to attack the Afghan forces in the flank, storming the steep and heavily defended position alongside the Gurkhas. At Charasia they again formed alongside the Gurkhas to attack the centre of the Afghan line storming not one but two defensive lines. Finally, the unit was present for the defence of Kabul in the winter of 1879 and the Kabul to Kandahar March, reaching the city of Kandahar in time to defeat Ayub Khan. They stormed the heights above the city and captured the village of Gundigan at bayonet point.Mill left Afghanistan on the end of the war and was part of General Wolseley's army in Egypt in August 1882. During this campaign the 72nd Highlanders- then renamed the Seaforth Highlanders- went into action at Tel-El-Kebir however Mill was not amongst them and is listed as not being entitled to the clasp. Returning home in November 1882, he continued to serve until 12 January 1892; sold together with copied medal rolls and service papers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £500

Lot 77

Afghanistan 1878-80, 1 clasp, Charasia (607 Pte P. Martin. 9th Lancers.), reverse of clasp strap repaired, very fineFrance, Republic Croix de Guerre, reverse dated '1914-1918', fitted with laurel leaf and star, in its case of issue, together with a 1 Franc 1914, an unrelated U.N. Medal for Cyprus, and a Soviet Chernobyl Liquidators Medal, very fine (Lot)Peter Martin was born at Barony, Glasgow and enlisted into the 9th Lancers on 25 March 1862. He is confirmed with entitlement only for the Charasia clasp and was finally discharged on 29 June 1880. Martin appeared in the Regimental Defaulter book a total of 16 times and was once tried by Court Martial; sold with photocopied service papers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 78

(x) Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland (54 Lce Cpl C. I. H. McCabe. C. Pce, Trpr John Pick Nesbitts Horse) renamed, very fine (2)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £200

Lot 79

Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland (Pte H. M. Jones. Queenstn R. Vol.), very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 80

Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 2 clasps, Transkei, Basutoland (Pte A. C. Willis C. T. Rang.), light contact marks, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 81

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, lacking clasps, fitted with ornate suspension, polished and worn with pride, fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£20 to £30

Lot 82

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp, unnamed good very fineKabul to Kandahar 1880, unnamed as issued, good very fineKhedive's Star 1882, unnamed as issued, very fine (3)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £180

Lot 83

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (8. Pte W. Marlow. 2/Derby. R.), small edge bruises and contact marks, nearly very fineWiliam Barlow is confirmed on the roll, struck off strength on 17 March 1888.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 84

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (1545. Cr. Sgt. J. A. Dorans, 2/Derby.R.), light contact marks from star, otherwise very fineJames Atchison Dorans was born at Dalkeith, Edinburgh and enlisted in the 95th Regiment of Foot at Gosport on 3 July 1872 and remained in the U.K. until 28 December 1881 when he served in Gibraltar until 6 August 1882. He then served in Egypt 7 August 1882 - 13 October 1883 and from there served in India from 14 October 1883 - 13 May 1890 and saw service on the Sikkim Expedition of 1888 and is entitled to the India General Service 1854-95 with clasp Sikkim 1888. He appeared before a Medical Board in India on 21 February 1890 with Bright's disease (kidney disease) and was recommended to be discharged from the service and returned on Malabar on 18 March 1890 and arrived at Netley on 14 April 1890 where he was admitted to hospital before being discharged on 13 May 1890.Sold with copied service papers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£90 to £120

Lot 85

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (1216. Sergt. J. R. Hooper. 1/Shrops: L.I.), good very fineQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein (2146 Pte. E. Evans. 2nd Shropshire Lt. Infy.), very fine (2)Sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 86

(x) Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (1039 Pte. J. Houston. 1/R. Hrs.), suspension somewhat slack, light pitting, very fineJames Houston was born at Gray Friers, Edinburgh and attested in November 1871 at Perth. He joined the Army Reserve on 28 January 1889 and remained with them until 27 January 1893; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 87

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 (343. Pte. F. Phillips. 1/Shrops: L.I.), contact marks, minor edge knock, very fineF. Phillips is confirmed upon the roll with entitlement to this medal and clasp, as well as a Khedive's Star. He served in the Egypt and Sudan campaign as a Private in the 1st Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry. His name appears on the Regimental Memorial as having died during the Suakin Campaign, but it is unknown if he was killed in action or if he died of wounds or disease. He is also noted on the roll as 'dead'; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 88

(x) Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, no clasp (J. Grove, A.B. H.M.S. Dryad.), suspension neatly re-affixed, nearly very fineThere are 99 no clasp medals issued to H.M.S. Dryad.John Grove was born at Johnstone, Scotland on 21 July 1860 and joined the Royal Navy on 20 June 1877 as a Boy second class. He served on a variety of vessels before joining Dryad on 18 December 1883 until 10 November 1884. Grove was shore pensioned on 28 July 1888; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 89

Khedive's Star 1882 (4) (232 Qr Mr Sergt J Lowry; 1761 Sergt C W Venn 2 Derby R.; 1616 Pte T Quinn 2 Derby R; 2603 Pte W Queenby 2 Derby R.), very fine (4)Joseph Lowry served in the Egyptian campaign with the 2nd Derbyshire Regiment. He served with the Royal Defence Corps in the Great War between 3 February 1915 - 29 September 1917 and was discharged as being no longer physically fit for further service and died on 23 February 1919 and is buried at Cardiff (Cathays) Cemetery.Charles William Venn was born at St.Cuthbert, Wells, Somerset and enlisted at Derby on 7 April 1879. He served at Gibraltar between 28 December 1881 - 13 August 1882 and then served in Egypt 14 August 1882 - 13 October 1882. Venn then served at Malta from 14 October 1882 - 20 November 1889 before returning Home on 21 November 1889 and completed his service on 7 April 1891. During his service he had reached the rank of Sergeant but was arrested and subsequently Tried and reduced to the rank of Private.Sold with copied service papers. Thomas Quinn was born at Chesterfield, Derbyshire and enlisted into the 95th Regiment of Foot on 31 July 1878. He served in Gibraltar 28 December 1881 - 13 August 1882 before serving in Egypt 14 August 1882 - 13 October 1882. Quinn then served in India 14 October 1882 - 28 November 1884 before spending the rest of his service at Home until he was discharged as Time Expired on 1 August 1896.Sold with copied service papers.William Queenby was born at Shepshed, Loughborough, he had previously served with the Leicestershire Militia before joining the Derbyshire Regiment on 30 April 1881. He served at Gibraltar from 28 December 1881 - 13 August 1882, Queenby then served at Egypt 14 August 1882 - 13 October 1882 and then served at India from 14 October 1882 - 24 November 1887 before returning Home on 25 November 1887 and was finally discharged on 28 April 1893.Sold with copied service papers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 90

(x) Khedive's Star 1884 (Pte. W. Bowles. 10th Hussars), the reverse engraved, very fineKhedive's Star 1884; Khedive's Star 1884-6, very fine (3)William Bowles was born in circa 1851 and joined the Royal 10th Hussars (Prince of Wales's Own) on 21 May 1869. He served, as a Private, in Sudan between 1884-86 and saw action at the Battle of El Teb and the subsequent Battle of Tamai. For his service during the Mehdist War, he was further entitled to the Egypt Medal with El Teb and Tamai clasps. Bowles then discharged from the Army on 28 June 1887 but promptly rejoined the same regiment as between 1878-80 he served in Afghanistan during the Second Afghanistan War and was further entitled to the Afghanistan Medal with Ali Musjid clasp.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 91

(x) Khedive's Star, undated, clasp Tokar, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£70 to £100

Lot 92

(x) North West Canada 1885, no clasp (Pte J. Sanson Q.O.R.), engraved naming, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£400 to £600

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

Lot 93

East and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Witu 1890 (W. G. McKeown, Dom 2 CL., HMS Kingfisher.), very fineWilliam George McKeown was born at Aldershot on 18 February 1862. He joined the Royal Navy on 19 June 1880 and served on Kingfisher 10 August 1889-5 August 1891 and completed his service on 7 November 1899.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 94

East and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Gambia 1894 (W. Thompson, A.B. H.M.S. Raleigh.), light contact marks otherwise very fineWilliam Arthur Thompson was born at Dover, Kent on 22 September 1874. He enlisted into the Royal Navy on 16 October 1889 and served aboard Raleigh between 28 July 1891 - 23 February 1895. Thompson saw service on Galatea between 4 March 1896 - 7 February 1897, Royal Arthur 8 February 1897 - 31 March 1897 and Mildura from 1 April 1897- 13 June 1900. Thompson died at the Royal Navy Hospital, Plymouth, Devon on 27 September 1900.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£250 to £300

Lot 95

East and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Benin 1897 (L. G. Legg, Sto., H.M.S. Alecto.), very fineLeonard George Legg was born on 2 November 1872 at Canterbury and was a fireman by trade upon his joining the Royal Navy on 6 May 1893. Discharged from the Royal Navy in May 1905, time expired, he returned to the fold during the Great War.Legg served with The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment (No. 243275) and East Surrey Regiment (No. 1393 & 242769) and is further entitled to a Great War Pair, Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 and Territorial Force Efficiency Medal (Army Order 380 of October 1919, refers).Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 96

British South Africa Company 1890-97, Rhodesia 1896 reverse (Troopr E. H. Rous. Gifford's Horse), light edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 97

British South Africa Company 1890-97, Rhodesia 1896 reverse (Troopr J. Davis. R.H.V.), very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 98

(x) British South Africa Company 1890-97, no clasp (122. Troopr F. T. Lassere. B.S.A.P.), one minor edge bruise, otherwise very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£200 to £230

Lot 99

(x) Hong Kong Plague 1894 (Private G. Morgan, S.L.I.), replacement small ring suspension, worn overall, fineTwo men of the name G. Morgan earned the 1894 Plague Medal.No. 2223, George Morgan, who was born at Worcester and who enlisted in March 1887. He served with the Shropshire Light Infantry at Hong Kong from May 1893 and formed part of the 'Whitewash Brigade'. They were called to action after the deadly outbreak of bubonic plague at the Colony. Whilst there, Morgan was several times admitted to the Medical Officer on account of gonorrhoea and issues associated with those parts. He was discharged in March 1899.No. 2787, Griffith Morgan, who was born at Oswestry and who enlisted in April 1888. He served with the Shropshire Light Infantry at Hong Kong in December 1891 and formed part of the 'Whitewash Brigade'. They were called to action after the deadly outbreak of bubonic plague at the Colony. He served with the unit during the Boer War in South Africa from November 1899-September 1900 (Queen's Medal & 2 clasps) and was discharged in April 1901.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£500 to £700

Lot 100

The India General Service Medal awarded to Gunner E. Shardlow, 10th Field Battery, Royal Artillery, who died of enteric fever at Rawalpindi in 1898India General Service 1895-1908, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (89582 Gr. E. Sharblow 10th Fd. By. R.A.), note incorrect spelling of surname, suspension somewhat slack, sometime lacquered, light contact marks, very fineEdwin Shardlow was born at Stone, Staffordshire in 1873, the son of Joseph and Elizabeth Shardlow and attested at Lichfield on 23 June 1891. He was posted to India on 22 September 1893 with 10th Battery, taking part in the British operations against unrest on the Northwest Frontier with thus unit between 1897-98. Shardlow was stationed at Rawalpindi on 30 May 1898 when he died of enteric fever, quite possibly contracted during his active service; sold together with copied paperwork.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 101

(x) India General Service 1895-1908, 1 clasp, Defence of Chitral 1895 (1064 Naick Narayan Singh. 14th. Bl. Infy.), rod replaced and clasp drilled, suspension neatly re-affixed, contact marks, fineSold as viewed and not subject to return.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 102

India General Service 1895-1908, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (59 Driver Shab-ud-Din 11th Bl. Lcrs.), suspension slack, very fine11th King Edward's Own Bengal Lancers (Probyn's Horse)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 103

(x) India General Service 1895-1908, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (1485 Pte Rauji Renak 3d Ba Lt Infy); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1921-24 (2310736 Sgln, B. H. Hopton. R. Signals,); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (1118 Sepoy Gul Andaz. K'hy = Rifles,), about very fine (3)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £120

Lot 104

(x) India General Service 1895-1908, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-97 (3398. Pte J. Drew, Devon Regt) renamed, about very fineJames Drew was born in Crediton, Devonshire in circa 1873. He enlisted to join the Army in 1891 and served with the 1st Battalion, Devonshire Regiment during the Second Boer War. He was awarded the Queen's South Africa Medal with Transvaal and Defence of Ladysmith clasps. He remained in South Africa and was also awarded the King's South Africa Medal with 1901 and 1902 clasps.It is then likely that Drew later served with the 4th Battalion, Devonshire Regiment from 28 June 1908. Upon the outbreak of the First World War, he was sent to the Western Front on 6 November 1914. He served for a further three years before he was discharged under clause 'XVI T of E 43. (b) 1', standing for 'termination of engagement', likely due to his age of 43 years old. He was awarded the Silver War Badge on 8 March 1918.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 105

(x) India General Service 1895-1908, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (4482 Pte. H. Pearson. E. Co. 1st Dorestshire Regt.), unofficially re-engraved, suspension slack, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 106

(x) India General Service 1895-1908, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (87905 Dvr. E. Valler K. By. R.H.A.), good very fineApproximately 46 Medals with these 2 clasps to 'K' Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.Ernest Valler was born at Bermondsey in 1872 and having served with his unit, died of fever at Rawalpindi on 8 May 1900.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 107

(x) Ashanti Star 1896, unnamed as issued, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£120 to £150

Lot 108

(x) Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (4068 Pte A. W. Meaton 1/Northd. Fus.), very fineArthur William Meaton was born in 1874 in Dalston, Middlesex. He enlisted in 1894 and served as a Private with the 1st Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers. After serving at home for two years, he spent the subsequent two years in Gibraltar until 16 January 1898. He then spent ten months in Egypt, where he was awarded the Queen's Sudan Medal, and the Khedive's Sudan Medal with Khartoum clasp. He then spent the following year in Crete before returning home. His last campaign abroad was between November 1899 and August 1902 in South Africa. He was further entitled to the Queen's South Africa Medal with slasps for Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal and Modder River, as well as the King's South Africa Medal with clasps South Africa 1901 and South Africa 1902. He returned Home after the war and was discharged on 31 December 1905.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 109

Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (4835 Pte. S. Schofield. 2/Lanc: Fus:), very fineS. Schofield is confirmed on the roll for the 'Expedition to Khartoum 1898', he is noted as 'Deceased' on the roll.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 110

(x) Ashanti 1900, silver, 1 clasp, Kumassi (41 Serjt: J. Fever. G.C.C.), good very fineGold Coast Constabulary.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £400

Lot 111

(x) Mayor of Kimberley's Star 1899-1900, the reverse with makers initials 'A.F.' and with marks for Sterling Silver, without integral silver top riband bar, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 112

(x) Mayor of Kimberley's Star 1899-1900, the reverse contemporary engraved 'H. T. Strugnell', reverse hallmark with date letter ‘a’, with integral top riband bar, good very fineHarry Thomas Strugnell is understood to have been born at Stroud circa 1860 and went out to South Africa around 1883. He was a member of the Kamfersdam Company of the Kimberley Town Guard and latterly became involved in local affairs. In later years he was a keen member of the Kimberley Society and designed the bookplate for the local library besides penning The Spirit of the Mountain - an historical pageant for the Union Exhibition of 1909; sold together with old letter related to the recipient, besides photograph of him during the Boer War.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 113

Mayor of Kimberley's Star 1899-1900, reverse hallmark with date letter ‘b’, unnamed as issued, with integral top riband bar, good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 114

The Queen's South Africa Medal awarded to Private G. A. Street who died from a combination of Enteric Fever and Meningitis on 11 August 1900Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (13136 Pte G. A. Street, R.A.M.C.), very fineGeorge Albert Street served with the Volunteer Medical Staff Corps, Manchester. He died on 11 August 1900 from Enteric Fever and Meningitis at the Military Hospital, Cape Town, being one of just three casualties of this unit (Manchester Courier and Lancashire General Advertiser, refer).Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 115

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (Nursing Sister E. Ellis.), contact marks, very fineElizabeth Ellis was born at Horbury, Yorkshire in 1858 and trained at Guy's Hospital, she married a George Ellis and by 1881 was living at Spring End, Horbury. They had moved to 3 Snake Hill, North Bierley, West Yorkshire in 1891 however she joined Princess Christian's Army Nursing Service (Reserve) at London on 2 March 1900.Assigned to the 15th General Hospital at Howick, Natal, a 536 bed Hospital which opened in July 1900. A concentration camp operated nearby, although this was rather better run than the majority of those in Transvaal. It became overcrowded later in the war but even then the cases of typhoid, measles and bronchitis never reached epidemic levels. After the war, Ellis' husband died and she appeared on the 1911 census living at 4 Snake Hill Oakenshaw, North Bierly, West Yorkshire; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 116

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (6513 Gnr: C. W. Green. 2nd E. D. R.G.A.), some light edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fineCharles W. Green served with the Eastern Division, Royal Garrison Artillery during the Boer War. He served in the Great War in R.I.M.S. Hardinge from 24 November 1914 (1914-15 Star Trio), finally be discharged in May 1919. Green also took an L.S. & G.C. as per AO 312 of 1917. By 1939 he was living in the Garden Flats, Fitzroy Park, St Pancras and was a gardener.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £100

Lot 117

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (Tpr C. E. Comins. Malton Dist R.A.), edge bruising and contact marks otherwise very fineMalton District Rifle Association.A total of 22 medals were awarded to the unit. His brother Leader R. W. Comins also served in the unit.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 118

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (F. Van Blomenstein. A.P.D.), lightly toned, good very fineA locally recruited Clerk, who served in the Cape Colony.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 119

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (Condr: R. J. Speirs. Natal Transport), very fineRobert J. Speirs served as a Civilian Conductor with the Natal Hired Transport and was from Dargle, Natal. The Dargle, between Peitermaritzburg and Estcourt was named by Thomas Fannin who bought the land and named his farm 'The Dargle' in 1847. He came from Ireland, and the country resembled the area around the Dargle stream south of Dublin. In 1854 Fannin claimed to have found gold and coal on his land.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 120

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (4578 Pte R. Wright. Liverpool Regt), very fineRichard Wright was born at Liverpool in 1880 and was a labourer by trade upon his joining the Army in October 1898, serving with the 3rd Battalion, King's Liverpool Regiment. He served in South Africa from 16 November 1901-13 September 1902, and is further entitled to the clasp South Africa 1902.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 121

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (2272 Serjt: W. Marsh. N. Staff: Regt), minor edge bruising otherwise fineW. March served with the 4th Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment. He was not eligible for the King's South Africa Medal. However, he was granted the Queen's Sudan Medal for his involvement in operations in Dongola in 1896 and the Khedive's Sudan Medal, with Hafir clasp.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 122

(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Elandslaagte (4734 Pte. A. George, Gordon Highrs:), good very fine and scarce as a single claspEx-Fred Rockwood Collection, October 2014.Alexander George is confirmed as having been wounded in action with the 2nd Battalion, Gordon Highlanders during the Battle of Elandslaagte on 21 October 1899. He was afterwards evacuated to England.The unit joined Colonel Ian Hamilton's Brigade along with the Manchester Regiment and the Devonshires. He was to be wounded in the attack on the Boer defensive position on the hills above the Dundee railway. The plan was for the Manchester Regiment and Gordon Highlanders to push the enemy's centre and left up the hill and while the Devonshires drove into their right and the cavalry moved around their extreme left outflank them. This plan succeeded with the Gordons and Manchesters pushing the enemy back and the Devonshires attack hitting home while they were still reeling.Two Gordon Highlanders won the Victoria Cross at Elandslaagte, Sergeant-Major William Robertson and Captain Meiklejohn, as did two officers of the Imperial Light Horse, Captains Robertson and Mullins. All four recipients stood out in leading their soldiers and all were severely wounded. Meiklejohn lost his right arm.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£500 to £700

Lot 123

The Q.S.A. awarded to Private A, Gingell, Shropshire Light Infantry, who died of disease in 1900Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (2003 Pte. A. Gringell, 2nd Shropshire Lt. Infy.), note misspelled surname, good very fineA. Gingell served with the 4th Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry and died of disease on 28 June 1900 at Wynberg. He is commemorated upon the Anglo-Boer War Memorial at St. Chad's Shrewsbury; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 124

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (7747 Pte J. Hosker. Manchester Regt), very fineJames Hosker was born in Manchester, Lancashire and was a weaver by trade upon his joining the Army in 1901, serving with the 5th Battalion, Manchester Regiment. He is additionally entitled to the clasps South Africa 1901 and South Africa 1902.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 125

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (4394 Pte C. T. Woodland, 33rd Coy 11th Impl: Yeo:), very fineQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1902 (38985 Tpr: H. Freeman. 137th Coy Imp: Yeo:), suspension slightly bent, otherwise light contact marks very fine (2)Charles Thomas Woodland was born at St. Johns, Ryde Hampshire and was a Schoolmaster prior to enlisting into the Imperial Yeomanry at Canterbury on 8 January 1900, he served with the 33rd (East Kent) Company, 11 Battalion Imperial Yeomanry. Woodland served in South Africa between 28 February - 15 July 1900. During this time, he had Enteric Fever and was admitted to Hospital on 3 July 1900. He returned Home on 16 July 1900 and was sent to Netley Hospital on 5 - 20 August 1900 and was discharged on 31 October 1900.Sold with copied service papers etc.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 126

A rare Queen's South Africa medal awarded to Driver C. Terry, 'Y' Battery, Royal Horse Artillery, who saw service in South Africa despite his unit not being deployed on that campaignQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (74222 Dvr: C. Terry. Y Bty: R.H.A.), light contact wear overall, very fineCharles Alexander Terry was born at All Saints, Maidstone, Kent in 1870 and attested at Maidstone on 12 July 1889. Serving at home for several years he was posted to 'N' Battery, Royal Horse Artillery in India on 25 February 1891. Returning to Britain he was posted to the Army Reserve on 18 December 1898 he returned to the colours the next year on 8 November 1899. Posted to South Africa on 25 March 1900 he served for a little over three months before returning Home on 11 July 1900. Terry was again posted to the Reserve and discharged on 1 April 1902.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 127

(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (1823 3rd Cl: Tpr: J. Lord. S.A.C.), very fineJ. Lord served as a 3rd Class Trooper with E Division, South African Constabulary during the Boer War. He was taken a Prisoner of War at Vlakfontein on 19 September 1901. On that fateful day force of about 200 Officers and men (12th Company, Mounted Infantry and Bedford Mounted Infantry) under Captain Tufnell, Essex Regiment, with 2 guns of 'U' Battery, Royal Horse Artillery, left Sannaspos to co-operate with a party of 30 of the Constabulary in making a raid on the laager.They were surrounded by a superior Boer force, and after fighting creditably for four hours, they were compelled to surrender. 1 Officer and 5 men were killed, 24 men wounded while 6 Officers and 85 men were taken prisoners. The two guns were captured. The incident was considered to be of sufficient importance to be the subject of Special Account No. 26 in WO108/372. Lord himself was later released.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 128

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg (4186 Cpl. T. Clarke, 2nd Shrop: Lt. Infy.), note incorrect initial, light contact marks and edge bruises, very fineFrederick Clarke was born at Leamington, Warwickshire in 1875 and attested at Warwick on 11 October 1893. Serving until September 1899 he was posted to the Army Reserve but mobilised again the next month for service in the Anglo-Boer War. Posted to the 2nd Battalion he entered the war on 8 November 1899 and took part in the Battalion of Paardeberg, in which the Battalion played an important role. Returning home on 31 March 1900 he was advanced Corporal on 19 May 1902 and discharged on 10 October 1905; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 129

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Wittebergen (2646 Pte T. Davies. S. Stafford: Regt), very fineT. Davies served in the Boer War with the 1st Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment. He died on 3 December 1900. It is also worth noting that the medal roll has recorded his initial as 'S' and not 'T' due to a clerical error.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 130

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1902 (41096 Pte M. Carrick. 139th Coy Imp: Yeo:), pawnbrokers mark to the obverse, otherwise very fineQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (34215 Tpr: F. Jenkins. 41st Coy Imp. Yeo.), light contact marks, very fine (2)Michael Carrick was born in Donegal, Ireland and enlisted in 139th (Fincastle's Horse) Company, Imperial Yeomanry at Glasgow, Scotland.Frederick Jenkins was born in London and enlisted there for the 41st (Hampshire) Company, Imperial Yeomanry.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 131

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1902 (39424 Pte G. W. Scotton. 32nd Bn: Imp: Yeo:), light contact marks, otherwise very fineGeorge William Scotton was born at Redcar, Yorkshire on 15 January 1881 and was a Blast-Furnace man prior to enlisting into the Imperial Yeomanry at York on 8 January 1902. He served in South Africa between 28 May 1902 - 7 January 1903 and returned Home on 8 January 1903 and was discharged at Aldershot on 14 January 1903. Scotton moved to Canada and became a Gardener but with the outbreak of the Great War he re-enlisted at Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan into the 28th Batallion, Canadian Infantry on 23 October 1914. He entered the war in France on 14 October 1915 and was able to serve until January 1917 when he got cold and consequently spent five days in hospital. Scotton returned to duty until December 1917 when he returned to England on leave, he consulted a physician who in turn sent him to the Military Hospital, Redcar from 17 December 1917 - 3 January 1918. T.B. was found in the lung and he was transferred to the Canadian Special Hospital, Lenham, Kent. Scotton was discharged from CSH Lenham to Canada on 18 January 1918 returning to Canada on Olympic. He was finally discharged from the army on 1 August 1918. Scotton however returned to England but died at Redcar on 31 December 1919.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 132

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (5989 Pte. P. E. Raeburn, 2nd Shropshire Lt. Infy.), light scratches, very fineHe appears on the Medal Roll as P. Raeburn, and on his enlistment papers as Thomas Raeburn, but his true name was Sam Dyson.P.E. Raeburn/Thomas Raeburn/Sam Dyson was born circa 1880 at St. Philips, Manchester, made his living as a labourer, and was serving with the 3rd Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment at the time of his enlistment with the Shropshire Light Infantry on 10 March 1899 at Shrewsbury. On his enlistment papers, he gives his name as 'Thomas Raeburn'. He later declared at Lucknow on 16 November 1909 that this was a false name, and supplied his birth certificate with his true name, Sam Dyson. Prior to this however, he appears on the Roll of the Queen's South Africa Medal with the name 'P. Raeburn', and his medal is officially named to 'P.E. Raeburn'.Soon after his enlistment, Dyson was posted abroad to serve in the South Africa campaign, where he earned his medal and two clasps. Returned to home service for a year, he was again posted overseas to India from November 1901, where was stationed for the next decade. Dyson was back on English soil in November 1911 and was discharged on 3 April 1912. A few months later he was married at Oldham to Miss Ada Cooper, and the couple welcomed their daughter Alice the next year.Dyson was mobilised for Great War service on 5 August 1914 at Shrewsbury and was posted to the 3rd Battalion. Promoted Acting Corporal in March 1915, he transferred to the 2nd Battalion a few months later and with them disembarked at France on 18 May. He attained the rank of Lance Corporal and after serving for a time at the Western Front was posted to the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force at Salonika. There in March 1916 Dyson was transferred to the Royal Engineers, with whom he served as a Sapper. He was posted back home to England in December 1916 where he remained for the rest of his service, which came to an end on 17 December 1918 - just a month after the armistice; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 133

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal (1448 Pte D. Corral. Imp Lt Horse), possibly cleaned in acid in the past, good fine possibly betterDavid Corral was born in Scotland in 1883 and enlisted into the 2nd Imperial Light Horse at Port Elizabeth on 19 February 1902. Further entitled to the South Africa 1902 clasp.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 134

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Transvaal, South Africa 1902 (3757 Pte T. Hill. Welsh Regt), very fineT. Hill served in South Africa with the 1st Battalion, Welsh Regiment in the Boer War. He was not entitled to the King's South Africa Medal, likely because he hadn't fulfilled 18 months continuous active service.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 135

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg (74788 Sgt: L. Smith, R.H.A.), good very fineLouis Smith was born Great Wakering, Southend, Essex in 1871 and attested at Colchester on 3 September 1889. He was posted to J Battery on 30 November 1889 and advanced Bombardier with them in April 1893. Joining the Army Reserve on 3 September 1896 he returned to the Colours as Sergeant on 9 October 1899 for service in the Anglo-Boer War. Smith was posted to South Africa on 24 October 1899 and remained there until 1 June 1900. Posted to the Depot on 2 June 1900 in Britain, he was later transferred to X Battery on 15 November 1900, he continued to serve until his final discharge on 5 May 1901.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 136

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (6119 Pte O. Murray. Yorkshire L.I.), one edge bruise, otherwise extremely fineO. Murray served with the 2nd Battalion, Yorkshire Light Infantry. He was also entitled to the King's South Africa Medal with both clasps.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 137

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (Pte F. Taylor. Imp: Yeomanry Bearer Coy), good very fineFrank Taylor was born in 1878 and originally served with the Imperial Yeomanry Bearer Corps from 13 March 1900 and transferred to the Commander-in-Chief's Body Guard and served with them between 11 November 1900 - 11 May 1901. He then enlists into Scott's Railway Guards as Trooper 724 on 28 June 1901 - 28 December 1901. Taylor then enlists into the 1st Imperial Light Horse as Private 3217 on 17 April 1902 before being finally discharged on 31 May 1902.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 138

(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (51670 Gnr: J. Austin. 9th Bty: R.F.A.), light contact marks, very fineJames Austin was born at Stone, Staffordshire in 1866 and attested at Lichfield on 17 November 1885. Posted to India on 24 September 1888 he served there for some time with No. 35 Battery until 17 November 1893. Joining the War in South Africa on 28 January 1900 he remained there until 28 July 1902 when he returned to Britain, being discharged on 1 August.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 139

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (97 3rd OL: Tpr: M. Lucy. S.A.C.), minor edge bruising, otherwise very fineM. Lucy enlisted into the South African Constabulary and was later promoted Sergeant.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 140

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (190 Tpr: G. Gregor. S.A.C.), sold together with a 9-carat gold tribute medal engraved on the reverse 'Presented to G. Gregor by a few friends on the occasion of his leaving Dumbarton for the South African Constabulary 17.1.1901.', very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 141

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (5934., Sapr W. Spencer, R.E.), light contact marks otherwise very fine104 Medals to this unit.Walter Spencer served with the West Yorkshire Royal Engineers (Volunteers). He re-enlisted on 1 April 1908 and served during the Great War with the West Riding Division Royal Engineers and entered the war in Egypt on 30 March 1915, he served as a Corporal and had further service numbers, 76 and 478002. He was disembodied on 10 January 1919 and is additionally entitled to a 1914-15 Star Trio and a Silver War Badge (522963) due to the gunshot wounds received.His name and number appears on the Memorial at Sheffield Town Hall for those who served in South Africa 1899-1902.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £100

Lot 142

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith (2476: Sapr O. G. Barnes. R. E.), some contact marks to obverse field, otherwise very fineOwen Gilbert Barnes with born in Ashley, Newmarket in Cambridgeshire in 1879 and enlisted into the army in 1898. He joined the 45th Company, Royal Engineers, in the Boer War. Barnes was also eligible for the King's South Africa Medal and 2 clasps.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 143

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein (2702 Pte. T. Lamport, 2:Shrops: Lt.Inft.), light contact marks, very fineT. Lamport is listed as returning to Britain on 14 September 1900; sold together with a copied medal roll.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 144

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg (1694 Pte. J. Francis, 2nd Shropshire Lt. Infy.), good very fineJ. Francis is listed upon the South African Field Force roll as Died of Disease on 15 February 1901 at Elandsfontein. He is also listed as killed in action on The Western Mail's Welsh Casualty List for the South African War on 20 November 1909. Francis is commemorated upon the Memorial Cathays Park, Cardiff; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 145

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg (1525 Pte. E. Moody, 2: Shrops: Lt. Infy.), very fineEnos Moody a twenty-year-old bricklayer born at Congleton, Cheshire enlisted in the Shropshire Light Infantry on 5 March 1885. He appeared in the Regimental defaulter's book twice having been reduced in rank from Corporal to Private during his service. He was discharged medically unfit on 30 November 1902; sold together with copied research and service papers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 146

(x) The Queens South Africa Medal awarded to Pte. L. W. Palmer, 4th Battalion Rifle Brigade, who died of enteric fever at Kroonstad on 13 June 1902Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (7766 Pte L. Palmer. Rifle Brigade), clasps loose on medal, very fineLouis Wilfred Palmer was born at Tetbury, Gloucestershire, the son of Robert and Annie Palmer in January 1879. Educated at the Boys National school in Tetbury, he was a carpenter when he enlisted in the Seaforth Highlanders on 4 April 1900 subsequently transferring to the 4th Battalion, Rifle Brigade. The Rifle Brigade arrived in South Africa in early 1902 and was involved in operations in the Orange River Colony, particularly around Harrismith, contributing to successful 'drives' by holding blockhouse lines.Palmer was one of the unlucky ones to succumb to Enteric fever on 13 June 1902 at Kroonstad South Africa. He is honoured with a brass plaque in the Cathedral Chapter House under the east window of the school hall, 'In honor of Louis Wilfred Palmer (late a scholar of this school) who died of Enteric fever in South Africa June 13th, 1902, aged 23 years'.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 147

The Queen's South Africa Medal awarded to Civil Surgeon G. Beatty who saw service in the Second Boer War and who served with the Nigeria Regiment in the Great War and who died on 7 February 1916 in BelfastQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Civil Surgeon G. Beatty), very fineGuy Beatty had gained a CM Edin (Bachelor of Surgery) at Edinburgh in 1894 and an MB (Bachelor of Medicine) also there on 8 Aug 1895. He then studied for and gained an LDS Degree (qualified Dental Surgeon). He sailed for South Africa aboard the Umbria on 26 March 1900 along with 2,000 troops and named officers Times 26 March 1900.He served in South Africa as a Civil Surgeon attached to the Army and the medal rolls show his entitlement to the Q.S.A. and the 3 clasps. It appears that Guy Beatty developed a liking for South Africa and stayed on after the Boer War as the Medical Directory of 1907 shows him practicing at Port Elizabeth after returning from Ireland where he had qualified for and joined the Royal College of Surgeons (Ireland) and by 1911 he was Medical Officer with the West African Medical Staff in South Nigeria.In 1912 he had returned to Ireland, living at Lisnahanna, Mid-Tyrone where as a Loyalist he signed "the Covenant" pledging his deep wish for Ireland to remain a full part of the UK and not go down the path of "Home Rule".With the outbreak of the Great War he took passage back to West Africa and joined the West African Field Force as a Doctor - Captain (MO). He entered the war on 25 January 1915 in the Cameroons and his Medal Index Card shows him attached to the Nigeria Regt. The London Gazette 16 May 1916 records his commission 28 January 1915 as Temporary Captain whilst employed with the West African Field Force. The boxes on the M.I.C. for medal roll entries are blank, however he is confirmed on the 1914/15 Star roll, officers had to claim their medals and if not claimed they were not issued, the M.I.C. also notes 'Returned Civil Duties'. Beatty is shown in the Medical Directory of 1916 with his address as West African Medical Service. However it appears that he returned to Northern Ireland and died on 7 February 1916 at Nightingale Nursing Home, University Road, Belfast. His Great War Medals were never claimed.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 148

The Queen's South Africa medal awarded to Corporal. D. Kidd, 18th Hussars, who was 'mentioned' and severely wounded at Uitkijk in 1901Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Talana, Defence of Ladysmith, Belfast (4615. Pte. D. Kidd. 18/Hrs.), light edge bruise, very fineM.I.D. London Gazette 7 May 1901.D. Kidd was present near Nieu Bethesda when a large Boer commando under Commandant Pieter H Kritzinger occupied the town and began to raid the surrounding area in January 1901. Kidd was seriously wounded, likely in a confrontation with this enemy, at Uitkijk, near Nieu Bethesda on 25 January 1901. He was further promoted and 'mentioned' on 7 May 1901: he is noted on the roll as transferring to a police unit in August 1902; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 149

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen, South Africa 1901 (4340 Pte A. G. Cook. 33rd Coy Imp: Yeo:), very fineAlfred George Cook served with the 33 (East Kent) Company 11 Battalion Imperial Yeomanry. He was discharged on 8 April 1901. Cook was also noted as having served with the Johannesburg Mounted Police.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 150

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen, South Africa 1901 (8653 Pte A. B. Anderson. 18th Coy 6th Impl: Yeo), mounted for wear, two small edge knocks, otherwise good very fineAndrew B. Anderson, of Glasgow, was born in 1876 and attested for military service with the 18th Company (Queen's Own Royal Glasgow and Lower Ward of Lanark) Imperial Yeomanry on 9 January 1900. He is confirmed upon the Medal rolls with correct entitlement to these four clasps.Sold together with a contemporary miniature Queen's South Africa Medal, silver, clasps corresponding to the full-size award, and a King's South Africa Medal, silver, mounted together as a pair (there is no evidence Anderson was entitled to the latter); also an unrelated Defence Medal 1939-45 and corresponding miniature, both mounted for wear.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 151

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, South Africa 1901, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg (7333 Pte. G. Jenkins, 2nd Shropshire Lt. Infy.), re-pinned between the first and second clasps, the initial officially corrected, sold together with a loose top riband bar, light edge bruise, very fineProvenance:Morton and Eden June 2006.George Jenkins was born at Walford, Herefordshire and attested at Hereford on 16 January 1900. He is referred to in the OMRS Journal 33/4/321, leaving South Africa on 9 May 1901; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 152

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Wittebergen (65 Cpl R. J. Fairish. C.M.S.C.), very fineCape Medical Staff Corps - to whom a Medal & battle clasps are rather scarce.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 153

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (15888 Tpr: S. Smith. 77th Coy 8th Imp. Yeo:), mounted as worn, deeply toned, otherwise good very fineSydney Smith was born at Altrincham, Cheshire and enlisted at Manchester into the 77th (Manchester) Company, Imperial Yeomanry on 19 March 1900. He served in South Africa between 15 April 1900 - 17 February 1901. Returning Home on 18 February 1901 and was discharged at his own request on 10 April 1901.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 154

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (30423 Tpr: H. James. 67th Coy I.Y.), very fineQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (20428 Pte W. Cook. 2nd Coy Imp: Yeo:), the last two clasps fitted to the Transvaal clasp with a riband roller and not rivetts, lightly toned, good very fine (2)Harry James was born at Willesden, London, and was a Porter before he attested in London on 18 February 1901 and served in South Africa between 16 March 1901 - 10 November 1901. He was discharged at Shorncliffe on 12 December 1901 as a result of being no longer medically fit for service.William Cook is confirmed as serving with the 2nd (Wiltshire) Company, 1 Battalion Imperial Yeomanry.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 155

The Queen's South Africa Medal awarded to Sergeant J. Reid, Royal Engineers who was 'mentioned' for good service in South Africa as part of No. 7 Company Royal EngineersQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Paardeberg, Driefontein (26347. Corpl: J. Reid. R.E.), light contact marks very fineM.I.D. London Gazette 29 July 1902.James E. Reid was born at Mary Hill, Glasgow on 29 August 1875 and was a carpenter and joiner by trade. He enlisted into Royal Engineers at Sudbury, Suffolk on 9 February 1892 and served in South Africa between 15 July 1899 -28 September 1902, during his time in South Africa he was 'mentioned' for good service and appeared in the London Gazette of 29 July 1902 and was also promoted to the rank of Sergeant on 1 August 1902, all the time serving with No.7 Company. He returned Home serving between 29 September 1902 - 17 November 1904. Reid then served in Gibraltar from 18 November 1904 - 14 February 1908 before returning Home on 15 February 1908 until he was discharged at Guernsey on 30 November 1908 as being medically unfit for further service. He appears in the Register for 1939 living in Wimbledon and working as a War Office clerk and died on the 27 October the same year.He is further entitled to the King's South Africa Medal 1901-02 with both clasps.Conan-Doyle Chapter 19 Paardeberg"The two brigades at either end of the Boer lines had lost no chance of pushing in, and now they had come within striking distance. On the night of February 26th it was determined that Smith-Dorrien's men should try their luck. The front trenches of the British were at that time seven hundred yards from the Boer lines. They were held by the Gordons and by the Canadians, the latter being the nearer to the river. It is worth while entering into details as to the arrangement of the attack, as the success of the campaign was at least accelerated by it. The orders were that the Canadians were to advance, the Gordons to support, and the Shropshires to take such a position on the left as would outflank any counter attack upon the part of the Boers. The Canadians advanced in the darkness of the early morning before the rise of the moon. The front rank held their rifles in the left hand and each extended right hand grasped the sleeve of the man next it. The rear rank had their rifles slung and carried spades. Nearest the river bank were two companies (G and H.) who were followed by the 7th company of Royal Engineers carrying picks and empty sand bags. The long line stole through a pitchy darkness, knowing that at any instant a blaze of fire such as flamed before the Highlanders at Magersfontein might crash out in front of them. A hundred, two, three, four, five hundred paces were taken. They knew that they must be close upon the trenches. If they could only creep silently enough, they might spring upon the defenders unannounced. On and on they stole, step by step, praying for silence. Would the gentle shuffle of feet be heard by the men who lay within stone-throw of them? Their hopes had begun to rise when there broke upon the silence of the night a resonant metallic rattle, the thud of a falling man, an empty clatter! They had walked into a line of meat-cans slung upon a wire. By measurement it was only ninety yards from the trench. At that instant a single rifle sounded, and the Canadians hurled themselves down upon the ground. Their bodies had hardly touched it when from a line six hundred yards long there came one furious glare of rifle fire, with a hiss like water on a red-hot plate, of speeding bullets. In that terrible red light the men as they lay and scraped desperately for cover could see the heads of the Boers pop up and down, and the fringe of rifle barrels quiver and gleam. How the regiment, lying helpless under this fire, escaped destruction is extraordinary. To rush the trench in the face of such a continuous blast of lead seemed impossible, and it was equally impossible to remain where they were. In a short time the moon would be up, and they would be picked off to a man. The outer companies upon the plain were ordered to retire. Breaking up into loose order, they made their way back with surprisingly little loss; but a strange contretemps occurred, for, leaping suddenly into a trench held by the Gordons, they transfixed themselves upon the bayonets of the men. A subaltern and twelve men received bayonet thrusts--none of them fortunately of a very serious nature.While these events had been taking place upon the left of the line, the right was hardly in better plight. All firing had ceased for the moment--the Boers being evidently under the impression that the whole attack had recoiled. Uncertain whether the front of the small party on the right of the second line (now consisting of some sixty-five Sappers and Canadians lying in one mingled line) was clear for firing should the Boers leave their trenches, Captain Boileau, of the Sappers, crawled forward along the bank of the river, and discovered Captain Stairs and ten men of the Canadians, the survivors of the firing line, firmly ensconced in a crevice of the river bank overlooking the laager, quite happy on being reassured as to the proximity of support. This brought the total number of the daring band up to seventy-five rifles. Meanwhile, the Gordons, somewhat perplexed by the flying phantoms who had been flitting into and over their trenches for the past few minutes, sent a messenger along the river bank to ascertain, in their turn, if their own front was clear to fire, and if not, what state the survivors were in. To this message Colonel Kincaid, R. E., now in command of the remains of the assaulting party, replied that his men would be well entrenched by daylight. The little party had been distributed for digging as well as the darkness and their ignorance of their exact position to the Boers would permit. Twice the sound of the picks brought angry volleys from the darkness, but the work was never stopped, and in the early dawn the workers found not only that they were secure themselves, but that they were in a position to enfilade over half a mile of Boer trenches. Before daybreak the British crouched low in their shelter, so that with the morning light the Boers did not realise the change which the night had wrought. It was only when a burgher was shot as he filled his pannikin at the river that they understood how their position was overlooked. For half an hour a brisk fire was maintained, at the end of which time a white flag went up from the trench. Kincaid stood up on his parapet, and a single haggard figure emerged from the Boer warren. 'The burghers have had enough; what are they to do?' said he. As he spoke his comrades scrambled out behind him and came walking and running over to the British lines. It was not a moment likely to be forgotten by the parched and grimy warriors who stood up and cheered until the cry came crashing back to them again from the distant British camps. No doubt Cronje had already realised that the extreme limit of his resistance was come, but it was to that handful of Sappers and Canadians that the credit is immediately due for that white flag which fluttered on the morning of Majuba Day over the lines of Paardeberg."Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £180

Lot 156

The Queen's South Africa Medal awarded to Lieutenant J. L. B. Claxton, a veteran of the campaign in Egypt who served with the 4th Dragoon Guards as a member of the Camel Corps and was in action at Abu Klea; he was later 'mentioned' in the Second Boer War with the Imperial Yeomanry and saw yet more action with the Canadian Army in the Great WarQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Lieut: J. L. B. Claxton, Imp: Yeo:), the last two clasps rivetted together but separate from the first three, light contact marks otherwise very fineM.I.D. London Gazette 17 January 1901.John Langley Barry Claxton was born in 1862 in Maryborough, County Laois, Ireland. He was the son of John Claxton who had been Sergeant (868) 4th Dragoon Guards who had served in the Crimea (clasp Sebastopol) but was not a Heavy Brigade Charger as claimed in his obituary (December 1900). On retiring from regular service, he secured a post on the Permanent Staff of the Derbyshire Yeomanry. He also took a job as the Sanitary Inspector and Surveyor at Belper.Claxton (jnr) was bought up in Derbyshire with his seven siblings. He left school aged 16 in 1878 and joined the Midland Railway as a clerk but resigned in 1880 and in 1881 he took a job as an engineering draughtsman, this did not last long either. He joined the Army choosing his father's regiment the 4th Dragoon Guards, number 2783. Shortly he was on active service in Egypt on the Gordon Relief Expedition. For this campaign the cavalry, Heavy and Light, were mounted on camels and he served as part of the Heavy Camel Corps. His first big battle came on 16-18th January 1885 at Abu Klea. It was a hard-fought battle where the Sudanese broke the British square and a popular soldier, adventurer and war correspondent Colonel Fred Burnaby was killed. Burnaby was 6' 4" tall and weighed 20 stones (127kg), a giant for the era. John's father's obituary mentions that John (junior) was one of the last men to speak to Burnaby before he died of his wounds on the battlefield. Happily, Claxton survived unscathed and returned to England.By 1891 though he had left the army and was managing the Half-Moon Hotel, St Werburghs, Derby. He was married and his first child was born in 1892. Restless as ever, in 1894 on the baptism of his second child his trade is recorded as Brewer's stock taker living in Burton-on-Trent. The 1901 census however records John as an officer in the Imperial Yeomanry. The next clue as to John's whereabouts is a mention in dispatches on the 17th January 1902 "For conspicuous gallantry in action near Heilbron" on 14th November 1901. He is the only Yeoman mentioned alongside officers of Kitchener's Horse. The action took place at Tweefontein in the Orange Free State. A British column with "an unwieldy mass of cattle and vehicles" was returning to Heilbron when it was attacked. The KFS formed the rearguard and were hotly engaged, the Boers were driven off "who left eight on the field and carried off many more" (Official History p.333).Claxton returned to England in 1902. At some stage he departs for Canada, apparently without his wife and four children. With the outbreak of the Great War, he enlists for the Canadian Army in 1914, taking ten years off his age, he was really 52. His experience and no doubt smooth talking secured him a place in the 19th Alberta Dragoons. Within two months he had been promoted to Sergeant. The regiment arrived in England in late 1914 and were sent to France in February 1915.The regiment were sent to 1st Canadian Division to Ypres. On 22 April 1915 the Germans attacked starting the Second Battle of Ypres. They opened their attack using chlorine gas. The Dragoons were used in the rear to patrol roads, round up stragglers and perform reconnaissance. The 1st Canadian Division was withdrawn on 3 May suffering 30% casualties, almost all infantry. In May 1916 three regiments of Canadian cavalry were amalgamated to form three squadrons of the Canadian Corps Cavalry Regiment (re-named Canadian Light Horse March 1917). Claxton has been steadily promoted and in September 1916, he becomes RSM of the new regiment.Claxton remained on the Western Front with periods of leave to the UK, presumably to see his family. He goes sick in late 1916 with dysentery, diarrhoea and diphtheria. Recovering he returns to his unit. He appears to leave the war in February 1918 when he was posted to the Canadian Cavalry Regiment Depot at Shorncliffe, Kent. In 1919 he is in Kinmel Park, North Wales, a camp for soldiers awaiting demobilisation. After five years abroad he sets sail for Canada from Liverpool in June 1919.Despite his restless nature and the fact he moved to Canada without his family, his papers show he allotted money to them from his Army pay. The papers also record he allotted money to a woman in Liverpool who might have been his sister Clara and a woman in Edmonton, Alberta. She was called Isabella, a name not known in his immediate family.Settling back in Canada John became the first permanent secretary-manager of the Army and Navy Veteran's Association and also worked as a land valuer. He died on 24 February 1951 in Saanich, British Columbia, Canada.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£250 to £350

Lot 157

The Queen's South Africa Medal awarded to Private C. A. Monk, Imperial Yeomanry, who was slightly wounded at Krismiskop on Christmas Day 1901Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (33696 Pte C. A. Monk. 35th Coy Imp: Yeo:), toned, good very fineCharles Alfred Monk was born at Mortlake, Surrey. He enlisted on 8 February 1901 serving with the 11th Battalion 35th (Middlesex Yeomanry). He served in South Africa from 8 March 1901 during his time there he was wounded on 25 December 1901 at Tweefontein where he suffered a gunshot wound to the leg, as a result of this he was found unfit for further military service and was sent Home on 12 March 1902. He was discharged on 26 April 1902. A force of some 500 men of the Imperial Yeomanry with a gun (79 btty) and maxim all under the command of Maj F.A. Williams, 1st South Staffordshire Regiment, was in camp on the farm protecting the head of a blockhouse line under construction from Harrismith to Bethlehem. The detachment was camped on a hill, Groenkop, with precipitous sides to the west and south and a gentle, well entrenched slope to the east. On the night of 24/25 December 1901, detachments from eight commandos comprising some 500 burghers under the command of Chief-Cmdt C.R. de Wet silently scaled the steep west face in stockinged feet taking the defences completely by surprise. Led by Cmdt W. Mears and Cmdt G.A. Brand, the burghers completely overran the camp within an hour. De Wet left at dawn with some 240 prisoners as well as two guns, 20 waggons, supplies of ammunition and tents, and 500 horses and mules. British casualties were 57 killed (including Williams) and 88 wounded; the Boers lost 14 killed and 30 wounded; among those killed were Cmdt G.J. Olivier of the Bethlehem commando. This action is known to Afrikaner historians as that of Groenkop or Krismiskop, Groenkop having become known as Christmas Kop.Sold with copied service papers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 158

The Queen's South Africa Medal awarded to Private H. Mason, 2nd Battalion Shropshire Light Infantry, later 10th (Shropshire and Cheshire Yeomanry) Battalion, who was killed in action serving with that latter unit in Palestine on 10 March 1918Queens South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (6238 Pte. H. Mason. Shrops:L.I.), edge bruise, very fineHenry Mason was born at Hereford and enlisted at Shrewsbury around outbreak of the Anglo-Boer War. Posted to South Africa he served throughout that war and remained with the Regiment, entering the Great War in France on 10 February 1915 with the 2nd Battalion. Mason was wounded by a gunshot to the face, being sent to the 2nd General Hospital on 9 May 1915.After his convalescence Mason was posted to the 10th (Shropshire and Cheshire Yeomanry) Battalion who were serving in Palestine. He was still there in March 1918 when they saw action at the Battle of Tel Azur, the advance north from Jerusalem. The 74th (Yeomanry) Division advanced on and seized the town of Selwad on 9 March, the next day Mason was killed in action, he is buried at the Jerusalem War Cemetery; sold together with copied research and an extract from The Shropshire Yeomanry.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 159

(x) Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (228695 Pte. G.H. Collins. 51st Coy Imp:Yeo:), good very fine George Henry Collins was born circa 1872 at Great Marlow, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire and attested for Paget's Horse, Imperial Yeomanry at Marlborough on 23 February 1901, aged 25, after having made his living as an engineer. He was posted as a Private to the 19th Battalion and the unit was quickly embarked for service in South Africa just weeks later on 12 March.The Regiment returned home on 5 August 1902 and Collins was discharged days afterwards - just a little over a year and a half after his enlistment - on 11 August 1902 as a result of the termination of his limited period of engagement. He intended to return to High Wycombe following his discharge; sold together with copied research including medal rolls.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 160

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (6291 Pte. W. A. Holding. Shrops: L.I.), unofficial rivetts between 3rd and 4th clasps, heavy edge bruising, contact marks, nearly very fineWilliam Holding was posted to India after the Anglo-Boer War where he died at Ranikhet in 1903; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 161

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, South Africa 1901 (2759 Pte. J. Wynn, 2nd Shropshire Lt. Infy.), edge bruise, very fineJohn Wynn was born at Melverley, Shropshire in 1870 and attested at Shrewsbury on 2 March 1888. He served with the 1st Battalion in Malta and then Egypt between 1888-1891 before being posted to Hong Kong where he served during the Hong Kong plague, through which the Battalion served as the 'Whitewash Brigade'.Leaving in December 1894 the Battalion spent a year in India before Wynn was posted back to Britain to join the Army Reserve. Mobilised for service in South Africa he served there from 7 November 1899 seeing action at Paardeberg where the Shropshire Light Infantry played a key role. Returning to Britain on 28 January 1901 he was demobilised some two months later; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 162

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 7 clasps, Relief of Ladysmith, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast, South Africa 1901 (2725 Pte. C. Kent. 1:Essex Regt.), unofficial rivet between sixth and seventh clasp, suspension somewhat slack, good very fineCharles Henry Kent was born at Bow, Middlesex in 1871 and attested with the Essex Regiment at West Ham on 14 November 1889. He served abroad at Cyprus from 7 March 1891 before being sent on to India on 8 October 1892. Returning to Britain on 6 November 1897 he joined the Army Reserve on 9 November where he was to remain.Recalled to service on 1 November 1899 he was posted to South Africa on 11 November 1899. They were one of the first British Battalions to reinforce the British in South Africa, playing a prominent role in the Battle of Paardeberg and launching a superb bayonet charge at Driefontein. Kent was to remain in South Africa until 31 April 1901 when he returned to Britain, being discharged there on 10 September 1901.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 163

The King's South Africa Medal awarded to Private J. Flett, King's Own Scottish Borderers, who was reported as Missing in Action on 15 February 1901 at Klip Drift and who saw further service in the Great War King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (6880 Pte J. Flett. K. O. Scot: Bord:), light pitting, good fine possibly betterJohn Flett was born at St.Giles, Edinburgh and was a type setter before he attested into the King's Own Scottish Borderers at Glasgow on 6 December 1899. He served in South Africa between 30 April 1900 - 15 December 1902 and served with the Mounted Infantry. He was reported as Missing in Action at Klip Drift on 15 February 1901 but returned safely to his lines. Flett then served in India from 15 February 1902 - 28 December 1906, and served at Home between 29 December 1906 - 4 December 1914. With the outbreak of the Great War, Flett served as part of the B.E.F. from 5 December 1914 but returned home and was admitted to 1st Scottish General Hospital, Aberdeen between 23-29 December 1914 suffering from Malaria. He remained Home until 3 July 1915 when he then joined the M.E.F. however he was disembarked at Malta with debility on 22 August 1915 and returned Home serving from 14 September 1915 until he was discharged on 20 April 1916 as no longer being fit for service.He is further entitled to a Q.S.A. with clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Fee State and Transvaal, a 1914-15 Star Trio and a Silver War badge (B3863).Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 164

(x) King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (6191 Pte. F. Rutland. E. Kent Regt), very fineFrank Rutland was a painter before he enlisted as a Private into the 2nd Battalion East Kent Regiment on 9 January 1900. He saw service during the Boer War and is additionally entitled to a Queen's South Africa medal with the clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, and Transvaal. He remained in service after the war and was discharged on 10 May 1904.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 165

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (14037 Corpl: E. Rigden. A.S.C.), sometime brooched with traces of solder to reverse at 3 and 9 o'clock otherwise about very fineEdward Rigden was born and raised in Canterbury, Kent and worked as a clerk before enlisting into the Army in 1898 aged 18 years old. He joined the Army Service Corps and is further entitled to a Queen's South Africa Medal with 6 clasps, Rigden died of disease at Zeerust, in northern South Africa on 24 January 1901.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 166

Anglo-Boer War Decoration voor Trouwe Dienst 1899-1902, unnamed, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 167

China 1900, no clasp (88706 Shog. Smith R. Butcher B. By.. R.H.A.), mounted as worn, minor official correction to number, good very fineRichard Butcher was born at Ashford, Kent, and enlisted into the Royal Artillery at Woolwich on 2 February 1892 having previously been a farm labourer. He saw service in India from 25 November 1893 until he returned home on 5 November 1895, where he served until 31 January 1898. Butcher returned to India on 1 February 1898, where he was appointed Shoeing Smith on 4 October 1899. He left India on 12 August 1900 embarking for China where he remained until 11 November 1901. Butcher returned once again to India on 12 November 1901 and was stationed there until his final return home on 10 March 1904, being discharged on the same day. This Medal is his sole entitlement.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 168

(x) China 1900, no clasp (2175 Driver A.B. Warr B. By. R.H.A.), contact marks, edge bruising and a few edge knocks, about very fineAlbert Birt Warr was born circa 1878 at St. Peter's in Worcester, one of three sons born to Richard Warr and his wife. A striker by trade, he attested for the Worcestershire Regiment on 29 March 1897, at which time he was serving in the 4th Battalion Worcestershire Militia. Warr's attestation papers note that he had previously been rejected for the service, as at 5 feet 3 inches tall he was considered under height. Nonetheless, Warr was able to enlist and served as a Private with his Regiment until being transferred to the Royal Horse Artillery 'E' Battery as a Driver in July 1897. His brother William also served for a period in 'E' Battery, though it is unknown if their periods of service overlapped. After some months with 'E' Battery, on 22 February 1898 Warr was posted to 'B' Battery.That same day, he was embarked for India with his new unit. Serving there for two years, they proceeded to China on 13 August 1900. After participating in the China campaign for a little over a year, Warr and his Regiment were stationed back in India from November 1901. Whilst serving in India, on 22 December 1902 Warr suffered the dislocation of his right shoulder while on duty. They continued to serve in India for several more years and did not return home to England until October 1906.Warr was discharged at Aldershot on 1 April 1908 being found medically unfit for further service, and intended afterwards to reside at 20 Mill Street in Diglis, Worcestershire with his family. At some stage he moved to Birmingham, where upon his death of a cerebral haemorrhage on 29 December 1932 he was residing at 14 Louisa Place, Wharton Street; sold together with copied research, including medal roll.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 169

China 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin (R. Greening, A.B., H.M.S. Centurion.), very fineRichard Greening born on 15 July 1874 at Netherbury, Dorset enlisted in the Royal Navy on 15 July 1892. Petty Officer 2nd Class Richard Greening died on 18 October 1907 and is buried at Clayhall Naval Cemetery, Gosport.Centurion earned 402 Medals with clasp 'Relief of Pekin'.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£250 to £350

Lot 170

Tibet 1903-04, bronze issue (Driver Karim Dad S &. T. Corps), some light contact marks and scratching, otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £100

Lot 171

(x) Tibet 1903-04, bronze (297 Cooly Fukroo S. & T. Corps), suspension slack, contact marks, polish residue, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 172

(x) Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (Tpr: H. Tipton. Roystons Horse), very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 173

(x) Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (Tpr. H. A. J. Andrews, Natal Carbineers.), very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 174

(x) Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, S. Nigeria 1902-03 (Dr M. Eustace S. N. Regt.), very fineMarcus John Eustace was born at Dublin in February 1864 and has a large entry on Europeans in East Africa:'Bought practice in Alresford, then went to Persia under CMS, then to Quetta, then to East Africa to stop a smallpox epidemic. Then to South Africa, and then up the Niger for the Colonial Office. In 1903 went to Widnes and got job as a foundry worker under an assumed name, suffering from ague 3 times weekly. No doctor would take him as an Assistant. When a man's arm was broken he set the limb, so he was found out and encouraged to practice. The wholseale firm from which he got his drugs put him in the bankruptcy court.'Eustace served with the Imperial Yeomanry in the Boer War (31448) serving in South Africa between 14 March 1901 - 21 August 1901 when he discharged himself at his own request at Johannesburg. He is entitled to a Q.S.A. with clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901. He intended to live at 24 Angel Road, King Street, Hammersmith, London, however a further medal roll shows a Civil Surgeon of the name M. Eustace also entitled to a South Africa 1902 clasp so it is likely to be him and he stayed on in South Africa for the duration of the war. He died at Widnes in August 1915. It was reported he thought the malaria he was suffering from would be cured by physical work, which drove him to manual work.Details of his reports featured in Building Hospitals in Persia and British India, 1865-1914.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 175

(x) Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, N. Nigeria 1903 (Political Agent Kiari. N. N. Regt.), good very fine and scarceJust 2 Medals & clasp for 'N. Nigeria 1903' issued to the 2nd Battalion, Northern Nigeria Regiment.No. 1000 Lance-Corporal Kiari was also in receipt of the 'N. Nigeria 1904' clasp to his Medal.There was also an East & Central Medal & clasp issued to No. 595 Sergeant-Major Kiari of the Royal Niger Constabulary.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 176

(x) Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1908-10 (W. H. Franklin. Tel:Dept.), good very fineW. H. Franklin served with the rank of Telegraph Signaller during the Somaliland Campaign and later reverted to the Government Telegraph Department of India. An MIC exists in his name as Telegraphist Sergeant with the Indian-Euro Telegraph Department, however it notes the medals were issued in India and does not confirm his entitlement; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 177

(x) Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1920 (268317 A.C.2. J. S. Richardson R.A.F.), small edge bruise and with suspension repinned the wrong way roundJohn Sylvester Richardson was born on 7 July 1900 at Millom, Cumberland. He was a labourer within the munitions trade before he enlisted into the Royal Air Force on 3 July 1918. Richardson saw service in France with the B.E.F. between 1 March 1919 - 30 August 1919 before going to the Officer Cadet School Cadre at Manston, Kent from 30 August 1919 -24 October 1919. He then saw service with the O/S Section until he saw service in the Middle East until 13 November 1919 when he served aboard the Ark Royal from 24 December 1920 returning to Egypt on 27 April 1920. He was given the rank of Aircraftsman 2nd Class with the Trade of Batman from 16 November 1920 and was discharged on 7 February 1921 but was to serve on the reserve between 29 August 1924 - 28 August 1928.A total of 225 medals were awarded to the Royal Air Force.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£250 to £350

Lot 178

(x) Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (23057661 Pte. H.M. Simpson. K.O.Y.L.I.), light contact wear, edge bruise over the Regiment but does not obscure text, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 179

Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (22706658 Pte. J. F. C. Taylor. Devon.), mounted as worn, very fineThree: An unattributed group of threeDefence Medal 1939-45; Coronation 1953; Civil Defence L.S. & G.C., mounted as worn, very fine (4)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 180

Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (3) (N. 48329 Pte. Augustino. K. E.A.A.M.C.; T. 353 Sp. Mwangi Mbulo. Kenya Regt. (TF); 121 T.P. Mbubi. Kioko.), official correction to last, good very fine (3)East African Army Medical Corps; Kenya Regiment (Territorial Force); Tribal Policeman.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 181

The India General Service Medal awarded to Bombardier W. Davis, 18th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, who died in service at Nowshera on 5 January 1911India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (27308 Gunr. W. Davis. 18th By. R.F.A.), suspension slack, good very fineWilliam Davis was born at Manchester in 1875 and enlisted there on 10 May 1893. He was posted to India on 7 December 1896 with the 15th Battery, Royal Field Artillery. There he took part in the expeditions on the Punjab Frontier and the Samana expedition of 1897 with the 31st Battery. Moving on to take part in the Tirah expedition which lasted into the next year Davis was advanced Bombardier on 21 June 1899.Returning to Britain on 25 March 1905 he reverted to Gunner whilst there before being posted back to India with the 18th Battery on 19 October 1906. There he took part in operations on the Northwest Frontier in 1908, remaining in India for the rest of his career. Davis was stationed at Nowshera on the Northwest Frontier in 1911 and died there of 'inflammation of the membranes of the brain' on 5 January; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 182

India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Abor 1911-12 (916 Dvr. Fateh Mohamed 26th Mule Corps), suspension slack, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£150 to £250

Lot 183

India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (135 Coy. Havr. Maj. Dewansingh Gurung, 3/8/Gurkhas.), contact marks, nearly very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 184

India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1921-24 (2-Lt. E. G. Bushell. 5-6 Raj. Rif.), good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 185

India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1921-24 (5331254 Pte. A. Montgomery, 1 R. Berks. R), a couple of light contact marks and light edge bruising, otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 186

India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (4027674 W.O.Cl. II. E. Fudge. K.S.L.I.), suspension a little slack, very fineEdwin Fudge was born at Cardiff, Glamorgan and attested there on 10 May 1920. He was serving as Company Sergeant Major during the 1930 campaign on the North-West Frontier. Fudge was discharged on 4 September 1934; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 187

India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (4027881 Pte. W. Moss. K.S.L.I.), contact marks, very fineWilliam Moss was born at Lewisham, Kent and enlisted in the Kings Shropshire Light Infantry as a 15-year-old boy on 28 January 1921. He was discharged on 27 January 1933; sold together with copied research and a silver 1st Battalion inter coy football medal (Bdsm W Moss).Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 188

(x) India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (3594840 Pte. W. Bigland. Bord. R.), surname officially reimpressed, light contact marks, very fineW. Bigland is confirmed upon the roll with entitlement to this medal and clasp.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 189

India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (363173. L.A.C. J. C. S. Lovegrove. R.A.F.), very fineJohn Charles Sherwood Lovegrove was born at Horsham, Sussex in 1907 and by 1911 was living at The Buildings, Christs Hospital School, his father being in the local Constabulary. Having served in the Royal Air Force, he was made a Warrant Officer in May 1944 and died in January 1968.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 190

India General Service 1908-35 (2), 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (199 Rfmn. Newal Sing Ghale, 1-4 Grks.); 2 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Waziristan 1921-24 (653 Rfmn. Manbahadur Khattri, 1-2 Grks.), rod between clasps on the second, nearly very fine (2)4th Gorkha Rifles & 2nd King Edward VII's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 191

India General Service 1908-35, 2 clasps, Waziristan 1921-24, North West Frontier 1930-31 (Ris-Maj. Sanwal Khan, I. A. V. C.), suspension slack, contact marks to obverse field, about very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 192

The India General Service Medal awarded to Private R. W. Law, 1st Royal Guernsey Light Infantry, later The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) RegimentIndia General Service 1908-35, 2 clasps, Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-24 (6076811 Pte. R. W. Law. The Queen's R.), nearly extremely fineRichard William Law served in France with the 1st Royal Guernsey Light Infantry (No. 1779 & L/12209) as part of Draft 1, Reinforcement 4 and was invalided to hospital in England in February 1918 (Pair only). Transferred to The Queen's Regiment in January 1919, he then served with the unit in Waziristan (Medal & 2 clasps). His Medals were issued to him at 37 Kilday Road, Victoria Park, E9.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 193

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) India General Service 1908-35, 3 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Mahsud 1919-20, Waziristan 1919-21 (1310 NK. Jalal Din, 82 Tpt. Cps.), disc detached from suspension, top two clasps tailor's copies, very fineGeneral Service Medal 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (EC. 13340 N. Manyewa. A. P. C.), very fineVoluntary Medical Service Medal (T. Orr); Africa Service Medal 1939-45 (12153 J. I. Hiscock), very fine (3)African Pioneer Corps.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£20 to £30

Lot 194

(x) The 1914 Star awarded to Private J. Bodie, Royal Berkshire Regiment, who was killed in action on 9 May 19151914 Star (9565 Pte. J. R. Bodie. 2/R.Berks: R.), very fineJames Robert Bodiewas born at Charlton, Kent and entered the war in France on 6 November 1914. He was killed in action on 9 May 1915 while serving with the 2nd Battalion and is commemorated on the Ploegsteert Memorial in Belgium. He is entitled to a 1914 Star Trio.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 195

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) 1914 Star (7282 Pte W. Jones. R. Innis. Fus.), very fineWalton Jones was born in Dublin on 16 November 1883 but later moved further north with his family to Omagh, County Tyrone. Jones worked as a Labourer before he enlisted into the army aged 18 years old on 15 July 1902 and joined the Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers. In 1903 Jones served six months in South Africa, before spending the following five years in Egypt, finishing there in January 1908. He then spent 19 months away in Malta before finally returning home, serving between September 1908 and July 1910. Jones was then re-engaged and served on the Western Front from 23 August 1914. The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers landed in Le Havre as part of the 12th Brigade in the 4th Division. The 4th Division made up the left flank at the Battle of Le Cateau and consisted of circa 1000 men. Under the command of General Horace Smith-Dorrien, they were ordered to repel the German First Army after the disastrous Battle of Mons just a few days prior. They fought via extensive rifle fire on the north bank of the Warnelle. The outcome was bloody and costly - a time before trench warfare, the battle consisted of close-range artillery and infantry engagements. A total of 36 men from the Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers died as a result, with many more wounded and several taken prisoner. Jones was one of those taken a Prisoner of War.Jones was captured on 26 August 1914 and taken to the Quedlinburg Prisoner of War camp in Saxony, where he served the rest of his war. Intriguingly, Jones has two dates where he was captured and taken to Quedlinburg, the first in August 1914, and the second on the 4 September 1917 at Morseburg (some distance from Quedinburg). It appears that he escaped the camp, before being recaptured, as unfortunately was common. The conditions at Quedlinburg were poor - most were subjected to physical labour in the local salt mines and brick kilns. Food supplied by the Germans was limited - Red Cross and familial donations helped the men to survive. There were some entertainments created by the men to keep morale up and boredom at a minimum. This included the formation of an orchestra in July 1915, a choir, a theatre, boxing matches and a camp newspaper, written in French, called Le Tuyau. While such frivolities were key to maintaining morale, the realities were stark: a representative of the Danish Red Cross, Captain T. C. Zeilau, visited the camp in December 1918 (a few months after Jones' leaving) and observed no Red Cross parcels, men in filthy clothes, men sharing bunks and men sleeping on the floor. When he interviewed two British R.A.M.C. doctors, they told him that 140 men had arrived at the camp on the 5 October and within 3 weeks, 51 of them had died from starvation.Jones left the camp on 23 August 1918, three months before the end of the war. He was deemed no longer physically fit for war service (381 xvi King's Regulation S.B.) by the British Army and thus ended Jones' military career at 34 years old. For his service he was further entitled to a British War and Victory medal and Silver War badge (440263).Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 196

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) 1914 Star (6711 Dvr W. Marchant. R.F.A.); 1914-15 Star (47933 Pte. P. Freed. R.A.M.C.; C. Doyle, Fmn., M.F.A.), about very fine1914-15 Star (10907 Pte. A. L. Mason L'pool R.; No. 468 Havr. Wali. Dad. 1/56/Rfls. F. F.; 11060 Pte W. F. Goffin Oxf: & Bucks: L. I.), very fine (6)William Marchant served with the Royal Horse Artillery and the Royal Field Artillery. He landed in France on 11 September 1914 and was further entitled to the British War and Victory Medals. His wife applied for his medals in 1924.C Doyle served as a Fireman in the Merchant Fleet Auxiliary. He was also entitled to British War and Victory Medal.Phillipp Freed was born in 1885 in Chelsea, Middlesex to Charles and Julia Freed. He was a Private in the Royal Army Medical Corps, serving with the 76th Field Ambulance. He landed on the Western Front on 15 May 1915 and served in the 25th Division in several battles, including the Battle of the Somme and the capture of Thiepval, the Battle of Bazentin, the Battle of Pozieres, the Battle of the Ancre Heights and his final battle, the Battle of Messines. This latter battle lasted from 7 - 14 June 1917. On 10 June, Freed was killed in action. He was buried in Westhof Farm Cemetery, Belgium. Albert Lewis Mason served with the 2nd Battalion Liverpool Regiment in Aden from April 1915. He was further entitled to British War and Victory Medal and the India General Service Medal with Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 clasp.Wali Dad served with the 1st Battalion, 56th Punjabi Rifles, Frontier Force. He died on 13 January 1916 and is commemorated upon the Basra Memorial, Iraq.William Frederick Goffin was born in Rugby, Warwickshire and later served with the 5th Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. He was sent to the Western Front on 20 May 1915. Only four months later he was killed in action in Flanders, on the first day of the Battle of Loos. The battle was the biggest British attack of 1915, the first Great War battle where the British used chlorine gas. The loss on the first day was stark: Goffin was one of 587 men who were killed. He is commemorated upon the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial. He was also entitled to British War and Victory Medal.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 197

(x) 1914 Star (19423 Pte. G. Frawley. R.A.M.C.). 1914-15 Star (2533 Pte. H. E. Allen. Norf. R.). British War Medal 1914-1920 (778489 Spr. F. A. Muckelt. C.R.T.). Mercantile Marine Medal 1914-18 (Frederick A. Rydon). Victory Medal 1914-19 (1736 Pte. A. M. Argo. R.A.M.C.; 858 Sepoy Lal Khan, 31 Pjbis; 1245 Rfmn. Jhalla Khan, 2-125 N.Rfls.), generally very fine or better (7)Gerald Frawley first served overseas on 21 August 1914 and is entitled to the clasp as well as a British War and Victory medal pair.Herbert E. Allen first served overseas in the Asiatic theatre of war from 29 July 1915. He also served as 203918 with the Devonshire Regiment.Frank Albert Muckelt was born in Sale, Cheshire but enlisted on 21 January 1916 at Jefferson, Ontario. He had previously served with the 12th Regiment of York Rangers.Alexander Whyte Argo enlisted at Aberdeen and first served overseas on 30 April 1915. He was killed in action on 1 August 1917 and is commemorated on the New Irish Farm Cemetery, Belgium.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 198

The 1914-15 Star awarded to Acting Colour Sergeant C. E. Harvey, Shropshire Light Infantry, who was severely wounded while serving in France1914-15 Star (15186 Sjt. Bglr: C.E. Harvey. Shrops: L.I.), very fineThe British War Medal awarded to Lance Sergeant J. Hordern, M.M., Shropshire Light Infantry, who was Killed in Action in France on 10 October 1916British War Medal 1914-18 (SR-7311 Cpl. J. Horderm. Shrops. L.I.), contact marks and edge wear, very fineTwo silver prize medals to the 1st Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry1st Bn. King's Shropshire Light Infantry, reverse engraved around rim 'Inter Company Cricket 1923' and in centre engraved 'Bdsmn. A. Brembridge', silver, very fine1st Bn. King's Shropshire Light Infantry, reverse engraved around rim 'Football Knoc-Out Tournament', and in centre engraved 'Winners "HQ2" No. 4028450, Bugler R. Downes', silver, very fine1st Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry shooting prize medal, bronze, with bronze 'VR' clasp, obverse features figure of a solider in high relief who is kneeling and taking aim with his gun, reverse with central engraved text '1st Shropshire, William Jacobs Second Shot. 1860.' surrounded by laurel leaves, mounted for wear on riband buckle with pin, very fineHerefordshire Bowmen archery prize medal, white metal, 34mm, good very fine, in its case of issueNew Radnor (Powys) Medal of Gratitude 1914-19, engraved on reverse 'Pte. R. Lingen. K.S.L.I.', 58mm, bronze, very fine, in its case of issueCecil Eros Harvey enlisted with the Shropshire Light Infantry on 20 June 1905 and reached the rank of Acting Colour Sergeant. He was disembarked in France on 21 December 1914 where he was at some stage 'severely wounded', qualifying for a Silver War Badge. Harvey was discharged on 27 March 1919 and was further entitled to a British War and Victory Medal pair; sold together with copied research.[M.M.] London Gazette 3 June 1916.Joseph Hordern was born in Macclesfield, Cheshire and served in the Great War in the Special Reserve, attached 1st Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry. He and his unit were disembarked at France on 8 April 1915 and there he earned his Military Medal for an attack carried out by the battalion on the evening of 21 April 1916 on the Ypres-Langemarck Road. Hordern was tragically killed in action in France later that year on 10 October. He is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial and his pension was claimed by his widow Catherine; sold together with copied research.Richard Lingen was born in New Radnor, Wales in 1877 and upon the outbreak of the Great War was living at Merthyr where he worked as a grocer. He joined the Shropshire Light Infantry in August 1916 and was posted as a Private to the 3rd Battalion under regimental number 25089. A couple of months later he suffered from a lymphatic (stiffened) index finger for which he was admitted at Llanion Hospital, Pembroke Dock in November 1916. Lingen disembarked with his unit at France on 11 July 1917, and later served there with the 7th, 5th and 6th Battalions. He was demobilised to Class Z Army Reserve on 17 March 1919 and is further entitled to a British War and Victory medal pair; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 199

The 1914-15 Star awarded to Lance-Corporal R. Buckley, Liverpool Regiment, who was killed in action on 1 July 1916, the First Day of the Battle of the Somme1914-15 Star (16768 L.Cpl R. Buckley. L'Pool R.), extremely fineReginald Buckley was born at Fleetwood, Lancashire, he enlisted at Liverpool and first served overseas on 7 November 1915. He was killed in action on 1 July 1916 whilst serving with the 18th Battalion Liverpool Regiment and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 200

The 1914-15 Star awarded to Private J. M. Allen, 2nd Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who was killed in action on the First Day of the Battle of the Somme1914-15 Star (4604 Pte. J. M. Allen. The Queen's R.), good very fineJames Morgan Allen was born in 1896 at Borough, Southwark and enlisted into The Queen's Regiment in February 1915. He served in France with the 2nd Battalion from 1 June 1915 and was killed in action on 1 July 1916. On the First Day of the Battle of the Somme, the unit were part of 7th Division and attacked near Mametz, he is commemorated upon the Thiepval Memorial; sold together with a newspaper extract which includes his portrait.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 201

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) The 1914-15 Star awarded to Private J. Collins, Cheshire Regiment who was killed in action on 26 March 1917, the first day of the First Battle of Gaza1914-15 Star (2218 Pte J. Collins. Ches. R.), about very fineBritish War Medal 1914-20 (M. M. Davies. B.R.C. & St. J.J.), nearly extremely fineJames Collins was born in circa 1879 in Macclesfield. He was married to Phoebe Ann Collins and had three children, Emily, James and Thomas. He voluntarily enlisted on 8 August 1915 and served in the Balkans with the 1/7th Cheshire Regiment. In 1916, he is recorded with having served with the School of Cookery, Territorial Force. Collins was killed in action on 26 March 1917 on the first day of the First Battle of Gaza, aged 38. He is buried in Palestine and is commemorated on the Jerusalem Memorial, Part One A-L. He was further entitled to British War and Victory Medals.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 202

The 1914-15 Star awarded to Sepoy S. Singh, 1/66th Punjabis, who died in 19151914-15 Star (No.477 Sepoy Sundar Singh, 1/66/Punjabis.), contact marks, very fineThe 1914-15 Star awarded to Sepoy Udham Singh 1/90th Punjabis, who died in 19161914-15 Star (No.2762 Sepoy Udham Singh, 1/90/Punjabis.), contact wear, very fineThe Victory Medal awarded to Lance Daffadar A. N. Shah, 37th Lancers, who was awarded the Indian Meritorious Service Medal for his services in MesopotamiaVictory Medal 1914-1919 (371 L-Dfdr Ali Naki Shah. 37 Lcrs.), contact wear, very fineSundar Singh was the son of Dew Singh of Jhorar, Punjab. He served with the 66th Punjabis, and was killed in action/died in Mesopotamia on 26 December 1915. He is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq.Udham Singh was the son of Boghi Singh of Khoorkot, Ferozpore, Punjab. He served with the 90th Punjabis and was killed in action/ died in Mesopotamia on 7 February 1916. He is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq.Ali Naki Shah served with the 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse), and was awarded the Indian Army Meritorious Service Medal for his services in Mesopotamia, one of only 12 M.S.M.s awarded to the 37th Lancers, and the only one for Mesopotamia (the 37th Lancers did not serve outside India until being posted to Iraq in 1920).Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 203

(x) 1914-15 Star (3) (118714. Pnr. G. Hammond, R.E., 1332, Spr. E. H. Jones, R.E., 89267 Spr. W. Jones. R.E.), very fine (3)George Hammond was born at Finchley, Middlesex in 1869 and entered the war with the Royal Engineers on 17 September 1915 before being discharged due to age on 2 June 1916.Ernest Henry Jones was born in 1886 and lived at 19 Argyl Terrace, Bath prior to enlisting in July 1915 with the Wessex Division, Royal Engineers. Later approved as a Fitter with the 500th (Wessex), Field Company in January 1918, he was eventually demobilised on 22 May 1919.William Jones entered the war in France on 10 July 1915 with the 91st Field Company, Royal Engineers before joining the Royal Air Force with the service number 134388.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 204

British War Medal 1914-20 (R. B. Paine A.B. 5105 R.N.C.V.R.), nearly extremely fine Reuben Bernard Paine was born at London, England on 29 September 1883 and was a painter by trade living at 1251 Third Ave, Detroit, Michigan, United States of America upon his joining the Royal Canadian Naval Volunteer Reserve in October 1917. He served on Niobe's Landsdowne Patrol until December 1918 and was discharged in February 1919 - with this BWM as his sole entitlement; sold together with copied service record.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 205

The British War Medal awarded to Second Lieutenant C.G. Ridout, 1st Battalion, King's Shropshire Light Infantry who died from gas poisoning on 22 December 1915British War Medal 1914-20 (2.Lieut. C. G. Ridout), extremely fineClarence Grosvenor Ridout born at London on 21 September 1885 was a carpenter and joiner when he enlisted as a Private in the Reserve Cavalry and allotted number 16546. He was commissioned temporary Second Lieutenant in the 1st Battalion Shropshire Light Infantry on 7 April 1915.He entered France on 7 December 1915; a little over 2 weeks later he was to die from gas poisoning on 22 December 1915. Ridout is buried at Lijssenthoek Military Cemetery; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 206

An unusual sole-entitlement British War Medal awarded to Captain W. J. Broad, School of Musketry (General List)British War Medal 1914-20 (Capt. W. J. Broad.), good very fineWilliam John Broad was born on 28 December 1876 and during the Great War served as a Captain in School of Musketry. A native of Dover, his Medal was sent to Sunny Croft, Park Road and he remained there by 1939, being Secretary at the Electricity Depot. Broad probably saw his fair share of the events of the Second World War, be that the 'small ships' from Dunkirk or the Battle of Britain.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 207

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

British War Medal 1914-20 (Capt. A. Nicolson); British War Medal 1914-20 (7058 S. Sjt. M. B. Keevy. E. Afr. P. C.), very fine (2)Alexander Nicolson served as a Captain in the East African Pay Corps, and was Mentioned in Despatches in 1918 (London Gazette 6 August 1918, refers); by profession a clerk for the Inland Revenue he was also a keen golfer, being on the Committee of the Nairobi Golf Club (1925) and President of the Kitale Club in 1938; he further presented a gold cup for the Amateur Golf Championship of East Africa in 1925 and was the winner of the Trans-Nzoia Championship in 1933 - the latter a series of sporting events still held to this day. He sadly died of heat stroke, in the Red Sea, on 17 June 1947.Matthew Burnard Keevy also served in the East African Pay Corps during the Great War: further entitled to the Victory Medal, his campaign awards were sent to him in March 1923.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 208

The British War Medal awarded to 2nd Lieutenant J. C. Jackson-Taylor, King's Shropshire Light Infantry who was killed in action on 21 March 1918 the First Day of the German Spring OffensiveBritish War Medal 1914-20 (2. Lieut. J. C. Jackson-Taylor), edge bruise otherwise very fineJohn Curzon Jackson-Taylor was born on 14 August 1898, son of B.P. Jackson-Taylor, Bank House, Hereford and was educated at Sherborne Boys School (The Green 1912-1916) before attending Sandhurst. Commissioned 2nd Lieutenant on 1 May 1917 into the King's Shropshire Light Infantry he joined the 1st Battalion in France.The King's Shropshire Light Infantry outlines the fate of the Battalion on the fatefully day that the German Spring Offensive rolled over Allied lines, a five hour artillery bombardment and 'overwhelming' infantry attack. The Battalion was on the extreme left of the 16th Brigade's line and soon found the units on their flanks forced back, leaving them 'up in the air'. The Regimental History Continues:'Captain Platt was not seen again, and at 10 a.m., with both flanks in the air, the battalion was in a desperate situation. Sending back Lieut. Moody, 1st Buffs, and some thirty men of that battalion, to cover the retreat, Lt.-Colonel Smith decided to retire. Lieut. Moddy was killed soon after leaving the Colonel, fighting to the last and refusing to surrender. Lieut. Jackson-Taylor, sent to ascertain whether Lieut. Moody's party was in position, was also killed, and when D Company commended to retire they found the enemy already in their rear.'Jackson-Taylor is commemorated upon the Arras Memorial; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 209

British War Medal 1914-20 (Lieut. A. J. Wilson.; 58141 Pte. F. R. Cochrane. H.L.I.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (J.4643 H. G. Workman. A.B. R.N.); Army Temperance Association Medal, silver, very fine (4)A. J. Wilson either a sole entitlement as Surgeon of the European Hospital, Gibraltar or Alfred John Wilson, who took a Military Cross during the Great War and served with the East Kent Regiment and Royal West Kent Regiment.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 210

British War Medal 1914-20 (Lt. W. H. P. Smith.), light contact marks, otherwise very fineWilliam Henry Pringle Smith was born at Griquatown, Hay District, Cape Colony on 28 January 1884. He was the son of William Henry Smith who was originally from Manchester, Lancashire and who moved to South Africa and died at Griquatown on 2 July 1930. Smith originally served with the Griquatown Town Guard along with his father and probably took part with the raid on Ferreira:History of Cape Colony from the Second Anglo-Boer War"Another disturbing factor in connexion with native affairs was the revolt of the Hottentots and Hereros in German South West Africa. In 1904 and the following years large numbers of refugees, including some of the most important chiefs, fled into British territory, and charges were made in Germany that sufficient control over these refugees was not exercised by the Cape government. This trouble, however, came to an end in September 1907. In that month Morenga, a chief who had been interned by the colonial authorities, but had escaped and recommenced hostilities against the Germans, was once more on the British side of the frontier and, refusing to surrender, was pursued by the Cape Mounted Police and killed after a smart action. The revolt in the German protectorate had been, nearly a year before the death of Morenga, the indirect occasion of a "Boer raid" into Cape Colony. In November 1906 a small party of Transvaal Boers, who had been employed by the Germans against the Hottentots, entered the colony under the leadership of a man named Ferreira, and began raiding farms and forcibly enrolling recruits. Within a week the filibusters were all captured. Ferreira and four companions were tried for murder and convicted, (February 1907), the death sentences being commuted to terms of penal servitude."Prior to the outbreak of the Great War he served with the Mounted Rifles between 12 May 1914 - 30 June 1914 before serving with the 9th Bechuanaland Rifles from 1 July 1914 and no doubt took part in quelling the South African or Maritz rebellion of 1914 where certain elements of the population rebelled against having to side with the British and Imperial forces. Smith saw service with the 1st Composite Regiment at Cape Town between 26 March 1917 -29 June 1917 carrying out Garrison duty.He was then appointed as Lieutenant Draft Conducting Officer for the Cape Auxiliary Horse Transport Corps. He was released from Imperial service on 12 August 1919 and reverted back to being a Lieutenant with the 9th Dismounted Rifles (Bechuanaland Rifles). Smith died at the National Hospital, Bloemfontein, Orange Free State on 11 May 1952.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 211

(x) The British War Medal awarded to Lieutenant J. W. A. Mills, 19th Battalion Australian Imperial Force who had his appointment terminated in 1917 following a court of enquiry into his conduct, a decision which was later reversed when he was granted the honorary rank of LieutenantMills also served in the Australian Military Forces during the Second World WarBritish War Medal 1914-20 (Lieut J W A Mills. A.I.F.), very fineJohn Wilson Archibald Mills was born at Picton, New South Wales on 27 June 1894, the son of Doctor A.E. Mills of 'The Albany', Macquarie Street, Sydney. A station bookkeeper he enlisted in the A.I.F. on 1 April 1915 and posted to the 19th Battalion transport section.Commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the 1st Battalion on 8 December 1915, he was discharged medically unfit and his appointment terminated on 3 July 1917 following a court of enquiry into his conduct (the full details of the enquiry are not with the accompanying research). It was determined however that given contradictory evidence and inconclusive findings of the court that he be granted the honorary rank of Lieutenant on discharge.On 28 June 1918 he was appointed a Temporary Lieutenant in the Royal Marines serving with them until 1919.On 14 July 1942, Mills, then a forty-eight-year-old farmer and grazier, enlisted in the Australian Military Forces and was granted the rank of Lieutenant; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 212

(x) The British War Medal awarded to Private T. McLean, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, who died of wounds in France on 21 March 1918, likely as a result of the German Spring OffensiveBritish War Medal 1914-20 (791 Pte. T. McLean. A.&S.H.), very fineThomas McLean was born in Glasgow circa 1893, the son of James and Jeanie McLean of Gladstone Terrace, Mary St. in Dunoon, Argyll. He served during the Great War as a Private with the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, first under regimental number 791 and later under number 300050. McLean and his unit were embarked for France on 1 May 1915, and there they served for a number of years at the western front. It was there on 21 March 1918, the first day that Germany launched their deadly Spring Offensive, that McLean died of his wounds. He was 25 years old and was buried at the Ham British Cemetery at Muille-Villette in France. He is further entitled to a 1914-15 Star and a British Victory Medal; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 213

British War Medal 1914-20 (239191 Pte. W. Morgan. Hereford. R.), very fine1914-15 Star (9870 Sjt. E. Crudge. Shrops. L. I.), very fineBritish War Medal (SR-8073 Pte. J. Rickard. Shrops. L.I.), very fineBritish War Medal (15959 A.Cpl. L. Cadwallader. K.S.L.I.), very fineEdwin Crudge suffered a gunshot wound on 13 July 1915 and later transferred to the Machine Gun Corps being allotted a new number 15821; sold together with copied research.Joseph Rickard was born and enlisted at Rochdale Lancashire in the 3rd Battalion Shropshire Light Infantry before transferring to the 5th Battalion for service in France. He was killed in action at Hooge on 25 September 1915 and is commemorated on the Menin Gate; sold together with copied research.Leonard Cadwallader was born at Church Stretton, Shropshire in 1896 and enlisted in the 8th Battalion, King's Shropshire Light Infantry. He died on 18 September 1918 and is commemorated on the Doiran Memorial, Greece; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 214

The British War Medal awarded to Private S. R. Merredy, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, who was Killed in Action in France on 9 August 1915British War Medal 1914-20 (8216 Pte. S. R. Merredy. Shrops. L.I.), a few light scratches, very fine1914-15 Star (3380 Pte. W. Appleby. Durh. L.I.), light contact marks, very fine (2)Samuel Richard Merredy was born circa 1888 and resided in Birmingham, where he worked as a dipper. Less than a year before the outbreak of the Great War he was married to Sarah Ann Shaw at the Immanuel Parish Church, and together the couple resided at 66 William Street in Edgbaston. The newlyweds were separated by the war, which saw Merredy enlist with the Shropshire Light Infantry and serve as a Private in the 1st Battalion. He and his unit were disembarked at the Western Front on 10 September 1914 and the following year he spent some time at No. 9 Stationary Hospital at Havre in for sickness, being discharged on 22 March. A few months later, Merredy was tragically killed in action on the Western Front on 9 August and is commemorated on the Menin Gate Memorial in Ypres. The widowed Sarah Ann claimed her husband's pension. Merredy is further entitled to a 1914 Star and a British Victory medal; sold together with copied research.William Appleby first enlisted as a Private in the Durham Light Infantry, with whom he served under regimental number 3380, but at an unknown date transferred to the Royal Field Artillery, serving as a Gunner and with regimental number 232325. He and his unit were disembarked at the Western Front on 12 October 1915. Appleby survived the war and was discharged on 8 April 1919 and was further entitled to a British War and Victory Medal pair; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 215

The British War Medal awarded to Flight Sergeant T. Turnbull, South African Royal Flying Corps, the winner of a rare D.C.M. to the unit in East AfricaBritish War Medal 1914-20 (Z-31 F/Sgt: T. Turnbull S.A.R.F.C.), good very fine[D.C.M.] London Gazette 1 February 1917, the original citation, published on 3 March 1917 states:'For conspicuous devotion to duty. He has performed consistent good work throughout and has kept all his machines in serviceable condition under most trying circumstances.'Thomas Turnbull was born at Newcastle in 1886 and emigrated to South Africa, enlisting at Cape Town with the nascent South African Aviation Corps on 31 August 1915. Entering the war in German South West Africa on 24 March 1915 as a Corporal he served there until No. 26 Squadron was posted to East Africa in December 1915, with Turnbull arriving at Mombasa in January 1916.There Turnbull was promoted Flight Sergeant on 22 May 1916, he was in Morogoro, near Dar-es-Salaam on 17 January 1917 where he was reported sick. The Squadron's role at the time was largely reconnaissance, trying to track the columns of German Askari, resisting the British advance. By 1918 the need for these aircraft had largely abated and they returned South Africa on 8 February 1918, embarking for Britain on 6 June. However, they were never deployed to France, instead remaining in Britain for the rest of the war; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 216

The British War Medal awarded to Private C. G. Davies, Monmouthshire Regiment, who suffered gas poisoning on 18 September 1916British War Medal 1914-20 (1382 Pte. C. G. Davies. Monmouth. R.), small edge bruise otherwise very fineCharles George Davies was born at Soudley, Newnham, Gloucestershire and was a collier. He first entered the war on 7 November 1914 and served with the 1/2nd Monmouthshire Regiment. Davies suffered gas poisoning on 18 September 1916 whilst serving with the 2nd Battalion, despite this poisoning he was able to return to duty on 28 September 1916. He is entitled to a 1914 Star Trio.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 217

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) British War Medal 1914-20 (6/3491 Sjt. H. Tritt. N.Z.E.F.), evidence of acid cleaning, the obverse deeply toned, nearly very fine British War Medal 1914-20 (41943 Rflm. I. P. Brownrigg. N.Z.E.F.), very fine (2)Herman Tritt, raised in Christchurch, New Zealand, joined the First World War on 13 November 1915 with the 8th Reinforcements, Canterbury Infantry Battalion. On 29 September 1918, members of the 1st Battalion were taken prisoner near Cambrai. After capture, they were ordered to carry German wounded soldiers to Wallincourt, where they stayed overnight. They then marched 25km to Le Quesnoy, with minimal rations and were forced to sleep on stone floors. They then embarked on a 10km march to Feignies, again with little to no food. The following five days were spent in cattle trucks on the way to Dulmen Camp in Germany, receiving little food along the way. Once they arrived, they were held in quarantine. Food remained scarce from the Germans - Red Cross parcels helped. Eventually, the men were transferred to Holland, and then England. Ian Philip Brownrigg was a Salesman from Wellington before he joined the First World War between 26 April 1917 and 20 July 1917. He served with the 25th Reinforcements, New Zealand Rifle Brigade.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£20 to £30

Lot 218

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) British War Medal 1914-20 (82799 Pte. D. J. Edwards. M.G.C.; P-5085 Pte. A. J. Toogood. M. F. P.; 402168. 2. A.M.R. Carson. R.A.F.; 31228 Pte. W. T. Humphreys. K.S.L.I.), very fine (4)John Edwards, from Bryn, Llanelli, served with the then newly formed 74th Battalion, Machine Gun Corps. The M.G.C. was the British Army's answer for the need for more efficient use of the Lewis gun, and thus on 14 October 1915 the Corps was founded. While fighting on the Western Front, Edwards was killed in action on 21 June 1917. He is buried in Belgium at the Lindenhoele Road Military Cemetery in Wulvergham.Alfred J Toogood was born in Bristol on 16 December 1897. He served with the Military Foot Police, the Hampshire Regiment and the Duke of Edinburgh's (Wiltshire) Regiment. While serving with the Wiltshire Regiment, he was captured at Messines on 10 April 1918 and taken to Stendal Prisoner of War camp. Stendal was known to the British as a 'dummy camp' where prisoners were more commonly kept on the front lines rather than being taken to Germany and being kept inside a camp. Instead, it is likely that Toogood was kept in awful conditions, with little shelter on the front line, being forced to assist in military-related labour such as rebuilding trenches and clearing battlefields. It is likely Toogood stayed there for the remaining few months of the war. Robert Carson was born in Edinburgh on 29 December 1893 and worked as a plumber before the war. He served with the Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment) and the Royal Air Force. He joined the war on 12 April 1915 serving with the Royal Scots. He later joined the newly formed Royal Air Force where his existing trade was listed as 'Copper Linesman' - a trade which centred around repairing the telegraph and telephone lines. He served with the R.A.F. until 30 April 1920. He was further entitled to the 1914-15 Star and Victory Medal.Walter Thomas Humphreys was born in 1885 to Louisa and William Humphreys. He joined the 5th Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry. He was disembodied from service on 19 March 1919.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 219

The British War Medal awarded to Private A. Johnson, 'A' Company, 7th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who was killed in action of the First Day of the Battle of the SommeBritish War Medal 1914-20 (G-1617 Pte. A. Johnson. The Queen's R.), good very fineArthur Johnson was born in 1891 at Bramley, Surrey and enlisted at Cranleigh. He served in France with the 7th Battalion from 27 July 1915 and was killed in action on the First Day of the Battle of the Somme, 1 July 1916. Aged just 25, he is commemorated upon the Thiepval Memorial, his parents living at Blacknest, Dunsfold. His name is further inscribed upon the Dunsfold Memorial Cross.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 220

British War Medal 1914-20 (9957 Carp. Thiruvengandam Naicker, Wks. Dte.), very fineA Carpenter in the Indian Works Department.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£20 to £30

Lot 221

British War Medal 1914-20 (3380 Sep. Suleman. 1-55 RIF.); General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, S. Persia, Kurdistan (3380 Sepoy Suleman. 1-55-Coke's R); India General Service 1908-35, 3 clasps, Afganistan N.W.F 1919, Mahsud 1919-20, Waziristan 1919-21 (3380 Sep Suleman. 1-55 RIF.) about very fine (3)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £150

Lot 222

British War Medal 1914-20 (504 Sepoy Miran Bakhsh. 126 Baluchis); Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1920 (504 Sepoy Miran Baksh. Som. C. C.); India General Service 1936-39, 2 clasps, North West Frontier 1936-37, North West Frontier 1937-39 (Khidmatgar **ran. Bakhsh. 1-10 Baluch R), first two letters of the second word on the edge worn away, nearly very fine (3)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£150 to £200

Lot 223

British War Medal 1914-20 (2) (1458 Rfmn. Ramlal, 2-7 Grks.; 5994 L-Nk. Kumansing Gurunh, 1-8 Grks.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (4289 Rfmn, Thaman Pun, 2-3 Grks.), second worn, nearly very fine (3)7th Duke of Edinburgh's Own Gurkha Rifles, 8 Gorkha Rifles & 3rd Gorkha Rifles.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 224

British War Medal 1914-20 (12299 S. Sjt. J. K. Graham, E. Afr. L. C.); British War Medal 1914-20 (12326 Cpl. F. J. Clarke. E. Afr. L. C.), very fine (2)John Kitching Graham served as a Staff Serjeant with the East African Labour Corps and is further entitled to the Victory Medal only, with his medals being sent to him in March 1923.Frederick John Clarke is also further entitled to the Victory Medal only, and received his medals in May 1924.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 225

British War Medal 1914-20 (2345 A. Cpl. J. A. Robinson. E. Afr. M.T.C.); British War Medal 1914-20 (4525 Sjt. L. P. Marshall. E. Afr. O.D.), very fine (2)John Alfred Robinson attested for service with the East Africa Mechanical Transport Corps on 17 February 1917 and is further entitled to the Victory Medal; the forwarding address on his M.I.C. notes: 'c/o Muthaiga Club, Nairobi'.Leonard Percival Marshall was born in Bermondsey, London, on 1 June 1893 and appears to have travelled to British East Africa circa 1912. Initially working as an office clerk for Boustead & Clarke Ltd., he travelled around East Africa (spending time in Uganda and Tanganyika) and eventually became an office manager and accountant for Brooke Bond teas. Serving with the East Africa Ordnance Department during the Great War, he is further entitled to the Victory Medal and in 1919 was noted as the Secretary of the Mombasa Swimming Club. Marshall died at Port Shepstone, Natal, South Africa on 15 June 1965.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 226

The Victory Medal awarded to Captain L. J. A. Will, M.C. and Bar, Worcestershire RegimentVictory Medal 1914-19 (Capt. L. J. A. Will), contact marks, good very fine[M.C.] London Gazette 1 January 1917.[Second award Bar] London Gazette 1 February 1919, the official citation states:'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the nine miles advance east of Ypres from 28th September to 5th October,1918. Although the roads were almost impassable and under heavy shell fire, rendering the difficulties of ammunition and ration supply colossal, his arrangements and supervision of their forward delivery were excellent. He worked indefatigably, practically without rest throughout the operations.'Louis John Austin Will was born at Bayswater, London on 24 March 1893 the son of Louis Eugene Will. He was educated at Wimbledon College from 1903 until 1911 receiving the accolade of Captain of the school in his final year. Commissioned in the Worcestershire Regiment in October 1914, he served in the 10th Battalion winning the first of his Military Crosses gazetted in January 1917.Shortly after the Battle of Loos, Will received a staff appointment with the 28th Infantry Brigade and a second Military Cross for arranging the delivery of ammunition and rations under heavy shell fire. The Wimbledon News of 6 January 1917 records that Will was twice wounded. Curiously in the 1939 Register, Will is recorded as 'Incapacitated' suggesting that the wounds he received were serious enough to cause hardship in later life. Will died at Ealing on 10 April 1954; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 227

The Victory Medal awarded to Private W. Hinchcliffe, Shropshire Light Infantry, who was presumed Killed in Action on 28 March 1918 on the Western FrontVictory Medal 1914-19 (35506 Pte. W. Hinchcliffe. K.S.L.I.), contact marks, very fineThe Victory Medal awarded to Private T. Higgins, Shropshire Light Infantry, who was Killed in Action in Belgium on 18 August 1917Victory Medal 1914-19 (200920 Pte. T. Higgins. K.S.L.I.), contact marks and edge wear, otherwise very fineThe Victory Medal awarded to Private A. E. Gowen, Herefordshire Regiment, who was wounded by shrapnel in the Balkans in August 1915Victory Medal 1914-19 (1284 Pte. A.E. Gowen. Hereford. R.), contact marks, very fine (3)William Hinchcliffe was born in Manchester, the son of John and Mary Elizabeth Hinchcliffe of 70 Manchester Road in Rochdale. There, Hinchcliffe attested for Great War service with the Shropshire Light Infantry and was posted as a Private to the 7th Battalion. He and his unit were stationed on the Western Front, where he was later reported as killed in action on 28 March 1918. As his body was never recovered it seems his mother kept hoping to find her 19 year old boy; she made enquiries to the British Red Cross as to the whereabouts of her son that September and again in November. It appears they attempted to search for some time, but the record seems to have been closed in March 1919, one year since his disappearance. The young Hinchcliffe is commemorated on the Arras Monument and is further entitled to a British War Medal; sold together with copied research.Thomas Higgins was born in Uffington, Salop and there attested for the Shropshire Light Infantry. He served abroad with the 6th Battalion and was killed in action in Belgium on 18 August 1917 at the age of nineteen. Higgins is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial, and his pension was claimed by his mother Elizabeth. He was also entitled to a British War Medal; sold together with copied research.Albert Edgar Gowen served in the Great War as a Private in the Herefordshire Regiment. He was disembarked at the Balkan Theatre with his unit on 9 August 1915 and was admitted to the 149th Field Ambulance the very next day after suffering a shrapnel wound to his left thigh. Gowen was transported via trawler to a hospital ship where he recovered. At some stage he was issued a new regimental number, 235186, and after surviving the war was disembodied in February 1919. Gowen was further entitled to a 1914-15 Star and a British War Medal; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 228

The Victory Medal awarded to Lance Corporal W. Robinson, Shropshire Light Infantry, who was Killed in Action in France on 21 August 1918Victory Medal 1914-19 (35324 Pte. W. Robinson. K.S.L.I.), contact wear, very fineThe Victory Medal awarded to Private W. Stockton, Shropshire Light Infantry, who was Killed in Action in France on 22 March 1917Victory Medal 1914-19 (23916 Pte. W. Stockton. K.S.L.I.), contact marks and minor edge wear, very fine (2)William Robinson was born in Radcliffe, Manchester circa 1899, the son of William and Elizabeth Robinson of 128 Lever St., Radcliffe. He enlisted at Bury and first served in the Training Reserve Battalion (under number 4/33575) before joining the 7th Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry with whom he reached the rank of Lance Corporal. Robinson served with his unit on the Western Front of the Great War and was tragically killed in action in France at the age of nineteen on 21 August 1918, just a few months before the end of the fighting. He was interred at the Bucquoy Road Cemetery in Ficheux, France, and his pension was claimed by his mother. Robinson is further entitled to a British War Medal; sold together with copied research.William Stockton served as a Private with the Shropshire Light Infantry during the First World War. He was stationed overseas on the Western Front, where he was killed in action in France on 22 May 1917. Stockton was buried in the Faubourg D'Amiens Cemetery in Arras, France and left behind a widow, Lilian Mary, and two children, Leslie and Wilfred. Stockton is further entitled to a British War Medal; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 229

The Victory Medal awarded to Private F. B. Williams, Shropshire Light Infantry, who was Killed in Action at Salonika on 3 July 1917Victory Medal 1914-19 (32332 Pte. F. B. Williams. K.S.L.I.), contact marks and edge wear, very fineVictory Medal 1914-19 (6672 A. Sjt. A. J. Phillips. Shrops. L.I.), contact marks, very fine (2)Frank Benjamin Williams was born in Clodock, Herefordshire and enlisted at Longtown. He served in the Balkan Theatre of the Great War with the 8th Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry. Williams was killed in action at Salonika on 3 July 1917 and was interred at the Mikra British Cemetery in Kalamaria. His pension was claimed by his mother, Annie Williams. He is further entitled to a British War Medal; sold together with copied research.[France, Medaille d'Honneur] London Gazette 21 July 1919.Alfred James Phillips was born in Wombridge, Salop and worked as a clerk prior to enlisting with the Shropshire Light Infantry at Shrewsbury on 18 June 1901 at the age of 19. One year after his enlistment he was stationed in South Africa, where was appointed Lance Corporal in November before proceeding directly to India in January 1903. Phillips served overseas in India for six years, during which time he extended his length of service and in January 1905 reverted to Private. He was not returned to England until February 1909, at which time he was transferred to Class A Army Reserve. After his entrance into the Reserve, he resided at 7 Bath Street, Stafford. On 6 August 1811 Phillips was married to Rosanna Seymour with whom he moved to Manchester. The couple resided at 23 Ada Street, Barnes Green, Blackley.Upon the outbreak of the First World War, Phillips was remobilised from the Reserve on 5 August 1914. He was immediately posted to the 3rd Battalion and later transferred to the 2nd Battalion in February 1915. That same month, Phillips and his battalion were posted to France where they served until being transferred to the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force in November. He found himself promoted Corporal on 25 September 1916, and joined the Expeditionary Force in Salonika on 12 October 1918 prior to his demobilisation to Class Z Army Reserve in July 1919. After the war he returned home to his wife in Manchester. He is further entitled to a French Medaille d'Honneur, a 1914-15 Star and a British War Medal; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 230

The Victory Medal awarded to Lance Corporal T. A. Nevett, Shropshire Light Infantry, who sustained serious wounds from a shell and shrapnel near Hooge in August 1915 and was invalided home, where he died of his wounds on 10 September 1915Victory Medal 1914-19 (13041 Pte T. A. Nevett. Shrops. L.I.), good very fineThe Victory Medal awarded to Private W. Morris, Shropshire Light Infantry, who was Killed in Action in France on 18 September 1916Victory Medal 1914-19 (SR-8042 Pte. W. Morris. Shrops. L.I.), good very fine (2)Thomas Alfred Nevett was born in Shifnal, Salop on 24 June 1895 to William Barber Nevett and his wife Emily, of Cotsbrook Hall. He began an agricultural career after his education at Shrewsbury School, which was interrupted by the onset of the Great War. Nevett volunteered for the service at Shrewsbury and was posted to the machine gun section of the 5th Battalion. He and his unit were disembarked in France on 22 May 1915, and Nevett would have received the sad news of his elder brother William Percy's death the following month. His brother, a Sergeant in the Australian Light Infantry, was killed in action on the beach during the Dardanelles landing on 25 April 1915.Whilst near Hooge that August Nevett suffered a dangerous wound as a result of a shell, which destroyed his gun, and he sustained further wounds from shrapnel while making his way to the dressing station. These wounds resulted in serious spinal injury and paralysis causing him to be invalided home, where he died of his wounds at Edmonton Military Hospital in London the next month on 10 September, aged just 20 years old. Nevett was interred at St. Chad's Churchyard in Stockton, Shropshire and is further entitled to a 1914-15 Star and a British War Medal; sold together with copied research including De Ruvingy's Roll of Honour entries for Thomas and his brother.Walter Morris was born in Shrewsbury, Shropshire and enlisted with the Shropshire Light Infantry in Newport, Monmouthshire. He was killed in action whilst serving at the Western Front with the 1st Battalion on 1 September 1916 and left behind a widow, Mary. Morris is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial and is further entitled to a British War Medal; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 231

(x) Victory Medal 1914-19 (N. J. Sewell. V.A.D.), extremely fineAn N. Sewell of the Voluntary Aid Detachment was mentioned in despatches London Gazette 24 December 1917.Sold together with several badges and buttons to include Canadian Women's Army Corps; Canadian Red Cross Society badge for Women's War Work etc.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 232

Victory Medal 1914-19 (4) (58941 Q-Man Khan Bahadur, Meso. Rys.; 110165 Cly. Munshi. Meso. Rys.; 10817 G, Man Nadir, Meso. Rys.; 38006 Ptr. Amarnasr. Meso. Rys.), nearly very fine (4)Query Man[?]; Cooly; Guard Man; Painter, all on the Mespotamia Railways.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£20 to £30

Lot 233

The Mercantile Marine medal awarded to 3rd Engineer G. A. Mounsey, Merchant Marine, who was killed in action during the sinking of the Roxburgh in 1918Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-18 (George A. Mounsey), nearly extremely fineGeorge Alwyn Mounsey was born at Keswick, Cumberland in 1883, the son of George and Elizabeth Mounsey. Living in Hartlepool by 1901 he joined the Merchant Marine and was serving with them during the Great War. Mounsey was serving with the steamer Roxburgh in 1918 which, in March of that year, was carrying a cargo of barley between Karachi and Salonica. He was working in the Engine Room on 5 March 1918 when she was torpedoed by UC-74 while the ship was some 15 miles from Cape St. John, Crete. Mounsey died during the attack, he was last seen in the Engine Room and it seems likely that he never made it out, becoming trapped and going down with the ship. He was 1 of 6 of the crew to die in the attack. His Mercantile Marine Medal was issued to his family on 11 January 1923.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 234

(x) Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-18 (Hahmet B Karim), very fineHahmet Bin Karim was born in Singapore in 1892 and served as a merchant seaman throughout the First World War. He was issued his medal on 19 April 1921 and was further entitled to the British War Medal.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£20 to £30

Lot 235

The Territorial Force War Medal awarded to Serjeant A. G. Howes, 1/4th Battalion, Wiltshire Regiment, who died of wounds in November 1917Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (1174 Cpl. A. G. Howes. Wilts. R.), some glue residue to obverse, otherwise good very fineArthur George Howes was born at Laverstock, Wiltshire in 1892 and lived at 58 Part Street, Salisbury on his attestation prior to the Great War. Mobilized with the rest of the Battalion in August 1914 he doubtless proceeded with them to Delhi where they spent the first years of the war, replacing regular troops who were needed elsewhere.They later transferred to Egypt where they were stationed in November 1917. It was there that Howes was mortally wounded, dying there on 8 November 1917, he was buried at Deir El Belah Cemetery; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 236

‘He was one of the finest of many fine officers who gave their lives. He had endeared himself to all ranks by his kindliness and cheerfulness, and his efficiency had been a standard which his juniors admired and to which they strove to attain. He lived always in the hearts of “A” who, right to the end of the war, called themselves “Major Green’s Company.” A brother officer writes of Major H. Green: “I always felt a sense of solidity and integrity about him and a quiet strength of character which gave confidence to those about him.”’ - 'History of the 7th (City of London) Battalion The London Regiment', compiled by C. Digby Planck.The Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque awarded in memory of Major H. S Green, The London Regiment, an Old Harrovian and Cambridge graduate who was killed in action at Poelkapelle in 1917Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Horace Salkeld Green), contained within a contemporary fitted leather case with hinged front, the reverse bearing a label for Stacy Marks Ltd., Tunbridge Wells, case worn and scuffed, otherwise about extremely fineHorace Salkeld Green, son of Charles Thomas and Eliza Margaret of South Norwood, London, was born on 25 January 1883 at Hastings and attended Harrow School (Church Hill) from 1897-1902, during which time he was a member (and became Captain) of the School Shooting VIII. Admitted to Trinity College, Cambridge in June 1902 and B.A. in 1905, he appears to have been a keen shot and won several prizes for his prowess on the ranges whilst at Cambridge, additionally being a member of the University Officers' Training Corps.From there, moving to London he found employment as a Junior Clerk in the House of Commons and also joined the Inns of Court O.T.C., again winning prizes for his skilled shooting. Commissioned into the 7th (City of London) Battalion, London Regiment, in December 1910, his professional life also prospered, and he was promoted to Assistant Clerk in the Commons in 1913. Green volunteered for active service in August 1914 but was initially rejected on medical grounds: however, after several attempts he was passed fit, and (by now a Major) landed in France on 26 January 1917. Immediately sent into the thick of the fighting commanding a Company, he was killed in action (being hit by a shell splinter) whilst walking between his platoons, encouraging and steadying his men during a German bombardment. Notification of a well-earned Mention in Despatches appeared in the London Gazette (24 December 1917), as did confirmation of his promotion to Major.Horace Salkeld Green is buried at Tyne Cot Cemetery and additionally commemorated upon the Great War memorials in the House of Commons, Harrow School, and Trinity College, Cambridge. His campaign medals (sent to his widowed mother) are known to be held by the Parliamentary Art Collection.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 237

The Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque awarded in memory of Major E. L. Lyon, 18th (Queen Mary's Own) Hussars, an Old Harrovian who died on 17 September 1916 of wounds received in action whilst commanding the 7th Battalion Somerset Light InfantryGreat War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Edward Lycett Lyon), previously mounted for display, adhesive label affixed to reverse, about very fineEdward Lycett Lyon, son of Edward Lyon of 15 Rue Las Casas, Paris, was born on 30 January 1877 at Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A., and was educated at Harrow School (1892-96) before going up to Trinity College, Cambridge. Attending the Royal Military College Sandhurst, Gentleman Cadet Lyon was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 18th (Queen Mary's Own) Hussars on 23 May 1900 (London Gazette, 22 May 1900 refers). Swiftly sent out to South Africa to join his regiment (Queen's and King's medals with clasps) and promoted Lieutenant in 1901, his next service abroad was as Aide-de-Camp to the Governor and Commander-in-Chief New Zealand (William Plunket, 5th Baron Plunket - incidentally another Old Harrovian) from 1907-09.Promoted to Captain in that latter year and serving on the Western Front during the Great War, he was Mentioned in Despatches (London Gazette, 15 June 1916 refers) whilst a Temporary Major with the 7th (Service) Battalion Somerset Light Infantry, and was in command of the unit when he was mortally wounded during the Second Battle of the Somme, dying on 17 September 1916 at the age of 39. Buried at Corbie Communal Cemetery Extension, France, he is further commemorated upon the Harrow School chapel memorial and in the Royal Memorial Chapel, Royal Military Academy Sandhurst. Leaving a widow and two children his son, Peter Edward Lycett, later followed his father into the regiment and won the Military Cross in Normandy in 1944, shortly before being killed in action.From available records, Lyon's M.I.C. makes no mention of the application for, nor issue, of his Great War campaign medals; neither do the extant Medal Rolls note his name. It appears, therefore, that this Memorial Plaque may be his sole entitlement for the Great War.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 238

The Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque awarded in memory of Major S. C. Ashton, Auckland Mounted Rifles, who was killed in action at the storming of the Te Le Saba mound on 31 October 1917Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Sidney Charles Ashton), some verdigris spots, very fineA unique name upon the CWGC.A fine biography of Sidney Charles Ashton is offered by the NZ War Graves Project:'...born 20 January 1873 in England the son of Thomas Felix and Emma Ashton. The family immigrated to New Zealand in the late 1800's and settled in Whangateau, Parish of Matakana, New Zealand. Chas and his brother Henry both farmed land close to their family homestead. Although not born in the area he spent the majority of his life in and around Whangateau and Matakana. A keen horseman and excellent shot he started his Military career with the Rodney Mounted Rifles in 1902 which lead to him receiving the NZ Long & Efficient Service Medal for over 15 years military service in 1917.Upon enlisting for the Great War in 1915 he was assigned to the Auckland Mounted Rifles as a training officer then sent overseas to fight in the desert of Egypt. In June 1916 he was promoted to Major and commander of the 3rd Squadron. Sidney was killed during the storming of the Te Le Saba mound, an action in where the Auckland Mounted Rifles fought bravely and with honour. He was 44 years old when he died on 31 October 1917 and is buried at Beersheba War Cemetery, Israel and remembered on the Matakana War Memorial. 'Lest we forget.'Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 239

'A special service was held last month at St. Peter’s Church in the memory of Lieutenant Roger Gelderd Somervell who has given his life for his King and his Country on the battlefield of Neuve Chapelle. The officer in command of his company had said: 'I can’t tell you what a help he was to me all day, and a more gallant officer I have never seen. The men would have followed him anywhere.' - a moving testimonial published in the Great Haseley Parish Magazine of June 1915.The Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque awarded in memory of Second Lieutenant R. F. C. Gelderd-Somervell, Grenadier Guards, an Old Etonian who was mortally wounded in 1915 on the Western FrontGreat War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Roger Frederick Churchill Gelderd-Somervell), sometime lacquered and previously mounted, good very fineRoger Frederick Churchill Gelderd-Somervell, son of Frederick and Emma Gelderd-Somervell of Haseley Manor, was born on 12 March 1885 at Reigate, Surrey. After attending a preparatory school in Oxford, Gelderd-Somervell became a boarder at Eton College (College House) before going up to Trinity College, Cambridge in 1904. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 1st Battalion Grenadier Guards on 15 August 1914 (London Gazette 4 September 1914, refers), the unit was in Belgium by October that year and participated in many of the confused and difficult actions which characterised those first few months on the Western Front.The Battle of Neuve Chapelle (10 - 13 March 1915) involved an Allied attempt to assault and break through the German defences around the village of the same name - however, despite initial success the attack could not be exploited and was eventually abandoned after numerous German counter-attacks. Lance-Corporal Wilfred Dolby Fuller and Private Edward Barber of the 1st Battalion Grenadier Guards would both be awarded the Victoria Cross (the latter posthumously) for their actions on 12 March during the battle; Gelderd-Somervell died on 11 March, just one day short of his 30th birthday, and is commemorated upon the Le Touret Memorial. It is worthy of note that his M.I.C. states he was also an Interpreter and attached to the Intelligence Corps, and his medals were sent to his parents at Haseley Manor, Wallingford.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 240

The Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque awarded in memory of Second Lieutenant J. D. Fowler, 5th (Royal Irish) Lancers, an Old Etonian and alumni of Trinity College, Cambridge, who was killed in action in November 1914Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (John Dudley Fowler), contained within a contemporary fitted leather case with hinged front, this somewhat distressed, otherwise about extremely fineJohn Dudley Fowler was born on 8 October 1892 in Camberley, Surrey, and attended Eton College before going up to Trinity College, Cambridge, from which he graduated B.A. in 1913. He appears to have been a member of the Territorial Force since at least 1912 and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 5th (Royal Irish) Lancers in early 1914 (London Gazette, 20 January 1914 refers. Sent to join his regiment in Ireland his military career could, however, have been all too brief as his name is upon the list of those officers of the regiment who threatened to resign their commissions during the 'Curragh Incident' of 20 March 1914. Such was the strong feeling against having to go into action against the unionist Ulster Volunteers that almost all the officers of the 5th were prepared to resign, as evidenced by a telegram sent by General Sir Arthur Paget (G.O.C. Irish Command) to the War Office on the evening of 20 March:'Officer Commanding 5th Lancers states that all officers, except two and one doubtful, are resigning their commissions today. I much fear same conditions in the 16th Lancers. Fear men will refuse to move. Regret to report Brigadier-General Gough and fifty-seven officers 3rd Cavalry Brigade prefer to accept dismissal if ordered North.'The government eventually backed down and no military action was taken; the officers of the 5th retained their commissions and, within a few months, found themselves in France as part of the British Expeditionary Force. Second Lieutenant Fowler was reported killed in action on 30 October 1914 and, having no known grave, is commemorated upon the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial. His medals were sent to his father at Old Dean Hall, Camberley, in 1920.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 241

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) The Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque awarded in memory of Lance Corporal J. Willmott, 1st Battalion, Northamptonshire Regiment, who was killed in action on 19 August 1916Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (James Willmott), extremely fineJames Willmott enlisted to join the First World War on 13 August 1914. He served with the 1st Battalion, Northamptonshire Regiment on the Western Front, one of the first Battalions to go overseas. His first military engagement was the Battle of Mons, and the subsequent retreat, the Battle of the Marne, the Battle of the Aisne and the First Battle of Ypres. In March 1915, he was briefly admitted to hospital for measles, an illness that proved a significant problem for the British Army at the time. A few months later, Willmott fought in the Battle of Loos in September 1915. Then, just under a year later on 19 August 1916, Willmott was killed in action during the Battle of the Somme. He was further entitled to the 1914 Star with clasp, and British War and Victory Medals, all of which were returned to the War Office.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 242

The Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque awarded in memory of Private Samuel Templeton, 14th London Regiment who was killed in action on 25 September 1916Memorial Plaque (Samuel Templeton), in card envelope of issue, extremely fineSamuel Templeton originally enlisted in Glasgow as No.3367 with the 9th Battalion Highland Light Infantry. He transferred to the 14th London Regiment but was killed in action on 25 September 1916. He is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial. Templeton is entitled to a British War and Victory Medal pair only.The lot comes with an original letter written by Captain Scott from the London Scottish Headquarters, 59 Buckingham Gate, London, dated 12 October 1916 to his mother Mrs D. Templeton of 3 Silverfir Street, Glasgow.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 243

(x) A Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque awarded in memory of Private B. Hayes, 75th Battalion (Mississauga) Canadian Infantry, who was killed in action on 18 November 1916 during the Battle of the Ancre and is commemorated on the Vimy MemorialMemorial Plaque (Brenton Haynes), very fineBrenton Haynes was born on 27 May 1892 and was the son of George and Hermione Haynes of Gananoque, Ontario, Canada. Haynes had been a Clerk before he enlisted into the 75th Battalion (No. 220449) on 9 February 1916.The 75th Batallion left Canada for England on 29 March 1916 arriving on 9 April 1916 and were in Belgium by August 1916.On 18 November 1916, the 75th Canadian Battalion was involved in the Battle of the Ancre, the final major operation of the Battle of the Somme. The 75th, part of the 4th Canadian Division, fought to capture Regina and Desire Trenches. The battle ended on this date, marking the end of the five-month Somme offensive. The 4th Canadian Division, including the 75th Battalion, achieved their objectives, taking German prisoners but also suffering significant casualties, including 248 from the 75th Battalion, with 104 killed.Haynes is commemorated on the Vimy Memorial.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 244

Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (2) (James Welch Maxwell; Thomas Bartlett), very fineNew Zealand 1845-66, reverse dated '1861-1866', disc only, the rim marked 'Specimen xxxxx' but the naming '...Hanson. 3rd Waikato.' visible; Silver brooch, 45mm, the obverse with Queen Victoria and the reverse an engraved Maori warrior carrying club; New Zealand Army Nursing Service pin Badge, good very fine (5)James Welch Maxwell was the son of Alfred Charles and Jane Maxwell of Dromore, Canterbury, New Zealand. During the Great War he served as a Sapper with the New Zealand Engineers (4/971) and died of wounds on Gallipoli on 29 November 1915, aged just 19. He is buried in the Ari Burnu Cemetery, Anzac.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 245

Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (SSX. 21831 H, Mc D. McKenzie. Boy 1. R.N.), good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 246

Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Minesweeping 1945-51 (Ty Sub Lt D K Osbourne RNVR), light contact marks, good very fineD. K. Osborne served as Third Officer as Temporary Sub-Lieutenant, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve aboard the Fairmile Class B ML-250 from March 1946. Forming part of the Coastal Forces, it had Lieutenant Frank George Fuller D.S.C., R.N.V.R. as the Skipper, who was also Senior Officer, 20th Motor Launch Flotilla from October 1945.The vessel herself had an interesting Second World War after being launched in July 1941. She was leant to Les Forces Navales Françaises Libres (FNFL) from May-August 1942, during which period it was renamed Ouessant. ML-250 then shared in Operation Postage Able, the top-secret Combined Operations Assault Pilotage Parties mission to survey ahead of Operation Overlord. With ML-190, she escorted the midget submarine X-20 and HMT Darthema during the initial stages of Operation Postage Able in January 1944. She also picked up some 30 survivors from the Glendinning, torpedoed and sunk by German U-boat U-763 about 20 nautical miles south-east of Selsey Bill on 5 July 1944.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 247

(x) Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (/SMX.895852 J. Kennedy. L.E.M. R.N.), very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 248

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Kurdistan (4525021 Pte. J. T. Allen. W. York. R.), good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 249

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Kurdistan (4524738 Pte. W. E. Owen. W.York.R.), light contact marks and polishing, good fine possibly betterWilliam Edward Owen was born at Outwood, West Yorkshire on 8 January 1900 and served in Kurdistan with the 2nd Battalion, he did not see any prior Great War service. He re-enlisted on 8 November 1941 and later served with the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers. Owen was finally discharged on 10 February 1954.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 250

(x) General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (104505 Bmbr. J. A. Pettigrew. R.A.), slightly polished, very fineJohn Abraham Pettigrew joined the Army on 12 May 1906 initially as a Driver, before switching to being a Gunner with the Royal Field Artillery. He was later sent to the Western Front on 14 October 1914 and was further entitled to the 1914 Star Trio. He was later promoted to Bombardier and continued to serve with the R.F.A. after the war until he was discharged due to no longer being fit for service on 30 May 1921.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 251

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (5947324 Pte. C. C. Cushion. Bedfs. & Herts. R.), light contact marks very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 252

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (14901447 Pte. R. C. Bramley. Warwick.), extremely fineSold together with box of issue and letter confirming the award of the medal dated 24 October 1951.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 253

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (19154482 Sigmn. K. Blackley. R. Sigs.), good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£20 to £30

Lot 254

(x) General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (AS.8298 Cpl. L. Nei. A.P.C.) surname officially corrected; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R. Territorial (890783. Gnr. G. Richardson. R.A.); Service Medal of the Order of St.John (N/M. M. W. Chapman. London. S.J.A.B. 1956.) very fine (3)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 255

The General Service Medal awarded to Driver S. E. Thompson, Royal Army Service Corps, who was wounded in North West Europe whilst serving with the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry and who had also briefly served with the East Surrey RegimentGeneral Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, S. E. Asia 1945-46 (T/14710083 Dvr. S. E. Thompson. R.A.S.C.), very fineStanley Edward Thompson originally served with the General Service List before transferring to the East Surrey Regiment on 16 March 1944. He transferred to the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry on 5 September 1944 and served with the 5th Battalion where he was wounded in action (exact date not confirmed on the official record). Thompson was to recover from his injury and at some stage transferred again, this time to the Royal Army Service Corps. He served with 524 Company R.A.S.C. in Palestine NOT S.E.Asia, and the clasp here is an error. Thompson applied for his medal in the late 1950s and it was approved in March 1960 as 524 Coy were deemed to have served in the Ops area between 10 April 1946 - 6 August 1947.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 256

(x) General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (9774 Sep. Parkash Singh, 4 Bn., Dogra R.), light contact marks and some edge bruising, otherwise very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 257

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (Lt. J. Caine. 7 G.R.), good very fine7th Duke of Edinburgh's Own Gurkha RiflesSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 258

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (22618766 Tpr T Cupples 13/18H), a late claim, extremely fineSold with box of issue and a beret badge and three small photographs.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 259

(x) General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (23128391 Cfn. A. E. Clark. R.E.M.E.), toned, good very fineSold together with a London County Council King's Medal 1914-15 (G. Strayton), 2 minor prize medals and a U.S.A. long service medal.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 260

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (T/22771484 Dvr. J. Stirling. R.A.S.C.), mounted as worn, small edge bruise otherwise toned extremely fineJohn Stirling originally served with the Royal Army Service Corps between 5 December 1946 - 22 April 1949 and was on the Z (T) Reserve between 23 April 1949 - 25 September 21951. He re-enlisted at Blackheath, London on 26 September 1951 into the Royal Armoured Corps before transferring across to the Royal Army Service Corps. Stirling served as part of the FARELF between 22 November 1952 - 29 October 1955. He was to serve as part of the BAOR between 5 September 1959 - 30 November 1962 and in Cyprus from 8 October 1964 - 9 April 1965. He transferred to the Royal Corps of Transport on 15 July 1965 and had further service as part of the BAOR between 17 January 1967 - 22 December 1971. He was discharged on 25 September 1973 with the rank of Corporal.Sold together with the following:i)Card box of issue for the medal.ii)Certificate of Service.iii)Certificate of Qualifications.iv)Driving Licence.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 261

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (23500264 Gnr. C. J. T. McPherson. R.A.) very fine; 1 clasp, Near East (19038827 Pte. A. Parker. W.Yorks.) small official correction to the number and rank, otherwise very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 262

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (EA18125190 Pte. Waiti Penswo N.R.R.), contact marks good fine; 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (2167 Pte. Hamad Matar. T.O.S.), very fine. India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (7356 Sepoy Ziarat Gul, Tochi Scouts), very fine (3)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £100

Lot 263

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Near East (2/Lt. M. N. C. Euman. R.F.), in named card box of issue; together with the related miniature award, nearly extremely fine (2)Michael Neville Charles Euman was born on 17 January 1937, the son of Lieutenant-Commander T. T. Euman and was educated at Sherborne School from 1950-54, alongside his brother. Having served as a Cadet, he was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant into the Royal Fusiliers in November 1955 and was advanced Lieutenant in October 1960. Having settled in Westerham and Brasted, Euman died on 27 September 2005.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 264

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (23532178 Dvr. S. G. Fox. R. Sigs.), sold together with a miniature with clasp for Arabian Peninsula, good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 265

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (23458966 Pte. L. H. Thorpe. R.A.O.C.; 23421458 Pte. M. Roberts. R.W.K.), very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £100

Lot 266

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (23382143 Gnr. A. A. Jones. R.A.); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24539616 Rgr. S Jones R. Irish); 1 clasp, South Arabia (24028979 Spr. M. F Jones. RE.), all very fineGulf 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (Mr T B Jones. BAE), very fine (4)Additional copy of a General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Gulf (24870423 Pte D Jones 1 Battalion B Company RHF), extremely fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 267

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Canal Zone (T/22681434 Dvr J Gill RASC), extremely fineSold with box of issue, and letter confirming award date of 29 March 2006.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 268

(x) General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (23325450 Pte M. Wright. Northamptons.), mounted as worn, light contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise very fineService in Aden was the final overseas appointment for the regiment before it amalgamated with the Royal Lincolnshire Regiment in 1960.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 269

(x) General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (22849301 Pte. B. Webb. P.W.O.), mounted as worn, contact marks very fineThe regiment served in Aden from September 1958 - June 1959.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 270

(x) General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (23533949 Sig. F. Whale. R. Sigs.), court mounted for display, light contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise very fineNot many Signals units took part in this campaign, amongst those were: Headquarters British Forces Arabian Peninsula (Independent) Signal Squadron who on 1 September 1959 were renamed 222 Signal Squadron (Air Formation); Trucial Oman Scouts Signal Squadron and 264 S.A.S. Signal Squadron.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 271

General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Iraq, N. W. Persia (32809 Pte. W. R. Bingham. R.Ir.Fus.), very fineW. R. Bingham is confirmed as being awarded a 2 clasp medal. He lived at 9 Ladysmith Street, Donagheloney, Lurgan, Ireland.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 272

General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Palestine, Palestine 1945-48 (111 B.Const. F. W. Smith. Pal. Police.), toned, good very fineSold together with named card box of issue and covering slip from the Secretary of State for the Colonies.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 273

(x) General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Malaya, Brunei (21141200 Rfn. Nandabir Pun.2 G.R.), slight correction to two digits of surname, light contact wear, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 274

(x) General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Canal Zone, Malaya (14469712 Cpl R. D. Cannings. R.E.), second clasp connected by rod, small erasure before first initial and surname officially corrected, very fineRonald David Cannings born in July 1930 at Pewsey, Wiltshire. He joined the General Service Corps 1 October 1947, then enlisted in the Royal Engineers. Admitted to hospital 26 March 1954, he served in the Canal Zone and Malaya Campaigns.Kuwait gained independence from Great Britain in 1961, which lead to Iraq being interested in Kuwait. In 1962 the Kuwait Liaison Team was set up, this team consisted of a Lieutenant-Colonel and six technical N.C.O.s who provided military assistance and liaised with Kuwaiti Forces by training junior Officers and N.C.O.s to help deter the threat of Iraq. Cannings served as a Sergeant seconded to the Kuwait Liaison Team from 1962-64. The Team was made very famous when some were held captive and held as human shields during the Iraq War in 1990-91. Cannings was the only Engineer there the rest were from the Royal Army Ordnance Corps from the names seen.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 275

General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Malaya, Arabian Peninsula, with M.I.D. oak leaf (22965907 Sgt. R. W. Scott. R. Lincolns.), mounted as worn, official corrections, very fine[O.B.E.] London Gazette 12 June 2004 (having been made M.B.E. in June 1996):'For services to British veterans in Cameroon.'M.I.D. London Gazette 20 December 1957.Richard Walter Scott earned the scarce clasp 'Arabian Peninsula', of which just around 100 were understood to have gone to the Royal Lincolnshire Regiment. Scott was further rewarded with the Order of Merit of Cameroon for his good services; a replacement GSM is understood to have been issued but this is clearly the original.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 276

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp (3), Kurdistan (2469 Sepoy Gajiman Bhanju. Burma Mil. P.); 1 clasp, N. W. Persia (Jemdr. Ganpat Singh.); 1 clasp, S. Persia (2342 Sepoy Phulla Singh. 16-Rajputs), rod loose on this last, nearly very fine (3)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 277

General Service 1918-62, 3 clasps, Palestine 1945-48, Cyprus, Arabian Peninsula (653092 L.A.C. W. J. Hennessey R.A.F.), contact marks very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 278

India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (7388 Rfm. Nawalsing Thapa. 2-4 G.R.), claw tightened; War and India Service Medals 1939-45 (35092 Rfn. Bhabisar Gurung, 3 G.R.); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (21153239 Rfn. Tekbahadur Thapa. 2/2 GR.), very fine (4)4th Gorkha Rifles, 3rd Gorkha Rifles & 2nd King Edward VII's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 279

(x) India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (6681 Sepoy Gul Beg. S.W. Scouts), contact marks, good very fineIndia General Service 1908-35 1 clasp, Waziristan 1919-21(3204 Sowar Sucha Singh. 16 Cavy.), contact marks, very fine (2)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 280

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (W-Carr. Allah Rakha, 1 L.T. Coy., R.T.C.), rather worn but scarceWater Carrier - 1st Light Tank Company, Royal Tank Corps.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 281

India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (2) (TC-175557 Driver Bagh Ali, R.I.A.S.C. (A. Tpt.); Cook Mohd. Sharif, Civ. Med. Dept.), very fine (2)Driver - Royal Indian Army Service Corps (Animal Transport).Cook - Civilian Medical Department.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 282

Arctic Star, extremely fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 283

(x) Air Crew Europe Star, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 284

(x) The War Medal awarded to Wing Commander C.P. Glasscock D.F.C., Commanding Officer 30 Squadron, Royal Australian Air Force who was decorated for operations at Trobriand, Woodlark Islands, Salamaus and Lae in 1943He was killed in action on 19 September 1943 when the Beaufighter he was flying was hit by Japanese Ack-Ack fire on a strafing mission around Cape Hoskins, New BritainWar Medal 1939-45 (260092 Glasscock C.P.), very fineD.F.C. London Gazette 1 August 1944, the official citations states:'Wing Commander Glasscock was appointed to command No 30 L.R./F. Squadron on the 30th June 1943, at a time when the unit was moving to a new locations and also when many new crews had been posted to the squadron. He accepted these added responsibilities willingly and cheerfully, and by his outstanding personality and leadership succeeded in a very short time in moulding his crews into an excellent squadron.Throughout the month of July he personally participated in many successful convoy protection operations connected with the Allied occupation of the Trobriand and Woodlark islands. His untiring enthusiasm proved a source of inspiration to his unit, which was operating under most trying conditions.During the operations at Salamaus and Lae in August and September, his unit was allocated the task of intercepting enemy barge traffic along the North and South coasts of New Britain. Although the barges were sheltering under cover of heavily defended positions, he led his squadron in many determined attacks which achieved marked success.By his courage, his exemplary qualities of leadership and his untiring devotion to duty Wing Commander Glasscock has at all times upheld the highest traditions of the service.'Clarence 'Clarrie' Parsons Glasscock was born at Goulburn, New South Wales on 3 February 1912, the son of Clarence Thomas Brown Glasscock and Eliza (Lyla) Parsons.Educated at Sydney Grammar School, he enlisted in the R.A.A.F. in December 1932 before gaining a commission in April 1933.From April 1936 to April 1940, he was posted to No 22 Squadron where he flew initially Hawker Demons before transitioning to Wirraway aircraft at the start of the war. Between April 1940 and April 1941, he was posted to No 12 Squadron based at Darwin flying Wirraway aircraft. During 1942 he completed various staff postings before being posted to No 5 Operational Training Unit at Wagga from April to June 1943 where he converted to the Bristol Beaufighter.On 20 June 1943, Wing Commander Clarrie Glasscock arrived at Port Moresby assuming command of No 30 Squadron to fly the Beaufighter in the New Guinea campaign on strike missions. Eight days later, he moved the squadron to Milne Bay where it was based for a month before again moving it to Goodenough Island. During this period, the unit was largely tasked with attacking Japanese airfields and supply vessels that were moving moved along the coast between Madang and Nassau Bay and conducting escorts for Allied shipping in the area.Having led the squadron for only three months, he was awarded the Distinguished Flying Cross for his courage and leadership in moulding a successful squadron of young crews in only a short time and personally leading the squadron in combat in many successful convoy protection operations connected with the allied occupation of the Trobriand and Woodlark Islands.Ditched his aircraftOn August 16, 1943, at 9:20am Bristol Beaufighter Mark VIc Serial Number A19-130 took off from Vivigani Airfield on Goodenough Island piloted by Wing Commander Clarence P. Glasscock on a check-out flight to test fuel consumption and orientation. While flying at 1,200', the right engine failed while crossing the west coast of Fergusson Island. Not being able to maintain altitude with a full war load, Glasscock decided to ditch into Hughes Bay.After flying inland for a short period of time, this Beaufighter crossed the north coast of the Island at low altitude and prepared to ditch. Before landing, the forward escape hatch was jettisoned at 100' above the mouth of the Bunai River and power cut 20' above the sea on a downwind landing and successfully ditched.All three crew members survived the ditching unhurt. The aircraft sank in about ten seconds. Their life raft dingy inflated automatically but was punctured by the tail as the aircraft nosed over before plummeting to the bottom. The raft was abandoned forcing the crew to swim to shore.On 19 September 1943, Glasscock, teamed up with navigator, Flying Officer John Cain, on an early morning 8 ship strafing mission around Cape Hoskins. Encountering 3 barges near the Cape Hoskins Airfield, the formation engaged the barges receiving light ack-ack defensive fire. Glasscock communicated to other crews that he had been hit in his port petrol tank. A short while later he reported that his port engine was shaking violently and that he and his navigator were going to attempt to bail out. Moments later his aircraft was observed to go through low cloud and shortly after smoke was observed through trees where the aircraft had evidently crashed. No parachutes were observed. They were listed as missing in action.Glasscock was heard to say over the radio to his observer, Cain: "Laddie, you better get over here in the cockpit, I've been hit."The remains of the two airmen were recovered in 1945 and later buried at Lae War Cemetery.Glasscock is repeatedly mentioned in the RAAF official history, 'Air War against Japan 1943-45' by George Rodgers; sold together with a substantial quantity of copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 285

The Defence Medal attributed to Nurse H. B. J. Pollard, Mobile Voluntary Aid DetachmentDefence Medal 1939-45, sold together with a photograph of the recipient good very fineHelen Babette Jaquetta Pollard was born at Kensington, London on 27 August 1922, the daughter of James and Helen Pollard. She served during the Second World War and afterwards married Surgeon Lieutenant Stephen Peel in Colchester in 1946. Pollard died on 18 September 1998 at Plymouth; Sold together with copied research, a Mobile VAD arm patch and an annotated folder relating to her which states:'Miss Babette Pollard, elder daughter of Mr and Mrs James Pollard. She is working with the Mobile V.A.D. and after the war she hopes to own kennels and breed dogs. Miss Pollard's mother was Miss Helen Hugh-Slatter'.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £50

Lot 286

Second World War Stars and Medals, 1939-1945 Star; Burma Star (2); Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal 1939-45 (3); War Medal 1939-45. With Coronation 1953 in box of issue, Royal Artillery lapel badge and minor banknotes etc, very fine (Lot)Sold with boxes for the Second World War Medals for three recipients as follows:Mr H. Coventry of 7 Grove Heath North, Ripley, Woking, Surrey, entitled to the Defence Medal 1939-45 only.Mr F. W. Smith, 9B Drummond Crescent, Friarton, Perth, Scotland and another box to Mrs M. B. Smith at the same address.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 287

(x) Second World War Stars and Medals, 1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; Air Crew Europe Star; Africa Star; Pacific Star; Burma Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal (Canadian issue); War Medal 1939-45; Canada Service Medal 1939-45; India Service Medal 1939-45 generally very fine (12)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 288

(x) Australia Service Medal 1939-45 (WX4854 I.P. Hosking), light contact marks, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£20 to £30

Lot 289

(x) Canadian Voluntary Service Medal 1939-45, with clasp for Overseas Service, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£10 to £20

Lot 290

(x) The Second World War Canadian Memorial Cross awarded in memory of Able Seaman E. Bradley, Royal Canadian Naval Volunteer Reserve, a two-time deserter, who died on 15 August 1943 from meningitis brought on as a result of suffering a fractured skull received during a fight with a British sailorCanadian Memorial Cross, G.VI.R., fitted with ring suspension (Eric Bradley Able Smn. R.C.N.V.R.), toned good very fineEric Bradley was born at Bishop Auckland, County Durham on 22 July 1918 and he was the son of Mr and Mrs W. Bradley. He had worked at a Hotel Clerk before he enlisted into the Royal Canadian Naval Volunteer Reserve on 23 August 1940, however his papers confirm two weeks service with the 3rd Field Battery (Gananoque) Ontario of the Royal Canadian Artillery. He carried out a Gunnery course but deserted in early 1941 as a result of not being given leave he was expecting to have received. He was sentenced to 42 days detention on 22 October 1941 however he escaped his detention and deserted the following day. Bradley was finally apprehended by the R.C.M.P. on 14 March 1942 at Gananoque, Ontario, still wearing his naval uniform. He served on Stadacona 16 March 1942 - 2 June 1942 no doubt as a prisoner. From 4 June 1942 - 18 July 1942 Stadacona (Wasaga). He served on Avalon (Wasaga) between 19 July 1942 - 11 May 1943 and served on Mayflower from 12 May 1943 - 15 August 1943 (DOD).Bradley was involved in a fight with a British sailor at the Service Club, Donegal Place, Belfast on 7 August 1943, however he returned to the Y.M.C.A. at Wellington Place not requiring treatment however on 10 August on the advice of a naval surgeon he was found to have suffered a fractured skull, as a consequence of this he contracted meningitis and died at Stranmillis Military Hospital, Belfast on 15 August 1943. He is buried in Auckland (St.Andrew) New Churchyard), Durham.He is further entitled to a 1939-1945 Star, Atlantic Star, Canadian Service Medal 1939-1945 with maple leaf clasp, War Medal 1939-45.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 291

Korea 1950-53 (22309975 Pte. J. Webster. Glosters.), good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 292

Korea 1950-53 (22476107 Pte. F. J. Martin. Kings.), good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 293

Korea 1950-53 (22601155 Pte. J. Arnold. Kings.), very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 294

(x) Korea 1950-53 (22700039 Pte. D. Maynard. D.W.R.), very fine1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; Burma Star; War Medal 1939-45; U.N. Korea 1950-54, very fine overall (5)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 295

Korea 1950-53 (22540122 Pte. J. Robinson. K.O.S.B.), very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 296

(x) Korea 1950-53 (2) (SC-30479 G. A. Lajeunesse; SD166205 J. G. R. Lajeunesse), very fine (2)Presumably a family pairing of the Medals of two brothers.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 297

Vietnam 1964-73 (1734668 G. D. Pollock), good very fineGraham Dunford Pollock was born at Mackay, Queensland, Australia on 9 September 1948 and served with the Royal Australian Infantry Corps in Vietnam from 16 July 1969. Posted to the 9th Battalion, Royal Australian Regiment on 6 August, he served with them for several months. Transferring to Headquarters, 1st Australian Logistic Support Group on 19 November 1969, he remained with them until the following year when on 25 June 1970 he returned to Australia; sold together with typed research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 298

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Vietnam 1964-73 (2216687 G. W. Ridge), very fineGarry William Ridge was born at Toowoomba, Queensland on 27 July 1949. A bank officer he served in the Citizen Military Force from 14 April 1969 with the 4th Battalion, Royal New South Wales Regiment. He enlisted in the regular army under the national service scheme on 22 April 1970 and was posted to the 1st Division Provost Company. Promoted Corporal on 2 September 1970 he left Sydney for South Vietnam with the South Vietnam Provost unit on 4 September 1971 returning to Australia on 8 January 1972. Ridge was discharged on 9 February 1972; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 299

(x) General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, South Arabia (D 4287037 LAC. R. B. Stones. R.A.F.), good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 300

A rare General Service Medal awarded to Leading Cook Li Kwan, Royal Navy, a native of Hong Kong who served with the destroyer Barrosa during the Indonesian ConfrontationGeneral Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (O.1622 Li Kwan. Ldg. Ck. R.N.), good very fineLi Kwan served with Barrosa between 21 March 1964 to 29 September 1965, at the time she was undertaking radar picket duties against pirates and infiltrators in the Borneo area; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 301

General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24163261 Pte. A. R. Richardson R. Anglian), very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 302

General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Malay Peninsula, Borneo (22811766 Cpl. A. K. P. Doyle. ACC.), good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 303

(x) General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Borneo, Malay Peninsula (54580 B. E. Nettleton), good very fineBrian Edward Nettleton was born at Freemantle, Western Australia on 18 July 1940. A tractor driver he enlisted in the Citizen Military Forces on 21 July 1958 and was posted to Karrakatta for field training. Discharged from the C.M.F. he re-enlisted in the Australian army on 29 June 1962 being posted to the 3rd Battalion, Royal Australian Regiment as a Rifleman seeing active service during the Indonesian confrontation. Promoted Corporal in 1966 he was posted to 1st Division Provost Company seeing active service in South Vietnam from 14 June 1967 until 5 February 1968. He was discharged from the army on 11 September 1968; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 304

(x) General Service 1962-2007, 3 clasps, Borneo, Malay Peninsula, South Arabia (23909354 Pte. J. Mc. L. Reid. A & S H.), good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 305

(x) South Atlantic 1982, with rosette (R01 (T) S F Thomas D139405F HMS Fearless), very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 306

(x) South Atlantic 1982, with rosette (A. Jones), very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £400

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

Lot 307

(x) Gulf 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24698900 LCpl G J Salisbury Gren Gds), very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 308

(x) Civilian Service (Afghanistan) 2001, extremely fineOnly approximately 2,800 medals have been awarded since civilians were officially recognised for their service, the medal being instituted in April 2011.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

IMAGE PENDING

Estimate
£200 to £240

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

Lot 309

Three: Commissioned Boatman H. Sobey, Coast Guard, late Royal NavySouth Africa 1834-53 (H. Sobeg. Ordinary.); India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (Henry Sobey. Ordy "Styx"); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R. (Henry Sobey. Comd Boatn H.M. Coast Guard), very fine (3)136 South Africa 1834-53 Medals and 153 India General Service (Pegu) Medals issued to Styx.Henry Sobey was born in Tamerton Foliot, Devon in August 1832. He served in the 6 gun steam sloop Styx from 3 April 1851-9 April 1856. Sobey next saw service aboard Centurion from 19 May 1856-7 December 1859 and on 20 January 1860 he volunteered in the rate of Leading Seaman for a further 10 years service remaining aboard Centurion initially. On 20 January 1870, while in the rate of Boatman, H.M. Coast Guard (borne on the books of the District Ship 'Hector'), he engaged to serve a further period of 10 years to complete time for Pension provided his services should be so required. He received his L.S. & G.C. Medal as a Commissioned Boatman and then was finally pensioned ashore in August 1879. He is further recorded as having served aboard the Merchant Ship, Nubian, in 1881.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£600 to £800

Lot 310

Three: Sapper J. Jervis, Royal Sappers and MinersSouth Africa 1834-53 (J. Jervis. Rl Saprs & Minrs.); Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol, an unnamed example; Turkish Crimea, British issue, fitted with a replacement straight bar suspension, mounted on a contemporary straight bar suspension for wear light contact marks, very fine (3)Ex-John Nicholson Collection.John Jervis was born in 1818 in the Parish of St Mary's, Woolwich, Kent, and attested for the Royal Sappers and Miners at Woolwich on 5 December 1836, aged 18, a miner by trade. He served for a total of 23 years 136 days, of which 20 years 6 months were spent on overseas service: Cape of Good Hope (Eastern Cape Frontier) 15 years 2 months, Crimea 1 year 4 months, and Malta 4 years. When discharged at Chatham on 19 June 1860, he was in possession of the Kaffir War medal for the campaigns of 1846-47 and 1850-53, together with the Crimea medal with Sebastopol clasp and Turkish Crimea medal.Jervis went with No. 2 Company to the Cape in April 1841 and, on 10 August, he was one of 20 men of No. 2 Coy who were transferred to No. 10 Coy, then at the Cape, and from this time on the musters record him as being on 'Special Service'. He thus accompanied Captain Smith in April 1842 on his epic 600 mile overland trek from Fort Peddie to Port Natal (Durban) to the relief of the 27th Regiment, besieged at that place after their defeat in action with the Boers. This ultimately led to the forming of the Colony of Natal.During the 3rd Kaffir War, Jervis was present at the Battle of the Koonap Pass on 13 June 1852, when his Company were acting as escort to a supply convoy of 9 ox-drawn wagons to Fort Beaufort. When attacked by a large force of enemy, the lead oxen were killed in their tracks, bringing the convoy to a halt with the pass being too narrow to permit turning the wagons about. They were forced to abandon their wagons to be looted by the enemy. In their fighting retreat out of the pass, the escort lost nine men killed and three wounded whilst safeguarding the soldiers' wives and children who were travelling with the convoy.Sold with copied discharge papers and other research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£350 to £450

Lot 311

An extremely unusual group of three awarded to Private M. Vincent, 14th Regiment of Foot, who served for 21 years, his diary entries have since been compiled into a book on his experiences titled 21 years in the Queen's Army, which notes that during his time he made the acquaintance of the future Lord Kitchener finally settling in Tasmania where he was awarded his Imperial Service Medal for his work with the GovernmentNew Zealand 1854-66, the reverse dated 1861-1966 (1341. Willist Vincent. 2nd Bn 14th Regt), the first letter of surname incorrect; Afghanistan 1878-80, no clasp (1341. Pte. M. Vincent. 2/14th Regt.); Imperial Service Medal (Millist Vincent); the last in its Elkington&Co. box of issue, the first two with fitted attractive silver buckles, all three mounted individually as worn, minor contact wear, overall very fine (3)Millist Vincent was born at Chertsey, Surrey on 28 February 1843 and attested in 1860 having been orphaned at an early age. He was not long in Britain before being posted to New Zealand with the 14th Foot, where he saw heavy fighting. They were present for the Taranki War and later the Waikato War and South Taranki, proving themselves one of the most enduring and capable British regiments to take part in the war.They were finally posted away to Adelaide, South Australia on 19 October 1866 and notably a year later a force of 187 men of the Regiment were posted to Tasmania. This included Vincent who arrived there on 23 August 1867, the first time in his life that he was to see the city.Returning to Britain in 1870 he spent some time in Ireland and it was likely there that he made the acquaintance of Lord Kitchener who was later to give Vincent a reference. Posted away again the Regiment landed in India on 8 November 1878 and went into action in Afghanistan on 27 January 1880.Finally discharged on 26 October 1881, Vincent took ship for Hobart Town again where he was to settle and live for the rest of his life, finally dying in 1931. The Mercury newspaper printed an obituary for him which states:'Vincent. - On July 2, 1931, at his residence, 64 Napoleon Street, Battery Point, Millist, beloved husband of the late Margaret Vincent, aged 88 years. Late Band Sergeant Prince of Wales Own, 14th Regiment, England, and late of City and Garrison Bands, Hobart. For many years officer-keeper and messenger Government Buildings, Davey Street.'Sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 312

Pair: Lieutenant-Colonel A. D. C. Pond, 5th Bengal (Light) Infantry, who was 'mentioned' for the Wuntho operations and further served with the Burma Police and on plague duty in BombayIndia General Service 1854-95, 3 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Burma 1887-89, Burma 1889-92 (Lieut. A. D. C. Pond 5th Bl. Infy.), neat private rivets and small plate between clasps; India General Service 1895-1908, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (Captn. A. D. C. Pond. 5th Bl. Infy.), good very fine (2)M.I.D. as per GGO 895 of 1891 for the operations of the 2nd Brigade, Wuntho Field Force.Alexander Donald Charters Pond was born on 5 September 1858 and was firstly commissioned 2nd Lieutenant into the 100th Regiment of Foot (Leinster) in November 1879.Advanced Lieutenant in February 1891, he transferred to the Bengal Staff Corps in November 1884 and thence joined the 5th Bengal Infantry as a Wing Officer in February 1885. Having served with his unit in Burma, he was further attached to the Burma Police in January 1890 and was Assistant Commandant and Second-in-Command of the Military Police Battalion at Ye-U from that point. Serving in that roll till November 1890, he reverted as Wing Officer in his unit (Medal & 3 clasps).Then serving on the North-West Frontier of India (Medal & 2 clasps), he was made a Double Company Commander in the 5th Bengal Infantry in November 1899, before going on for plague duty in Bombay in July 1900. Pond was Station Staff Officer at Dibrugarth in October 1901 and then Staff Officer and Commanding the Assam Valley Light Horse as a Major in October 1902, being Second-in-Command of the 5th Bengal Infantry from March 1902. Advanced Lieutenant-Colonel in February 1907, he retired in November 1907; sold together with riband bar, two studio portraits of the recipient, together with a catalogue of images of the Tirah Expedition by Sergeant Clarke R.E. and copied research.For his miniature dress medals, please see Lot 890. For his waist belt clasp, please see Lot 921.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£700 to £900

Lot 313

Pair: Private W. Carter, Yorkshire RegimentIndia General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Kachin Hills 1892-93 (2247 Pte. W. Carter. P.W.O. Yorkshire Regt.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (2247 Pte. W. Carter, York: Regt.), contact marks, very fine (2)Approximately 116 'Kachin Hills 1892-93' clasps issued to the 2nd Battalion, The Prince of Wales' Own Yorkshire Regiment, the only British regiment employed during these operations.William Carter was born in 1865 at Bedale, Yorkshire and enlisted in October 1887. He served in India from December 1889-October 1892, before proceeding to Upper Burma from 22 October 1892-26 March 1895 (Medal & clasp). Discharged in October 1899, he returned to the fold and served in South Africa during the Boer War from 7 March 1900-6 September 1902 (Queen's Medal & 5 clasps, King's Medal & 2 clasps). He was again discharged in October 1903.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£1,000 to £1,400

Lot 314

Pair: Gunner H. Sawkins, 3rd Mountain Battery, Royal ArtilleryIndia General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Samana 1891 (73613 Gunr. H. Sawkins. No. 3. Mn. By. R.A.); India General Service 1895-1908, 3 clasps, Relief of Chitral 1895, Punjab Frontier 1897-87, Tirah 1897-98 (73613 Gunr. H. Sawkins. No. 3. Mn. By. R.A.), very fine (2)Henry Sawkins was born at Worrensworld, Canterbury, Kent in 1865 and attested at Hastings on 15 May 1889 with the 1st Brigade, Cinque Ports Depot, Royal Artillery. He served in India with the 3rd Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery from 18 February 1890, returning to Britain on 26 January 1899 he was transferred to the Royal Artillery Regiment Depot Staff on 14 June 1899. Transferring again to the Western Division on 24 November 1900 Sawkins was discharged on 1 April 1902.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 315

The campaign group of five awarded to Colonel A. L. Phillips, Indian Army Staff CorpsIndia General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Chin-Lushai 1889-90 (Lieutt. A. L. Philips. S. C.); 1914 Star (Col: A. L. Phillips); British War and Victory Medals (Col. A. L. Phillips.); Delhi Durbar 1911, unnamed as issued, minor contact wear, overall very fine (5)Alfred Lucian Phillips was born at Surat, India on 24 March 1861, the son of Alfred and Jane Phillips. His father was an officer in the Indian Army, serving as a Lieutenant with the 29th Native Infantry upon the younger Phillips' birth. Educated at Surrey County School he was commissioned Second Lieutenant with the 54th (West Norfolk) Regiment on 22 January 1881 before transferring to the Dorsetshire Regiment as a Lieutenant on 1 July of that same year.Transferring to the Indian Staff Corps on 22 January 1882 he served in India and was present for the Chin-Lushai expeditions, being advanced Captain shortly afterwards on 22 January 1892. Phillips was listed as one of the officers who was presented with a captured rifle following disturbances on the North-West Frontier, he is listed as given two as 'curiosities.A report made on 31 December 1889 places him as the Personal Assistant to the Commissary-General, Punjab Command from 1 January to 31 December, with the appointment Assistant Commissary General, 4th Class. During this time he also acted as Special Forage officer due to the absence of Major H. Wharry.Further advanced Major on 22 Jan 1901 he remained in India and is noted on the roll of the 1903 Delhi Durbar as 'Deputy Director of Supply, Delhi Durbar'. Promoted Lieutenant-Colonel on 16 October 1905, correspondence suggests that he was acting as Director of Supplies and Transport for the 3rd Division in December 1907.Appointed to Deputy Director General of Registration, India he was advanced Brevet Colonel at the same time on 16 October 1908. Later appointed Assistant Director of Supplies, India Phillips was promoted to Deputy Director of Supplies India on 1 April 1908, holding the role until 15 October 1909.The roll of the Delhi Dubar 1911 medal lists him as the Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, 8th Division. Phillips was confirmed Colonel on 24 March 1913 and was still serving in that role of on the outbreak of the Great War. Entering the war on 16 September 1914, his M.I.C. does not name the theatre however it does state that he was serving as Assistant Director of Transport for Indian Corps, suggesting either France or Egypt.A later entry upon his M.I.C. notes that he served with M.I.8a, the branch of military intelligence related to wireless technology and more broadly radio communications. After the war Phillips retired to Bath, living at Milverton, Weston Park, Bath where he died in December 1940.Notably Phillips' son Alfred Jerome Lucian Phillips went on to earn the D.S.O. as the Captain of H.M.S Norfolk during the hunt for and sinking of the Bismark, going on to achieve the rank of Rear-Admiral; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£350 to £450

Lot 316

An unusual campaign pair awarded to Paymaster H. C. Medder, Royal Navy, who remained loyal during a mutiny aboard H.M.S. Princess Royal in 1859Baltic 1854-55, unnamed as issued; Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (H. C. Medder. R. N. H.M.S: Princess. Royal.), contemporarily engraved naming, mounted for wear, contact marks, very fine (2)Henry Courtis Medder was born at Plymouth, Devon on 27 July 1840 and appointed Assistant Clerk on 2 February 1855 on Princess Royal. This ship saw service in both the Baltic and later the Bombardment of Sebastopol both of which Medder was present for as well.After the war he was advanced Clerk on 2 February 1857, with the same vessel and was still with her in December 1859 when a Mutiny broke out aboard. The Hampshire Advertiser quotes the testimony of Commander J. J. S. Josling, stating:'The captain then ordered the gratings to be placed on the hatchways and fastened down with capstan bars. The men below then commenced to haul down the ladders, and were more furious than ever, throwing cutlasses, broken pieces of mess-traps, and other missiles up the hatchways. Sentries were then placed on each hatchway, with orders to secure any of the men who attempted to come up from below. The Marines had been ordered under arms when the hatchways were secured, and Captain Ballie sent an officer to acquaint the Admiral with the state of the Ship's Company, A party of Marines came on board from the St. Vincent, and other bodies of Marines from the ships in harbour fell in on the jetty alongside which the ship was made fast. The men below, now being intimidated by the arrival of the Marines commenced coming up the hatchway, which had been left open the whole time by the funnel casing, by twos and threes, and were secured as they came up, and assed round to the port side of the deck to have their names taken down.'Medder was not just present for the mutiny but also took an active role in the conclusion to the drama. The same source continues to quote court proceedings stating:'Mr H. C. Medder, Clerk on board Her Majesty's ship Princess Royal, took the names of the men on the lower deck as they came up at the close of the disturbance. The prisoners' names were on that list.'While the mutiny was quashed swiftly by the effective actions of Captain Ballie reports by crewmen and members of the marines note that the mutineers had cutlasses, rifles and shot. Medder was fortunate that the situation had not escalated further as he was clearly present on the deck at the time.Transferred to Victory on 6 December 1859, directly after the Mutiny he was posted to the Nile on 20 December. While there he was advanced Assistant Paymaster on 24 March 1864 and posted to the Royal Adalaide on 24 April of that same year.Further promoted Paymaster on 9 August 1870 Medder remained in service for at least the rest of that month. He died on 18 August 1872; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 317

(x) Pair: Private W. Skirving, 21st (Royal North British Fusilier) Regiment of FootCrimea 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (2741 Pte William Skirving 21st R.N.B. Fusiliers), private rivets; Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian die (2749 Pte William Skirving 21st R.N.B. Fusiliers.), replacement suspension, both with depot impressed naming, note number, nearly very fine (2)William Skirving was born in Scotland and served with the 21st (Royal North British Fusilier) Regiment of Foot during the Crimean War. He then emigrated to New Zealand and worked at Ballingdon Station near Waikouaiti, Otago. Skirving died in July 1884 and is buried in the Hawkesbury Cemetery.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 318

A Western Australian pensioners campaign pair awarded to Private J. Lyons, 68th Regiment of Foot, who was severely wounded before SebastopolLater settling in Australia after his discharge he became a Warder with the prison service, he was commended for his bravery during a lethal assault upon a fellow warder at Darlinghurst Prison - infamously parodied as 'Starvinghurst' Prison by the Poet Henry LawsonHe worked in the prison service for many years, finally retiring as Governor of Wollongong Goal at the age of 70Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp (J. Lyons. 68th Regt.) officially impressed naming; Turkish Crimea 1855, British issue, unnamed as issued, light contact marks, very fine (2)James Lyons was born at Ballynahinch, Down, Ireland in 1831 and attested at Edinburgh on 18 April 1851 having worked as a miner prior to attestation. He was posted initially to the 59th Foot but transferred to the 68th on 1 March 1852. Joining the Regiment in the Crimea he saw extremely heavy fighting, finally being severely wounded on 13 December 1854 in the trenches before Sebastopol.His service papers give further details noting that he was struck by stone splinters whilst in the trenches before Sebastopol. The damage this caused to his arm saw him invalided from service on 3 July 1855 at Chatham with the same pension a man would have received for having an amputated arm.Settling first in Belfast, Ireland he joined the Irish Police and was married there. Leaving Britain on 8 October 1862 as guard for the convict ship York, Lyons arrived in Western Australia on 31 December. His family appear to have joined him there and he settled in New South Wales, finding work as a Wharfinger at Wollongong.Continuing until retirement he travelled back to Belfast in 1871 where he remained for two years, apparently leaving his wife and children behind. Returning to Australia Lyons was appointed Warder at Darlinghurst prion in 1877 where he was commended for his bravery when a prisoner named Quinlan attacked another Warder. Promoted to more senior roles he eventually became Deputy Governor at Parramatta and later Governor Wollongong Goal in 1889. Lyons married for the second time there to Sarah Jenkins, the prison matron, he finally retired in 1896, on that date The Daily Telegraph quoted the following:'Mr. James Lyons, who on Monday last returned from the position of gaoler at Wollongong, is a Crimean veteran. He served through the engagements of Alma, Balaclava, Inkerman, and Sevastopol, and in recognition of his services was awarded a silver medal bearing these names on separate bars, and also the Turkish medal. He was severely wounded in the last-named engagement, and was discharged with a pension. He subsequently entered the Irish police force, and was afterwards engaged in the convict service in West Australia. Later on he held the position of wharfinger at Wollongong, and on his retirement, paid a visit to Ireland. On his return he joined the prison service as a warder in Darlinghurst gaol. Whilst holding that position he behaved with gallantry in connection with an assault by a prisoner named Quinlan upon a warder named Elliott. His conduct was specially commented upon by the Governor and Comptroller-General, and he was shortly afterwards promoted. He afterwards had charge of gaols at Mudgee, Trial Bay, Berrima, and Young, and also acted as deputy-governor at Parramatta gaol, from which he was appointed to Wollongong. He now retires on a pension.'Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£500 to £700

Lot 319

Three: Private J. Patterson, 68th Regiment of Foot (Durham Light Infantry)Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (3712 Pte. J. Patterson. 68th Foot.); New Zealand 1845-66, undated reverse (3712 Pte. J. Patterson. 68th Foot.); Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian die (3712 Pte. J. Patterson. 68th Foot.), first two with later officially impressed naming, this last privately engraved with replacement 'New Zealand 1845-66' suspension, very fine (3)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 320

An unnamed Crimea pairCrimea 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol, unnamed as issued; Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue, unnamed as issued, minor contact marks, very fineCrimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol, unnamed as issued,contact marks and edge bruise, very fine (3)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 321

The campaign pair awarded to Sergeant H. Robertston, 42nd Highlanders (The Black Watch), who served in the famous double-V.C. Maylah Ghat action of 15 January 1859, when a gallant band of 37 under Captain Lawson held off 2,000 rebels - from sunrise to sunset - who had crossed the Sarda River, the border between Oude and Rohilcund - it might be considered the 'Rorke's Drift' of the Indian Mutiny and such be counted in the great defencesIndian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (H. Robertson, 42nd Rl. Highlanders.); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., small letter reverse (1094. Serjt. H. Robertson, 91st Foot.), both with silver riband bars, very fine (2)Hugh Robertson was born at Fintry, Stirling in 1835 and joined the 42nd Highlanders in June 1853, a cotton spinner by trade. He landed in India in November 1857 and his original Account & Service Book gives confirmation:'Indian Medal & clasp for Lucknow.In action at Mayla Ghat on the Surdah with No. 6 Company 42nd Royal Highland Regiment "The Black Watch" on the 15th January 1859, under the Command of Capt. Wm. Lawson.No. 6 Company was only 37 men, the Rebels 2,000. The enemy was kept at bay for 15 hours and eventually repulsed with great loss.Lord Clyde complimented the Company as being a pattern of Valor & discipline. Sir R. Walpole in his Despatch says it is impossible to speak in too high praise of the way of the small band of the 42nd Royal Highland Regiment boldly led by Capt. Lawson.'Privates Walter Cook & Duncan Millar took a Victoria Cross for their troubles, a remarkable double award of the decoration for such a small band.Robertson himself remained in the service and transferred to the 91st (Argyllshire Highlanders) Regiment of Foot and was discharged in August 1876. It was noted he intended to live at Stirling Castle.Sold together with his original Service & Account Book, a remarkable survivor confirming his participation in this legendary action.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£1,400 to £1,800

Lot 322

Pair: Corporal W. Stanley, 3rd Dragoon GuardsAbyssinia 1867-68 (1306 W. Stanley 3rd Dragn Gds); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (1306 Corpl W. Stanley, 3rd Dn Gds), contact marks and light polishing, otherwise nearly very fine (2)William Stanley was born in the Parish of Uxbridge, Middlesex, and attested for the 3rd Dragoon Guards at Westminster on 17 September 1855, aged 18. He served overseas in the East Indies 10 years 3 months and in Abyssinia 4 months. He was promoted to Corporal in March 1871, to Sergeant in June 1875, and was discharged at Dublin on 18 September 1876, being then ‘in possession of medal for long service and good conduct also for Abyssinia.’Sold with copied discharge papers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 323

Pair: Private G. Dunning, Royal Scots FusiliersSouth Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (2439. Pte J. Dunning. 2.21st Foot); India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (2439 Pte J. Dunning 2d R. Sco Fus) light contact marks, very fine (2)Joseph Dunning was born at Middlewich, Cheshire and attested into the 18th Brigade at Fleetwood on 6 March 1877 but quickly joined the 1/22 Regiment. He was promoted to Lance Corporal on 18 July 1878 and transferred to 2/21st Regiment on 1 January 1879 and served in South Africa between 22 February 1879 - 4 January 1882, however during this time he was to lose his 'stripe' reverting to Private on 1 May 1879, he never sought promotion in his career again.Dunning was sent to the East Indies on 5 January 1882 where he remained until 7 December 1887 before returning Home. Dunning was to complete his service on 2 March 1889. He returned to live in Cheshire and resided at Cholmondeston and died in 1934.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£600 to £800

Lot 324

Pair: Sergeant D. Fitzgerald, Shropshire Light InfantryAfghanistan 1878-80, no clasp (1202. Cpl. D. Fitzgerald. 85th Foot.); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (1202 Sergt D. Fitzgerald. Shrop:L.I.), suspension slack on both, heavily polished, contact wear, contact marks, good fine (2)Denis Fitzgerald was born at Clonmel, Tipperary, Ireland and attested in 1867 with the 85th Foot. Posted to India the next year on 30 January 1868 he was to serve there for some thirteen years, serving during the Second Anglo-Afghan War during that time. The Battalion served in the expedition against the Zaimukhts and participated in the destruction of their fortress at Zawa. Posted to Natal on 9 March 1881 they were too late to see any action during the First Anglo-Boer War and left again on 6 December. Returning to Great Britain Fitzgerald served until 17 February 1899; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 325

Three: Private D. King, Shropshire Light InfantryAfghanistan 1878-1880, no clasp (42/686 Pte. D. King. 85th Foot.); Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (657 Pte. D. King. 1/Shrops: L.I.); Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed as issued, light contact marks and edge bruising, overall very fine (3)Provenance:March Medals July 1992.David King was born at Crowell, Thame, Oxfordshire in 1859 and attested with the 42 Brigade at Oxford on 25 May 1877. Posted to the 85th Foot he served with them in Afghanistan from 1879 where the Regiment took part in the expedition against the Zaimukhts, destroying their capital of Zawa. Leaving Afghanistan in 1881 the Regiment was posted to Natal where they were stationed from March-December until being amalgamated with the 53rd Foot to form the Shropshire Light Infantry.Their first campaign was to be the during the Anglo-Egyptian War where they formed part of the British formation guarding Alexandria while the rest of the army fought at Tel-El-Kebir. King was part of the army of occupation after the war and joined the Army Reserve on 10 August 1882. In this capacity he continued to serve until 24 May 1889 when he was finally discharged; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 326

Pair: Quartermaster Sergeant F. Beath, Prince Alfred's Volunteer Guard, late Diamond Fields Light HorseCape of Good Hope General Service 1880-1897, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland (Tpr F. T. Beath. Dmd L. Hse.) edge bruise by surname; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg (724 Q. M. Sjt: F. Beath. Prince Alf: Vol: Gds:), very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 327

Pair: Leading Seaman F. Yeates, Royal NavyEgypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (F. Yeates. Ldg. Sean: H.M.S. "Alexandra."); Khedive's Star 1882, unnamed as issued, light contact marks, very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 328

An Egypt 1882-89 Pair awarded to Private H. Dawson, Royal Berkshire Regiment, who after serving in the Egyptian campaign saw further service in the Second Boer War where he was severely wounded at the Battle of Silkaatsnek on 2 August 1900, where in the same action Private W. House won the V.C. for bringing in a wounded Sergeant, Dawson re-enlisted again for the Great War serving in the Royal Defence CorpsEgypt 1882-89, undated reverse, (1112. Pte. H. Dawson. 1/Rl. Berks: R.) disc only pitting from Star good fine; Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6 (Berks 1112) impressed missing suspension otherwise very fine (2)Henry Dawson was born at Windsor and having served in the Berkshire Militia, as well as working as a labourer, enlisted at Reading on 10 July 1884. He saw service in Egypt between 5 October 1885 - 31 May 1886 when he then saw service in Cyprus between 1 June 1886 - 2 February 1888 and further service in Malta between 3 February 1888 - 10 April 1892. He served at Home between 11 April 1892 - 5 June 1900. Dawson then served in South Africa between 6 June 1900 - 2 January 1901, during this period he was severely wounded on 2 August 1900 as a result of a gunshot wound through the joint of the 3rd finger, both thighs and his left arm at the Battle of Silkaatsnek. He returned Home on 3 January 1901 until he was discharged as a result of being invalided from the service on 12 May 1901. With the outbreak of the Great War, he attested into the 4th Battalion Royal Berkshire Regiment on 7 June 1915 at the age of 50. He transferred to the Royal Defence Corps (9280) on 29 April 1916. Dawson served at Home until 20 December 1917 before serving in France between 21 December 1917 - 2 January 1918 carrying out the role of Escort Duty of POWs. He returned Home on 3 January 1918 and was discharged as a result of sickness on 26 February 1918.Dawson is further entitled to a Queen's South Africa 1899-1902 with clasps Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal; British War Medal 1914-20 (sole Great War entitlement) and a Silver War Badge (368910).His Q.S.A. was offered for sale at auction in 2021.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 329

Pair: Private H. Orme, Derbyshire RegimentEgypt 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (2321 Pte H. Orme, 2/Derby.R.); Khedive's Star, dated 1882 (2327 Pte H. Orme 2-Derby.R.) engraved on reverse, light contact marks, very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £180

Lot 330

Three: Private E. Sayers, Shropshire Light InfantryEgypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 (1442, Pte. E. Sayers, 1/Shrops:L.I.); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (1442, Pte. E. Sayers, Shrops:L.I.); Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6, sold together with an International Organisation of Good Templars Star, contact marks and contact wear, very fine (3)Provenance:March Medals November 1989.Edward Sayers was born at Pulborough, Sussex in 1843 and enlisted with the 53rd Regiment of Foot on 5 January 1867. Still with the unit upon its amalgamation to form the Shropshire Light Infantry Sayers joined the unit in Suakin in 1885. He served from February through to May, returning to Britain Sayers was discharged in April 1888; sold together with copied service papers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 331

Five: Chief Petty Officer H. B. Jackets, Royal NavyEast and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Benin 1897 (H. B. Jacket, A.B. H.M.S. Phoebe.); 1914-15 Star (155888. H. B. Jackets. P.O.1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (155888 H. B. Jackets. C.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (155888 H. B. Jackets, P.O.1 CL., H.M.S. Vivid.); mounted as worn, note spelling of surname on the first, light contact marks otherwise very fine (5)Hector Baskerville Jackets was born at St.Andrew's, Plymouth on 6 September 1874 and had been a Dairy Boy before he enlisted into the Royal navy on 6 September 1892. He served on Phoebe between 13 November 1895 - 25 March 1899 and had been promoted from Able Seaman to Petty Officer 2nd Class during his time aboard that ship.He was promoted to Petty Officer 1st Class on 10 April 1900 and received his L.S. & G.C. medal in September 1907. With the outbreak of the Great War, he was serving on Commonwealth which he did until 30 October 1915. He then served on Vivid between 31 October 1915 - 12 January 1916, before then serving on Valiant from 13 January 1916 - 26 November 1918. He was discharged from the Royal Navy on 9 April 1920.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 332

The campaign group of three awarded to Private F. G. Hutchings, King's Royal Rifle Corps, who survived the wreck of the Warren Hastings in 1897, which saw the Battalion commended for their coolness throughout the disasterIndia General Service 1895-1908, 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895 (5621 Pte. F. G. Hutchings 1st Bn K.R. Rifle Corps), suspension slack; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Laing's Nek, Belfast (5621 Pte F. G. Hutchings. K.R.R.C.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5621 Pte F. G. Hutchings. K.R.R.C.), contact wear and contact marks, very fine overall (3)Frederick George Hutchings was born at Aldershot in 1874, the son of Colour Sergeant Robert Hutchings, Military Staff Corps. Attesting on 20 March 1890 at Aldershot as a Boy, being posted to India later that same year on 25 November 1890. There he took part in the Isazai Expedition of 1892 for which he received no medal, before coming of age and being advanced Private on 20 November 1892.It was in that rank that Hutchings took part in the Relief of Chitral in 1895 before he was ordered to Mauritius in 1897. One wing of the Battalion was posted to the Indian Army troopship Warren Hastings along with a wing of the York and Lancaster Regiment and detachment of the Middlesex Regiment. The report of the Colonel Forestier-Walker of the K.R.R.C. gives further detail of what happened next:'At 2.20 a.m. on the night of the 13th and 14th instant, I was awakened by a shock and realizing from the grating sound what had occurred, I dressed hurriedly and went up to the bridge to report myself for orders to the Captain of the ship, Commander G.E. Holland, D.S.O., R.L.M. All this time drenching rain was falling in torrents, and making a great noise, pouring on the awnings and decks, and the night was so intensely dark that it was impossible to distinguish anything more than a few feet away, and impossible to make out where the vessel had struck on the coast of the Island of Reunion.'Despite the peril of the situation the men stood to in good order and remained in that state for the duration of the emergency, standing as it were to the Birkenhead Drill. Army Order 40 of April 1897 commends them for their coolness stating:'Commander Holland reports the behaviour of the troops throughout as beyond praise. Discipline was twice very severely tested; first, when after the vessel struck, the men were ordered to fall in between the main and the troop decks, secondly, when the disembarkment was suspended to enable women and children to be landed. Had there been attempts to crash or struggle forward there would have been great loss of life, and owing to the position of the vessel, it was impossible to walk on the deck without holding onto the rails or ropes and any struggle or pushing would have resulted in many being drowned. From first to last perfect discipline was maintained and all orders were instantly obeyed without noise, hesitation or confusion. The Commander-in-Chief is proud of the behaviour of our troops during this trying time. He regards it as a good example of the advantages of subordination and strict discipline for this alone under God's Providence, that the heavy loss of life was prevented.'These reports give limited details into the desperate circumstances the regiment found themselves in. Indeed a number of stories come out of the wreck of soldiers performing acts of remarkable bravery to save comrades stranded in the water. Despite this the entire unit was disembarked safely with Hutchings listed as arrived in Mauritius on 18 January 1897.They were posted from there to South Africa on 22 August 1899, as such being present for the outbreak of the Anglo-Boer War. Here they were present for the Siege of Ladysmith and were one of the units present on Wagon Hill for the major Boer attack on 6 January 1900. After further service he was posted to Malta on 22 September 1902 and from thence home on 18 March 1903. Discharged on 5 August 1903 Hitching's re-enlisted on 1 November 1915 with the 3rd (Reserve) Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment, seeing home service until he was discharged on 16 February 1919; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 333

Three: Private W. H. Collier, Gordon HighlandersIndia General Service 1895-1908, 3 clasps, Relief of Chitral 1895, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (4275 Pte. H. W. Collier. 1st Bn. Gord: Highrs.), unofficial rivet between first and second clasps; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Elandslaagte, Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast (4275 Pte. H. Collier, Gordon Highrs:); King's South Africa 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4275 Pte. H. Collier. Gordon Highrs:), suspension on first somewhat slack, overall good very fine (3)One of 501 Elandslaagte clasps awarded to the Regiment.William Collier was born at Hackney, London, Middlesex in 1873 and attested at London on 4 July 1892. Posted to India from 29 January 1893 he saw heavy action with his Battalion including the Tirah expedition which doubtless saw him in action at the famous Battle of Dargai. As such he was doubtless witness to- and inspired by- the actions of Piper George Findlater who was awarded the Victoria Cross for continuing to play the pipes despite a disabling wound to his thigh.They were transferred to South Africa on 22 September 1899 just prior to the outbreak of the Anglo-Boer War. As such Collier was in Natal when hostilities commenced and was one of the Battalions which took part in the Battle of Elandslaagte in October 1899. This proved one of the most decisive of the British victories in South Africa, with the 2nd Gordons storming the hill of Elandslaagte, they were forced back initially but counter attacked, catching the Boers out of position and wiping them out.Collier was present for the Defence of Ladysmith where the Battalion took part in the bloody fighting over Waggon Hill on 6 January 1900. Continuing to serve until the end of the war, he left South Africa on 19 August 1902, returning to Britain. There he was court-marshalled and imprisoned, transferring to the Army Reserve on 19 February 1903, finally being discharged on 3 July 1904; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 334

Pair: Lance-Corporal A. Duke, Lincolnshire RegimentQueen’s Sudan 1896-98 (2923, L/Cpl. A. Duke. 1/Lin. R.); Khedive’s Sudan 1896-1908, 2 clasps, The Atbara, Khartoum (2923...Corpl. A. Duke. 1st Linc. R.), edge wear to second, very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 335

(x) Five: Lance-Corporal J. Armstrong, Seaforth HighlandersQueen's Sudan 1896-98 (4043 Pte. J. Armstrong. 1/Sea. Hrs.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (4043 Pte. J. Armstrong. 2: Sea: Highrs:); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4043 Pte. J. Armstrong. Seaforth Highrs.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (4043 L.Cpl. J. Armstrong. S'Fth. Hdrs.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 2 clasps, The Atbara, Khartoum (4043 Pte. J. Armstrong. 1st Sea. Highrs.), regimentally engraved naming and private rivet on this last, good very fine (5)John Armstrong was born in 1872 at Longtown, Cumberland and was a farm servant before attesting into the Seaforth Highlanders on 24 October 1891. He served in the East Indies from 28 January 1893 - 22 January 1897, then served in Malta 23 January 1897 - 21 March 1897 before serving in Crete from 22 March 1897 - 24 November 1897 before briefly returning to Malta from 25 November 1897 - 4 January 1898. Armstrong then served in Egypt between 5 January 1898 - 13 May 1900 before heading to South Africa where he served between 14 May 1900 - 2 September 1902. His remaining service was at Home serving between 3 September 1902 - 23 October 1912 and during this time he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. (A.O.73a 1 April 1910). Armstrong was discharged at Fort George, Inverness on 23 October 1912.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 336

(x) Pair: Private J. J. Green, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, who served in the Defence of KimberleyQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Defence of Kimberley, Orange Free State, Transvaal (4539 Pte. J. J. Green, 1: L. N. Lanc: Regt.); Mayor of Kimberley's Star 1899-1900, reverse with hallmark letter 'a' and top riband bar, mounted together with a fine souvenir brooch of the Siege itself, being a split and polished spent round, this engraved 'Kimberley Siege 1900', good very fine (3)John James Green was born at Liverpool in 1876 and was a carter by trade upon his joining the Loyal North Lancashire Regiment in August 1894. He served with the unit in South Africa in the Boer War from 1 February 1899-25 June 1902 (Queen's Medal & 3 clasps, King's Medal & 2 clasps, Silver Star). During that time his unit, at that time at half Battalion strength - and supported by a handful of Gunners, Sappers and Medical Staff - formed the only regular troops present during the famed Siege of Kimberley. He clearly saw plenty of action and came home with the affixed brooch to prove it.Having been advanced Lance-Corporal, Green was released in August 1902 and re-engaged in June 1906. He was discharged for the final time in August 1910.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£500 to £700

Lot 337

Pair: Guide J. M. B. Zeiss, Field Intelligence Department, late Natal Volunteer Ambulance Corps and Imperial Bearer CompanyQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (Br: J. Zeiss. Natal Vol: Amb: C.); King's South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Guide J. M. B. Zeiss. F.I.D.), lightly toned, good very fine (2)J. M. B. Zeiss enlisted into the Natal Volunteer Ambulance Corps on 9 December 1899 and was discharged on 12 March 1900. He also appeared on the roll of the Imperial Bearer Company with the rank of bearer it also confirms his enlistment and discharge dates. He appears on the roll for the K.S.A. as a Guide with the Field Intelligence Department which also makes reference of the above two units.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£150 to £200

Lot 338

(x) Pair: Sergeant D. McKerrell, Driscoll's Scouts, late Commander in Chief's BodyguardQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (252 Serjt. D. McKerrell. Driscoll's Scts.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (252 Serjt: D. McKerrell. Driscoll's Scouts.), mounted for display, a couple of light edge bruises otherwise very fine (2)David McKerrell was born in 1870 and was a miner before he enlisted into the Commander in Chief's Body Guard at Bulawayo on 31 October 1900 (22453). He transferred across into the Driscoll's Scouts (252) and both medals were issued from that unit.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 339

Pair: Corporal F. C. Nicholls, Imperial Light Horse, late Imperial YeomanryQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (13803 Corpl: F. C. Nicholls. Imp: Yeo:) wire joining first and second clasps; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (46 Corpl: F. C. Nicholls. Imp: Lt Horse), light contact marks, otherwise very fine (2) Frederick Charles Nicholls was born at Gorran, St. Austell, Cornwall, on 12 March 1878 and was a Carpenter by trade. He attested at London into the Imperial Yeomanry on 1 May 1900. Nicholls was discharged to the Army Reserve on 30 November 1900 having been permitted to join the Imperial Light Horse (Authority Cape Town Base Orders 838 26/11/00). Nicholls attested at Cape Town on 1 December 1900 into the 2nd Imperial Light Horse. He was discharged on 17 February 1902 at Maritzburg, Natal, South Africa and was to return to England. His London address was given as 30 Winchendon Road, Fulham, London. He was married to Sarah Jane Mellor on 26 December 1906. Nicholls died at Liverpool on 20 July 1948 and is buried in the family grave at Liverpool Cemetery, Anfield.In search of De Wet Elands River Bridge Nr Harrismith O. R. C. 22/12/01Mr Dear FatherGlad to hear you are all well as it leaves me. We have been having two or three days rest since I wrote last. We have been after De Wett (sic). We did 120 miles in three days. We went to tackle him at his laager but when we got there it (sic) was gone so we came back & met him this side of Bethlehem at a place called Elandsburg & had a nice scrap with him. G Squad was support to the advance guard. We were about 2 (sic) his out of Bethlehem when the ball was opened about 2 or 300 charged the Right advance party it was a grand sight they came out of a large Donja like a swarm of bees & then they opened out it was grand the way they did it. We had about 200 tackling us a."Sold together with the following:i)Copy of his birth certificate.ii)A quantity of letters written by him during his time in South Africa.iii)Parchment Certificate of Discharge.iv)Parchment Certificate of Character.v)Certificate of Discharge from the Imperial Light Horse.vi)Marriage Certificate.vii)Two Pairs of Riding Spurs. viii)Liverpool Cemetery, Anfield Grant No.8753.ix)Details of the Expenses of his funeral.x)Copy of newspaper cutting relating to his marriage on 26 December 1906 where the horse refused to move.xi)Birth Certificates of his two daughters.xii)Copy of Death Certificate.xiii)Three Z.A.R. Coins, comprising Two Shillings 1896 (2) and a Penny 1898.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 340

Pair: Corporal T. Lawrence, 3rd Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) RegimentQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (9968 Cpl. T. Lawrence, Rl: W. Surrey Regt.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (9968 Corpl: T. Lawrence. The Queen's), good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 341

Pair: Private P. R. Winterborn, 19th (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own) Hussars, who was taken a Prisoner of War at Zandspruit in June 1900Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (3576 Pte P. Winterborn. 19th Hussars.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3576 Pte P. R. Winterborne. 19th Hussars.), note different spelling on the last, very finePercy Robert Winterborn was born at Battersea, London and attested into the 19th Hussars on 28 April 1890 and saw service in the East Indies between 1 September 1891-5 November 1897. He was transferred to the Army Reserve on 7 November 1897 but was recalled to the service on 13 November 1899. He served in South Africa between 5 December 1899-10 August 1902, during which time he was taken a Prisoner of War at Zanspruit on 18 June 1900. Noted as dangerously ill at Nooitgedacht in August 1900, he was released from that place on 5 September 1900 and was then admitted to hospital in Cape Town.He was discharged on 23 August 1902. Married to Anne Maria Cornish at the parish church Brondesbury, Middlesex on 24 February 1919 and served as a postman based at Paddington. Winterborn died in 1941.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 342

Pair: Private F. Doel, South Wales BorderersQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg (3707 Pte F. Doel, S. Wales Bord:); King's South Africa 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3707 Pte F. Doel. S. Wales. Bord:), small edge bruising and contact marks to both, otherwise very fine (2)Frank Richards Doel was born at Corsley, Wiltshire on 15 January 1877. He had originally served with the 3rd Battalion, South Wales Borderers (Militia) before enlisting full time into the 4th Battalion on 22 May 1891. He served in Egypt between 17 December 1892 - 15 April 1895 and then served in Gibraltar between 16 April 1895 - 17 January 1898. During this time on 22 August, he was placed in confinement as a result of being drunk and striking a superior officer, he was tried by D.C.M. and was given 84 days and a £1 fine. Doel then served back at Home between 18 January 1898 - 12 January 1900 and during this time was placed on the Reserve but was recalled to the Colours on 18 December 1899. Doel served in South Africa between 13 January 1900 - 29 August 1902 before finally returning Home again on 30 August 1902. Doel was married on 15 November 1902 to Elizabeth Edith Yerbury at Montpelier, Bristol and was finally discharged from the army on 21 May 1903.He served as an A.R.P. Warden during the Second World War and is likely to be further entitled to a Defence Medal 1939-45.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 343

Pair: Private A. West, Shropshire Light InfantryQueen’s South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Johannesburg (5427 Pte. A. West, 2nd Shropshire Lt. Infy.); King’s South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5427 Pte. A. West. Shrops. L.I.), extremely fine (2)Provenance:DNW June 2006, Ex Kuriheka Collection.The Q.S.A. with a Spink stock ticket labelled '17/6'.Albert West was born at Lancaster, Lancashire in 1879 and attested at Warley on 8 September 1897. Posted to South Africa on 7 November 1899 he was doubtless present for the Battle of Paardeburg in February 1900 where the Regiment paid a key role. West left South Africa on 29 October 1902 and was discharged on 7 June 1903; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 344

Pair: Gunner G. Sutherland Cape Garrison ArtilleryQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (46 Gnr: G. Sutherland. Cape G.A.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (46 Gnr: G. Sutherland. Cape G.A.), very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £180

Lot 345

Pair: Private W. Lyons, 5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards, late 6th Dragoon GuardsQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (5096. Pte. W. Lyons. 6/Drgns.); King's South Africa 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5096 Pte W. Lyons. Innis: Drgns:), light contact marks, otherwise very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 346

Pair: Private G. W. L. Young, Cape Mounted Rifles, late Lieutenant, Royal Marines, who was wounded and taken a Prisoner of War in the Boer WarQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Wepener, Transvaal, Wittebergen (2827 Pte G. W. L. Young. Cape M. R.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (2827 Pte G. W. L. Young. C.M.R.), the second clasp on first a tailor's copy, very fine (2)George William Lawrence Young was born at Colchester in September 1871, the son of Lieutenant-Colonel Richard Young. The younger Young went to the Royal Naval College and was made a Lieutenant in the Royal Marines in September 1891, his name being removed from the list of officers the following February. With the outbreak of the Boer War, he enlisted at King William's Town (now Qonce), Eastern Cape, South Africa on 23 February 1896, aged 24. A less than model soldier, he was in trouble with the authorities early on in his military career, with charges of Trespass and Assault on 22 April 1897. This followed with bouts of being Drunk on ten separate occasions along with two separate charges of Absent, he was admonished on several charges and was demoted from Lance-Corporal to Private.Young was wounded slightly on 9 April 1900 at Jammersburg Drift and was taken captive at Senekal on 16 May 1900. On that day, Lieutenant J. M. P. Bowker, Eastern Province Horse, led a patrol of twelve men under a white flag into the town with Lord Roberts' proclamation. They were met by a party of Boers who, ignoring the white flag, made them prisoners. Young was released on 27 June 1900.He was discharged on 30 June 1903. His entry on the Q.S.A. roll firstly notes 'Black List' and notes that he is denied a Wepener clasp with the medal being issued on 16 September 1904, the forfeiture of the Wepener clasp also appears on his service/charge sheet, whilst his entry for the K.S.A. again notes 'Black List' the medal was issued in February 1905.Young returned to the fold during the Great War and served with the Royal Marines.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 347

Pair: Private W. Brown, Leicestershire RegimentQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Talana, Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast (4224 Pte. W. Brown, 1:Leic:Regt); King's South Africa 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4224 Pte. W. Brown. Leicester: Regt.), good very fine (2)Walter Brown was born at St Margarets, Leicester, Leicestershire in 1876 and attested at Leicester on 19 October 1894. He initially served at home from 19 October 1894 before being posted to the 1st Battalion in South Africa on 16 May 1896.The Battalion was present at Talana in 1899 when the Anglo-Boer War began. They were in reserve for the Battle of Talana but saw heavy action at the Battle of Ladysmith on 30 October. They were on station throughout the siege and were later in on the action at the Battle of Belfast.Returning Home on 29 October 1900 he was posted to the Army Reserve on 7 November 1902. He remained with them until he was finally discharged on 18 October 1906.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 348

Pair: Private G. Thomas, Shropshire Light InfantryQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg (5775 Pte. G. Thomas, 2nd Shropshire Lt Infy); King's South Africa 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5775 Pte. G. Thomas. Shrops: L.I.), edge bruising, contact marks, nearly very fine (2)George Thomas was born at Rochdale, Lancashire in February 1880 and enlisted at Lancaster on 28 September 1898. Posted to the 2nd Battalion he was still with them when they embarked for South Africa the next year on 7 November 1899.Thomas entered the war in the Orange Free State where he remained from February to May 1900, seeing action at the Battle of Paardeburg in which the Battalion played a key role. They saw further action at Poplar Grove, Driefontein, Houtnek, Vet River and Zand River. Further fighting in Transvaal and Orange River Colony saw them at Elands River and Rhenoster River.Thomas was discharged at his own request on 20 October 1902, returning to service on 7 September 1914 with the South Lancashire Regiment. Entering the war on 1 December 1914 he served until 9 May 1915 when he was discharged having suffered from exposure through the bitterly cold January (Star and Pair); sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 349

Pair: Major T. G. Barclay, Royal Irish Fusiliers, who was Fort Adjutant at Hong Kong during the 1894 plague and later shared in the bloody repulse at Colenso and the Regiment's charge at Inniskilling HillQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 copy clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (Maj T. G. Barclay. 2/Rl. Ir. Fus.), unofficially re-engraved naming, suspension re-affixed; King's South Africa 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Maj. T. G. Barclay. 2/Rl. Ir. Fus.), good very fine (2)Theodore Gordon Barclay was born at Madras, India on 12 March 1854, the son of Charles and Emma Barclay. Commissioned Sub-Lieutenant on 9 August 1873 with the 98th Regiment of Foot he transferred Lieutenant on 27 August with the 66th Foot.Appointed probationer for the Indian Staff Corps in 1876 he resigned the role the next year but appears to have remained detached from his Regiment. Barclay was appointed Fort Adjutant at Hong Kong on 27 January 1881 and Captain on 4 October 1884. This places him in the city during the great outbreak of plague which occurred there in 1894.Returning to his Regiment Barclay was advanced Major on 7 November 1894 and entered the Anglo-Boer War with the 1st Battalion in 1899. They went into action at the Battle of Colenso as part of General Hart's 5th (Irish) Brigade, becoming caught in the bend of the Tugela River and assailed from every side by heavy fire. They were forced back with terrible losses and only survived being swept up in a counter attack by poor communication on the Boer side.Barclay remained with his mauled Battalion, seeing taking part in the actions along the Tugela Heights from 14-27 February 1900 which saw the British finally break through. At Inniskilling Hill the Battalion took part in a great charge which saw them come within metres of the summit before finally being halted. Unwilling to withdraw over land that had cost almost 600 casualties to take they dug in and held the position grimly until the Battle was won.He saw further actions at Reitvlei and Ruidam, at some stage transferring to the 2nd Battalion with whom he ended the war. Barclay retired on 12 March 1902 and appeared upon the lists of pensioned officers over the course of the next decade.An officer with the initials T. G. Barclay does have an M.I.C. as a Staff Officer and Administrative Commandant with the rank of Major and Honorary Lieutenant-Colonel but it is not clear if this is the recipient who would by that stage have been in his 60s. Barclay died at Melrose, Scotland on 29 August 1919; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 350

Pair: Corporal C. F. Gale, King's Shropshire Light InfantryQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (5533 Cpl. C. C. Gale, 2nd Shrop:Lt.Infy.), note incorrect middle initial; King's South Africa 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5533 Corpl: C. Gale. Shrops: L.I.), good very fine (2)Charles Frederick Gale was born at Newport, Hampshire in 1880 and attested at Portsmouth on 5 January 1898.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 351

Pair: Private H. Chandler, Yorkshire RegimentQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (4790 Pte. H. Chandler, York: Regt); King's South Africa 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4790 Pte. H. Chandler. York. Regt), edge bruise and light contact marks, very fine (2)Harry Chandler was born at Cheam, Ewell, Surrey in 1876 and attested at London on 31 December 1894. Posted abroad for the first time he was posted to Gibraltar on 12 January 1898, returning to Britain on 22 March 1899.Entering the war in South Africa on 24 November 1899 they saw heavy fighting at Paardeberg, with over 30 men killed and 100 wounded in action during the fighting. Chandler remained in the country until 11 September 1902 when he returned to Britain and transferred to the Army Reserve on 15 October 1902 and discharged on 30 December 1906.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 352

Pair: Sergeant A. J. Mason, Natal CarbineersQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Defence of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (514 Tpr: A. J. Mason. Natal Carbnrs:); Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (Sgt: A. J. Mason, Natal Carbineers.), light contact marks, otherwise very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £250

Lot 353

Pair: Sergeant J. Spears, Shropshire Light InfantryQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Transvaal, South Africa 1902 (3998 Serjt. J. Spears. Shrops :L.I.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (3998 Sjt: J. Spears. Shrops: L.I.), edge bruise and light contact marks, very fine (2)John Spears was born at Hulme, Lancashire in 1873 and enlisted at Bury on 21 January 1893 with the 2nd Battalion. Posted to join the first Battalion in Hong Kong on 15 December 1893 he was there during the plague when the Battalion acted as the 'Whitewash Brigade', helping to combat the effects of the epidemic.They were later posted to India on 22 December 1894 where Spears was advanced Sergeant on 1 April 1899. Transferred back to 2nd Battalion in South Africa on 14 February 1902 he served with them in the Transvaal during the final months of the Anglo-Boer War. Returning to Britain on 15 January 1904 his final tour of duty was in India from 2 October 1907.Joining the Army Reserve Spears was discharged in 1911, earning his L.S. & G.C. in October of that year. He returned to service during the Great War on 24 September 1914 with the Manchester Regiment and saw Home service until 30 November 1917. For this service he is entitled to a Silver War Badge only; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 354

Three: Chief Skipper F. Poulson, Royal Naval Reserve, late Cape Garrison ArtilleryQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (881 Gnr: F. Poulson. Cape G.A.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (881 Bomb: F. Poulson. Cape G.A.); Royal Naval Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (W.S.A.1882. Ch. Skpr. F. Poulson. R.N.R.), very fine (3)Francis Poulson was born at Liverpool on 2 October 1876. He entered the Training Ship Indefatigable on 6 October 1890 which he left on 30 September 1893 bound for Buenos Aeries. From 1 November 1897 he served on the training ship Eagle. He enlisted into the Royal Naval Reserve on 15 November 1899, however, in the meantime served with the Cape Garrison Artillery during the Second Boer War reaching the rank of Bombardier. Returning home after the war he is noted as training on Cornwallis & Russell from 3 April 1904. Poulson received his Certificate of Competency as a Second Mate 5 December 1912. With the outbreak of the Great War on 5 September 1914, he is sent to Halifax to join Niobe and on 20 May 1915 joins Vivid having previously served on Diana. He was promoted to Skipper on 1 September 1915 and served on Ulysses II and is promoted to Chief Skipper on 1 July 1917. Poulson received his L.S. & G.C. on 16 February 1918 whilst he was serving on Vivid, he was awarded a Silver War Badge (31161) on 26 September 1918 and received his Certificate of Competency as First Mate on 23 November 1918, and was discharged from the service in 1919 but remained in the Merchant Navy and received his Certificate of Competency for Master on 27 May 1920 and Extra Master on 31 July 1920.He is further entitled to a 1914-15 Star Trio which were posted to him.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£150 to £200

Lot 355

Three: Captain C. B. Tugwell, Dorset Regiment who had previously been awarded an Order of Medjidieh for his service in the Egyptian Government and who died of wounds on 28 March 1917Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (Capt. C. B. Tugwell. Dorset. Rgt.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Capt. C. B. Tugwell. Dorset. Rgt.); Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Order of Medjidieh, 4th Class breast Badge, gold centres, silver and enamel, light enamel damage otherwise very fine (3)Turkey, Order of Medjidieh, London Gazette 30 July 1895.Claude Buchanan Tugwell was born on 9 May 1863 at Cheshunt, Hertfordshire, and was the son of the Rev. L. G. Tugwell and Mrs. H. L. Tugwell and was the husband of Constance Tugwell. He was commissioned as a Lieutenant from the Militia into the 1st Battalion Dorset Regiment on 5 May 1885. Promoted Captain 1892, he was then seconded to the Egyptian Constabulary London Gazette 10 May 1892 until October 1899, it was here that he was awarded the Order of Medjidieh London Gazette 30 July 1895. With the outbreak of the Second Boer War Tugwell joined the Reserve of Officers, retaining his previous rank of Captain, he then transferred to the 2nd Battalion Dorset Regiment. During the war he was present in the operations in the Relief of Ladysmith 17-24 January 1900; at the action at Spion Kop 5-7 February 1900; Vaal Kranz, operations on Tugela Heights 14-27 February 1900; and the action at Pieters Hill. He served in Natal between March - June 1900 including the action at Laing's Nek 6-9 June; in the Transvaal and Orange River Colony, June 1900. Tugwell retired from the army at the end of the conflict. On his return to the U.K. Tugwell was married to Constance in 1903 and they were to live at 39 Stanwick Mansions, Stanwick Road, Fulham.With the outbreak of the Great War he was brought back for military service on 19 September 1914 and by 1915 was serving as Deputy Adjutant and Quartermaster General at Colchester, Essex. However, this posting was short lived as he was sent to Sierra Leone in 1916 and served as part of the Staff. He returned to the U.K. on 13 August 1916 landing at Liverpool on the KarinaOn 24 January 1917, he was appointed Deputy Asst Adjutant and Quarter Master General. Tugwell died at the Queen Alexander Military Hospital, Millbank Westminster, London on 28 March 1917 from wounds and an infection which he had suffered in Sierra Leone and is buried in Brookwood Cemetery, Surrey. His widow applied for his British War Medal (not present) which was his sole entitlement on 4 October 1922, and this was sent to her at 18 St.Marks Court, Abercorne Place, London N.W.8.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 356

Four: Able Seaman W. Baker, Royal NavyQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (W. Baker, A.B., H.M.S. Pearl.); 1914-15 Star (179263. W. Baker, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (179263 W. Baker. A.B. R.N.), slightly bent suspension to the BWM otherwise very fine (4)William Baker was born on 2 December 1878 at Stonehouse, Devon and was a general labourer prior to joining the Royal Navy on 5 April 1894 as a Boy 2nd Class. He was promoted to Boy 1st Class on 21 March 1895 and to Ordinary Seaman on 2 December 1896 where he was serving on Racoon. Baker served on Philomel from 15 June 1897 and was promoted to Able Seaman on 1 March 1898 the same day he left the ship. Baker then served aboard Pearl between 17 December 1901 until 29 November 1904 and during this time was to see service in the Second Boer War. Pearl was involved with escorting transports and landing parties of men at Port Nolloth and Lamberts Bay and was to assist in unloading and guarding transports, she remained in South Africa until 1904 when she was paid off at Simonstown.It is considered that he should be entitled to a clasp 'South Africa 1902' see OMRS Journal Summer 1999 'The late award of Clasps to the Queen's South Africa Medal as issued to the Royal Navy' by Peter Singlehurst. On 7 May 1922 a Fleet Order was issued confirming that the clasp 'South Africa 1902' could be awarded to various ships involved in this specific action.Baker then served on Simoon and served on various ships to include Defiance, Sentinel and Vivid I until he joined Tiger on 1 October 1914. Tiger was the most heavily armed battleship at the start of the Great War and fought at the Battle of Dogger Bank in 1915 where she did not perform well by all accounts. She next saw action at the Battle of Jutland and despite heavy shelling from the Germans suffered only slight damage. She was to provide distant cover at the Second Battle of Heligoland Bight in 1917 but spent the remainder of the war patrolling the North Sea. Baker spent his entire time on Tiger until he resigned from the Royal Navy on 14 March 1919.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 357

The campaign group of four awarded to Lance-Corporal G. Cassey, Royal Marines Light Infantry, who saw varied services ashore with the gallant Naval Brigade of Powerful during the Second Boer WarQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Paardeberg, Driefontein (8401 Pte. G. Cassey, R.M, H.M.S. Powerful); 1914-15 Star (Po. 8401, Pte. G. Cassey. R.M.L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (Po. 8401 L. Cpl. G. Cassey. R.M.L.I.), very fine (4)Just 28 Medals with 4 clasps issued to Naval & Marine personnel of Powerful.George Cassey was born on 12 April 1878 at Salisbury, Wiltshire. Enlisting into the Royal Marines Light Infantry at Salisbury on 21 January 1896, he was at that time a baker like this father. Posted for the first tour of the new cruiser Powerful in June 1897, he was to serve with her on the China Station for the next two years. It was at the point of her return home that the Second Boer War broke out.As a result, she was to land Cassey and his comrades, who formed the Bluejackets of the Naval Brigade from 19 October 1899, taking their two 12-pounder field guns with them. They soon found themselves in the thick of the action, sharing in four actions before being retired back to the Modder River in February 1900. Cassey was transferred to the books of Doris in March 1900 after the action at Driefontein, thence to the Monarch in June 1900. He was posted back home on 26 June 1900 and discharged in April 1908.With the outbreak of the Great War, Cassey returned to the fold and was mobilised in August 1914, joining the Grafton. Posted to Montagua in January 1915, he was demobilised in July 1919 and was not entitled to a L.S. & G.C. Medal; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£500 to £700

Lot 358

The campaign group of four awarded to Private R. H. Cottingham, 25th (Frontiersmen) Battalion, Royal Fusiliers, late Shropshire Light Infantry and 53rd Regiment of Foot, quite likely the last survivor of the old 53rd Foot, having enlisted as a Boy before 1882 before joining the 'Old and Bold'Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 7 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast, South Africa 1901 (2464 Pte. R. Cottingham, 2nd Shropshire Lt. Inf.); 1914-15 Star (12924 Pte R. H. Cottingham. R.Fus:); British War and Victory Medals (GS-12924 Pte. R. H. Cottingham. R.Fus.), light contact marks, very fine overall (4)Robert Henry Cottingham was born at King William's Town, Cape of Good Hope in November 1866, the son of Private Joseph Cottingham, an Indian Mutiny Veteran. The younger Cottingham was educated at The Royal Hibernian School, Dublin. Enlisting with the 53rd Regiment of Foot on 8 December 1880 as Bugler he was present in Dublin when Britain and Ireland were rocked by the Pheonix Park Murders, a letter written to the Regimental Journal in 1948 states:'While we were in Dublin, Lord Cavendish and Mr. Burke were assassinated. I remember it well it was early in May, 1882, I was going to my old school on a visit, but when I got to Pheonix Park, I was turned back and told to get back to barracks.'Posted with the Regiment to Egypt on 21 August 1882 Cottingham served with the Battalion as they guarded Alexandria, not seeing service during the Battle of Tel-El-Kebir. Later posted to Malta and Hong Kong he saw service in Suakin before returning to Britain and was discharged on 26 October 1892.Enlisting with the 4th (Volunteer) Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry at Hereford in 1896, mobilised for service in the Anglo-Boer War. The Battalion saw heavy action at the Battle of Paardeberg, later Cottingham was posted to the 4th Mounted Infantry. Returning to Britain after the war he joined the 3rd (Militia) Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry on 18 April 1903, being discharged in 1907.Upon the outbreak of the Great War Cottingham was 48 years old, despite this he volunteered for the 25th (Frontiersmen) Battalion, Royal Fusiliers. Entering the war in East Africa on 4 April 1915 with this unit he was doubtless present for many of their famous actions during the war. He was finally discharged as a result of sickness on 14 August 1917, but remained a regular presence in the Regimental Association.In April 1948, just ten years before his death, Cottingham wrote a letter to the Regimental Journal detailing his experiences over the course of his long career, he signed of memorably:'I was 48 years old when I joined up in 1914. I am now 81, and still NOT OUT'Sold together with copied research.Further entitled to the Egypt Medal with Suakin clasp and Khedive's Star.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 359

A Boer War and Great War group of four awarded to Driver J. P. Higgins, Royal Canadian Field Artillery, late Liverpool Regiment who was severely wounded at the action on Geluk Farm on 23 August 1900 where Private W. Heaton won his Victoria Cross: Higgins was to be invalided out on 1 March 1901Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Defence of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5758 Pte. J. Higgins. L'Pool R.); 1914-15 Star (42138 Gnr: J. P. Higgins. Can: Fd: Art:); British War and Victory Medals (42138 Dvr. J. P. Higgins C.F.A.), a couple of small edge bruises otherwise very fine throughout (4)James Patrick Higgins was born at Liverpool on 21 July 1882. He served with the 1st Battalion Liverpool Regiment in the Second Boer War and was severely wounded on 23 August 1900 at Geluk Farm and in turn was invalided out on 1 March 1901. With the outbreak of the Great War, he re-enlisted into the Canadian Army on 24 September 1914 and served with the Canadian Field Artillery.The Action at Geluk Farm:When Sir Redvers Buller moved north from Natal the Ladysmith troops, called the IVth Division, were put under General Lyttelton, the brigadiers being General F W Kitchener, 7th Brigade, and General Howard, 8th Brigade, the latter composed of 1st Liverpool, 1st Leicestershire, 1st Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, and 1st King's Royal Rifles; the Fusiliers taking the place of the 2nd King's Royal Rifles, which went to Ceylon in July with prisoners.The IVth Division had fighting in various places after moving north from the Natal Railway, particularly at Rooikopjes on 24th July, where the Gordons of the 7th Brigade had stiffish work, and at Amersfoort on the 7th August. Daily there was skirmishing. In the fighting on the 21st August, Sergeant Hampton of the 2nd Liverpool Mounted Infantry and Corporal Knight of the 1st Battalion gained the Victoria Cross for acts of the most conspicuous gallantry.It became evident that the Boers were to make a stand between Geluk and Dalmanutha. "Buller met with some opposition on the 23rd August near Van Wyk's Vlei, and towards evening two companies of the 1st Battalion Liverpool Regiment entered by mistake a hollow out of sight of the main body, where they came under a heavy fire, losing 10 men killed, and 1 officer and 45 men wounded". On the 23rd Private Heaton also gained the Cross for volunteering to take back a message explaining the unfortunate position of the companies; this he successfully did, saving them from capture. The very unsatisfactory incident mentioned in the quotation took place close to the main Boer position, which on the 27th Sir Redvers Buller, after consultation with Lord Roberts, decided to assault. The 7th Brigade, General Walter Kitchener's, was chosen for the main attack, the 8th supporting. The regiment selected to lead the assault on the key of the position at Bergendal was the 2nd Rifle Brigade, and as to them fell the worst of the fighting, the details of the action are dealt with under that battalion.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£220 to £280

Lot 360

The unusual campaign group of four awarded to Sergeant A. West, Shropshire Light Infantry attached His Excellency the Viceroy's BandDelhi Durbar 1911, unnamed as issued; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg (3388 Pte. A. West, 2nd Shropshire Lt. Infy.); King's South Africa 1900-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3388 Corpl: A. R. West. Shrops: L.I.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (Sergt. A. R. West. H. E. the Viceroys Band), mounted for wear in that order, the retaining pin removed from the bar, contact marks, very fine and rare to the unit (4)Arthur Robert West was born at Aldershot, Hampshire on 2 February 1876, the son of Sergeant-Major R. West, Royal Army Medical Corps. He attended the Royal Hibernian Military School, training as a Musician there before attesting as Boy on 2 February 1891 with the Shropshire Light Infantry. Reaching his majority in 1894 he was advanced Private and from there was appointed Musician on 19 March 1897.Entering the Anglo-Boer War in South Africa on 7 November 1899 he was present for the Battle of Paardeberg in which the Shropshires played a major role. Advanced Corporal on South Africa on 1 November 1902 he was posted to India on 7 January 1903. There West's musical aspirations began to shine through and he applied for a transfer to the His Excellency the Viceroy's Band in February 1906.This was confirmed and he joined the Indian Unattached List from 1 April 1906 being advanced Sergeant on 1 April 1907. He was still serving in that capacity in 1911 and doubtless was awarded his Delhi Durbar medal for that reason. West was finally discharged at Gosport on 9 March 1912 and died on 12 December 1940; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £400

Lot 361

Five: Lance Corporal J. C. Rouse, Veteran Regiment, late Kimberley Town GuardQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Defence of Kimberley (Pte J. C. Rouse. Kimberley Town Gd:); Kimberley Star, with 'a' hallmark, fitted with 'display' top bar; 1914-15 Star (Pte J. C. Rouse Veteran Rgt.); British War and South African Victory Medal (L/Cpl J. C. Rouse. Veteran Rgt.), very fine or better (5)Provenance:Spink, December 1983.John Charles Rouse was born in 1860 and served with the Kimberley Town Guard during the Boer War, and with the South African Veteran Regiment during the Great War in German South West Africa from April 1915. He died in Kimberley on 8 February 1947.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 362

(x) Five: Private W. Hadley, Worcestershire RegimentQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Wittebergen (5312 Pte. W Hadley Worcester Regt.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5312 Pte. W. Hadley Worcester: Regt.); 1914 Star (5312 Pte. W. Hadley 3/Worc:R.); British War and Victory Medals (5312 Pte. W. Hadley Worc. R.), mounted as worn, polished, contact marks, edge bruise, thus good fine (5)William Hadley, a 19 year old labourer from West Bromwich, enlisted in the Worcestershire Regiment on 26 September 1898 seeing service in South Africa during the Boer War. He mobilized with the 3rd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment on 5 August 1914 and was sent to France on 12 September 1914. He was discharged time expired on 25 September 1915.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 363

Five: Private G. Rutter, Welsh Regiment, late South Wales BorderersQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg (5853 Pte C. H. Ruther. S. Wales Bord:); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5853 Pte C. H. Ruther. S. Wales Bord:); 1914-15 Star (11844 Pte C. Rutter. Welsh R.); British War and Victory Medals (11844 Pte. C. Rutter. Welsh R.), note different spellings of surname, good very fine (5)Charles Henry Ruther was born at St.Mary's, Abergavenny, South Wales and attested into the 3rd Battalion South Wales Borderers at Brecon on 25 January 1895 serving until 25 January 1898. He joined the Regular Army on 26 January 1898 and saw service at Home from 26 January 1898 - 12 January 1900 and then served in South Africa between 13 January 1900 - 9 June 1904 before returning Home on 10 June 1904 until he was discharged on 24 January 1910.With the outbreak of the Great War he re-enlisted at Newport on 15 August 1914, this time with the surname of Rutter. Rutter served in the Balkans and as part of the M.E.F. from 4 August 1915 (dates differ) - 16 February 1916. He then served as part of the I.E.F. from 17 February 1916 - 10 October 1916. Rutter then served at Home from 11 October 1916 until he was discharged on 7 August 1917 as he was no longer fit for further service. This was as a result of Neurasthenia he suffered which had been from service at Kut, Mesopotamia beginning on 2 July 1916. He is entitled to a Silver War Badge (124946).Please see Lot 383 for the medals to his brother.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 364

(x) Five: Private R. Henry, South African Horse, who had previously served with the Army Service Corps serving as a Civilian ConductorQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (Civ-Condr R. Henry. A.S.C.); 1914-15 Star (Pte R. Henry 2nd S.A.H.); British War and South African Victory Medals (Pte R. Henry. 2nd S.A.H.), mounted for display, good very fine (4)R. Henry is confirmed on the roll as receiving a no bar Queen's South Africa Medal for service with 30 Coy A.S.C. commencing his service from 28 April 1900. He is also as further entitled to a King's South Africa 1901-02 with 2 clasps which was issued on 8 August 1904.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£130 to £180

Lot 365

Five: Driver G. Wilcockson, G Battery, Royal Horse Artillery, whose Battery saw heavy fighting at Magersfontein, being highly praised by Lord Methuen for their effortsQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Transvaal (86232 Gnr: G. H. Wilcockson, G Bty., R.H.A.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, King's South Africa 1901, King's South Africa 1902 (86232 Gnr: G. H. Wilcockson. R.H.A.); 1914-15 Star (88522 Whlr. G. H. Wilcockson. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (88522 Dvr. G. H. Wilcockson. R.A.), light contact marks, minor edge bruise to first, very fine (5)George Hamlet Wilcockson was born at Wigan, Lancashire in 1872 and enlisted on 1 September 1891, with the Royal Horse Artillery. Posted first to 'B' Battery in India on 12 November 1892 he was to serve there for several years, returning in December 1898.Joining 'G' Battery on 9 October 1899 he was posted to South Africa with them on 28 October. The Battery joined Methuen before Battle of Magersfontein and performed well during the fighting later joining General Broadwood on the march to Kimberley.Wilcockson was imprisoned on 22 August 1900 and later joined the Royal Field Artillery on 13 February 1901, transferring to the 1 Pounder Maxims on 22 August that year. Transferred to the Army Reserve on 4 April 1903 he was completely discharged on 31 August 1907.Wilcockson appears to have re-enlisted on 16 February 1915 with the rank of Wheeler, entering the war in France on 9 September 1915. He was invalided due to ill health on 20 November 1917; sold together with copied service papers and medal rolls.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 366

(x) Five: Yeoman of Signals A. I. Tuitt, Royal Australian Navy, late Royal Navy who was serving aboard H.M.S. Encounter when she fired the first shells of the war for the Royal Australian Navy off Toma, German New Guinea in 1914Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasps (A. Tuitt, Ldg:Siglmn: H.M.S. Sybille); 1914-15 Star (O.N.1582 A. I. Tuitt. Yeo Sig.); British War and Victory Medals (11583 A. I. Tuitt. A-Ch. Yeo. Sigs. R.A.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (Alwyne I. Tuitt Yeo.Sig., H.M.A.S: Cerberus), contact wear and light edge bruising, very fine overall (5)One of 187 no-clasp medals to the ship.Alwyne Isadore Tuitt was born at Kentish Town, London on 8 May 1879 and attested on 15 June 1894 with the rank of Boy Class II. He reached his majority in May 1897 with H.M.S. Hood and was appointed Leading Signalman in January 1899.Joining the crew of H.M.S. Sybille on 9 October 1900 he served with them on the Cape Station during the Anglo-Boer War before leaving on 25 February 1901. Appointed Yeoman of Signals on 1 November 1905 he finally joined the Royal Fleet Reserve on 8 May 1909.Re-attesting at Melbourne for the Royal Australian Navy on 4 April 1912 Tuitt was appointed Yeoman of Signals. He entered the Great War in that rank before being posted to H.M.A.S. Encounter on 21 April 1914, soon afterwards he was present for the capture of the German steamer Zambezi on 12 August 1914. Arriving in New Guinea Encounter provided fire support to the Australian troops laying siege to Toma, the shells the fired were the first shots of the war for the Royal Australian Navy.Tuitt went ashore on 8 January 1915 and remained there for much of the war, finally joining Parramatta on 31 January 1917 for convoy protection work in the Mediterranean. He later removed to Swan as Acting Chief Yeoman of Signals on 23 August 1918 and was still with her when she participated in the Second Battle of Durazzo in October 1918.Transferred to the Reserve after the war as Chief Petty Officer Instructor on 6 August 1919, at R.A.N.R. Cerberus (Port Adelaide) he served there until 5 August 1931; sold together with two original service records.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 367

Five: Colour Sergeant J. A. Humphreys, Shropshire Light Infantry, one of the longest lived members of the unitQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (4968 Cpl. J. A. Humphreys, 2nd Shrop: Lt. Infy.); King's South Africa 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4968 Serjt: A. Humphries. Shrops:: Lt. Infy.), note incorrect spelling; British War and Victory Medals (4968 W.O. Cl. 2. J. Humphries. K.S.L.I.), note incorrect spelling; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (4968 C.Sgt: J. A. Humphreys. Shrop: L.I.), mounted as worn, minor polishing and contact wear, very fine overall (5)John Arthur Humphreys also spelled Humphries, was born at St. Chad's, Shrewsbury in 1877 and attested at Shrewsbury on 27 November 1895. Advanced Corporal in May 1899 he was posted to South Africa with that rank as part of the 2nd Battalion on 10 October 1899.Promoted Sergeant on 1 September 1902 he returned to Britain in October 1902 and was posted to India the next year in February 1903. Out there he was advanced Colour Sergeant on 1 February 1906 and earned his L.S. & G.C. in that rank in April 1914 just prior to a further promotion to Colour Sergeant Major on 8 October 1914.The outbreak of war saw an expansion of the army and Humphreys was ordered back to Britain to help train the recruits, arriving there on 18 October 1914-1916. Eventually his Battalion was posted to France, entering the war there on 13 January 1916 and serving until 27 August 1916. Returning to Britain he was posted to the Training Reserve in September 1916 and continued in that role, being discharged in 1919 with the Acting rank of Regimental Sergeant Major.Humphrey's remained heavily involved with the Regiment and became one of its oldest living members, with an article in the Regimental Journal published in January 1958 printing the following article:'Argument rages as to who is the oldest living member of the K.S.L.I. We publish a photo taken recently by the Express & Star, of R.S.M. A. Humphries [SIC], and Lieut. And Quartermaster C. Crooke. They both joined the 2nd Bn. In 1894, served with the Bn. In the South African War, and in India till 1914. R.S.M. Humphries was then an Instructor to the Kitchener Army till he was posted overseas. He was discharged with a pension in 1919. Lieut. Crooke served in France from 1914/19 and he also retired after 25 years service.But now R.S.M Thomson [see Lot 704] reminds us of two even older soldiers; Mr F. Burnell, Bandmaster of the 2nd Bn. till 1930, who enlisted with that Bn. in 1890; and Mr Bill Jones of the 1st Bn. who served in Hong Kong in the 1890's and is in possession of the Hong Kong Plague medal. Can anyone suggest others who may have an equal or better claim to fame as the oldest soldier of the Regiment?'Sold together with journal clippings and copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 368

(x) Five: Rifleman W. Erskine, South African Mounted Rifles, late Queenstown Rifle Volunteers and Border Horse, who was taken Prisoner of War on 26 September during the Battle of Sandfontein in South West AfricaQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (26451 Pte W. Erskine. Queenstown R.V.); 1914-15 Star (Rfm W. Erskine 1st S.A.M.R.); British War and South African Victory Medals (Rfm W. Erskine 1st S.A.M.R.); Permanent Forces of the Empire Beyond the Seas L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (No1434 Rfm. W. Erskine. 1st Rgt. S.A.M.R.), mounted for display, second clasp not attached on the first, otherwise very fine overall (5)Wilfred Erskine is confirmed on the roll for the clasp Cape Colony only whilst serving with the Queenstown Rifle Volunteers, the remarks section note that he served with the Border Horse where he served with the regimental number 21270 and during this time was further eligible for the Orange Free State clasp. He attested for the Cape Mounted Riflemen at King William's Town on 16 June 1905. By the time the Great War had commenced he was a Rifleman with the 1st South African Mounted Rifles and took part in the Battle of Sandfontein which was the first battle of the campaign in South West Africa.The Battle of SandfonteinOn 12 September 1914, Force A under Brigadier-General Tim Lukin arrived at the border post axis of Raman's Drift, Houms Drift, and Gudous. A week later, the 4th and 5th South Africa Mounted Riflemen regiments penetrated the border capturing Sandfontein. Force A proceeded to disperse, occupying Steinkopf and Raman's Drift, as German troops began concentrating on the eastern border. Sandfontein remained isolated and vulnerable to attack as the area was surrounded by hillocks and narrow sand ridges that could be used during an encirclement manoeuvre. The German command made full use of its superior intelligence, having previously detained a South African scout and holding the allegiance of the rebellious Force B commander Manie Maritz.Sandfontein's garrison of 120 men was hurriedly reinforced by two squadrons of mounted riflemen, two machine guns, an ambulance, and two thirteen pounder artillery pieces on the early morning of 26 September. A force of 1,700 men, ten artillery batteries, and four machine guns gathered at Warmbad, encompassing Sandfontein on the dawn of 26 September. The German column immediately launched a simultaneous attack from Houms Drift and Warmbad, surprising the defenders.The defenders began engaging the German cavalry that emerged from the northeast when another body of troops suddenly appeared from the southwestern direction. At approximately 8 o'clock, fighting intensified with the beginning of an artillery duel. Enjoying numerical superiority, the German troops struck the unprotected flank and rear of the South Africans, who had lost the capacity of breaking through the encirclement. A South African machine-gun section foiled an infantry rush from the northeast, which intended to capture the battlefield's tallest hillock. At the same time, a German machine gunner approached from the south, killing a large pack of horses and scattering the remains, later destroying an enemy machine-gun position. At 8.30, a second German battery made its appearance, suppressing the South African artillery and slaughtering the second pack of horses stationed nearby.At 10.00, German infantry attempted a second charge from the eastern direction, retreating after suffering heavy casualties. At 11.00 transferred their artillery and machine guns to the southwest, concealing them in the stony outcrops. An hour later, the distance separating the two combatants numbered approximately 550 meters. Around the same time, UDF army commander Colonel R. C. Grant was wounded by machine-gun fire and was substituted by Captain E. J. Welby before again assuming command. Between 13.00 – 14.00, the main body of German troops ceased hostilities to have a meal while bombarding the exhausted South African troops, the majority of whom spent the previous night marching. By 17.00, German troops halved the distance separating them from the South African positions, employing high explosive shells. At around 18.00, the South African troops raised the white flag. German casualties amounted to 14 dead and 46 wounded, while the South Africans lost 16 men dead and 51 wounded.Erskine was taken Prisoner of War and was eventually released between 3-7 July 1915. He was discharged on 15 June 1923 as "Time Expired" and applied for his L.S. & G.C. medal which has approved and duly issued.Sold with copied service records confirming medal entitlement and POW dates.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £400

Lot 369

Seven: Regimental Quartermaster-Sergeant B. C. Pratt, 2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment, later Royal Welch Fusiliers, who was wounded in action during August 19141914 Star, with clasp (10140 Pte B. Pratt. R.Ir:Regt.); British War and Victory Medals (10140 A.W.O. Cl. 2. B. C. Pratt. R.Ir.Regt.); India General Service 1908-1935, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1921-24 (7109233 C.Sjt. B. C. Pratt. R. W. Fus.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (7109233 W. O. Cl.II. B. C. Pratt. R. W. Fus.), pitting, light contact marks, minor polishing, overall very fine (7)Benjamin Charles Pratt was born at Manchester on 31 July 1891, the son of Frederick and Marion Pratt. Life was hard for the young Pratt, his father disappears from the historical record early in his life and his mother took the family to a workhouse in Wandsworth, he was educated at the Intermediate School Swaffield Road. Attesting in London on 29 November 1910 he appears on the 1911 census serving in the Channel Islands.Entering the war on 13 August 1914 he was present with the Regiment during their involvement in the Battle of Mons where they formed a reserve behind the Middlesex Regiment, to the right of the Royal Fusiliers. The main hammer blow of the German attack fell upon the Fusiliers, however the Middlesex and Gordons were both hard pressed and the Royal Irish advanced to relieve them.They held their ground before Bois la Haut and Hill 62 alongside the Middlesex Regiment and were steadily driven back throughout the day, fighting step by step but keeping the Germans from the feature. The Royal Irish suffered around 300 casualties that day, going on to see action at Le Cateau two days later as well.Pratt was wounded in action at some stage before 28 August 1914, it is unclear when but likely in one of these early engagements, the Belfast Weekly News reported on 10 September 1914 while he was in Netley Hospital. He was stationed in Ireland in 1915, marrying in Dublin, likely with the rest of the Battalion which had been all but wiped out at La Bassee. Transferring to the 6th Battalion at some stage he was advanced Warrant Officer Class II by the end of the war.Transferring to the Royal Welch Regiment on 31 May 1922, he served on the North-West Frontier not long later. Pratt was discharged with the rank of Regimental Quartermaster-Sergeant on 28 November 1932 but re-enlisted with the King's Shropshire Light Infantry on 9 July 1940, seeing home service only. Settling in Headingly, Leeds, he died there on 1 February 1970; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 370

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Three: Corporal A. S. W. Palmer, 10th Hussars (Prince of Wales's Own)1914 Star, copy slide clasp (1295 S.Sth: A. S. Palmer 10/Hrs); British War and Victory Medals (1295 Cpl. A. S. W. Palmer. 10-Hrs.), about very fine (3)Aubrey S. W. Palmer entered the war in France on 6 October 1914 and is confirmed as being entitled to the clasp.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 371

Three: Corporal M. W. Grant, 1/1st Battalion, North Somerset Yeomanry, the unit which inspired 'War Horse'1914 Star (165231 Pte. M. W. Grant. 1/1 N. Som: Yeo.); British War and Victory Medals (801 Cpl. M. W. Grant. N. Som. Yeo.), good very fine (3)Marcus William Grant was born on 16 August 1892 at North Wootton, Shepton Mallett, the first of eleven children of William Henry and Ada Grant of Home Farm. By 1911 he was working with his father their dairy farm. He served with the 1/1st Battalion in France from 2 November 1914, when the unit formed part of the 6th Cavalry Brigade, 3rd Cavalry Division.The unit during the 1914 campaign were the inspiration for Michael Morpurgo's 1982 book War Horse, which was later adapted for Steven Spielberg's 2012 movie of the same name and also on the stage.Grant would have shared in their actions and would have been thrown into the Second Battle of Ypres in May 1915, when:''Three hundred men of the North Somerset Yeomanry took over the front line on the left of Bellwaarde Lake on the 12th, and accommodated themselves in the shallow holes among the trees which fringed the lake. This position, they were told, they must hold at all costs. The 13th found the men soaked to the skin, for rain had fallen without ceasing for two days. At 1 o'clock in the morning they were warned that the enemy might attack later in the day. There was no protection in the scooped-out holes in which they crouched, and when they asked for sandbags to build up parapets they were told there were none.At 4 a.m. the enemy bombardment began. Shell after shell burst in the trenches. Men were buried, while others crept out of their shattered ditches and manned the craters the high explosives had made. The dead lay about in all directions. At 5.15 a.m. the shelling ceased, but half-an-hour later the heavens opened once more, and iron and lead rained down with redoubled fury.The thunder continued long after a feeble dawn had made its appearance. At 7 a.m. the line on the left had fallen back, but the North Somersets with the 3rd Dragoons Guard still clung to their craters and ditches, dazed and shattered though they were. Not one thought of death that was imminent; they knew only that they must hang on at all costs, for such were their orders. About 8.30 the enemy swarmed out of his trenches, confident that few men could live through such a cannonade. Few there were, indeed, but the little groups of Yeomen were not dismayed. German bombers were met with bombs, and the wounded picked up their rifles and fired incessantly. The enemy fell back, and, angered at the repulse, his guns began the shelling once more. At 11 a.m. the bombardment lessened, and the Germans began to concentrate on the left where the line had weakened. Here most of the fighting for the remainder of the day occurred, and, because the North Somersets had held their ground, the Royal Horse Guards were able to restore the line in the afternoons. About midnight the North Somersets were relieved having lost more than half their number.'Having survived the Great War, he had taken over the family farm and by 1939 was also a wholesale butcher, living there with his wife. He died in March 1985. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 372

The Great War group of three awarded to Private J. Kirby, Shropshire Light Infantry, who was Killed in Action in France on 23 October 19141914 Star (7425 Pte. J. Kirby. 1/Shrops: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (7425 Pte. J. Kirby. Shrops. L.I.), light contact marks, very fine (3)James Kirby was born at St. Stephen's, Audenshaw, Cheshire and lived with his mother Jane at Ashton-under-Lyne, Lancashire, where he worked as a labourer and was a member of the Star Field Naturalists' Society. He served in the Great War with the 1st Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry with whom he disembarked at France on 10 September 1914. Kirby was serving on the Western Front in Armentieres, France when he was killed in action on 23 October, likely in the following conflict recounted in the Regimental History:'...and at 4:15am on the 23rd the Germans attacked in force. The brunt of the attack fell upon the K.S.L.I. and the Yorks and Lancs., and was repulsed with heavy loss to the enemy. Further attacks followed in succession throughout the day without any ground being gained by the enemy. Over 200 enemy dead were counted in front of the K.S.L.I. trenches alone'.At the time of his death Kirby had been serving with the Colours for three years and nine with the reserve. He is commemorated on the Ploegsteert Memorial in Belgium, and his pension was claimed by his mother; sold together with copied research, including a copy of the Stalybridge Reporter issue of 28 November 1914 which announced his death.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 373

The Great War group of three awarded to Private E. Martin, Shropshire Light Infantry, who died at home from a brain haemorrhage on 19 February 19161914 Star with clasp (4721 Pte. E. Martin. 1/Shrops: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (SR-4721 Pte. E. Martin. K.S.L.I.), very fine (3)Edward Martin was born in Hopton Wafers, Salop and lived in Doddington with his parents where he worked as a quarry worker upon the outbreak of the Great War. He enlisted at Shrewsbury and was posted to the 1st Battalion, with whom he was disembarked at the Western Front on 12 November 1914. Serving there for a time, he was admitted to No. 2 General Hospital on 12 January 1915 suffering from septic fingers. Martin at some point suffered a gunshot wound and was ostensibly invalided home to England, where he died of a brain haemorrhage on 19 February 1916, at the age of 32. He was interred at the Shrewsbury General Cemetery, and his father Arthur claimed his pension; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 374

A poignant family collectionA tragic and superbly well-documented campaign group of three awarded to Private G. Dickinson, West Riding Regiment, a native of Leeds who was killed in action in 1915, two years before his brother, leaving behind a remarkable time capsule of original material1914 Star (10289. Pte. G. Dickinson. 2/W.Rid:R.); British War and Victory Medals (3-10289 Pte. G. Dickinson. W. Rid.R.), in their box and envelopes of issue and accompanying medal issue slips for the BWM & VM and letter from the record office sending the 1914 star, extremely fine (3)The British War Medal awarded to Private J. Dickinson, West Yorkshire Regiment, who was killed in action in 1917, two years after his brotherBritish War Medal 1914-20 (47265 Pte. J. Dickinson. West Yorkshire Regiment), box and envelope of issue together with an original newspaper cutting, extremely fineGeorge Dickinson, son of George and Fanny Dickinson, of 18 Oatland Avenue, Camp Road, Leeds enlisted in the 2nd Battalion, Duke of Wellington's Regiment and died on 18 April 1915. He was a casualty of the successful assault by the Battalion on Hill 60 on 18 April 1915 and is commemorated on the Menin Gate memorial.Sold together with treasure trove of original letters from George Dickinson to his family, mainly his mother, and letters from the family to George from his enlistment in 1913 until his death together with a letter from the War Office dated 6th September 1915 officially notifying the family of his death, silk labels commemorating the brothers, George's soldiers' small book and Princess Mary's Christmas tin for 1914.A poignant time capsule of medals and original letters, some in YMCA envelopes, not often seen to this extent.Jeffrey Dickinson, son of George and Fanny Dickinson of 18 Oatland Avenue, Camp Road, Leeds enlisted in the 12th Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment. He died on 11 April 1917 during the capture of Contalmaison and is buried in the Tilloy British Cemetery.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 375

A Great War 1914 Star group of three awarded to Private F. Blows of the Monmouthshire Regiment, who served with the 2nd Battalion that took part in the 'Christmas Truce' of December 1914, and who was subsequently discharged on 3 August 1917 as a result of sickness1914 Star (2116 Pte F. Blows. Mon:R.); British War and Victory Medals (2116 Pte. F. Blows. Monmouth. R.), very fine (3)Fredrick Blows enlisted into the Monmouthshire Regiment on 23 June 1914 and entered the war in France on 7 November 1914 serving with the 2nd Monmouthshire Regiment. C & D Companies entered the trenches on 21 November to familiarise themselves and as a result earned their clasp, this was followed by A & B Companies who relieved them on the 23 November 1914.The 2nd Monmouthshire Battalion was in the front line on 25 December 1914 and took part in the 'Christmas Truce' north of Armentieres. Along with their colleagues in the Royal Welsh Fusiliers, they however were much more suspicious of the German soldiers' motives than the Fusiliers had been. The Commanding Officer, Lieutenant Colonel E. Cuthbertson, allowed some soldiers into no-man's land to find out as much as they could about the German trenches and also to check that no new trenches were being dug or any other skulduggery being attempted. At one meeting in no-man's land a Welsh soldier was offered a glass of wine. He refused to drink it until a German soldier had sampled it first.Lt. Col Cuthbertson's report noted that: "The German uniforms were clean and their boots were very good. They had plenty of tobacco and gave our men cigarettes, cigars and excellent socks. Several were wearing short sling coats like oilskins. A large majority wore glasses. It was noticed that while the Germans would talk English, on German being spoken they took cover like rabbits."The 2nd Battalion took part in the action on Frezenberg Ridge in May 1915 north of the line, no real fighting took place compared to the sister Battalions. The 2nd comprised 19 officers and 580 O.R.s, twice the strength of 1st and 3rd Batallions. They were redesignated as a Pioneers Batallion as part of 29th Division. They took part in the Battle of the Somme on 1 July 1916 at Hawthorn Ridge, in this capacity in small bodies supporting attacking waves, it proved to be chaotic in the accounts given.Blows was later given the number 265467 and during his service was discharged on 3 August 1917 as a result of sickness and is also entitled to a Silver War Badge (220281).Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 376

Three: Private A. Menzies, Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders, who was taken Prisoner of War at the Battle of Mons1914 Star, with clasp (8013 Pte A. Menzies, 2/A.&S.Highrs); British War and Victory Medals (8013 Pte A. Menzies. A.&S.Highrs.), mounted as worn, light pitting, very fine (3)Andrew Menzies was born at Manchester on 30 December 1879 and entered the war in France on 10 August 1914. The 2nd Battalion, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders were posted to the 19th Independent Brigade and saw action with them at the Battle of Mons.The Brigade arrived at the line somewhat late in the battle at around 15:00 and were sent into the western end of the line. The Argylls served as the reserve at the time and as such saw more action during the retreat than the main battle itself.It was during this withdrawal that Menzies was taken prisoner of war with the German records stating that he was taken at Thulin, about 20 kilometres west of Mons; sold together with copied service papers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 377

Three: Private J. R. Summers, Gordon Highlanders, who died of disease in 19161914 Star, with clasp (3-6348 Pte J. Summers. 1/Gord.Highrs); British War and Victory Medals (3-6348 Pte. J. Summers. Gord. Highrs.), good very fine (3)Three: Private W. G. Arnold, Royal Sussex Regiment, who died of wounds in 19151914 Star (7961 Pte. W. G. Arnold. 2/R.Suss:R.); British War and Victory Medals (L-7961 Pte. W. G. Arnold. R. Suss. R.), sold together with a letter of issue for the 1914 Star, good very fine (3)Three: Private P. C. Newman, Royal Sussex Regiment, who was killed in action in 19151914 Star (10214 Cpl. P. C. Newman. 2/R.Suss:R.); British War and Victory Medals (L-10214 Cpl. P. C. Newman. R. Suss. R.), good very fine (3)John R Summers was born at Dundee in 1881 and attested on 13 November 1899, he was posted to Gibraltar and caught Pneumatic Fever there and returned home. He was then posted to the Army Reserve on 14 November 1902. Returning to service on 10 August 1914, he entered the war in France on 8 November of that year but soon reported sick again. Returning home again he died there and was buried at Aberdeen (St. Peter's) Cemetery in 1916; sold together with copied research.William George Arnold was born at St. John's, Sussex, the son of William and Millicent Arnold of 33 North Street, Lewes, Sussex. Enlisting at Chichester with the Royal Sussex Regiment, he entered the war in France with them on 12 August 1914. He was mortally wounded there and died on 12 May 1915 and was buried at Lillers Communal Cemetery; sold together with copied research.Percival Corney Newman was born at East Preston, Sussex and enlisted at Chichester, entering the war in France on 12 August 1914. He was wounded at some stage during the next year and afterwards killed in action on 9 May 1915, being buried at Le Touret Memorial; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 378

(x) Three: Private A.H. Pelling, Army Service Corps1914 Star (CMT-2790 Pte. A.H. Pelling. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (CMT-2790 Pte. A.H. Pelling. A.S.C.), contact marks, very fine (3)Alan H. Pelling first entered the war in France from 23 September 1914 and is entitled to a 1914 Star Trio.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 379

(x) Four: Sergeant G. F. Bonnick, 2nd Battalion, Connaught Rangers, who was wounded and taken a Prisoner of War the day after the action at Le Grand Fayt on 27 August 19141914 Star, with clasp (9045 Pte G. Bonnick. 2/Conn: Rang.); British War and Victory Medals (9045 Pte. G. F. Bonnick. Conn. Rang.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., (7143143 Sjt. G. F. Bonnick. R. Innis. Fus.), mounted as worn, very fine (4)George Frederick Bonnick was born in London on 8 December 1888. The 2nd Battalion Connaught Rangers along with Bonnick embarked for France on 13 August 1914 from Southampton on the S.S. Herschal and S.S. Seahound.The Battalion landed at Boulogne on 14 August and marched to the rest camp. As the soldiers marched through Boulogne, the Daily Mail correspondent heard the Rangers sing a song about one of their hometowns: "It's a Long Way to Tipperary". The story was printed in the Daily Mail on 18 August. From that day, the music-hall song, written by Jack Judge in 1912, was made the iconic tune of the war. It is said the men sang so lustily the local population thought it must be the British National Anthem.On the night of 25 August 1914, units of I Corps halted at the villages of Maroilles and Pont sur Sambre (6th Brigade and XXXIV Brigade RFA). In the early hours of 26 August 1914, the 5th Brigade took over the river defences around Pont sur Sambre, in turn marching south to Maroilles at around 5.30am. They encountered considerable difficulty in marching south, as there were substantial numbers of French troops moving across the British line of march.2nd Connaught Rangers, under Lieutenant-Colonel Abercrombie, and XXXIV Brigade RFA, acting as brigade rearguard, set off from Taisnières, a village to the north of the main road running east to west, from Avesne to Maroilles, and reached the main road at a crossroads to the west of Marbaix, in the mid-afternoon of 26 August. Here the pressure of French troops marching on the road caused the battalion to become split; A Company, under Captain Hamilton, managed to follow the rest of the 5th Brigade to the south. Lieutenant-Colonel Abercrombie, with A and C Companies and Battalion Headquarters, remained at the cross-roads west of Marbaix, forming a defensive position with French troops. Firing could be heard from the direction of Avesnes in the east, and Abercrombie made a move in that direction, before moving south again towards Le Grand Fayt, where his detachment formed a defensive position above the village and came under fire.During the afternoon, Abercrombie pulled back towards Le Grand Fayt, where he expected to find the 5th Brigade HQ. He was informed by a French civilian that there were no Germans in Le Grand Fayt. In fact, troops of the German Guard Cavalry Corps were in the process of occupying the village. The Connaught Rangers entered Le Grand Fayt and were immediately enveloped in heavy fighting; both sides were apparently taken by surprise by the presence of the other. The Connaught Rangers became further split. 2nd Connaught Rangers lost 5 officers and 284 soldiers, killed or captured, in the course of the fighting in and around Le Grand Fayt.Bonnick who was then serving in 'C' Company was captured on 27 August 1914 in the vicinity of Horville, France. He was housed at both the Hameln and Soltau POW camps for the remainder of the war, one of the German records for Bonnick notes that he was also wounded in action.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 380

Pair: Captain D. W. Wills-Sinclair, Royal Air Force, late Army Pay Department 1914-15 Star (Lieut. D. W Wills-Sinclair. A.P.D.); British War Medal (Lieut. D. W Wills-Sinclair), official correction to one letter of surname on Star, very fine (2)Douglas William Wills-Sinclair was born on 23 August 1891 at Holloway, London the son of Charles John Sinclair. Like his father he qualified as a chartered accountant and with the advent of the Great War was commissioned in the Army Pay Department serving in France and later Salonika where he was mentioned in despatches, (London Gazette 6 December 1916 refers). He transferred to the Royal Air Force on 1 April 1918 where he remained until the end of the war.His business career before the war had taken to him to the West Indies and later the Straits Settlements where he was employed by the Penang Fire Assurance Association.His only child Basil Geoffrey Wills-Sinclair who had enlisted in the Rifle Brigade was acting as a stretcher bearer and medical orderly when he was killed while bringing in a wounded officer during the attack on Tunis on 27 April 1943.Douglas died at home in England in 1948.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 381

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Pair: Lieutenant J. Walker, Wellington Infantry Battalion1914-15 Star (10/2389 Lieut. J. Walker. N.Z.E.F.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (10/2389 Lieut. J. Walker. N.Z.E.F.), very fine (2)John Walker served with the 5th Reinforcements, Wellington Infantry Battalion in the New Zealand Expeditionary Force on 13 June 1915 in Suez, Egypt. He was further entitled to the British War Medal.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 382

Three: Private G. R. Woodage, 2nd Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who was wounded by gunshot to the head, being transferred to the Royal Defence Corps1914 Star (S-305 Pte. G. R. Woodage. 2/The Queen's R.); British War and Victory Medals (305 Pte. G. R. Woodage. The Queen's R.), good very fine (3)The 'S' prefix was allotted to those who had seen previous service with The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment and were - for the most part - time expired men, some of whom had previous service in India and or South Africa. As evidenced, most went on to earn the 1914 Star during the Great War.George Richard Woodage was born in 1878, a native of Lower Caversham and re-enlisted into The Queen's Regiment on 31 August 1914. He served in France with the 2nd Battalion from 8 November 1914 and was soon after wounded by a gunshot to the head. His name featured on hospital register for March 1915. Due to the severity of his wounds, he was thence transferred to the E. C. Labour Centre and the Royal Defence Corps. He died in 1956 and is buried in the Henley Road Cemetery.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 383

Pair: Private W. J. Ruther, South Wales Borderers1914-15 Star (15094 Pte W. J. Ruther. S. Wales Bord:); Victory Medal 1914-19 (15094 Pte. W. J. Ruther. S. Wales Bord.), some light staining to the Victory Medal otherwise very fine (2)William John Ruther was born at Abergavenny in 1880 and was a railway platelayer before he enlisted into the South Wales Borderers. He enlisted on the 28 October 1914 and entered the war in France on 10 December 1914 and is entitled to a 1914-15 Star Trio. He suffered a Debility on 28 March 1915 and was evacuated on the Ambulance Train No.2. He was discharged on 10 January 1916 as a result of sickness and is entitled to a Silver War Badge (87309). Please see Lot 368 for the medals to his brother.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 384

Pair: Driver A. W. Downs, East African Mechanical Transport Corps1914-15 Star (2106 Dvr. A.W. Downs, E. Afr. M.T.C.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (2106 Dvr. A.W. Downs. E. Afr. M.T.C.), good very fine (2)Arthur William Downs served as a Driver in the E.A.M.T.C. in East Africa from 15 August 1915 and was discharged in the same rank. His medals were issued to him in May 1924.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 385

Three: Commissioned Gunner W. H. Tutchings, Royal Navy who served on Torpedo Boat 22 early in the Great War1914-15 Star (Gr. W. H. Tutchings, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (Gnr. W. H. Tutchings. R.N.), mounted for wear, very fine (3)William Harry Tutchings was born in Ellacombe, Devon on 20 August 1884 and was a painter's boy when he joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in January 1901. Advanced to Petty Officer in September 1912, Tutchings served on H.M.S. Cornwall from 30 July 1914 until 16 October 1914. He was appointed to TB 22 on 28 February 1915 serving on her until he was sent to Haslar Hospital on 14 January 1916 following which he was shore pensioned on 17 February 1916, unfit for further service.In the 1939 census Tutchings is recorded as Chief Warder Munition Works at Dartford in Kent. Curiously his date of birth is shown as 12 November 1885 which is at odds with the birth date given on his enlistment papers, the assumption being that he wanted to hide his true age on enlistment. He is also recorded married to Edith who was born in 1891 with one son, Gerald who was born on 25 August 1916, a jig and tool designer. He married Mary Wallis in 1945.Tutchings died on 13 April 1952 from heart failure at Kingsteignton, Newton Abbot, Devon; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 386

Three: Chief Gunner A. Harrold, Royal Navy, who served as Gunner of the Naval Monitor Terror during the Zeebrugge raid of April 19181914-15 Star (Gnr. A. Harrold, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (Ch. Gnr. A. Harrold. R.N.), all mounted as worn, the star mounted separately, good very fine (3)Aaron Harrold was born at Melksham, Wiltshire on 23 July 1872 and attested for the Royal Navy as Boy Class II on 29 October 1887. Reaching his majority on 23 July 1890 with the Shannon he served through the peacetime Navy, earning the rank of Petty Officer Class I in 1897.Harrold was commissioned Gunner on 2 April 1901 and posted to Hannibal for service with the Channel Squadron. On the outbreak of the Great War, he was posted to TB20, which served in the North Sea Patrol Flotillas.Transferred from there to the Monitor Marshal Ney off the Belgian Coast on 5 August 1915 he was with her as she provided fire support to Allied forces until she was scrapped in January 1916. Returning ashore the following month he was posted to the monitor Terror on 7 February, being advance Chief Gunner with her on 2 April 1916.This vessel had largely the same role as Marshal Ney, bombarding German land positions from the sea with its oversized guns. She mainly targeted the ports of Zeebrugge and Ostend, the two main bases for German U-Boats in the area. It may be for this reason that she was targeted by German Coastal Patrol vessels in October 1917 and hit by three torpedoes which crippled her and required extensive repair work.Returning to sea she took part in the Zeebrugge Raid on 23 April 1918 as part of the Long Range Bombardment Force. Harrold left the ship not long later on 2 May and was promoted to the rank of Lieutenant (retired) on 13 August 1919, he died on 7 April 1939; sold together with copied service papers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 387

Three: Master-At-Arms E. J. Mitchell, Royal Navy, who served aboard H.M.S. Jupiter on her icebreaking mission to Archangel in 19151914-15 Star (155333, E. J. Mitchell, M.A.A., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (155333. E. J. Mitchell, M.A.A. R.N.), good very fine (3)Edward John Mitchell was born at Plymouth, Devon on 16 November 1874, attesting as Boy Class II on 19 April 1890. Appointed Ordinary Seaman upon reaching his majority on 16 November 1892 he was advanced Able Seaman the next year. He served for some time with a number of vessels, reaching Petty Officer in 1896 and later Ship's Corporal in 1900, Mitchell finally reached the rank of Master-At-Arms on 15 October 1908.He was stationed with the Battleship Jupiter upon the outbreak of the Great War. In January 1915 the Admiralty received a request for assistance from the Russian Government, as their icebreaker used to keep open the passage to Archangel in the White Sea had broken down. In response the Royal Navy sent out H.M.S. Jupiter, an old Majestic-class battleship. She departed for Archangel in February 1915, freeing en-route a number of vessels stuck in the ice, occasionally by using explosive charges. She, too, sometimes became icebound, but still managed to make a major impression on the problem, improving the safe passage of numerous vessels, many of them laden with highly important war materials, among them the S.S. Thracia. The latter was taken in tow after the use of explosive charges to free her. Throughout these operations it was not unusual for the temperature to fall as low as minus 20 degrees, a hard test indeed on the morale and wellbeing of the Jupiter's crew. Her mission completed by May 1915, the Tzar expressed his gratitude by the presentation of a variety of Russian Honours and Awards to her crew.Mitchell did not remain with the warship but was posted ashore on 19 May 1915, being posted to the Armed Merchant Cruiser Himalaya on 10 November 1915. Serving with her for just a month his final posting afloat was with the City of London from 27 March 1916-23 March 1919, joining the 'New Coast Guard Force' on 15 August 1919. He settled at St. Stephen's Cornwall when he died in 1964; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 388

Three: Able Seaman J. P. Davies, Royal Navy1914-15 Star (J.34676. J. P. Davies. Boy 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medal (J.34676 J. P. Davies. A.B. R.N.), contact marked throughout, good fine or betterPair: George G. Wallis, Mercantile MarineBritish War and Mercantile Marine Medals (George G. Wallis), extremely fine (5)John Paget Davies was born at Llanddulas, Denbighshire on 28 March 1899. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy II Class on 10 February 1915 and served on Impregnable until 13 May 1915. He then served on Conqueror until 31 December 1917. He briefly served on Vivid I until 8 February 1918 before briefly serving on Defiant 2 May 1918 and then Attentive until 2 October 1918, he then returned to Vivid I. Davies left the service on 27 March 1929.George Gunner Wallis was born at Colwyn Bay, North Wales on 20 September 1901. After his Great War service in the Mercantile Marine he became a shoe retailer and died on 7 November 1972.Sold together with the following archive:i)Exam Certificate for 1915.ii)Authority to Wear campaign medals.iii)Letter from the Board of Trade and postal envelope for medals.iv)A leather wallet given to him as a gift from the residents of Colwyn Bay for his Great War service embossed in gold leaf to the front and on the inside.v)Death Certificate.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 389

A well-documented group of three awarded to Stoker Class I A. Dyke, Royal Navy1914-15 Star (K.13773, A. Dyke, Sto. 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.13773 A. Dyke. L.Sto. R.N.), light contact marks, very fine (3)Arthur Jesse Dyke was born at Hackbridge, Mitcham, Surrey on 17 October 1892 and enlisted initially with the Royal Navy on 10 November 1910. Serving with the Chatham Division he was transferred to the Royal Navy on 18 January 1912. Stationed with the destroyer Stag on the outbreak of the Great War Dyke was transferred to Indomitable on 12 August 1915.Seeing further service with Patrol from September 1916 - 19 January 1919, finishing the war with the rank of Leading Stoker. Dyke remained in service until 26 January 1924 when he was discharged ashore and settled back at London, getting work with Essex Council as a Boiler Stoker at a Hospital. He was working at St George's Hospital, Hornchurch when he died on 19 December 1979; sold together with copied research and an archive of original documents comprising:i)Letter of recommendation from the Royal Navy.ii)Letter of recommendation from Essex County Council.iii)Certificate of Stoker's Qualifications.iv)Ticker tape certificate of Posting a Registered Parcel.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 390

Four: Private G. W. Warner, 8th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment1914-15 Star (G-5696 Pte. G. W. Warner. The Queen's R.); British War and Victory Medals (G-5696 Pte. G. W. Warner. The Queen's R.); Silver War Badge (B157927), all with long lengths of original silk riband, good very fine (4)George W. Warner served in France with the 8th Battalion, The Queen's Regiment from 31 August 1915 and was discharged with his Silver War Badge on 27 February 1919.The story of his Battalion is excellently told in Ian Isherwood's new publication The Battalion - Citizen Soldiers at War on the Western Front.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 391

Three: Private J. T. Carpenter, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who was wounded and suffered trench foot in 19161914-15 Star (10789 Pte. J. T. Carpenter. The Queen's R.); British War and Victory Medals (10789 Pte. J. T. Carpenter. The Queen's R.), contact marks, very fine (3)John T. Carpenter served with the 1st Battalion, The Queen's Regiment in France from 6 March 1915. He was a member of 'D' Company and suffered a gunshot wound to the thigh on 15 July 1916 in their costly action at Fricourt & Bazentin le Petit. Recovered from his wounds and again back with 'D' Company, he was admitted for trench foot on 15 December 1916, having been in the Front Line trenches at Rancourt. Some 64 men were sent to hospital with the same complaint, one can only imagine the conditions.Carpenter transferred to the Machine Gun Corps and is noted as having deserted in August 1919, losing the entitlement to his 1914-15 Star. Reinstated and returned to duty, he was eventually discharged in December 1920 (TNA SKR/DAT/IP/43415, refers).Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 392

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

Three: Corporal G. Judd, 8th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who was severely wounded by shrapnel in August 1918, the resulting operations left him with one leg nearly 2 inches shorter than the other1914-15 Star (6914 Pte. G. Judd. The Queen's R.); British War and Victory Medals (6914 Pte. G. Judd. The Queen's R.), mounted as worn, very fine (3) George Judd was born in the Caterham Valley, Surrey in 1897 and enlisted in the 3rd Battalion, The Queen's Regiment at Guildford in August 1914. Landed in France in December 1915, he would serve with the 8th Battalion on the Western Front, their story is told in the recently-published work The Battalion - Citizen Soldiers at War by Ian Isherwood.Having suffered bronchitis April 1916 and influenza in July 1917, both of which required hospital treatment, he would be severely wounded on 22 August 1918. On that day, the unit were at Le Brebis and came under fire from a 5.9" gun from 0700-1300hrs, especially harassing 'B' Company. Judd took severe shrapnel wounds to his left thigh and right buttock, having his femur smashed and broken. Taken to a Casualty Clearing Station and then evacuated to England on 11 September 1918, he would require surgery. That left him with one leg nearly 2" shorter than the other and required his wearing a calliper on the thigh. Discharged as a result, he lived at 2 Geneva Terrace, Geneva Road, Brixton.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 393

Three: Private T. Davies, Shropshire Light Infantry, who died at home on 12 October 1917 due to sickness1914-15 Star (14506 Pte. T. Davies. Shrops. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (14506 Pte. T. Davies. Shrops. L.I.), together with a Silver War Badge, no. 504319, good very fine (3)Thomas Davies was born on 15 December 1895 in Gobowen, Shropshire where he lived and worked as a gardener and groom prior to attesting with the Shropshire Light Infantry for Great War service on 15 September 1914. Posted to the 7th Battalion, he and his unit disembarked for overseas service in France the next year on 27 September 1915. Davies' time in the service was marked by ill-health, with his medical record showing he suffered at various times from gonorrhoea, laryngitis, bronchitis and, finally, nephritis. He is recorded as being 'dangerously ill' with nephritis in June 1916 and was invalided home to England. His condition was found to be permanent and a result of active service, and Davies was discharged no longer physically fit for duty on 8 June 1917. He died just a few months later on 12 October and was buried at Whittington Cemetery, aged just 22 years old; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 394

Three: Lance-Corporal W. J. Davies, Shropshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action in France on 14 July 19161914-15 Star (13970 Pte. W. J. Davies. Shrops: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (13970 Pte. W. J. Davies. Shrops. L.I.), contact marks, very fine (3)William John Davies was born in Treharris, Glamorgan and enlisted with the Shropshire Light Infantry at Merthyr. He was posted to the 7th Battalion, with whom he disembarked for service at the Western Front on 28 September 1915 - he was to be killed in action less than a year later on 14 July 1916. Davies is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, and his pension was claimed by his mother Rebecca; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 395

Three: Private J. Burton, Shropshire Light Infantry, who was Killed in Action on the Western Front on 22 April 19161914-15 Star (16008 Pte. J. Burton. Shrops: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (16008 Pte. J. Burton. K.S.L.I.), very fine (3)John Burton was born in Aberdare, Glamorganshire where he enlisted for Great War service with the Shropshire Light Infantry. He served as a Private in the 1st Battalion, disembarking at France with his Regiment on 8 December 1915. Burton served on the Western Front for only a few months before he was tragically killed in action on 22 April 1916, aged just 22 years old. He is commemorated on the Menin Gate Memorial, and his pension was claimed by his widowed mother, Mary Ann, and brother James; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 396

Three: Private D. Rogers, Shropshire Light Infantry, who suffered a gunshot wound to his left foot in October 19181914-15 Star (15928 Pte. D. Rogers. Shrops: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (15928 Pte. D. Rogers. K.S.L.I.), mounted as worn, together with a Royal Agricultural Society of England Medal (David Rogers. First Prize Ploughing. Class 6. Knighton 1913.), contact marks, very fine (4)David Rogers was born about 1896 and likely worked as a farm labourer prior to the onset of the Great War; he participated in a ploughing competition in Knighton in 1913, earning First Prize. During the War, he served as a Private in the 2nd Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry. Rogers and his unit were disembarked in France on19 May 1915, and a few years later on 5 October 1918 he was admitted to 2nd General Hospital after suffering a gunshot wound to his left foot. After two days he was transferred to 'Formosa', likely the H.M.H.S. Formosa, a French ocean liner that had been commissioned as a hospital ship. It's not known how long Rogers spent recovering, but he survived his wound and the war to be discharged to Class Z Army Reserve on 10 February 1919.Sold together with two K.S.L.I. regimental shoulder titles, two collar badges and a cap badge, as well as copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 397

Three: Private W. B. Puslow, 2nd Battalion, King's Own Shropshire Light Infantry1914-15 Star (9642 Pte. W. B. Puslow. Shrops:L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (9642 Pte. W. B. Purslow. Shrops. L.I.), very fine (3)William Bertrand Purslow was born at Worthen, Shropshire around 1893 and enlisted on 3 April 1911 and entered the war in France on 10 February 1915. Posted to Salonica in November 1915 he served there for the rest of the war, becoming attached to the 13th (Forest of Dean) Battalion (Pioneers), Gloucestershire Regiment in 1918. Purslow was discharged on 16 April 1919.Sold together with copied research as well as a corresponding riband bar and silver sporting medal hallmarked for London engraved '7th K.S.L.I. Football Tournament. Colonge. 1919.'Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 398

Pair: Private J. A. Walker, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, who was presumed dead having been listed as missing in August 1918British War and Victory Medals (23949 Pte. J. A. Walker. K.S.L.I.), light contact marks, very fine (2)Three: Private A. Thompson, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action in 19161914-15 Star (11956 Pte. A. Thompson. Shrops:L.I.) British War and Victory Medals (11956 Pte. A. Thompson. Shrops.L.I.), good very fine (3)James Arthur Walker was born at Timperley, Cheshire and attested Altrincham, entering the war in France at some stage after 1916. He was posted as Missing at Limberg on 24 August 1918 and his death was officially accepted four days later on 28 August; sold together with copied research.Albert Thompson was born at St. Peter's, Herefordshire and attested at Hereford, entering the war in France with 6th Battalion, King's Own Shropshire Light Infantry on 24 July 1915. They saw action at the Battle of Loos in 1915 and were posted to confront the German spoiling attack being launched at Mount Sorrel in late May 1916. They continued to hold the line there as the Somme offensive began, Thompson was killed in action there on 30 June 1916 and is buried at Vlamertinghe Military Cemetery; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 399

Three: Private A. E. Simcox, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, who died of wounds in 19151914-15 Star (6909 Pte. A. E. Simcox. Shrops:L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (SR-6909 Pte. A. E. Simcox. Shrops. L.I.), sold together with a dog-tag named to the recipient, good very fine (3)Three: Private J. Pearce, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action in 19171914-15 Star (11676 Pte. J. Pearce. Shrops: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (11676 Pte. J. Pearce. Shrops: L.I.), good very fine (3)Albert Edward Simcox was born at Bordesley, Birmingham and attested there with the 2nd Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry. Entering the war in France on 5 February 1915 he doubtless saw action at the Battle of Ypres where the Battalion saw bloody action on 25 and 28 April.Simcox died of wounds on 9 May 1915, either the result of these first engagements at Ypres or the later action at Frezenburg Ridge which started on 8 May. The action followed the standard pattern for the time with a heavy artillery bombardment culminating in a massed infantry attack. Regardless Simcox was buried in Belgium at the Perth Cemetery (China Wall); sold together with copied research.John Pearce was born at Aldford, Chester in 1892 son of James and Annie Pearce of Aldford Hall Cottage. He enlisted in 1914 and entered the war on 24 July 1915 with the 5th Battalion, King's Shropshire Light Infantry. Doubtless seeing heaving action throughout the war, Pearce was killed in action by shellfire while the Battalion was taking over their trenches north of the Menin Road.The Chester Observer November 1917 quotes a letter from Pearce's commanding officer:'A shell burst in the trench we were occupying and buried him, and when we dug him out we found him dead. On behalf of his comrades and myself. I offer you our sincere sympathy. We were able to bury him, and erect a small cross at a spot near by.'Pearce is commemorated upon the Tyne Cot Memorial; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 400

Three: Private R. E. Matthews, Royal Welsh Fusiliers1914-15 Star (15410 Pte R. E. Matthews. R.W.Fus:) scratching to reverse; British War and Victory Medals (15410 Pte. R. E. Matthews. R. W. Fus.), loop removed from the last, otherwise very fine (3)Robert E. Matthews first served overseas on 27 September 1915 and was disembodied on 28 February 1919.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 401

Three: Private F. Elmer, Northamptonshire Regiment, who was twice wounded in action and invalided after the second, having suffered a shrapnel wound to the head1914-15 Star (20196 Pte. F. Elmer. North'N R.); British War and Victory Medals (20196 Pte. F. Elmer. North'N R.), mounted as worn, pitting, very fine (3)Pair: Corporal J. H. Tarbitten, Royal Army Medical CorpsBritish War and Victory Medals (23590 Cpl. J. H. Tarbitten. R.A.M.C.) mounted as worn, slight edge bruise, very fine (2)British War Medal 1914-1919 (6-74142 Cpl. M. R. B. Holst. Midd'X R.), suspension a little slack, very fine (6)Frank Elmer was born at Rushden, Northamptonshire in 1885Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 402

A Great War casualty group of three awarded to Acting Corporal G. A. Wooster, King's Royal Rifle Corps late Army Service Corps, who died of wounds on 27 March 19181914-15 Star (T4-110409 Pte. G. A. Wooster, A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (T4-110409 A.Cpl. G. A. Wooster. A.S.C.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (George Alfred Wooster), extremely fine (4)George Alfred Wooster was born at Edmonton, Middlesex and was the son of William and Emma Wooster, of Edmonton, London, and husband of E. J. Wooster, of 52, Sandringham Rd., Watford. He originally enlisted into the Army Service Corps at Watford and first served overseas in France from 13 August 1915. Wooster died of wounds on 27 March 1918 whilst serving as a Rifleman (Acting Corporal) in the 18th Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps and is buried in the St.Hilaire Cemetery, Frevent, France.Sold with transmittal slip for the 1914-15 Star and box of issue.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £130

Lot 403

A Great War casualty group of four awarded to Private C. P. Taylor, M.M., Coldstream Guards, who died in service on 13 April 19181914-15 Star (14481 Pte C. P. Taylor. C. Gds:); British War and Victory Medals (14481 Pte. C. P. Taylor. C. Gds.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Charles Percy Taylor), extremely fine (4)[M.M.] London Gazette 19 March 1918.Charles Percy Taylor was born and enlisted in Derby. He entered the war in France on 3 October 1915 and served with the 3rd Battalion Coldstream Guards. He died on 13 April 1918 and is commemorated on the Ploegsteert Memorial, Belgium.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 404

Three: Private F. Roe, Lincolnshire Regiment who was discharged on 10 August 1916 as a result of wounds1914-15 Star (1618 Pte F. Roe. Linc: R.); British War and Victory Medals (1618 Pte F. Roe. Linc R), mounted as worn, very fineFred Roe enlisted on 10 June 1913 and served with the 1/4th Lincolns, he first entered the war in France on 1 March 1915 and was discharged on 10 August 1916 as a result of wounds received. He is entitled to Silver War Badge No.8135.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 405

Three: Private S. McGowan, 1/5th Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers, who was killed in action on 12 July 1915 in the bloody attack up Achi Baba Nullah, Gallipoli1914-15 Star (2287 Pte. S. McGowan. K. O. Sco: Bord:); British War and Victory Medals (2287 Pte. S. McGowan. K. O. Sco. Bord.), good very fine (3)Samuel McGowan landed on Gallipoli with the 1/4th Battalion on 4 June 1915. He was killed in action just over a month later on 12 July 1915 with the 1/5th Battalion and is commemorated upon the Helles Memorial.The Regiment gives more detail:'One final attempt was made by the 52nd (Lowland) Division to breakthrough at Helles. The plan for the 12th July was to attack towards Krithia along Achi Baba Nullah. On the 11th July 1/4th and 1/5th KOSB moved into their allotted attack positions and at 7.35 am the following morning four 'waves' charged simultaneously. The first two waves were made up of the 1/4th KOSB and the third and fourth by the 1/5th KOSB, all having to negotiate very difficult terrain. Lt Col William J. Millar, Commanding the 1/5th described the attack in the Battalion war diary:'Within 150 yards the charge became a walk but there was no wavering. The 1/4th R.S.F. and the French failed to advance beyond the line of the 1st Turkish trench. Hence the 1/4th K.O.S.B. was absolutely in the air, as also was the right of my leading (the third) wave. The first two waves (1/4th K.O.S.B.) failed to find any trace of the objective assigned to them...A certain number returned on my right but about 300 officers and men are still missing and unaccounted for.'The 3rd wave was gradually bombed towards our left until a party of about 40 men under Lieut. Douglas was left. In spite of all efforts to dislodge him, Lieut. Douglas held on until reinforced, when the line was made good. The 1st Turkish trench was captured at once, consolidated and held.'Casualties totalled 805.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 406

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Three: Sergeant F. W. Yerks, Canadian Cavalry Brigade1914-15 Star (112165 Tpr: F. W. Yerks. Can: Cav:); British War and Victory Medals (112165 Sjt. F. W. Yerks. C.E.), all very fine (3)Sold together with a British Empire Service League, Canadian Legion, Past President's Medal, engraved on the reverse (F.W. Yerks Br.#216 Petrolia 1942-45) and an associated lapel pin.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £40

Lot 407

(x) Three: Serjeant E. J. Williams, 19th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force, who was terribly wounded by a grenade at Gallipoli only to return to service where he was killed in action at Menin Road1914-15 Star (1344 Pte E. J. Williams. 19/Bn. A.I.F.); British War and Victory Medals (1344 Sjt. E. J. Williams. 19 Bn. A.I.F.), mounted court style for wear, very fine (3)Edward John Williams was born at London, England in 1881, he served for twelve years with the East Surrey Regiment and was discharged. Fetching up in Sydney Williams was working there as a Labourer on the outbreak of the Great War. Enlisting on 22 February 1915 he was posted to the 19th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force and embarked for Gallipoli on 25 June 1915.Landing there on 16 August 1915 the Battalion was soon into action at the Battle of Hill 60, Williams survived this action but was later wounded on 16 October 1916. His service records note 'Bomb Wd. L. Eye. R. Arm & leg', the widespread nature of the wounds tells us a story as to their extent. Despite the terrible injury Williams was taken to the 1st Australian Casualty Clearing Station and managed to survive his wounds.Posted to a training Battalion while he convalesced Williams returned to his Battalion in France in May 1916. He was hospitalised as a result of an 'Old Injury' in July and then for a 'bombb [SIC] Wd. L. Foot.' On 13 July although it is unclear if this is the same wound as before giving him further trouble or a fresh injury. Regardless Williams had rejoined the 19th Battalion by 18 August 1917.They went into action at Menin Road the next month, an offensive that started with a massive artillery bombardment on 20 September. The next day Williams was killed in action and he is commemorated upon the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 408

Three: Staff Nurse M. E. Gethin, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve1914-15 Star (S. Nurse M. E. Gethin. Q.A.I.M.N.S.R.); British War and Victory Medals (Sister M. E. Gethin.), mounted as worn, Star sometime gilded, about very fine (3)Mary Elizabeth Hilda Gethin was born in Sligo, Ireland, on 14 September 1884 and served with Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service from May 1915, having previously been a Nurse at Sir Patrick Dunn's Hospital in Dublin from April 1911.Posted to the Egyptian theatre from May 1915, she was initially posted to several Hospital ships including Dunvegan Castle and Neuralia for service in the Mediterranean and appears to have remained in that area for the entirety of the Great War. Upon her demobilisation in 1919, her Confidential Report noted she had: ...'a most efficient, capable & devoted manner...is tactful, punctual & loyal; and has a very good influence generally.' Mary died, unmarried, on 12 December 1968.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 409

Three: Sapper T. Roberts, Royal Engineers1914-15 Star (121725, Spr. T. H. Roberts, R.E.); British War and Victory Medals (121725 Spr. T. H. Roberts R.E.), very fineThree: Private F. Skinner, Essex Regiment1914-15 Star (16875 Pte F. Skinner. Essex R.); British War and Victory Medals (16875 Pte. F. Skinner. Essex R.), very fineThree: Private J. H. Beamer, South Wales Borderers1914-15 Star (21454 Pte J. H. Beamer. S.Wales Bord.); British War and Victory Medals (21454 Pte. J. H. Beamer. S. Wales. Bord.), mounted as worn, very fine (9)Thomas Henry Roberts was born on 1877 and was from Blaenau Ffestiniog, North Wales, and was a miner prior to enlistment. He enlisted on 9 September 1915 to serve with the Tunnelling Company (3rd Provisional Company) as a Tunneler's Mate and first served overseas on 29 September 1915 however he returned Home on 2 December 1915. He was discharged at Chatham, Kent, on 31 August 1916 as a result of sickness and is entitled to a Silver War Badge (31163).F. Skinner first served overseas on 30 August 1915 and was appointed to Class Z on 27 April 1919.John H. Beamer first served overseas on 3 December 1915. His Medal Index card notes his pair was lost on S.S. Egypt (P & O Ocean Liner) when she collided with Seine on 20 May 1922 in the Celtic Sea and a duplicate pair was issued on 4 September 1923.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 410

Three: Lieutenant E. W. Grimston, Royal Field Artillery1914-15 Star (2. Lieut. E. W. Grimston. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. E. W. Grimston.), good very fine (3)Ernest Walter Grimston was born on 13 September 1876 at Hanover Square, London. During the Great War he served in France from 14 October 1915 and was promoted Lieutenant on 1 June 1916. Having been demobilised in February 1919, he lived at Woodside, Cadmore, Buckinghamshire and returned to his career as a Land Agent, travelling to Panama, Surabaya and other locations. A Justice of the Peace, he died on 16 September 1960 at Amersham; sold together with portrait photographs, besides sweetheart brooch and other copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 411

Three: Acting Second Class Warrant Officer W. H. W. Carr, South African Native Labour Corps, late Rand Rifles1914-15 Star (Pte W. H. W. Carr Rand Rfls.); British War and South African Victory Medals (A/2ND C/W.O. W. H. W. Carr. S.A.N.L.C.), very fine (3)William Henry Walter Carr was born at Halifax, Yorkshire on 11 May 1876. He moves to South Africa and works on the gold mines in the early part of the 20th Century. In 1906 he claims service in the Bambatha Rebellion with the Natal Carbineers and was discharged in February 1907, also having served with the King's Shropshire Light Infantry. He returns to work in the mines, however, on 11 October 1913 he was stopped from working below ground as a result of suffering from ill health and received compensation.With the outbreak of the Great War, he enlists into the Rand Rifles on 17 October 1914 and was given the number 702. He was promoted to Sergeant on 7 November 1914 however he was discharged on 4 January 1915.On 12 November 1915 Carr re-enlists as number 7184 in 2nd South African Infantry at Potchefstroom. He embarked for England on the Llansteffan Castle on 15 January 1916 however on his arrival to the U.K. spends time at both Frensham Military Hospital and Tooting Military Hospital along with several bouts of furlough. He sails from England on 14 July 1916 returning to South Africa. He was discharged at Wynberg with the rank of Sergeant on 11 August 1916. He obviously felt he could carry out further military service and re-enlists again on 13 November as number 192 South African Native Labour Corps at Cape Town. On 28 December 1916 Carr embarked on Burton at Cape Town and arrived at Le Havre on 2 February 1917 and reported for duty at Rousemesnil. Alas further service resulted in more illness and a return to South Africa where he was discharged again on 20 November 1917 at Rosebank as "having been found medically unfit for further service".Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 412

Sold by Order of the FamilyThree: Lieutenant D. Iles, Machine Gun Corps, late Gloucestershire Regiment1914-15 Star (2.Lieut: D. Iles. Glouc: R.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. D. Iles.), mounted as worn, good very fine (3)Douglas Iles first entered the war in France on 29 June 1915 serving with the 6th Battalion Gloucestershire Regiment. He was later attached to the Machine Gun Corps. His Medal Index Card notes that he is eligible for a Silver War Badge dated 30 January 1919 however he does not appear to have been issued one.Please see Lot 731 for the medals awarded to his brother.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 413

Three: Corporal D. H. Baldwin, South African Horse Artillery1914-15 Star (Gnr. D. H. Baldwin. S.A.M.R.-F.A.B.); British War and Victory Medals (Cpl. D. H. Baldwin. S.A.H.A.), very fineBritish War and Victory Medals (2) (70725 Br, Rami, 7,A,B,C,; 2497777 Spr. T. S. Cowperthwaitte CRT), very fine (7)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 414

The campaign group of four awarded to Captain J. W. James, No. 18 Squadron, Royal Flying Corps, late 5th Mounted Rifles, who flew FE2b reconnaissance aircraft over the Western Front and was granted the Freedom of the City of London for his service in 1920, he was later to drive ambulances for the A.R.P. during the Second World War1914-15 Star (Pte J. W. James 5th M.R.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. J. W. James. R.F.C.); Defence Medal 1939-45, all with their card boxes of issue, good very fine (4)Joshua Walter James was born at Crouch End, London on 29 September 1886, the son of Joshua and Eliza James, his father was a wholesale mantle manufacturer living in St. James at the time. He moved to South Africa and started work as a Clerk at the Municipal Council of Johannesburg from May 1911. On the outbreak of the Great War, James served as a Private with the Imperial Light Horse from 1914-1915, seeing service in German South West Africa.Returning to Britain in 1916, he qualified as a pilot with his Aero Club Certificate issued on 5 April 1916. Posted to No 18 Squadron in France in May 1916, his service papers note flights in the R.E.7, R.E.8 and D.H.6., encompassing the Squadron's focus on reconnaissance missions. The brief history of the Squadron notes the following of its time of the Western Front:'In this role and throughout the fighting on the Western Front, the Squadron was closely associated with the Cavalry Corps. A great spirit of comradeship developed between these two Units and this bond is symbolised by the use of the winged horses Pegasus in the Squadron badge. It was during this time- in days when air power was in its infancy- that the Squadron successfully pioneered wireless telephony.Up to the time of its disbandment on the 31st December, 1919, the Squadron was credited with a total of over 200 enemy aircraft destroyed. Some twelve years later, the Squadron was re-formed and equipped with Hawker Hart bombers.'Posted home as Flight Commander in April 1917, he joined 127th Bomber Squadron however this unit was disbanded without seeing action so he was transferred to 115th Squadron. Leaving them in July 1918 before they transferred to France, James remained in Britain serving in various training, depot and headquarters roles until October 1918 when he was hospitalised. Placed on the unemployed list in February 1919, he returned to London.There he was awarded the Freedom of the City of London awarded 'to sons of members of the corporation who have served with H.M. Forces' on 10 December 1920.Settling at Friern Barnet, he took over his father's company some time later and was still there, living at 18 Oaklands Avenue on the outbreak of the Second World War. Joining the ARP, he served as an Ambulance Driver with them for the duration of the war, James died in London on 26 December 1966; sold together with copied research as well as a Parchment of the Freedom of the City of London and an ARP Certificate of Appointment as Ambulance Driver.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £400

Lot 415

Three: 1st Class Air Mechanic C. J. Sheward, Royal Air Force, late Royal Flying Corps1914-15 Star (6891 2.A.M. C. H. Stewart. R.F.C.); British War and Victory Medals (6891 1.A.M. C. J. Sheward. R.A.F.), note spelling variations, very fine, with pressed card identity discs, (3)Christopher James Sheward/Stewart was born at Stourport, Worcestershire on 14 December 1895 and enlisted into the Royal Flying Corps in July 1915. He served in France as a Wireless Operator with No. 7 Squadron from September 1915 and joined No. 5 Squadron by December 1918.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 416

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

A Great War campaign and long service group of four awarded to Petty Officer 1st Class F. Freemantle, Royal Navy, who saw action in the destroyer H.M.S. Sparrowhawk at the Battle of Jutland1914-15 Star (169985 F. Freemantle, P.O. 1, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (169985 F. Freemantle, P.O. 1, R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (169985 Frank Freemantle, P.O. 2 Cl., H.M.S. Vernon), good very fine (4)Frank Freemantle was born at Scholing, near Southampton, Hampshire on 10 January 1877 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in October 1892.A Petty Officer 1st Class aboard the destroyer H.M.S. Sparrowhawk on the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he remained similarly employed until June 1916 and therefore shred in her honours at the Battle of Jutland, when she formed part of the 4th Destroyer Flotilla.Shortly before midnight on 31 May, Sparrowhawk and her consorts faced a positive storm of close-range gunfire from enemy cruisers and battleships, and her flotilla leader Tipperary was reduced to a burning wreck. A few minutes later, when they encountered the German battleship Westfalen, Broke collided with Sparrowhawk and while the two destroyers were locked together, amidst clouds of hissing steam, Contest also collided with Sparrowhawk. Luckily the Westfalen moved on, and all three destroyers lived to fight another day. Broke's losses amounted to 50 officers and ratings, whilst Sparrowhawk had six killed.Freemantle, who had been awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in March 1910, went on to serve aboard another destroyer, the Medina, in the North Sea, from June 1916 until the end of the war, and was demobilised in October 1919; sold with his original parchment Certificate of Service.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 417

Four: Private H. Holden, 6th Battalion, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action on 17 September 19161914-15 Star (16664 Pte. H. Holden. Shrop:L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (16664 Pte. H. Holden. K.S.L.I.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Harold Holden), good very fine (4)Harold Holden was born at Rochdale and enlisted there for the 6th Battalion, King's Shropshire Light Infantry. He entered the war in France on 24 July 1915 and served with the Battalion in France, seeing action at the Battle of Loos in 1915 and Mount Sorrel in 1916.On the Somme Offensive they saw action on the Serre before being stationed at Guillemont in September. They went into action at Watercourt Farm and it was there that Holden was killed in action on 17 September. He is buried at Serre Road Cemetery No.2; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 418

A well-documented group of four awarded to Private F. W. Cherry, Shropshire Light Infantry, who received a Divisional Commendation in 1915 after suffering severe wounds, post-war he was employed at the Royal Military Academy and as an Inspector of Ordnance at the Royal Arsenal at Woolwich for which he was awarded the Imperial Service Medal1914-15 Star (8647. Pte. F.W. Cherry. Shrops. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (8647 Pte. F.W. Cherry. K.S.L.I.); Imperial Service Medal in Elkington, London, case of issue; G.VI.R.(Frederick William Cherry), very fine (4)Note no evidence has been uncovered of an M.I.D., it is believed the recipient used the emblem to represent his divisional commendation.I.S.M. London Gazette 30 June 1953.Frederick William Cherry was born at Greenwich on 27 March 1888, the son of Henry Cherry. A postman, he enlisted at Woolwich in the Shropshire Light Infantry on 29 October 1907 and served with them during the Great War before he was wounded by a shell burst receiving injuries to his head, shoulder and leg on 23 June 1915. Earlier he had been awarded a 27th Division commendation card in appreciation of services rendered in the field on 24 February 1915, this accompanies the group. He then transferred to the Labour Corps and was allotted a new number, 266133.After the war, he was employed at the Royal Military Academy Sandhurst and later at the Royal Arsenal at Woolwich as Chief Inspector of Armaments. Cherry died at Bexleyheath, Kent on 10 June 1963; sold together with award document for the I.S.M., testimonials confirming post war appointments, original marriage certificate, two certificates of service, three pre-war photographs of Cherry, one in uniform, a newspaper cutting from the Eltham newspaper containing a photo of Cherry.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 419

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

A Great War campaign, 'good shooting' and long service group of six awarded to Chief Petty Officer T. McCappin, Royal Navy, who was present at Jutland in the armoured cruiser H.M.S. Minotaur1914-15 Star (177112 T. McCappin, P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (177112 T. McCappin, C.P.O., R.N.); Imperial Service Medal, G.VI.R., 2nd issue (Thomas McCappin), officially re-impressed; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (177112 Thomas McCappen, P.O., H.M.S. Minotaur), note surname spelling; Naval Good Shooting Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (177112 T. McCappin, P.O., H.M.S. Minotaur, 1913. 12 Pdr. Q.F.), note minor variation in surname spelling, generally good very fine (6)Thomas McCappin was born in Liverpool on 23 May 1878 and entered the Royal Navy directly from school as a Boy 2nd Class in October 1893.His first seagoing appointment was aboard the battleship H.M.S. Revenge from January 1896 until December 1899, in which period he was advanced to Ordinary Seaman in May 1896 and to Able Seaman in February 1898, in addition to serving in operations off Crete in the latter year. Having then attended the gunnery establishment Excellent, where he qualified as a Seaman Gunner 1st Class in October 1900, he rejoined the Revenge and was advanced to Leading Seaman in November 1901 and to Petty Officer 2nd Class in May 1902, but was in Dryad at the time of being appointed a Petty Officer 1st Class.McCappin's skills as a gunner were much apparent in his time aboard the armoured cruiser Minotaur from May 1912 until July 1918, initially in the former year when he was awarded the Naval Good Shooting Medal for his good work on 12-pounder quick firing guns and later no doubt when Minotaur bombarded the German wireless station on Yap Island in the Pacific on 12 August 1914. A day or two earlier, she and her consorts had captured and then sunk the German collier Elsbeth.He and his shipmates came home to join the 7th Cruiser Squadron of the Grand Fleet in the following year, and he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in January 1916. But by the time of her part in the Battle of Jutland, Minotaur was the flagship of the 2nd Cruiser Squadron, flying the flag of Rear-Admiral H. L. Heath, C.B., M.V.O.McCappin was appointed a Gunlayer 1st Class in December 1916 and an acting Chief Petty Officer in September 1917, and he finally came ashore from Minotaur in July 1918. Demobilised in December 1919, he went on to find employment in the Ministry of Transport as a Senior Outdoor Officer and was awarded his Imperial Service Medal (London Gazette 17 May 1949, refers); sold with an original photograph, together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £500

Lot 420

Seven: Major J. Payne, Norfolk Regiment later Royal Pioneer Corps, who landed at Gallipoli with the Norfolks, was commissioned in 1917 and 'mentioned' in the Middle East in 19431914-15 Star (2659 Pte. J. Payne. Norf. R.); British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. J. Payne), with M.I.D. oak leaves, the British War Medal officially renamed; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45, with oak leaf, the latter four sold with their named box of issue, good very fine (7)M.I.D. London Gazette 24 June 1943:'... in recognition of gallant and distinguished services in the Middle East during the period 1 May, 1942, to 22nd October, 1942'Note there is no evidence that the recipient was mentioned during the Great War.Joseph Payne was born at Watton, Norfolk in 1892, the son of Joseph and Harriett Payne of Saham-Toney, Norfolk. Posted to the 1/4th Battalion, Norfolk Regiment he entered the war at Gallipoli on 6 August 1915 serving their until they were evacuated to Egypt. The Battalion was to serve in Egypt and Palestine for the rest of the war however Payne did not remain with them, suffering a gunshot wound to the left thigh in Spring 1917.Not long after that he was commissioned into the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry on 14 October 1917, serving in that rank for the rest of the war. He appears to have served in a number of different units after the end of the war Payne resigned his commission. Married at Armley, St. Bartholomew, Yorkshire in 1920 he seems to have settled there, as his father died at Holderness in 1939.Payne was again commissioned Lieutenant in the Auxiliary Military Pioneer Corps on 13 January 1940 with the service number 111968. The Pioneer Magazine in October 2013, printed an article entitled A Short History of 64 Group which notes that Payne was appointed 2nd in command of the Headquarters of 64 Group, Royal Pioneers Corps on 26 August 1941.Joining the unit on 6 October 1941 at Durban he embarked with them for the Suez after which they were posted to the Pioneer base camp at Quassassin. Payne was not with them long before leaving on 21 November 1941 being advanced Captain with the War Substantive rank of Major on 30 November. He continued to serve in the Middle East however where he was 'mentioned' the next year.Advanced Honorary Major in July 1945 Payne settled at 20 Thetford Road, Watton, Norfolk; sold together with copied research along with an original identity tag, shoulder pips in their box of issue and two riband bars corresponding to his Great War awards.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 421

Pair: Acting Able Rate Second Class A. O. Townsend, Royal NavyWar Medal 1939-45; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (L/FX. 100278 A. O. Townsend. A.A.2. R.N.), mounted as worn, very finePair: Percy Long, Mercantile MarineBritish War and Mercantile Marine Medals (Percy Long), extremely fine (4)Sold together with corresponding miniature medals.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 422

Pair: Petty Officer Mechanic J. McMillan, Royal Naval Air Service, who served with the Armoured Cars Division in Russia in 1916British War and Victory Medals (F.10039 J. Mc Millan. P.O.M. R.N.A.S.), nearly very fine (2)John McMillan was born in Kingston, Glasgow, on 4 January 1896 and joined the Royal Naval Air Service for the duration of hostilities on 16 November 1915, serving with the Royal Naval Air Service Armoured Car Division in Russia from June 1916 - the Service Record noting that he was seconded for 'Service Land Operations'. That unit shared in the Battle of Panteleimon Ustin in Romania in December 1916, when led by Lieutenant Ingle, the Armoured Cars fought alongside Romanian forces against the Central Powers. The diary of Petty Officer Gerald Smyth is available via https://researchportal.northumbria.ac.uk/ws/portalfiles/portal/13489668/Armoured_Cars_WIH.pdf; sold together with copied record of service and medal roll extract, which confirms that the recipient was not entitled to a 1914-15 Star.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 423

(x) Pair: Officers Steward 1st Class E.W. Coe, Royal Australian NavyBritish War and Victory Medals (5749 E.W. Coe. Off. Stwd-1. R.A.N.), official correction to number on BWM, very fine (2)Two: Private E.D. Wiles, 19th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force, who was killed in action in 1918British War and Victory Medals (5327 Pte H. Davies. 19- Bn. A.I.F), extremely fine (2)Ernest William Coe was born at Colchester, Essex. A butler he enlisted in the Royal Navy at Devonport on 16 March 1905, after initial training he was posted to HMS Cornwallis as a Domestic 3rd class on 1 April 1905. Promoted to Domestic 2nd class in November 1905 he served on a variety of vessels before being shore discharged on 15 August 1907. Emigrating to Australia he enlisted in the Royal Australian Navy and was sent to Cerberus as an Officer's Steward 2nd class. Nis next appointment was to the river class destroyer HMAS Swan and operations in the Pacific from 12 August until 10 December 1916. He was promoted to Officer's Steward 1st class on 13 October 1918 and shore discharged on 31 March 1919.He died at Waverley, New South Wales in 1948; sold together with copied research.Ernest Desmond Wiles, son of Annie Wiles of 34 Cambridge Road, Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex was 18 years old when he emigrated to Australia having attended school at Seven Kings in Essex. He enlisted in the A.I.F. being posted to B Company, 19th Battalion, embarking from Sydney for France on 7 October 1916.He was mortally wounded on 8 August 1918. Statements recorded by the Australian Red Cross were given by Private Bennett stating that he was found at 5am with shrapnel wounds all over him who stated that he was conscious and took his equipment so he could lie down. About 2pm Private Sayle found that Wiles had been bandaged up and nearly dead stating that he would be buried near where he fell.Private Walker expanded on Wiles's death stating 'On 3/8/18 the Battalion was in action in front of Villers Bretonneux on the first morning of the big advance. They hopped over at 4.20 am. Informant (Walker) was hit early and had his wounds dressed and on his way back about ¼ past 4pm, he saw Wiles lying dead on the ground, about 200 yards off the road between the hop over trench and Warfusee. Informant felt sure that Wiles was afterwards picked and buried. According to informant Wiles was a very well liked chap.'Wiles is commemorated on the Australian War Memorial Roll of Honour, Villers-Bretonneux Memorial, and Wellington Hall of Memory Honour Roll; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 424

(x) Pair: Lieutenant-Colonel R. E. Humphry, Royal Army Medical CorpsBritish War and Victory Medals (Lt. Col. R. E. Humphry.), good very fine (2)Robert Ernest Humphry was born circa 1879 at Stone, Buckinghamshire. Having qualified in June 1898, he went to work at University College Hospital, London in October 1898. During the Great War he served in Salonika from June 1917 and in turn claimed a pension having contracted malaria on active service. He was landed as a Captain and had been advanced Lieutenant-Colonel by the War's end. Humphry emigrated to Canada and died at Vancouver in March 1945.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 425

Pair: Lieutenant the Reverend H. B. Playford, Army Service Corps, attached Royal Air Force, who rowed for Cambridge in three successive Boat Race victories, and subsequently drove ambulances across Nazi-threatened France in 1940British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. H. B. Playford.), nearly extremely fine (2) The Reverend Humphrey Blake Playford was born in 1896 and was educated at St. Paul's School, London. He served during the Great War as a Lieutenant in the Army Service Corps, attached to the Royal Air Force. Subsequently going up to Jesus College, Cambridge, he was President of the Cambridge University Boat Club, 1921-22, and was 'distinguished by rowing in three successful races against Oxford [in the Boat Race 1920, 1921, and 1922] and rowing Head of the River for [Jesus] College in the same three years.' Ordained in Holy Orders, he subsequently became a Housemaster at Stowe and is recorded as wanting to do 'his bit' in the Second World War: 'The Reverend Humphrey Playford, now rising 40 [sic], had managed to be driving ambulances in Nazi-threatened France [in the summer of 1940]', before being compelled to beat a hasty retreat. He died in 1981.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 426

Pair: Lieutenant A. H. G. Chatterton, Royal Field Artillery Territorial Force, who died from sickness and heat exhaustion in Mesopotamia on 21 July 1917British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. A. H. G. Chatterton.), very fine (2)Alfred Henry Goodbarne Chatterton was born at Southsea in 1887 and is recorded in 1911 as an undergraduate student at Oxford. He married Fanny Marguerite Chatterton in the second quarter of 1916 and served in Mesopotamia from 14 October 1916 with the 3/1st Battalion, Wessex Brigade, Royal Field Artillery. Like many men who fought in the desert, the climate and lack of clean water and sanitation proved just as troublesome to Chatterton as the Turks and their allies; evacuated to medical care, he died in Baghdad and is buried at Baghdad (North Gate) Cemetery, Iraq. The Hampshire Telegraph of 10 August 1917 adds a little more detail:'It is with deep regret we announce the death of Lieutenant Chatterton in Mesopotamia, where he was sent with his Battery from India. He came through the advance upon and capture of Baghdad, as well as some minor actions, untouched, and wrote cheerfully of the life and conditions there. Then came the news that he was dangerously ill in hospital with an "undiagnosed" fever, and then a telegram saying that he had died from the effects of heat on July 21st.'Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 427

Pair: Lieutenant H. P. Champion, General List, late Royal Defence Corps who saw service in North RussiaBritish War and Victory Medals (Lieut H. P. Champion), extremely fine (2)Henry Philip Champion first served overseas in North Russia from 16 August 1919 and is confirmed as being entitled to a British War and Victory Medal Pair. His Medal Index Card notes that he was further entitled to a Silver War Badge and the medals were sent to him at The Holt, Happisburgh-on-Sea, Norwich, Norfolk.Sold together with boxes for the Great War Medals and an identity bracelet (Lieut. H. P. Champion General List N.R.E.F) engraved.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 428

The remarkable 'Curse of King Tut' campaign pair awarded to 2nd Lieutenant H. G. Evelyn-White, 6th Battalion, Lancashire RegimentA noted scholar and archaeologist who worked with Howard Carter uncovering the legendary Tomb of TutankhamenEvelyn-White's tragic suicide was to become one of the deaths which inspired the legend of the curse of King TutBritish War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. H. G. E. White.), good very fine (2)Hugh Gerard Evelyn-White was born at Ipswich, Suffolk on 18 June 1884, the son of Charles and Charlotte Evelyn-White. Studying at King's School, Ely and Wadham College, Oxford University he joined the Metropolitan Museum of New York's Egypt Expedition in 1909. Whilst there he worked as an archaeologist under H. E. Winlock at al-Bagawat in the Khargah Oasis and then at West Thebes. He was also active as a scholar and research, notably publishing a translation of Hesiod's Works And Days in 1914.Evelyn-White was one of those swept up in the patriotic fervour outbreak of the Great War, attesting as a Private in the 19th Battalion, Royal Fusiliers on 18 September 1914. Unfortunately he was declared anaemic and discharged by December 1914, undaunted he applied for a commission which saw him commissioned 2nd Lieutenant on 25 November 1915.Entering the war at some stage after 1916 he served with them in Egypt and Palestine before again being invalided prior to their move to France in 1917. Evelyn-White returned to archaeology and, in 1922, was one of the men who answered Howard Carter's call to dig in the Valley of the King's. In what was to be the final digging season with the patronage of Lord Carnarvon.The story of what follows is legendary and doubtless Evelyn-White witnessed many remarkable things inside the tomb of Tutankhamen. However what is known for certain is that he returned to England not long after the dig to take up the role of a lecturer at Leeds University. Whilst here Evelyn-White appears to have taken up a relationship of some kind with a woman by the name of Helen Nind. The Otago Daily Times takes up the story stating:'Suicide in Taxi-CabDeath of Mr Evelyn-WhiteAt the inquest on Mr H. G. Evelyn-White a verdict of suicide while of unsound mind was returned. A brother said that the deceased a week ago was very upset and told him that Miss Nind had been pursuing him. He told her that he had no affection for her. Miss Nind had threatened to commit suicide'.Tragically it seems Miss Nind was more serious in her threat than Evelyn-White had anticipated and followed through with her promise, swallowing carbolic acid. The death of his friend so appalled Evelyn-White that when he was subpoenaed to appear at the inquest he killed himself in the cab on 9 September 1924.Naturally coming so soon after his involvement in the excavation of Tutankhamen's Tomb and the rash of strange deaths that followed he is often held up as one of the victim's of the Curse of King Tut. It might well be argued under the circumstances that same should be said of Helen Nind, whose death spark Evelyn-White's fateful decision; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 429

Pair: 2nd Lieutenant R. Willett, 6th Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers, who was killed in action on 31 July 1917British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. R. Willett), sold together with corresponding miniatures, good very fine (2)Richard Willett was born in 1897, the son of Reverand Richard Wright Willett and Mary Willett of Norden Vicarage, Rochdale. He worked at the Union Bank of Manchester Ltd., Rochdale and joined the Inns of Court Officer Training Corps shortly after the war started, being commissioned on 27 December 1915.Posted first to the 6th Battalion (Territorial Force), Lancashire Fusiliers he was serving attached to the 112th Trench Mortar Battery in July 1917. Willett was killed in action on 31 July 1917 and his commemorated upon the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial. An inscription Oak Panel was presented to St. Paul's Church, Norden, by his father, the inscription states:'To the glory of God and the memory of Second Lieut. Richard Willett 2nd Lancashire Fusiliers, attached to the 112th Trench Mortar Battery, aged 20 years, who fell near Messines, Flanders. July 31st, 1917, in the service of his country.'Sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 430

Pair: 2nd Lieutenant A. I. White, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, late Royal Fusiliers, who died of wounds received in action in 1918British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. A. I. White.), the first officially re-impressed, otherwise good very fine (2)Arthur Ingram White, a native of Hereford attested for the Royal Fusiliers on 7 June 1915, he entered the war in France on 14 November 1915 with this unit. Transferred back to Britain as a candidate for commission in April 1917, he was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant on 31 October 1917 and posted to the Shropshire Regiment.He was stationed with them when the German Spring Offensive rolled into the Allied line in March 1918. The Battalion was ordered to try and hold back the German advance which they successfully did for some time however White was seriously wounded. He died of his injuries on 23 March 1918 and was buried at Grevillers British Cemetery.Further entitled to the 1914-15 Star, named to the recipient as a Private with the service number GS/7727.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 431

Pair: 2nd Lieutenant R. P. Milree, 4th Battalion, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, who was present with this unit in 1918 when their courage at the Battle of Bligny saw the whole unit awarded the Croix de Guerre, he became the last survivor of Bligny having reached the remarkable age of 93British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. R. P. Milree.), with their card boxes of issue and two lengths of Croix de Guerre Riband, good very fine (2)Provenance:Glendining's September 1993.Robert Pritchard Milree was born at Glasgow on 16 March 1897, the son of Robert and Agnes Milree. Enlisting with the Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders, (No. S/8968) he entered the war in France with them in June 1916. Milree was commissioned on 18 December 1916 and was present with Captain Keyworth's Company at the Battle of Bligny Hill.During this action the Battalion was called upon to counter-attack a major German breakthrough which drove the French from the key Bligny Hill feature. The Divisional History relates:'This counter-attack was a very brilliant affair.Though hurriedly planned and organised, the Shropshires went forward with great dash, the remnants of the 9th Cheshires being carried forward (for the second time) by the magnificent dash and spirit of their comrades. The enemy, who, having warded off one counter-attack, apparently considered himself immune for some hours from further attacks, was completely taken by surprise. The Shropshires charged the enemy and drove him well down the forward slopes of the hill, taking one officer and thirty-three other rank prisoners as well as killing many Germans.'The unit was awarded the Croix de Gurre from the French 5th Army as a result of their action in the Battle. The special Order of the Day containing the citation for the Battalion's award states:'On the 6th June 1918, when the right flank of an English Brigade, which had been heavily engaged, was threatened by the enemy's advance, the reserve battalion-1/4th Battalion of The King's Shropshire Light Infantry-was ordered to deliver a counterattack against an important position from which the garrison had been driven. With magnificent dash the 1/4th K.S.L.I. to the assault of the hill which had been occupied by the enemy, scattered death in his ranks and, after heavy fighting, took one officer and twenty-eight men prisoners. Thanks to this vigorous and heroic recovery of a position which was the key to the whole line of defence, it was possible to re-establish the line and maintain it intact. By its rapid advance, its initiative, and its superb valour, the 1/4th K.S.L.I. contributed in no small degree on this memorable occasion to the re-establishment of a position which had become extremely critical.'Discharged on 15 April 1921, Milree settled in Bournemouth where he worked as an Optician. He lived for a remarkable length of time, finally dying on 22 January 1990 at the grand age of 93, a photograph in the possession of the Regimental Association states that he was the last survivor of Bligny Hill.Sold together with original pension documents as well as a large amount of copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 432

Pair: Private J. V. Harker, 1st Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who was killed in action on 25 September 1917British War and Victory Medals (G-13733 Pte. J. V. Harker. The Queen's R.), good very fine (2)John Valentine Harker was born in 1887 at Kings Cliffe, Northamptonshire and worked on the railways. In April 1914 he had been married to Sarah Sauntson at Oundle. During the Great War he served in France with the 1st Battalion, The Queens Regiment (Pair only). The unit shared in the costly actions around Geluveldt on 25-26 September 1917, the butchers bill totalling some 14 Officers & 387 other ranks killed, wounded and missing. Harker was killed in action and is commemorated upon the Tyne Cot Memorial and was survived by his widow, besides an infant son and daughter.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 433

Pair: Private S. Watson, 14th (County of London) Battalion, London Regiment (London Scottish)British War and Victory Medals (6272 Pte. S. Watson. 14-Lond. R.), mounted as worn, good very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 434

British War and Victory Medal Pairs (15344 Pte. F. C. Townsend. E. Lan. R.; 30871 Pte. J. Kay. E. Lan. R.; 15003 Pte. R. Bleasdale. E. Lan. R.; 32131 Pte. P. Clegg. E. Lan. R.), together with a Defence Medal 1939-45 and a Special Constabulary L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (Bertie Taylor) and two Great War Accrington Peace Medals 1914-1919, very fine (12)Frederick C. Townsend entered the war as part of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force on 29 December 1915 and is also entitled to a 1914-15 Star. He was also 134298 Royal Air Force.James Kay is entitled to a British War and Victory Medal Pair only.Robert Bleasdale is entitled to a British War and Victory Medal Pair only. He was also GS/112281 Royal Fusiliers.Percy Clegg is entitled to a British War and Victory Medal Pair only.The Defence Medal contained in box of issue to Mr R. Neild, 15 Corporation Street, Accrington, Lancashire.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 435

Pair: Driver J. T. Jones, Royal ArtilleryBritish War and Victory Medals (180062 Dvr. J. T. Jones. R.A.), extremely fine. British War Medal 1914-1920 (15912 Pte. E. T. Banks. R.W.Fus.; Sister E. P. Jones.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (57733 Pte. W. G. Bowman. Hamps.R.); Silver War Badge (476561); War Medal 1939-45 attributed to Lieutenant W. M. C. Allport; War Medal 1939-45 attributed to Miss M. A. Roberts, Auxiliary Territorial Service; 1939-1945 Star; Defence Medal 1939-45, very fineCap badges and Buttons, an assortment of 20th Century issues (some reproductions), together with minor royal commemorative pieces etc, varied state (Lot)John Thomas Jones was born in 1890 and is entitled to a British War and Victory Medal Pair. Sold together with box of issue for the medals, Protection Certificate, Unit Register Card, photographs of him in uniform (2).Edward T. Banks is entitled to a 1914-15 Star Trio and entered the war in France on 1 December 1915.William G. Bowman is entitled to a British War and Victory Medal Pair.The Silver War Badge was given to Frederick Wright of the Labour Corps who enlisted on 22 September 1914 and was discharged on 30 April 1919 due to sickness.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 436

Pair: Private J. Singelton, Shropshire Light InfantryBritish War and Victory Medals (239080 Pte. J. Singelton. Shrops.L.I.), in damaged box of issue, very fine and better (2)Great War pair awarded to Private J. Mitchell, 1/4th Battalion, Kings Shropshire Light Infantry who was killed in action on 11 April 1918British War and Victory Medals (35840 Pte. J. Mitchell. K.S.L.I.), very fine and better (2)Joseph Mitchell was born at Newcastle, son of Mrs Alice Mitchell of 391 Shields Road, Heaton, Newcastle-on-Tyne. He enlisted there, being posted to the 1/4th Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry but was killed in action on 11 April 1918. Mitchell is commemorated upon the Tyne Cot Memorial.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 437

The well-documented and poignant campaign pair awarded to Private A. L. Powell, 2nd Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment, who was severely wounded to the head and legs at Cambrai on 4 October 1918 - those wounds required the amputation of the left leg at the thigh; the gallant Powell returned to civilian life and had a long career with the National Physical Laboratory at TeddingtonBritish War and Victory Medals (204404 Pte. A. L. Powell. S. Staff. R.); Silver War Badge (B237359), good very fine (2)Albert Leslie Powell was born at Kingston, Surrey on 3 January 1899 and was educated at Bonner Hill Road Council School, Kingston. With the outbreak of the Great War, he enlisted underage - stating his birth being in 1896 - into the 3/3rd Home Counties Field Ambulance, Royal Army Medical Corps (No. 3325). Having joined the 2nd Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment, Powell served overseas and suffered his grave wounds at Cambrai on 4 October 1918.Those wounds required the left leg to be amputated some 12 inches below the hip on 15 October 1918 and in the following years, he required no less than ten further painful operations to repair and amend the original amputation through to March 1920. He was granted a 100% pension for life from September 1924 but was not one to just idly draw the pension to which he was entitled.Powell got himself enrolled on an ex-services course at Kingston Technical Institute in 1920-21 and found work at the National Physical Laboratory at Teddington. By June 1934 he would be promoted Grade II Class Clerk in the Accounts Branch and was still working there by 1939. Powell died on 30 January 1961.Sold together with the following original archive:(i)Cap badge and a prize Medal, engraved 'L.P. K.D.S. F.L. Winners 1913', probably 'Leslie Powell. Kingston District Schools. Football League. Winners 1913'.(ii)Discharge Certificate, this folded.(iii)Letters from the Ministry of Pensions relating to a Severe Wound to the Head and Severe Wound to his Left Thigh (Amputation); Final Award of Pension of 40 Shillings a week, both letters dated 15 March 1924.(iv)Letter of Promotion from the National Physical Laboratory, dated 19 June 1934.(v)Hand written resume of life events, full details of wounds and medical treatment subsequently. He was wounded at Cambrai on 4 October 1918 with a gunshot wound to both legs and head.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 438

A Great War Pair awarded to Private F. Cornick, 4th South African Infantry, who was killed in action on 20 September 1917 during the Third Battle of YpresBritish War and South African Victory Medals (Pte. F. Cornick. 4th. S.A.I.), very fine (2)Frank Cornick was born at Southampton, Hampshire in May 1882. He was the son of Mrs Anne Cornick, 34 Northbrook Road, Nicolstown, Southampton. Cornick enlisted at Aldershot into 173rd Coy 39th Batallion IY number 45101 on 23 May 1902 and embarked for South Africa on 28 May 1902 leaving Southampton aboard the Britannic with the 39th Batallion comprising a total of 7 officers and 305 men. He was discharged at Cape Town on 22 May 1903 and gave an intended residence of Goodstop Hotel, Bru Street, Cape Town. With the Great War continuing, Cornick re-enlists this time into the 4th South African Infantry at Potchesfstroom, near Johannesburg on 4 November 1916. He arrived at Rouen on 21 May 1917 and on 13 September 1917 arrives with his unit in Ieper. Cornick was killed in action on 20 September 1917 during the third battle of Ypres and is commemorated on the Menin Gate.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 439

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Pair: Corporal J. Murdoch, New Zealand EngineersBritish War and Victory Medals (26494 Cpl. J. Murdoch. N.Z.E.F.), polished but otherwise finePair: Private J. Burke, New Zealand Rifle BrigadeBritish War and Victory Medals (20488 Pte. J. Burke. N.Z.E.F.), very fineThree: Private S. Lee, Wellington Infantry Battalion1914-15 Star (10/434 Pte. S. Lee. N.Z.E.F.); British War and Victory Medals (10/434 Pte. S. Lee. N.Z.E.F.), about very finePair: Private H. M. McLaughlin, New Zealand Rifle BrigadeBritish War and Victory Medals (24/1736 Pte. H. M. McLaughlin. N.Z.E.F.), very fine John Murdoch enlisted on 26 July 1916 and joined the 15th Reinforcements, New Zealand Engineers. This unit was primarily responsible for essential engineering tasks to support military operations, including maintaining communication systems, building and repairing railways, roads bridges, water supplies and reinforcing trenches. James Burke worked as an Engine Driver before he enlisted into the New Zealand Expeditionary Force on 20 August 1916. He served with the 4th Battalion, New Zealand Rifle Brigade.Sydney Lee from Wellington, New Zealand joined the First World War between 16 October and 3 December 1914 in the Wellington Infantry Battalion. During the War, his medical notes show that he sustained an injury to his right thigh (Aucklandmuseum.com, Online Cenotaph refers).Henry Martin McLaughlan was born on 9 January 1876 in Greenock, Scotland. He worked as a labourer for 'Williams and Kettles' in Gisborne before he enlisted into the Army with the 2nd Battalion, New Zealand Rifle Brigade, where he was sent to Suez, Egypt on 8 January 1916. He had had some previous military experience, serving in the Hawke's Bay and Auckland Volunteers and B Battery, Victoria. On 15 September 1916, McLaughlan was wounded in the neck and left eye.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 440

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Pair: Private T. Jenkins, Tank CorpsBritish War and Victory Medals (7894 Pte. T. Jenkins. Tank C.), about very fineBritish War Medal 1914-20 (Lieut. P. M. Macintosh. R.N.R.), about very fineVictory Medal 1914-19 (Lieut. W. H. Hayden), very fine (4)Trevor Jenkins served with the 10th Battalion Tank Corps during the First World War. His British War and Victory Medals which went unclaimed and were returned to the War Office in July 1923 until they were finally reissued in 1930. Peter Mayor Macintosh was born on 9 September 1889 in Gourock, Fenfreshire in Scotland. He enlisted in the Royal Navy Reserve on 29 July 1915 and served on H.M.S. Sabrina. He was promoted to Temporary Acting Lieutenant on 5 January 1916 and Lieutenant on 1 July 1917. He demobilised on 31 July 1919. He was further entitled to the 1914-15 Star and the Victory Medal. Walter Herbert Hayden served with the Royal Army Ordnance Corps from 6 June 1918 and was posted to the Western Front where he served the remaining few months of the War.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 441

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Pair: Private J. S. Frood, Lincolnshire RegimentBritish War and Victory Medals (49367 Pte. J. S. Frood. Linc. R.), very fine1914-15 Star, reverse neatly erased; British War Medal 1914-20 (Scrivener C. T.), privately re-engraved naming in block capitals about very fine (Lot)There is no name on the medal rolls which corresponds with the new name on the British War Medal.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 442

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Pair: Private W. Gibb, Queen's Own Cameron HighlandersBritish War and Victory Medals (9253 Pte. W. Gibb. Cam'n Highrs.), medals heavily polished but otherwise very fine (2)William Gibb joined the First World War on 14 August 1914 as a part of the 1st Battalion, Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders and was likely sent to the Western Front. Gibb likely fought in battles such as the Battle of Mons, Marne, the First Battle of Ypres and the Battle of Loos. The 1st Battalion was key in the seizure of two German trench lines. When they advanced to the third German line on the outskirts of Hulloch village, reinforcements did not arrive, forcing the battalion to withdraw. While the battalion was successful in capturing two German field guns and three machine guns, it sustained severe losses: 17 officers and 369 men were killed, wounded or missing. It was after the Battle of Loos, on 28 September 1915, that Gibb was killed in action. He was buried in Ninth Avenue Cemetery, Haisnes.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 443

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Pair: Private R. Elliot, 6/7th Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers, who was killed in action on 23 April 1917British War and Victory Medals (34078 Pte. R. Elliot. R. S. Fus.), very fine (2)Robert Elliot served with the 6/7th Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers from 1916 on the Western Front. His time with the unit coincided with when Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel Winston Churchill took charge of the 6th Battalion on 5 January 1916.Churchill's command of the Battalion was generally viewed as successful, assuming his charge following the battalion's significant losses at the Battle of Loos between September-October 1915 with the aim to strengthen them once again. To fulfil this, Churchill brought with him 25 year old Scottish aristocrat and cavalryman Major Archie Sinclair, who like Churchill, also entered politics and after the war became leader of the Liberal Party from 1935-45. Churchill was disappointed with his appointment to Battalion command; he instead desired to become a general of a brigade, a move blocked by Prime Minister Asquith, for fears of Churchill's rumoured reputation of being a spy for the cabinet in London as well as his disastrous Gallipoli Campaign in 1915.Churchill was initially given a cold reception from the officers who hadn't forgiven his defection to the Liberal Party in 1904. Lieutenant Edmund Hakewill Smith reported Churchill's initial meeting with the battalion's officers - Churchill invited them to lunch where he gave them a notable welcome: "Gentlemen, I am now your Commanding Officer. Those who support me I will look after. Those who are against me I will break. Good afternoon gentlemen". Arguably, Churchill was more popular amongst the men of the unit because he ensured they received the best available equipment and food. The battalion was one of the first to receive steel helmets and he even manage to arrange for the football team to get new strips.On 24 January 1916, the Battalion marched towards the Front in stages. On the night of 26 January, the battalion took over a thousand yards of front line trenches in Ploegsteert, Belgium. Here Churchill briefed his officers: "War is a game that is played with a smile. If you can't smile, grin. If you can't grin, keep out of the way till you can". For the remainder of Churchill's time with the 6th R.S.F., the battalion followed a rotation of six days on the front line, six days in the support line, six days on the front line and then six days rest in reserve. At the end of his 125 day tenure, the battalion lost 15 men and had 123 wounded. When Churchill left the battalion, he returned to politics and the 6th and 7th battalions amalgamated on 7 May 1916 and became the 6/7th Royal Scots Fusiliers.Elliot fought with this new Battalion for the remainder of his war. On 23 April 1917 he was killed in action while the battalion was serving in the Battle of Arras. Their division, the 59th (2nd North Midland) Division was involved in pursuing the German retreat on the Hindenburg Line. He is commemorated upon the Arras Memorial.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 444

The Great War pair awarded to Private D. Clear, Shropshire Light Infantry, who was Killed in Action in France on 2 September 1918British War and Victory Medals (31101 Pte. D. Clear K.S.L.I.), very finePair: Private J. Clarke, Herefordshire RegimentBritish War and Victory Medals (4108 Pte. J. Clarke. Hereford. R.), very fine (4)Daniel Clear was born in Borough, London and enlisted with the Shropshire Light Infantry at Holborn and served with the 7th Battalion in the Great War. Stationed overseas in France and Flanders, he was killed in action on 2 September 1918. Clear was buried at the Vis-en-Artois Cemetery in France, and his pension was claimed by his mother and father; sold together with copied research.James Clarke served as a Private in the Herefordshire Regiment during the Great War. This pair represents his sole entitlement; sold together with copied medal roll and M.I.C..lSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 445

Pair: Private E. A. Vezey, Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry, who was taken a Prisoner of War with the 1st Battalion, Wiltshire Regiment at St Quentin on the First Day of the German Spring Offensive, 21 March 1918British War and Victory Medals (32973 Pte. E. A. Vezey. R. Wilts. Yeo.), mounted as worn, good very fine (2)Edwin Arney Vezey was born on 20 January 1897 and was a native of Bath. He served in France with the Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry and thence transferred to the 1st Battalion, Wiltshire Regiment. Whilst serving with 'A' Company, he was taken a Prisoner of War with the 1st Battalion, Wiltshire Regiment at St Quentin on the First Day of the German Spring Offensive, 21 March 1918. In the action Captain Reginald Hayward took a Victoria Cross for his actions.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 446

(x) A Great War Pair awarded to Corporal A. J. Hamm, Royal Garrison Artillery who died on 26 January 1920 and who was additionally awarded a Belgian Croix de Guerre for his Great War serviceBritish War and Victory Medals (30377 Cpl. A. J. Hamm. R.A.); Belgium, Croix de Guerre, mounted for display, good very fineBelgium, Croix de Guerre, London Gazette 15 April 1918.Albert James Hamm enlisted on 31 December 1908 and originally served in the Royal Garrison Artillery (30377) before he transferred to the "Y" 5th Divisional Trench Mortar Battery Royal Field Artillery (265397). He is entitled to a Silver War badge (467884) as a result of sickness and was discharged on 3 June 1919. Hamm died on 26 January 1920 and is buried in the Sandown (Christ Church) Churchyard, Isle of Wight, Hampshire.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 447

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Pair: Gunner J. I. May, Royal ArtilleryBritish War and Victory Medals (47730 Gnr. J. I. May. R.A.), very finePair: Private G. Hutchings, Army Service Corps1914 Star (SS-4318 Pte G. Hutchings. A.S.C.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (SS-4318 Pte. G. Hutchings. A.S.C.), very fine (Lot)John Isaac May served in Kamerun (Cameroon) on 4 August 1915 with the Royal Garrison Artillery. He served as a Gunner before subsequently transferring to the 12th Battalion, Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment where he worked as a Private. In Kamerun he was discharged due to 'sickness' on 3 July 1917. For his war service, he was further entitled to the 1914-15 Star and Silver War Badge.George Hutchings enlisted into the Army Service Corps on 23 October 1914 and served on the Western Front from 30 October 1914 for 7 months before he was discharged on 8 May 1915 because he was deemed no longer fit for active service due to sickness. Hutchings was also entitled to the British War Medal and Silver War Badge.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 448

British War and Victory Medal Pairs (025778 Pte. O. Pritchard. A.O.C.; T4-159764 Dvr. J. Davis. A.S.C.), good very fine (4)Owen Pritchard is entitled to a British War and Victory Medal Pair only.Joseph Davis is entitled to a British War and Victory Medal Pair only.Sold with a Royal British Legion Badge (444662) and a commercially produced miniature riband set.Sold with postcard to O. Pritchard confirming his Pair is available for issue.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 450

Pair: Worker J. A. Pyper, Queen Mary’s Army Auxiliary CorpsBritish War and Victory Medals (1306 Wkr. J. A. Pyper. Q.M.A.A.C.); sold together with a British Red Cross Society medal, gilt and enamel, the reverse engraved ‘194. Jessie Pyper.’, mounted as worn, good very fine (2)Jessie Anne Pyper served with Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps, entering the war in France with them from 29 July 1917 and serving until 1 November 1919; sold together with copied research along with a British Red Cross Society ‘For Service’ Badge, reverse numbered ‘10497’ and a British Red Cross Society lapel badge.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 451

Pair: Gunner A. Evans, Royal ArtilleryBritish War and Victory Medals (76909 Gnr. A. Evans. R.A.). Three: Sergeant W. F. Osbourne, Special Constabulary, late Royal Air ForceBritish War and Victory Medals (26372. Sgt. W. F. Osbourne. R.A.F.); Special Constabulary L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (William F. Osborne.), extremely fine (5)Sold with boxes for the first Pair and the box for the Special Constabulary Medal.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £80

Lot 452

(x) Pair: Private E. W. Orchard, 21st Battalion & 2nd Pioneer Battalion, Australian Imperial ForceBritish War Medal 1914-20 (2694 Pte. E. W. Orchard. 2 Pnr. Bn. A.I.F.); Munro (Victoria) Great War Service gold (marked 15 carat - 6g) fob, obverse depicting a serviceman flanked by kangaroo & emu, topped with a boomerang and foliage of native gum trees as laurels below, the reverse engraved 'Presented to No. 2694 Pte. E. W. Orchard 21st Battn AIF from the Residents of Munro in Recognition of Services in the Gt. European War 4.9.19.', very fine (2)Ernest Walter Orchard was born in 1897 at Stratford, Victoria and enlisted into the Australian Imperial Force at Sale, Victoria in April 1916. He Served with the 2nd Pioneer Battalion and suffered a severe scald to his left foot in May 1917. Recovered, he joined the 21st Battalion in France from July 1917 and returned home in June 1919.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 453

Pair: H. M. Forbes, Voluntary Aid DetachmentBritish War and Victory Medals (H. M. Forbes V.A.D.), very fine (2)Sold together with a photograph album with note stating it was from the British Red Cross Society Motor Convoy 1916, containing good sized photographs of mainly female staff with Ambulances etc.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 454

A tragic campaign pair awarded to 2nd Lieutenant J. H. Davies, Royal Air Force who was shot down and killed on 19 August 1918British War and Victory Medals (2.Lieut. J. H. Davies. R.A.F.), good very fine (2)John Hayden (sometimes spelled Haydn) Davies was born at Ystradyfodwg, Pontypridd, Glamorganshire on 25 August 1899 and was an Engineer's Apprentice when the Great War began in 1914. He appears to have enlisted prior to 1918 but no record survives until his entry into the R.A.F. in April 1918. When he was posted as a Flight Cadet to the Officer Technical Training Wing on 28 April, his service records note a poor aptitude for flying however and he was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant (Observer) on 12 July 1918.Joining 98 Squadron on 26 July 1918 he proceeded to fly with them for the rest of the war, of the Squadron their history states:'It moved to France with D.H.9s in April 1918, and began bombing missions on 9 April against troop concentrations, railways and enemy airfields in the area of the German offensive which was in full spate when the Squadron arrived. In July, No98 moved south to meet another German attack, this time on the French in Champagne, returning north in August to take part in the British counter-offensive which eventually reached Belgium before the Armistice.'It was on one of these missions, piloted by a Flying Officer Roberts that Davies was shot down and killed on 19 August 1918. They were flying over Roiselle on 19 August 1918 when they were intercepted by a Fokker DVII WoL, coming off worst in the combat that followed they were shot down in flames and both killed. Davies died immediately but was confirmed as killed in action on 17 September 1918, he is buried at Pargny British Cemetery.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £400

Lot 455

A Battle of Maubeuge casualty's pair awarded to Air Mechanic 1st Class, A. J. Parker, Royal Air Force who was invalided after suffering gunshot wounds to the head and face less than two weeks before the end of the warBritish War and Victory Medals (19529. 1A.M. A. J. Parker. R.A.F.), sold together with a Silver War Badge numbered 'RAF7003', good very fine (2)Alfred James Parker enlisted as Air Mechanic Class II on 26 January 1916, being advanced Class I on 1 January 1917. He was serving with 60 Squadron upon the formation of the Royal Air Force and was with them on the first day of the Battle of Maubeuge when he was listed as suffering a gunshot wound to the face. Admitted first to 56 Casualty Clearing station that same day he was taken to No. 26 General Hospital on 9 November and evacuated to Britain on the day of the Armistice itself.The Squadron History notes of the period in which he was wounded:Delay-action mines were left everywhere in this part of the world, though there were not, perhaps, as many booby traps as were found after the Boche retreat of March 1917 to the Hindenburg or Wotan Line. The bridge at Caudry station, the railhead from which the squadron drew rations, went up on November 1, killing and wounding twenty or thirty men.'It seems possible that Parker was one of those wounded by the booby trap at Caudry station however he is noted as suffering gunshot wounds so may have fallen victim to the retreating Germans instead; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 456

Pair: Private A. Reed, Army Service CorpsBritish War Medal 1914-20 (M2-119280 Pte. A. Reed. A.S.C.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (M2-119280 Pte. A. Reed. R.A.S.C.), small area of erasure after naming on the second, very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 457

A Great War Casualty Pair awarded to Private A. G. Nott, Worcestershire Regiment, who was Killed in Action on 5 November 1916British War and Victory Medals (31316 Pte. A. G. Nott. Worc.R.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Arthur George Nott), extremely fine (3)Arthur George Nott was born at Bedminster, Bristol and was the son of George James and M. Nott, of 47, Carrington Rd., Ashton Gate, Bristol. He enlisted at Bristol and was killed in action on 5 November 1916 whilst serving with the 2nd Battalion and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial.Sold with a letter written by him to his sister and Post Card for receipt of the Pair.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £150

Lot 458

A Great War Casualty Pair awarded to Private F. Sowerbutts, 9th London Regiment who was killed in action on 9 September 1916 when the regiment attacked the area south and south-west of Bouleaux WoodBritish War and Victory Medals (7713 Pte. F. Sowerbutts. 9-Lond.R.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Frederick Sowerbutts), the pair extremely fine, the plaque lightly polished in the past and with verdigris stains (3)Frederick Sowerbutts was born at Bethnal Green, London. He enlisted at London into the 9th Battalion (Queen Victoria's Rifles) London Regiment. He was killed on 9 September 1916 during the attack South and South West of Bouleaux Wood and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £180

Lot 459

A Great War Casualty Pair awarded to Private J. Bruce, Northumberland Fusiliers who was killed in action on 9 April 1917 whilst serving with the 27th Battalion Tyneside Irish - the same day on which two Victoria Crosses were wonBritish War and Victory Medals (43161 Pte. J. Bruce. North'd Fus.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (John Bruce), good very fine (3)John Bruce was born at Glasgow and enlisted at Newcastle-upon-Tyne. He served with the 27th Battalion (Tyneside Irish). He was killed in action on 9 April 1917 and is buried in the Orchard Dump Cemetery, Arleux-en-Gohelle.On April 9, 1917, the Tyneside Irish Brigade, part of the 103rd (Tyneside Irish) Brigade, participated in the Battle of Arras. Specifically, they were involved in the first phase of the Battle of Arras, known as the First Battle of the Scarpe. Both Thomas Bryan and Ernest Sykes both won the Victoria Cross in this action.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 460

A Great War Casualty Pair awarded to Private W. J. Self, East Surrey Regiment, late Middlesex Regiment, who was killed in action on 30 September 1916British War and Victory Medals (12167 Pte. W. J. Self. Midd'x R.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (William John Self), extremely fine (3)William John Self was born at Willesden, Middlesex. He originally enlisted at Harlesden into the Middlesex Regiment but transferred to the East Surrey Regiment. He was killed in action on 30 September 1916 whilst serving with the 8th Battalion and is buried in the Connaught Cemetery, Thiepval.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 461

Three: Private S. Ashton, 1/4th Battalion, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action on 26 March 1918British War and Victory Medals (31464 Pte. S. Ashton. K.S.L.I.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Samuel Ashton) the plaque drilled at 3 and 9 o'clock, very fine (3)Samuel Ashton was born at Radcliffe, Lancashire and enlisted with the 1/4th Battalion, King's Shropshire Light Infantry in Bury. Posted to France he was stationed with them when they German Spring Offensive broke over the Allied Line in March 1918. Pushed into the line on 21 March to try and slow the enemy advance they held the line at Bancourt for 24-26 March before being relieved with the Regimental History noting that they were 'now reduced to 50 men'. Ashton was killed in action on 26 March before they were relieved and is commemorated upon the Arras Memorial; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 462

(x) Family CollectionThree: Private H. P. Keley, 19th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force who was killed in action on 14 November 1916British War and Victory Medals (767 Pte H. P. Keley. 19 Bn. A.I.F.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Harold Percy Keley), in original card cover, good very fine (3)Victory Medal 1914-19 (421 Pte E. M. D. Keley 25 M.G.Coy. A.I.F.), very fineHarold Percy Keley was born at Port Adelaide, South Australia on 11 November 1892. Educated at Granville state school he was employed in the Blue mountains, Sydney when he enlisted in the 19th Battalion A.I.F. on 6 June 1915. He left Australia on 25 June 1915 taking part in the Gallipoli campaign before entering the French theatre where he was killed on 14 November 1916. He is commemorated on the Australian War Memorial Roll of Honour, Kingscote Kangaroo Island WW1 Roll of Honour, Kingscote War Memorial, Kingscote War Memorial, Penneshaw Kangaroo Island Men Roll of Honor WW1, Villers-Bretonneux Memorial; sold together with copied research.Ernest Murray Davington Keley was born at Port Adelaide, South Australia on 17 May 1886 and enlisted in the 5th Australian Machine Gun Battalion A.I.F. on 6 June 1915 leaving Australia for France on 20 October 1916. He re-enlisted on 24 March 1942 for home service and was discharged on 31 October 1945. Keley died on 9 November 1957 and is buried at Kingscote Cemetery, Kingscote, Kangaroo Island Council, South Australia; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 463

A Great War Casualty Pair awarded to Gunner G. A. Raven, Royal Artillery who died on 22 July 1917British War and Victory Medals (145638 Gnr. G. A. Raven. R.A.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (George Albert Raven), the pair extremely fine whilst the plaque has been polished (3)George Albert Raven was born at Earls Colne, Essex and enlisted at Warley, Essex He died on 22 July 1917 whilst serving with "B" Battery 69th Brigade in Mesopotamia and is buried in the Baghdad (North Gate) War Cemetery, Iraq.Sold with box of issue for the Pair.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £100

Lot 464

A Great War Casualty Pair awarded to Gunner W. G. Ersser, Royal Artillery, who was killed in action on 15 September 1918British War and Victory Medals (1766 Gnr. W. G. Ersser. R.A.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (William Ersser), extremely fine (3)William G. Ersser was born at Lambeth and was the son of Mr. and Mrs. W. G. Ersser, of 98, Lugard Rd., Peckham, London. He enlisted into the Royal Artillery at Woolwich and was killed in action on 15 September 1918 whilst serving with "D" Battery, 44th Brigade. Ersser is buried in the Roisel Communal Cemetery Extension.His mention in the National Roll of the Great War is as follows:He volunteered in November 1915, and in the following year proceeded to the Western Front. After a period of service there he embarked for Salonika in 1917 and saw heavy fighting during the offensive on the Dorian front in 1918 and was drafted to Egypt. Stationed at Gaza and Jerusalem he left for France shortly afterwards and took part in several engagements in the final Allied Advance. He was unfortunately killed in action on September 15th, 1918, near Cambrai, and was entitled to the General Service and Victory Medals. "And doubtless he went in splendid company". Sold with card folder for the Memorial Plaque and postage envelope and lid for the Great War pair box.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 465

A Great War Casualty Pair awarded to Private W. A. Box, Army Service Corps who died on 14 January 1918 whilst serving in East Africa British War and Victory Medals (M-340163 Pte. W. A. Box. A.S.C.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Wiliam Arthur Box), the Pair extremely fine, the plaque heavily polished (3)Wiliam Arthur Box was born and enlisted at Broadway, Worcestershire. He was attached to the M.T. Spare Parts Depot of the Army Service Corps serving in East Africa and died on 14 January 1918 and is buried in the Dar Es Salaam Cemetery, Tanzania.Sold with lid for the box for the campaign medals.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 466

A Great War Casualty Pair awarded to Private J. Scott, Rifle Brigade, late Army Service Corps, who was killed in action on 29 August 1918British War and Victory Medals (S4-072332 Pte. J. Scott. A.S.C.); Great War Bronze Memorial Plaque (Jesse Scott), extremely fine (3)Jesse Scott was born in 1893 at Bletchley, Buckinghamshire and was the son of Mr. and Mrs. W. Scott, of "Ferndale," 7, Osborne St., Bletchley. He enlisted into the Army Service Corps at Stratford, Essex. Scott first saw service in the Balkans from 1 July 1915 and transferred to the Rifle Brigade and was given the number B/201415. Scott was killed in action whilst serving with the 1st Battalion Rifle Brigade on 29 August 1918. and is commemorated on the Vis-En-Artois Memorial.Further entitled to a 1914-15 Star.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 467

Three: Acting Sergeant C. Smith, Somerset Light InfantryBritish War and Victory Medals (2553 A. Sjt. C. Smith. Som.L.I.), small official correction to regiment on the first; Territorial Force War Medal (2553 Pte. C. Smith. Som L.I.), very fine (3)Charles Smith is confirmed for the award of the three medals, he was also 200752. He was Disembodied on 22 May 1919.Sold with some copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 468

Three: Lance-Sergeant S. O. Jones, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, a former Territorial who was killed in action in April 1918British War and Victory Medals (200208 Cpl. S. O. Jones. K.S.L.I.); Territorial Force War Medal (1552 Pte. S. O. Jones. K.S.L.I.), good very fine (3)Stanley Owen Jones was born at Oswestry, Shropshire in April 1896, the son of John and Eliza Jones and was serving the Territorial Force on the outbreak of the Great War. Jones entered the war with the 4th Battalion and was serving with them in 1918. There he was killed in action on 19 April 1918 during the final actions of the Palestine campaign; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 469

The campaign group of three awarded to Private W. G. Morgan, 4th Battalion, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, who was awarded the M.M. in 1918British War Medal 1914-20 (200207 Pte. W. G. Morgan. K.S.L.I.); Territorial Force War Medal (1550 Pte. W. G. Morgan. K.S.L.I.); Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (200207 Pte. W. G. Morgan. 4-K.S.L.I.), light contact wear, polished, nearly very fine (3)Provenance:March Medals December 1992.[M.M.] London Gazette 23 February 1918.William George Morgan was hospitalised in 1917 before later being awarded the Military Medal; sold together with copied research.Further entitled to the Victory Medal 1914-1919.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 470

Three: Captain H. H. Scott, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, who was 'mentioned' while commanding a Company during the Great WarBritish War and Victory Medals (Capt. H. H. Scott.), with M.I.D. oak leaves; Defence Medal 1939-45, mounted in an attractive wooden frame by Spink & Son with an Officer's Service Dress cap badge and a section of a Regimental Scarf, good very fine (3)M.I.D. London Gazette 16 March 1919.Hamilton Hofman Scott was born at Dedham, Essex in 1886, the son of Robert and Julia Scott. He was educated at the Leys School, Cambridgeshire appearing there on the 1901 Census before getting work as a broker.He was performing that role upon his attestation on 15 September 1914, with the service with the number 2040. Attending an officer training programme, he was commissioned Second Lieutenant on 10 June 1915 with the 3rd Battalion King's Shopshire Light Infantry.Posted to France attached to the 1st Battalion he served there for some time, being advanced Lieutenant on 1 July 1917. The Ludlow Advertiser on 11 May 1918 includes Scott's name in a list of Shropshire officers wounded, at this time he was serving on secondment with the Royal Engineers.Perhaps weakened by his wounds Scott caught Influenza in July 1918 but managed to recover after a spell at home until August. Promoted Captain while commanding a Company on 8 November 1918 it was presumably for this service that he was mentioned (M.I.D. London Gazette 16 March 1919.)Scott resigned his commission on 2 March 1920, appearing on the 1939 census as a banker he appears to have served in a Civil Defence role during the Second World War. He died at Farnham, Surrey on 18 April 1952; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 471

Three: Lieutenant C. W. F. Beaumont-Edmonds, Royal Army Ordnance CorpsBritish War and Victory Medals (Lieut C. W. F. Beaumont-Edmonds); Defence Medal 1939-45, mounted as worn, very fineCharles William Frederick Beaumont-Edmonds was born on 14 June 1885 and originally enlisted into the 28th London Regiment (Artist's Rifles) between 9 September 1914 - 12 March 1916. He was commissioned Lieutenant into the Army Ordnance Corps on 13 March 1916 and entered the war in France on 16 July 1916. He applied for his medals on 18 July 1921 and they were sent to his address of 111 Palace Road, Tulse Hill, London S.W.2.Sold with his Officer's Record of Services.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 472

Three: Warrant Officer W. H. Reed, Royal Air Force, late Gloucestershire RegimentBritish War and Victory Medals (2782 Pte. W. H. Reed. Glouc. R.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., coinage head bust (351037. Sgt. W. H. Reed. R.A.F.), very fine (3)William Hubert Reed was living on Penarth Road, Cardiff at the time of his volunteering to join the Gloucestershire Regiment at Bristol in August 1914. He served in France with the 1/6th Battalion from 26 June 1915 (1914-15 Star) and was thrice wounded in action by gun shot, on 29 April & 29 September 1916 and on 9 October 1917. Further admitted to hospital for phimosis in 1917, he latterly joined the Royal Air Force.Having been made Warrant Officer, he died on 28 August 1947 and is buried in the Woodvale Cemetery and Crematorium, Brighton; sold together with two RAF brooches.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 473

(x) The Great War trio awarded to Captain G. A. MacDonald, 7th Canadian Mounted Rifles, late 9th (Grey's) HorseBritish War and Victory Medals (Lieut. G. A. MacDonald.); Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers Decoration, G.V.R. (Capt. G. A. MacDonald 9 Horse), mounted as worn, contact marks, very fine (3)George Allan MacDonald was born in Oxford County, Ontario on 15 April 1884. He was married to Miss Muriel Douglas, and they lived together in London, Ontario where he worked in the civil service.MacDonald served for six years with the 9th (Grey's) Horse before joining the C.E.F. on 30 March 1915. Once overseas, he was posted to the 7th Canadian Mounted Rifles. He served in France and Belgium for about two years before being granted special leave to return to Canada in June 1917, where he was retained for medical treatment.After a period of recommended convalescence he was found medically unfit for overseas service, his debility caused by service conditions in France and possibly in connection with him being lightly gassed on three occasions. MacDonald appears to have remained at home in London, Ontario with his wife Muriel at their home on Princess Avenue; sold together with trio of miniature dress medals and copied research. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 475

Three: Staff Nurse F. Roberts, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service (Reserve)British War and Victory Medals (S/Nurse F. Roberts); Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve Cape Badge, silver hallmarked for Birmingham 1917, sold together with a cap badge, good very fine (3)Frances Roberts was born at West Derby, Lancashire in 1886, the daughter of John and Sarah Roberts. She was posted to Egypt on 11 October 1917 as a Staff Nurse with the 71st General Hospital. Posted at one stage to the 110th Field Ambulance based in Jerusalem here her reputation took a hit as several letters note that she was 'untrustworthy'. One relates a story where she swore she would not attend dances only to then do so, another states:'While the Matron was on leave, this lady did not carry out her duties as carefully as she should have done; + she did not deal tactfully with the Officer patients'.Returning to Britain on 18 March 1921, she applied for a job at the Queen Victoria's Jubilee Institute Nursing Home and the Ebor Nursing Home in Blackheath. Unfortunately, she appears to have been rejected by both, likely on the basis of her service record; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 476

(x) Three: Private F. Stephens, Royal Marines Light Infantry, attached Royal Naval Division who was taken Prisoner of War on 29 March 1918British War and Victory Medals (PLY.1231-S-Pte. F. Stephens. R.M.L.I.); Imperial Service Medal, E.II.R. (Frank Stephens), very fine (3)I.S.M. London Gazette 28 November 1958.Frank Stephens was born at Stoke, Devonport, Devon on 17 December 1896, and was previously a tailor's cutter before he enlisted into the Plymouth Division of the Royal Marines Light Infantry on 20 November 1915. He served at the Recruit Depot at Deal from 20 November 1915 - 2 February 1916 and then served with the Plymouth Division from 3 February 1916 - 27 June 1916 before serving with Victory (R.M.Brigade) from 28 June 1916 - 31 December 1917. During this time, he served with the British Expeditionary Force in France from 26 September 1916 - 8 April 1917, before returning again serving between 5 February 1918 -28 March 1918. He was taken Prisoner of War on 29 March 1918 and was released on 30 November 1918. Stephens then returned to the Plymouth Division from 30 January 1919 - 18 April 1919 when he was demobilised. He remained in Devon and was noted as being an Admiralty Storehouseman in the 1939 Register living with his wife Lilian. He was awarded his Imperial Service Medal in November 1958 still serving as a Storehouseman at Devonport.Sold with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 477

(x) Three: Corporal W.J. Glanville, Australian Military Forces, late Quebec Regiment Canadian Expeditionary ForceBritish War Medal (684919 Pte. W.J. Glanville. Q.R.); War Medal; 1939-45; Australia Service Medal, both officially impressed 'V 81959 W.J. Glanville.', unusual combination, light contact marks, very fine (3)William James Glanville was born at Cornwall, England on 4 September 1897. He emigrated to Canada in 1914 and was working as a gardener at Sherbrooke, Quebec when he enlisted in the Canadian Expeditionary Force on 25 September 1916. Posted to the Quebec Regiment he was discharged at Montreal medically unfit on 5 January 1918. Emigrating to Australia he enlisted in the Australian Military Force on 2 November 1939 and was posted to the 10th Field Hygiene Section in October 1940, before being posted to the Murchison prisoner of war camp in September 1941.Camp 13 Murchison was the largest purpose-built POW camp in Australia and was headquarters and point of control for all the POW camps across the nation. It was able to accommodate 4000 prisoners and over time held German, Italian and Japanese military personnel and merchant seamen.Glanville was discharged on 31 October 1942 and died at Leeston, New South Wales on 28 December 1966; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 478

Four: Chief Yeoman of Signals J. A. Scott, Royal NavyBritish War and Victory Medals (J.40774 J. A. Scott. Sig. R.N.); Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-39 (J.40774 J, S. Scott. Y.S. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (J.40774 J. A. Scott. A/Y.S. H.M.S. Victory.), heavy contact marks and polishing to Great War pair, light contact marks overall, generally very fine (4)James Alfred Scott was born at West Hartlepool, Yorkshire on 28 June 1899 and attested as Boy Class II on 14 May 1915, seeing his first service afloat on 4 June 1916 with Duncan. He was with her when she landed Royal Marines in Athens to force the abdication of King Constantine. Posted ashore to Victory I on 11 April 1917 with the rank of Acting Signaller, being confirmed in that rank in January 1918.At the end of the war he was service with the destroyer Velox, which served in the Baltic during Operation Red Trek, men of that vessel also took part in the 1919 Mutiny. Scott was appointed Yeoman of Signal with Dragon on 1 April 1928 and continued to serve being stationed with Durban in March 1934 and Hood in May 1937. With the latter vessel he largely served around Spain protecting shipping whilst the Spanish Civil War raged, on one occasion they rescued the crew of the SS Lake Lugano which was bombed at Palamos in 1938.Shore pensioned on 11 July 1939 he returned to service almost immediately for the Second World War. Here he served entirely with Shore Establishments, being advanced Chief Yeoman of Signals on 7 September 1941. Scott was finally invalided on 7 March 1944; sold together with copied research and a C.D. containing a digital version of the recipient's service papers.Further entitled to the Defence and War Medals 1939-45.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 479

Four: Company Sergeant-Major T. Magness, King's Shropshire Light InfantryBritish War and Victory Medals (9105 W.O. Cl. 2. T. Magness. Shrops. L.I.); Defence Medal 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (4025733 W.O. Cl. II. T. Magness. K.S.L.I.), mounted as worn, polished, contact wear, very fine (4)Thomas Magness was born at Camberwell, London and attested on 8 February 1909, serving with the 1st Battalion and 4th Battalions during the Great War. The Regimental Journal of June 1927 states:'As regards changes in the Company: C.S.M. Magness left us just before we came to Cologne, after four years as C.S.M. of "Y" Company, to join the permanent [SIC] staff of the 4th Battalion, and C.S.M. Silver war appointed in his place.'Magness was discharged at Shrewsbury on 7 February 1930 and died in the Summer of 1961; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 480

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Four: Lieutenant W. G. Garrett-Pegge, Royal Army Service CorpsBritish War and Victory Medals (Lieut. W. G. Garrett-Pegge.); Special Constabulary Long Service, G.V.R. (Inspr. Wilfred G. Garrett-Pegge); Defence Medal 1939-45 (W. G. Garrett-Pegge), this last privately named to match rest of group, very fine (4)Wilfred George Garrett-Pegge was born on 7 October 1890 and was the eldest child of John William Garrett-Pegge and Elizabeth Knowles Andrews. He was raised in Chesham House (renamed Chesham Bois Manor in 1907) along with his younger brother Robert Owen Garrett-Pegge. The house is a notable property in Chesham: the 20-room, neo-gothic mansion was constructed by his father between 1879-80. In 1900, Garrett-Pegge matriculated at Merton College, Oxford, where he was awarded his BA and subsequent MA. In 1904 he was called to the Bar at Inner Temple. In 1909, he was sworn in as a Magistrate at the Easter Quarter Sessions and also became Lord Chancellor to the Commission of the Peace for Buckinghamshire, like his father before him. Garrett-Pegge joined the war on 29 May 1916 and served as a 2nd Lieutenant before promptly being promoted to Lieutenant. He served in France with the Royal Army Service Corps, the same unit as his younger brother. In the Interwar period Garrett-Pegge returned to Amersham and became Lord of the Manor of Chesham Bois Manor in 1920 upon the death of his father. He also returned to law and was sworn in as the Vice Chairman of Amersham Bench in 1930. In 1935 he was promoted to Chairman.During the Second World War Garrett-Pegge worked for the Special Constabulary as an Inspector and was the Sub-Controller for Area 5, which was comprised of Chesham, Amersham and Beaconsfield. He also loaned the house out for charity events in aid of the war effort. Garrett-Pegge lived until the age of 97 and died on 23 December 1970. The house was passed to his nephew, given that Garrett-Pegge died a bachelor with no children of his own.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 481

Four: Lieutenant E. C. Ashby, Royal Engineers, latterly a Royal Warrant HolderBritish War and Victory Medals (Lieut. E. C. Ashby.); Coronation 1937. Together with a Royal Warrant Holder's Medal, G.VI.R. (E. C. Ashby 12th July 1938), the first three mounted as worn, very fine (4)Ernest Charles Ashby was commissioned into the Royal Engineers on 28 October 1915 and entered the war in the East African theatre from February 1917 and was advanced to Lieutenant in July 1917. He served as a Lieutenant in the 2nd Mounted Divisional Signal Company R.E.. He relinquished his commission on account of ill-health contracted on active service, 28 April 1919 whilst retaining his rank of Lieutenant (London Gazette 28 March 1919). He is further eligible for a Silver War badge B/143455 and applied for his Great War Pair in 1921 and these were sent to him at 75 Strathyre Avenue, Norbury S.W.16.In 1930 he patented a design for golf caddy bags. At this time, he was living at 173 Banstead Road, Carshalton, Surrey. The 1937 Coronation Medal was awarded to him from 'The King's Personal List' - suggesting he was personally known to King George VI. He became the Royal Warrant Holder for Golf Caddy Bags in 1938.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 482

Four: Lance-Corporal F. Alder, Military Foot PoliceBritish War and Victory Medals (P-5859 L.Cpl. F. Alder. M.F.P.); Defence Medal 1939-45; France, Republic, Croix de Guerre, reverse dated '1914-1918', with Star upon riband, mounted as worn, good very fine (4)Approximately 19 awards of the Croix de Guerre to the Military Foot Police during the Great War.French Croix de Guerre London Gazette 26 November 1919.Frederick Alder was a native of Maidenhead.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 483

Five: Private W. C. K. Ford, Royal MarinesBritish War and Victory Medals (Ch.21725 Pte. W. C. K. Ford. R.M.L.I.); Naval General Service Medal 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (C.21725 W. C. K. Ford Mne. R.M.); War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (Ch.21725 W. C. K. Ford., Mne., R.M.), heavy contact wear on the first two and last, overall very fine (5)William Charles Kimberly Ford was born at Croydon, Surrey on 1 February 1900 and enlisted with the Royal Marines on 9 January 1918. Posted to the Chatham Division in August 1918 Ford was posted to Perth in October until the end of the war.Ford continued to serve for some time, being stationed with Diomede from October 1930 - July 1933 when awarded his L.S. & G.C. He served in Palestine at some point during Arab Revolt between 1936-39, during this time he was stationed with Sussex, Vindictive and Dragon. Ford was discharged on 31 January 1939 but returned to service in November 1943.Posted again to Chatham Division he was transferred to Plymouth Division in December that same year. Returning to the Chatham Division Ford was invalided on 27 December 1944, settling at Whitstable, Kent where he died on 22 May 1979; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 484

Five: Telegraphist R. L. Maguire, Royal Navy, who was 'mentioned' for his good services during Operation Overlord in Locust; he may also have shared in the Arctic Convoys and Operation Jubilee - the Dieppe RaidBritish War Medal 1914-20 (J. 90188 R. L. Maguire. Boy 2. R.N.); 1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf; Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (J.90188 (Ch. B. 22625) R. J. Maguire. Tel. R.F.R.), very fine (5)M.I.D. London Gazette 13 March 1945. The original recommendation, as part of the Op Overlord awards, states:'This rating is in charge of the W/T Office and W/T communications in Locust, which, as an Headquarters Ship, are many and varied, and maintained at a very high state of efficiency. His unflagging zeal during the whole period 6th June to 3rd August, was directly responsible for the success of the W/T communications of the many small craft attached to Locust. A very patient and conscientious worker during a period when hours were long and rest scarce.'Robert Leslie Maguire was born at Partington, Yorkshire on 12 January 1903 and was a Greenwich School Boy upon his serving in the Royal Navy as Boy 2nd Class from 13 June 1918 at Ganges - earning a single British War Medal for his troubles. He was released ashore from Despatch in January 1933.Recalled in July 1939, he joined Shropshire in May 1941, the vessel earning the Battle Honours "Atlantic 1941" and "Arctic 1941" in the process.Sometime after he joined the Locust, which played a pivotal role in Operation Jubilee, the Dieppe Raid in August 1942. During that, she was part of the "Cutting Out Force" that was to seize barges and trawlers and tow them back to England. She carried about 200 Royal Marine Commandos into action.Either way, he was certainly present for her actions during the Normandy landings. On D-Day, she was charged to bombard coastal objectives off Sword Beach, as head of the Assault Group S.1. The indomitable Maguire more than played his part and was discharged from the Coastal Forces Base Badger in November 1945 - perhaps having seen active service in the 'Spitfires of the Seas' before War's end. It is noted a duplicate BWM was issued in May 1941.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 485

Five: Serjeant H. J. Grove, Shropshire Yeomanry, later 10th (Shropshire & Cheshire Yeomanry) Battalion, King's Shropshire Light InfantryBritish War and Victory Medals (1099 Sjt. H. J. Grove. Shrops. Yeo.); Territorial Force War Medal (1099 Sjt. H. J. Grove. Shrops. Yeo.); Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (230019 Sjt. H. J. Grove. 10-K.S.L.I.); Imperial Service Medal, G.VI.R. (Hubert John Grove), officially re-impressed, light contact wear, overall good very fine (5)Hubert John Grove was born at Droitwich, Worcestershire in 1886, enlisting with the Shropshire Yeomanry on 1 April 1907. Serving with 1 Shropshire Yeomanry on the outbreak of the Great War he was posted with them to Egypt where the unit served on the Suez Canal Defences.They were amalgamated with the 10th (Shropshire & Cheshire Yeomanry) Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry on 2 March 1917 and Grove went with them. They saw action at both Second and Third Battles of Gaza, the capture of Jerusalem and the Battle of Tel Azur, at which Harold Whitfield earned the Victoria Cross.They transferred from Palestine to France in April 1918, seeing action during the Hundred Days Offensive. Grove survived the war and was discharged on 10 December 1918, he lived until the summer of 1954; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 486

(x) Four: L/Cpl H. Matthews, Military Foot Police, late Metropolitan PoliceBritish War and Victory Medals (P-7902 L.Cpl. H. Matthews. M.F.P.); Defence Medal 1939-45; Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police (P.C. H. Matthews), mounted as worn, good very fine (4)Three: Private F. Young, 19th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force1914-15 Star (72 Pte F. Young. 19/Bn. A.I.F.); British War and Victory Medals (72 Pte. F. Young.19 Bn A.I.F.), very fine (3)Two: Private H. Davies, 19th Battalion, Australian Imperial ForceBritish War and Victory Medals (5327 Pte H. Davies. 19- Bn. A.I.F.), minor contact marks, tarnished, good very fine (2)Three: Private M.M. Ross, 19th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force1914-15 Star (1290 Pte M.M. Ross. 19/Bn. A.I.F.); British War Medal (1290 Pte M. Mck. Ross. 19 Bn A.I.F.); Victory Medal (1290 Pte. M. Mack. Ross. 19 Bn. A.I.F.), very fine (3)Frederick Young, born at Ballarat, Victoria, was a 28 year old farm hand when he enlisted in the 19th Battalion on 21 April 1915. His service papers reference multiple offences and hospital attendances during his service. He returned to Australia on 20 October 1918; sold together with copied researchHenry Davies was born at Middlesborough, England about 1886. A 30 year old bricklayer, he enlisted in the A.I.F. at Campsie, New South Wales on 5 October 1915. Embarking for France on 22 August 1916 with the 19th Battalion, he transferred to the 20th Battalion on 29 December 1918. Davies died at Parramatta on 11 September 1971; sold together with copied research, collar and cap badges and returned from active service badge engraved on the reverse 175616.Malcom Mackenzie Ross was born at Invergordon, Scotland. A 32 year old sailor, he enlisted in the A.I.F. at Liverpool, New South Wales on 18 February 1915 for service with the 19th Battalion. He was wounded in action on 9 October 1917 with a gunshot wound to the leg and foot. He returned to Australia on 12 March 1918 and was discharged on 22 June 1918; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 487

Five: Sergeant W. J. Bayley, Honourable Artillery Company, late Royal Field ArtilleryBritish War and Victory Medals (256663 Gnr. W. J. Bayley. R.A.); 1939-45 Star, privately engraved 'Sgt. W. J. Bayley 1940'; War Medal 1939-45; Russia, Empire, Medal for Zeal, Nicholas II, silver, an unofficial striking of French manufacture, unnamed as issued, mounted as worn, all lacquered, suspension re-affixed on BWM, the Great War pair heavily polished, these fair, the rest good very fine Walter John Bayley was born in Lambeth in 1901 and served as a Gunner with the Royal Field Artillery during the Great War. He later joined the Honourable Artillery Company on 14 February 1921; Russian award remains unconfirmed.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 488

The campaign group of six awarded to Captain (Paymaster) S. T. Beardsworth, Royal Navy, who was killed in action at the sinking of H.M.S. Prince of Wales, at that time holding the post of Commodore's Secretary to Admiral Tom Phillips, who also went down with his ship on 10 December 1941British War and Victory Medals (Payr. Mid. S. T. Beardsworth. R.N.), these mounted as worn; 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45, good very fine (6)Stanley Thomas Beardsworth was born on 20 September 1899 at Spilsby, Lincolnshire and was educated at Christ's Hospital, playing for the Cricket 2nd XI. Having done clerical work for the Lincoln Tribunal, he passed for a Naval cadetship and was first appointed Assistant Clerk in January 1917. He was made Clerk in January 1918 and Acting Assistant Paymaster by July 1919. During the Great War he served in the battleship Emperor of India, which had been under the command of Captain Royds - of Antarctic fame with Scott's Discovery expedition and the Cape which bears his name - from January 1917 to undergo his training. His boss gave three positive reports as to his work.By the time of the Second World War, he was made Secretary to the Vice-Chief of Naval Staff in June 1939 and then to the Deputy Chief by September 1939, having been Commodore's Secretary to Admiral Phillips since April 1939.The National Museum of the Royal Navy gives more detail:'On 10th December 1941, the Royal Navy ships HMS Prince of Wales and HMS Repulse were attacked and sunk by aircraft of the Imperial Japanese Navy, with the loss of 842 men, in what was one of the worst disasters in British naval history.Their sinking sent shock waves through the country and occurred just days after Pearl Harbour. The loss shocked the nation and at that time forced the navy to re-evaluate how they had fought for centuries. Now air power was the key to projecting maritime power and today, the Royal Navy's Carrier Strike Group is a legacy of this shift in focus.Prime Minister Winston Churchill famously recalled in his post-war memoirs:'In all the war, I never received a more direct shock... As I turned over and twisted in bed the full horror of the news sank in upon me. There were no British or American ships in the Indian Ocean or the Pacific except the American survivors of Pearl Harbour, who were hastening back to California. Across this vast expanse of waters, Japan was supreme, and we everywhere were weak and naked.''Beardsworth was killed in action and would appear to be third - after Admiral Phillips & Captain Leach - in seniority of those to perish. There were reports he together with Phillips and Leach were last seen walking down the listing port side, the direction in which she was about to capsize (Singapore Burning by Colin Smith refers). He is commemorated upon the Plymouth Naval Memorial; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 489

(x) Six: Leading Cook W. Bruce, Royal Navy, who served on H.M.S. Emperor of India evacuating White Russians in 1919British War and Victory Medals (M.32461 W. Bruce. CK. R.N.); 1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (M.32461 W. Bruce. CK. H.M.S. Ganges.), contact marks to the Great War Pair and L.S. & G.C. otherwise very fine (6)William Bruce was born at Chatham, Kent on 1 July 1900, he was previously a Baker before he joined the Royal Navy on 1 July 1918 as a Cook's Mate for twelve years initially and served on Pembroke I from 1 July 1918-26 March 1919. Joinig Emperor of India from 7 March 1919-19 November 1920, this ship included service in Russia providing gunfire whilst evacuating White Russians, which is where he earned his Great War pair and later the ship observed the Greco-Turkish War, receiving a war gratuity for this ship. Advanced Assistant Cook on 17 May 1919 and Cook on 10 June 1919, Bruce took his L.S. & G.C. in July 1933. Promoted Leading Cook 10 November 1936, he served on Emerald and continued his service up to the Second World War when he was serving on Ganges until 5 April 1940 when he saw service on Pembroke 2 and saw service on Eaglet, Fenet, Philoctetes, Orlando, President V and finally Beehive from 6 November 1944 which he was discharged from on 17 September 1945 with the rank of Leading Cook.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 490

Six: Battery Quartermaster-Sergeant A. J. Waldock, Royal Artillery late Lincolnshire Regiment, who was taken prisoner of war at the Fall of Singapore in February 1942, later being forced to work on the Thai-Burma RailwayBritish War and Victory Medals (42764 Pte. A. J. Waldock. Linc. R.); 1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (1424221 Sjt. A. J. Waldock. R.A.), mounted for wear, light contact marks and edge bruising, very fine overall (6)Athur James Waldock was born at Hitchin, Hertfordshire in on 19 December 1898 he enlisted with the Queen's Regiment during the Great War but was transferred to the Lincolnshire Regiment. Demobilised after the end of the war Waldock re-attested at Bedford with the Royal Artillery on 23 October 1922, serving with a series of anti-aircraft batteries.On the outbreak of the Second World War Waldock was serving as Battery Quartermaster-Major 1st Heavy, at Singapore during the time of the Japanese invasion of Malaya. Waldock was taken prisoner of war on 15 February 1942 and taken first to Chungkai camp, one of the first staging posts on the Burma Railway. He was to work on the Railway for the rest of the war, spending time at Tarsoa, a hospital, and Tamuan at Thailand.Surviving his ordeal Waldock returned home and was discharged on 21 December 1946 with his medals sent to him on 22 February 1949 at 11 Cadwell Lane, Hitchin, Hertfordshire. His Army Reserve service documents note that he died on 30 April 1968; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 491

Seven: Private J. O. P. Treglown, 48th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force, later Sapper, 2/3rd Forestry Company, Royal Australian EngineersBritish War and Victory Medals (3719 Pte. J. O. P. Treglown. 48 Bn. A.I.F.); 1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Australian Service Medal 1939-45, all named (SX12256 J. O. P. Treglown), mounted court-style for wear, sometime silvered, light contact marks, very fine overall (7)John Owen Philip Treglown was born at West Thebarton, South Australia on 26 September 1899 and enlisted on 3 February 1917. Embarking at Sydney on 16 July 1917 he served in Britain until entering the war on 6 June 1918. Spending much of June and July in hospital he returned to the Regiment in August and served with them until the end of the war.Again hospitalised this time with severe influenza in March 1919 he was lucky to survive and returned to Australia in May 1919, being discharged almost immediately upon his return. Enlisting at West Thebarton, South Australia on 16 April 1941 with the Militia he transferred to the Royal Australian Engineers.Posted to Britain, disembarking at Liverpool with the 2/3rd Forestry Company on 4 June 1941. Before returning to Australia on 4 November 1943 and re-embarked for the Pacific on 22 May 1944 where he was to service until the end of the war. Returned to Australia on Landing Ship Tank 160 on 15 November 1945 he was again swiftly demobilised sold together with copied service papers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 492

(x) Nine: Chief Stoker H.M. Melvin, Royal Navy, who served in both the Great War and the Second World WarBritish War Medal (J.92979 H.M. Melvin Boy 2 R.N.); Victory Medal (K.56697 H.M. Melvin Sto 1 R.N.); 1939-45 Star, Atlantic Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Jubilee 1935; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (K.56697 H M Melvin Ch Sto H.M.S. Dart.), mounted as worn, polished, light contact marks, very fine (9)Henry Miller Melvin was born at Lanark, Glasgow on 1 June 1901 and educated at Victoria Road School. A waiter, he enlisted in the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd class on 17 September 1918 spending the last few months of the Great War aboard HMS Powerful. Between the wars he served in a variety of vessels including Rodney, Hastings, Wellington and Edinburgh and at the beginning of the Second World War, he was serving on Edinburgh as Stoker Petty Office until 15 October 1940 when he was posted to Drake II. His service papers, make no reference to any further vessels beyond 4 June 1941 with Henry being released from service on 23 November 1945.His Long Service and Good Conduct medal was awarded in September 1934. He also received the Jubilee 1935 medal as Chief Stoker aboard the HMS Victoria and Albert during the 1935 Coronation Review. Henry died at Auckland, New Zealand on 1 October 1959.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 493

Three: Private W. C. Lofthouse, King’s Shropshire Light Infantry, whose first experience of standing night watch on the North-West Frontier was recorded in the Regimental JournalIndia General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (4026577 Pte., K.S.L.I.); Coronation 1937 (Pte., 1st K.S.L.I., No.4026577); Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (4026577 Pte., K.S.L.I.), mounted as worn, nearly extremely fine (3)Wilfred Charles Lofthouse was born at Mortlake, London and attested at Whitehall on 12 September 1919 for service with the King's Shropshire Light Infantry. Posted to India he was present for an expedition against the Afridis in 1930, the K.S.L.I. Regimental Journal for December 1930 refers:'On October 17th we moved one here, a short march of only six miles. Our first night in camo provided an "incident." At about 10-30 p.m. L/Cpl. 74 Davies and Pte. Lofthouse had observed figures moving close to the perimeter, and each had fired a shot. In the morning a thick trail of blood was found running for about 50 yards from the spot. "B" Company of course swore that they had drawn the first Afridi blood, but "D" (M.G.) who were their neighbours along the wall, connected the yelping of some dogs with the incident. No corpse was ever discovered, and the true explanation is still to be found.'Continuing to serve the journal records the award of his Coronation medal in India in 1937 and the presentation of his L.S. & G.C. in 1938 by Brigadier Chope at a Church Parade; sold together with copied research and Regimental Journal cuttings.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 494

Four: Lance Corporal W. R. Harley, 1st Battalion, Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders, who was taken prisoner of war during the Fall of Crete in 1941India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (3384619 Pte. W. Harley. A.&S. H.); India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (3384619 Pte. W. Harley. A.&S. H.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45, sold together with the recipient's certificate of service and two education certificates, sometime cleaned, light edge bruising and contact marks, very fine overall (5)William Robertson Harley enlisted at Manchester on 6 April 1932 with the East Lancashire Regiment and served in China from 3 January 1933. Transferring to Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders on 13 June same year he was posted to India on 13 November 1933 until 9 November 1938. Returning home he was posted to the 1st Battalion in Palestine on 3 September 1939 in time for the outbreak of the Second World War.They were transferred to Crete to aid in the Island's defence following on 17 May 1941 being stationed at town of Tymbaki in the south east. A large portion of the battalion was posted to the island of Heraklion on 24 May to support the defence of the airfield, these men were later evacuated. However, those left at Tymbaki were not so lucky and were taken prisoner of war on 23 May 1941, Harley was amongst their number.He was taken to Germany where he remained a prisoner of war at Stalag IIID near Berlin and Stalag IVD, Torgau on the Elbe until 23 April 1945. Returning home Harley was finally discharged on 17 February 1946; sold together with copied research, the recipient's certificate of service and two education certificates.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 495

The campaign pair awarded to Private W. Doyle, Argyll and Sutherland Highlander's who was wounded and taken prisoner of War during the Fall of CreteIndia General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (2977976 Pte. W. Doyle. A. & S. H.); India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, 1936-37 (2977976 Pte. W. Doyle. A. & S. H.), minor pitting, very fine (2)W. Doyle is noted as joining the Army Reserve after his service in the Northwest Frontier. He was presumably mobilised for service again during the Second World War and was posted to the 1st Battalion at some stage prior to the Battle of Crete. There they were initially stationed at Tymbaki by being ordered to move to Heraklion airfield in support of the embattled 14th Infantry Brigade. The bulk of the unit was successfully evacuated however Doyle was not amongst them having been wounded and taken prisoner of war. His name appears upon a casualty list cover the month of November 1943 which states he had been repatriated, possibly during the Allied advance into Italy.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 496

Six: Regimental Sergeant-Major C. H. Batchelor, Hampshire RegimentIndia General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (5490787 Sjt. C. H. Batchelor. Hamps. R.); India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (5490787 Sjt. C. H. Batchelor. Hamps. R.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (5490878. W.O. Cl. 3. C. H. Batchelor. Hamps. R.), minor official correction to unit; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., Regular Army, G.VI.R. (5490878. W.O. Cl. 2. C. H. Batchelor. Hamps. R.), light contact marks, overall very fine (6)Charles Henry Batchelor was born in 1904 and served before and during the Second World War with the Hampshire Regiment. He was discharged on 17 October 1945, with the rank of R.S.M., his medals being sent to 143 Drayton Road North End, Portsmouth, Hampshire on 16 September 1948; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£220 to £280

Lot 497

Six: Stoker Class I W. J. Preece, Royal NavyNaval General Service 1915-62, 2 clasps, Palestine 1936-39, Palestine 1945-48 (KX.91582 W. J. Preece. Sto.1. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Pacific Star, clasp, Burma; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45, minor pitting, very fine (6)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 498

Pair: British Constable T. Davies, Palestine PoliceGeneral Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Palestine, Palestine 1945-48 (907 B. Const. T. Davies. Pal. Police.); U.N. Medal UNEF, mounted as worn, very fine (2)T. Davies served with the Palestine Police over the period 5 September 1936- 6 December 1945 and was awarded his Medal on 16 July 1947. Davies clearly also gave at least 90 days service to the United Nations peacekeeping force, the UNEF, from November 1956-June 1967.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 499

Pair: Flight Sergeant A. E. Rans, Royal Air ForceGeneral Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (555080. A.C.1. E. A. Rans. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force Halton, Barrington Kennett Trophy Medal, silver, 1 clasp, bronze issue, Boxing Senior Bantam Weight 1935 (A/A Rans, A. E.), good very fine (2)Alyn Everard Rans was born on 4 November 1915 at Bangalore, his father being a veteran of the Leicestershire Regiment and Coorg & Mysore Volunteer Rifles. Young Rans joined the Royal Air Force as an Aircraft Apprentice with the 26th Entry at RAF Halton in September 1932 and was posted to No. 2 Wing in August 1935. A fine pugilist, he took a Barrington Kennett Medal and the RAF Boxing Association Silver Medal.Appointed Aircraftman 1st Class in August 1935, he served with 6 Squadron in Palestine (Medal & clasp). Posted home in October 1938, he was with 1 (Fighter) Squadron at Tangmere, being posted to No. 5 Wing at Halton from April 1939. He was posted to No. 217 Squadron in September 1939, a unit of Coastal Command. His health suffering, he was eventually posted to 96th General Hospital in July 1943, being released from service in August 1945. Rans died at Southampton in 1978.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 500

Three: Private W. D. Richardson, Seaforth Highlanders, who was taken prisoner of war during the Fall of France in 1940General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (2874292 Pte. W. Richardson. Seaforth.); 1939-1945 Star; War Medal 1939-45, good very fine (3)W. D. Richardson served in Palestine prior to the outbreak of the Second World War with the 2nd Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders. The Battalion fell back on St. Valery during the confused and bloody fighting, finding themselves cut off there. They surrendered with the rest of the 51st Highland Division on 12 June 1940 however Richardson's date of capture was not reported so it could be said he went in the bag prior to that. An article in the Aberdeen Evening Express in August 1940, listing him missing, further records:'Pte. W. D. Richardson, Seaforth Highlanders, has previously served seven years and his wife resides at 6 Hutcheon Street, Aberdeen, and he is the second son'Taken to Stalag XX at Thorn, Poland he appears to have remained there for the rest of the war, being repatriated in 1945; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 501

An attempted escaper's group of four awarded to Corporal F. Bloxham, 9th Battalion, Durham Light Infantry, late Bedfordshire & Hertfordshire Regiment who was doubtless present when Private Wakenshaw won the Victoria Cross at Mersa Matruh in June 1942Bloxham was wounded and captured just two days after Wakenshaw's act of gallantry, he later attempted to escape in Italy only to recaptured after a respectable ten months on the runGeneral Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (5988710 Pte. F. Bloxham. Bedfs.&Herts.R.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; clasp, 8th Army; War Medal 1939-45, light contact marks, slight edge bruise, very fine (4)Frederick Herbert Bloxham was born at Westmill, Hitchin, Hertfordshire on 6 March 1913 and enlisted on 13 November 1831 with the Bedfordshire & Hertfordshire Regiment. Still stationed with this unit he was posted to the 2nd Battalion in Palestine during the Arab Revolt, returning to Britain prior to the outbreak of the Second World War. He was married in Hitchin to Kathleen Diana Marlow in 1939 and at some stage after this transferred to the Durham Light Infantry, being posted to the 9th Battalion as a Corporal.This unit was posted to the 50th (Northumbrian) Division in North Africa, where they were stationed in February 1942. They took part in the Battle of Gazala succeeding in breaking out of the encircling Germans and withdrawing to Mersa Matruh on 27 June. There Private Adam Wakenshaw won the Victoria Cross for manning his 2-pounder gun single-handed despite having lost an arm, putting an enemy gun out of action and preventing the German weapon from being turned on the rest of the Battalion. Bloxham was certainly with the Battalion at the time and may very well have witnessed this remarkable and tragically deadly act of gallantry as a direct hit to the ammunition saw Wakenshaw, killed in action.Withdrawing again on 28 June the Battalion was divided into columns several of which were taken prisoner of war. It appears Bloxham was with one of them as he was taken prisoner of war on 29 June, likely at Fuka which he rendered as El Foker in his Liberation Questionnaire. Notably he was also wounded in the right leg suggesting he might have attempted to make a fight of it.Taken to Campo 54 at Fara Sabina on 12 December 1942 he managed to escape when the Italian armistice began in September 1943 along with a Corporal of the Union Defence Force and a Guardsman. Bloxham notes that a Mario Bati of Monte Vicino sheltered the party from 10 September 1943 - 16 March 1944 sheltering and feeding them 'at great risk' as well as supplying them with clothes. Moving on the Guardsman left the group leaving the other two to receive further help from the 'Villagers of S. Adriano' who again provided them with food.Unfortunately Bloxham was recaptured and moved to Stalag 18A at Spital, later spending time at a Work Camp 107 near Graz. He reports:'On the 8.5.45 the guards from my camp went away and on the next day 9.5.45 the Russians supplied M/T for us to Klagenfurt from there (21.5.45) flew to Forgi from there by train to Ancora, to Rome, Naples remaining here on 24 May 45.'Returning to Britain his medals were issued to him on 18 November 1948 at 54 Cunningham Road, West Earlham, Norwich. Bloxham died there in February 1990; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 502

Four: Corporal H. Mowbray, Sherwood Foresters, who was taken prisoner of war at the Fall of TobrukGeneral Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (4973190 Pte. H. Mowbray. Foresters.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45, the last somewhat pitted, overall very fine (4)Harold Mowbray was born on 27 September 1908 at Nottingham, the son of William and Mary Mowbray. He enlisted prior to the outbreak of the Second World War and was serving in Palestine with the rest of the 1st Battalion when the hostilities began.Serving throughout the war in North Africa and Cyprus they arrived at Tobruk on 3 June 1942 attached to the 2nd South African Division. He was still there when the British forces were defeated at the Battle of Gazala and the Battalion, now part of 201st Guards Motor Brigade Group formed part of the encircled Tobruk Garrison.The German forces approached the town methodically, first probing the defences over 18-19 June before a major attack against the southern flank on 20-21 June. The Foresters were part of the force holding that flank and were swiftly overwhelmed by the speed and power of a combined air and tank attack in the early hours of 20 June.The panzers broke through British lines and managed to sever many of the vital junctions within the town, limiting the capacity of the British to respond. The next day the South Africans found themselves outflanked and after due consideration General Klopper surrendered the town. Mowbray did not see this however having gone 'in the bag' on 20 June.He was held at Stalag IVB at Muhlberg, Germany and Stalag 357 at Oerbke, Saxony. He survived his imprisonment and was repatriated after the war, dying at Nottingham in 1981; sold together with copied paperwork.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 503

Six: Private I. H. Duce, West Yorkshire RegimentGeneral Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (4537045. Pte. I. H. Duce. W. Yorks.), the number officially corrected; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, light pitting, very fine (6)Ian Hamilton Duce was born on 8 August 1915 at Gateshead, Durham and was married in Yorkshire in 1945. He died at Swindon in 1980; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 504

Six: Private D. Paterson, 2nd Battalion, Highland Light Infantry, who doubtless saw action during the Battalion's bloody action in The Cauldron during the Battle of GazalaGeneral Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (3314212 Pte. D. Paterson. H.L.I.); 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star, clasp, 8th Army; Italy Star; War and Defence Medals 1939-45, the last two mounted in that order, sold together with two enamelled veteran's badges, light pitting, very fine (6)Daniel McIntosh Paterson served with the 2nd Battalion in Palestine before the outbreak of the war when they were stationed with the 7th Infantry Division. Later the 2nd Battalion was to see action in East Africa at Karen before joining the war in the Desert. Going into action at the Cauldron they were at the sharp end when the 10th Armoured Brigade was overwhelmed. At one stage every Battalion Headquarters in the 74th Division was overwhelmed but many of the soldiers were able to withdraw. Paterson survived the fighting and was awarded his medals on 1 October 1948 while living at 20 Laighcart Side Street, Johnstone, Renfrewshire; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 505

Pair: Private J. W. Fleming, 1/6th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who was killed in action on 22 May 19401939-1945 Star; War Medal 1939-45, in rather tatty card box of issue named to 'Mr. E. Fleming, 5 Brunsick Court, Tanner St, Bermondsey' and Army Council slip in the name of 'Pte. J. W. Fleming', good very fineJ. W. Fleming was born in 1920, the son of Edward & Martha Fleming. He was killed in action on 22 May 1940 and is buried in the Esquelmes War Cemetery, his headstone being further engraved:'In loving memory of our dear son. Gone but not forgotten. Mum, Dad & Family.'Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 506

The campaign pair attributed to Private D. Cruickshank, 4th Battalion, Black Watch, who was taken prisoner of war at St. Valery in June 19401939-1945 Star; War Medal 1939-45, sold together with three P.O.W. letters both to and from the recipient, good very fine (2)David Cruickshank was born at Inverkeithing on 3 November 1918 and entered the war in France with the British Expeditionary Force. They withdrew with the 51st Highland Division towards Dunkirk however after a heavy series of actions they found themselves cut off at St. Valery En Caux. The Division dug in and held out for some time against repeated attacks, unfortunately attempts to evacuate the trapped soldiers were stymied by fog and enemy action. Repeated attacks eventually brought German tanks to the high ground overlooking the town and had broken the British lines forcing them to surrender.Cruickshank was taken prisoner of war on 9 June 1940 and held at Stalag XXA in Poland along with most of the B.E.F. Several 'prisoner of war post' letters survive to us, one from A. Brown, likely his mother or sister since his wife was called Catherine. He sent her two letters in return, one giving his wife permission to draw money from a fund in his name, the other in response to a letter; sold together with copied research and a Highland Division shoulder patch as well as a Black Watch cap badge.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 507

Three: Sub-Lieutenant T. W. V. Woolcott, Royal Navy1939-1945 Star; War Medal 1939-45; Naval General Service 1915-62, 2 clasps, Palestine 1945-48, Minesweeping 1945-51 (S.Lt. T. W. V. Woolcott. R.N.), mounted as worn, light contact marks, very fine (3)T. W. V. Woolcott is listed as having served at Varbel and in 1977 published Liquified Petroleum Gas Tanker Practice.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 508

The well-documented campaign group of three awarded to Telegraphist V. H. Hoy, Royal Navy, who was wounded when LCG(L)-1062 was mined off Normandy on 31 July 1944 during Operation Overlord1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; War Medal 1939-45, in their card box of issue addressed to 'Mr V. Hoy, 198 Lea Bridge Road, Leyton, Lond E10' and further annotated 'JX403480', together with Admiralty slip confirming '3', good very fine (3)Victor Henry Hoy was born at Forest Gate, London on 20 June 1924 and was a despatch clerk upon his joining the Royal Navy in November 1942. Passing as a Telegraphist on 10 April 1944, he was presented aboard Landing Craft Gun (Large)-1062 off the Normandy bridgehead on 31 July 1944. Mined & sunk near the H6 anchor point at 0630hrs that day, he was lucky to come away with his life, for a number of his comrades gave theirs. Evacuated aboard the Duke of Rothesay that same day, the wounds were tended at the Royal South Hampshire Hospital at Southampton. They were however severe enough that he was granted a Hurt Certificate on 21 December 1944 and discharged being physically unfit for Naval service on 27 October 1945. The wreck of his LCG was recently surveyed, whilst Hoy died at Leigh-on-Sea, Essex on 19 July 2022; sold together with his original Certificate of Service and Wireless History Sheet.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 509

Three: Stoker Petty Officer W. H. Salt, Royal Navy1939-1945 Star; Pacific Star, clasp, Burma; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (KX.79215 W. H. Salt. H.M.N.Z.S. Gambia.), good very fine (3)William Henry Salt was born at Kings Norton, Birmingham on 7 August 1906 and was a chocolate maker by trade. He served in the Gambia from 25 September 1943-22 December 1994. Gambia was ordered under the 1938 Naval Programme and was one of seven cruisers planned for this class. This was a new cruiser design for the Royal Navy and it met the requirements of the 1936 London Naval Treaty that restricted displacement to 8,000 tons. On 22 September 1943 HMNZS Gambia was commissioned for service with the Royal New Zealand Navy. She was the largest ship to serve her Navy.The Torpedo Bay Museum gives more detail:'On 15 August [1945] the ceasefire was announced and during the time that the signal was being received a Japanese aircraft attacked the force, being shot down by a US Navy Corsair, pieces of the aircraft falling on Gambia. The ship also engaged the aircraft, and together with the rounds fired in the bombardment, Gambia has the distinction of firing the last shots of the Second World War. A platoon of Royal Marines and a platoon of seamen landed under the command of Lieutenant-Commander G.R. Davis-Goff DSC, RNZN on 20 August and took the surrender of the Japanese Naval Base at Yokosuka. Some ships of the British Pacific Fleet had anchored in Tokyo Bay on 31 August and on 2 September 1945, the Japanese signed the instrument of surrender on board USS Missouri. Gambia represented the Royal New Zealand Navy at this historic occasion. Gambia assisted in the evacuation of released Prisoners of War from Wakayma to Tokyo in mid September as well undertaking other more mundane duties. The ship sailed from Japan on 11 October, arriving in Auckland on the 30th. After a six week refit Gambia remained at Auckland, non operational, until February 1946.'Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 510

(x) Three: Corporal D. V. G. Mitchell, Royal Armoured Corps1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; War Medal 1939-45, mounted as worn, very fine (3)Derek Vincent George Mitchell was born on 15 February 1924 and joined the Royal Armoured Corps on 15 October 1942 and was served with the Royal Tank Regiment. He was discharged in October 1947.Sold together with the following archive:i)Soldier's Release Bookii)Prize shield (4th Armd. Bde M/C Trials Luneburg 7 Sept 1946 3rd Place) engraved.iii)Prize Medal for motorcycling (4th Armoured Brigade Inter Unit Trials Winning Team Motorcycle Trials Germany 1946) engraved.iv)Prize Medal (53rd Welsh Division Motor Cycle Trials April 1946 First Individual Competitor L/Cpl D. V. G. Mitchell 7 RTR) engraved.v)Copies of The Blue Diamond Journal of Headquarters Squadron, Vol1 No.1, 2, 3, 4 (2), 6, 7. Volume 2 No.1, 2.vi)A large quantity of photographs.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 511

The group of three awarded to Private B. E. Gowlett, 2nd Battalion King's Shropshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action at Lingen on 4 April 19451939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; War Medal 1939-45, sold together with a named boxed of issue and condolence slip, very fine (3)Bernard Edwin Gowlett was born in Essex, the son of Frank and Gladys Gowlett, he served with the 2nd Battalion which landed at D-Day on Sword Beach. They were in action again at Caen, Bourguebes Ridge, Mont Pincon and Nederrign. After the crossing of the Rhine they fought a minor action at Lingen on 4 April 1945 and there Gowlett was killed in action, he is buried at Rheinburg War Cemetery, Germany; sold together with copied research as well as a Condolence Slip named to 'Pte. B. E. F. Gowlett.' and the medal box of issue named to 'Mrs G Gowlett, 2 Church Cottages, Black Notley, Braintree, Essex'Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 512

Three: Sergeant R. G. Loadman, 68th (South Midland) Field Regiment, Royal Artillery, who was taken a Prisoner of War and wounded at Dunkirk in 19401939-1945 Star; War Medal 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (22276128 Sgt. R. G. Loadman. R.A.), very fine (3)Ralph Gowland Loadman was born in June 1918 at Sunderland and was wounded and taken a Prisoner of War in the actions around Dunkirk in May 1940. The unit were in action at Elverdinge near Ypres, covering the Yser. Expending all their ammunition, they destroyed their guns and moved to the Dunkirk bridgehead, being embarked on 30 May. Loadman was not in their number but returned for further active service in Malaya. He died in Berkshire in April 1998; sold together with copied research including a newspaper cutting which includes his portrait photograph.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 513

Three: Lance Sergeant D. G. Watkins, Royal Artillery1939-1945 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-1945, good very fine (3)David Glyndwr Watkins had seen previous service with the Welsh Regiment between 14 May 1936 - 23 April 1937 before seeing service with the King's Shropshire Light Infantry between 24 April 1937 - 11 January 1939. He re-enlisted at Bath on 12 January 1939. He served as part of the British Expeditionary Force from 25 September 1939 - 5 June 1940. He remained at Home from 6 June 1940 - 11 December 1944 before serving in India between 12 December 1944 - 19 December 1945, he returned Home and was discharged on 8 March 1946.Sold together with the following archive:i)Certificate of Serviceii)Soldier's Release Bookiii)Soldier's Service and Pay Book.iv)Soldier's Will Form.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 514

The Second World War campaign group of three awarded to Private F. Kelly, Royal Army Medical Corps, who was taken Prisoner of War in the Middle East on 2 June 19411939-1945 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-1945, very fine (3)Francis Kelly was born at Manchester on 16 August 1916 and enlisted into the Royal Army Medical Corps. He was reported as 'Missing' on 2 June 1941 and was later confirmed as being taken Prisoner of War in the Middle East and was sent to Stalag VIIIB (344) Lamsdorf.Sold with the following items:i)Red Cross letter confirming he is a POW at Kohinia Hospital near Athens, dated 15 July 1941.ii)Red Cross letter confirming he is a POW at Stalag VIII-B with Number 23324, dated 24 September 1941.iii)Personal Parcels Centre listing.iv)Envelope for the Army Postal Office, this stamped 'Addressee Reported Prisoner of War.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 515

(x) The Second World War Hong Kong P.O.W. group of three awarded to Sapper F. W. H. Haynes, Royal Engineers, late Hong Kong Volunteer Defence Corps, who was taken prisoner by the Japanese at the Fall of Hong Kong on 25 December 1941, was drafted as slave labour to a prison camp in Tokyo and then Sendai, and was not released until the Japanese surrender in 19451939-1945 Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45, mounted on card, toned, very fine (3)Frank William Henry Hayes was born in Plumstead, London on 3 February 1924 and was living in Hong Kong with his mother and father when the Second World War broke out when he was fifteen years old. Hayes enlisted as a Private with the Hong Kong Defence Corps when he turned eighteen, and served with them until transferring to the Royal Engineers as a Sapper (under regimental number 1931918) on 8 December 1941.It was not long into his service with the Royal Engineers when Hayes was taken Prisoner of War by Japanese forces during the Fall of Hong Kong on 'Black Christmas' 1941. His civilian parents were also both taken prisoners and were interred at the Stanley Internment Camp in Hong Kong. Hayes was separated from his parents and is listed as a Prisoner at the Samshuipo Camp (under P.O.W. number 1425) from 7 January. However, he is also shown to have been a part of the sixth draft of slave labour to Japan, where he was first imprisoned at a camp in Tokyo (P.O.W. no. 4457) and later at the Sendai 2b Camp (P.O.W. no. 614).Hayes and the other prisoners were finally released after Japan surrendered on 9 September 1945. Upon his release, Hayes returned to England where he lived in Bournemouth and later died at Mayfield, Sussex on 28 Deceber 2004; sold together with both original and copied research including original Soldier's Release Book, Record of Service card, Training Notice, and Bournemouth and District Ex-P.O.W. and Internee Association membership card.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 516

Three: Flying Officer A. E. Evans, No. 233 Squadron, Royal Air Force, who was killed in action on 11 April 1940 during a patrol off the Norwegian coast when the Hudson he was in was attacked by a Dornier Do 181939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal 1939-45, unnamed as issued, mounted for wear, sold together with a named condolence slip and next of kin slip, very fine and better (3)Arthur Everett Evans was born at Melksham, Wiltshire in 1917 the son of Samuel Herbert Evans. Enlisting in the RAF he was posted to 233 squadron at Leuchars. He was flying in Hudson N7243 on 11 April 1940 when it received minor battle damage. Arthur, however, was killed by return gunfire from A Do18 during a patrol off the Norwegian coast, the aircraft landed safely and the rest of the crew survived. He is buried at Trowbridge Cemetery, Wiltshire.Sold together with research and a condolence slip to 41162 Pilot Officer A.E. Evans, next of kin slip confirming medal entitlement addressed to L.E.P. Sauer, 20, Ninth Street, Parkhurst, Johannesburg, South Africa; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 517

Four: Lieutenant-Commander H. R. Hopkins, Royal Navy, who served with the Coastal Forces during the Second World War1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; War Medal 1939-45; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (Lieut. H. R. Hopkins. R.N.), good very fine (4)Harold Robert Hopkins was commissioned as Midshipman in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve on 7 January 1944 and became Sub-Lieutenant on 10 June 1945. He joined H.M.S. Attack, the Coastal Forces base at Portland, in August 1944 and continued to serve at that Base until 1946 when he was granted a permanent commission on the Supplementary List of the Royal Navy. Given his award of the France & Germany Star, Hopkins clearly saw some action in the 'Spitfires of the Sea'. These light craft shared in plenty of service off the coasts of North-West Europe, either in engaging the enemy or the arduous - and highly dangerous - task of clearing the plethora of minefields which lay in wait for the Allied forces.Having joined the Pickle in April 1951, Hopkins would have been present for the Coronation Review in June 1953. Posted to Terror, the Depot Ship at Singapore in December 1953, Hopkins saw further active service on or off the shores of Malaya (Medal & clasp) and was promoted Lieutenant Commander (Emergency) in June 1955; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 518

Four: Able Seaman F. C. Baldi, Royal Navy1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, very fine (4)Frederick Cossom Baldi was born at Croydon, Surrey on 21 January 1923. He enlisted into the Royal Navy on 23 October 1941 and saw service on both Victory and Excellent before he served on Howe between 15 June 1942 - 5 December 1943. He returned to Victory between 6 December 1943 - 25 February 1944. Baldi then served on St.Angelo between 20 August 1944 - 31 December 1944 and then Nile from 1 January 1945 - 30 September 1945. He was released from the service on 26 April 1946.i)Certificate of Service.ii)Gunnery History Sheet.iii)Certificate for Crossing the Arctic Circle, dated 2 January 1943.iv)An assortment of photographs.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £100

Lot 519

(x) Four: Sergeant W. H. Franks, Royal Tank Regiment, who was wounded in action on 27 May 1940 whilst serving with the 1st Armoured Reconnaissance Brigade, Royal Armoured Corps1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-1945, mounted as worn, very fine (4)William Henry Franks was wounded in France on 27 May 1940 whilst serving with the 1st Armoured Reconnaissance Brigade. This unit was formed in March 1940 in France from four different cavalry units. He was discharged on 29 December 1945 and his address was given as 13 Drayton Road, Wallasey.Sold together with the following archive:i)Bed plate stamped with regimental number 7882879.ii)Royal Tank Regiment cap badge.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 520

Four: Private B. L. Watkins, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, later Welch Regiment1939-1945 Star; War and Defence Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R. Territorial (4105263 Pte. B. L. Watkins. K.SL.I.), mounted as worn in that order, good very fine overall (4)Brimley Layshon Watkins enlisted with the Herefordshire Regiment (Territorial Army) on 26 April 1939 and served until being posted to the 28th Training Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 9 March 1944. He was demobilised from service on 27 December 1945; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 521

Four: Corporal S. H. Davies, King's Shropshire Light Infantry1939-1945 Star; War and Defence Medals 1939-45; Regular Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (7882008 Cpl. S. H. Davies. K.S.L.I.), mounted together as worn, contact marks, very fine (4)Sidney Henry Davies was born on 14 June 1912 and first attested with the Royal Tank Corps in 1919. On 24 April 1931 he transferred to the Shropshire Light Infantry with whom he served during the Second World War. Davies was discharged at the rank of Corporal on 12 August 1952.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 522

Four: Private M. R. Cox, 2/26th Australian Infantry Battalion, who was taken prisoner of war during the Fall of Singapore1939-1945 Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45; Australia Service Medal 1939-45, all officially impressed 'QX17519', sold together with an annotated photograph album, good very fine (4)Malcom Richard Cox was born at Childers, Queensland on 22 April 1902, working as a Banana Farmer prior to attestation at Kelvin Grove, Brisbane on 30 July 1940. He was transferred to the 2/26th Battalion on 21 December 1940 and posted to Malaya on 30 July 1941. Here the Battalion was part of 'Westforce' assigned to defend Mersing.They fought quite successfully there, however, the overall failure of the British position saw them fall back towards the Fortress of Singapore. Taking positions initially by the Causeway they suffered heavy losses to Japanese air and artillery attack. Falling back they continued to fight for another week however they suffered serious losses and when General Percival surrendered the island, the 2/26th Battalion went 'into the bag' with the rest on 15 February 1942.They were largely taken to Changi prison in Malaya initially however it is not clear whether Cox was taken to Burma for work upon the railway. A cribbage board held by the Australian War Memorial was carved by Cox at Changi, he was liberated from that prisoner on 5 September 1945. Returning to Australia on 7 October 1945 he died on 6 September 1980; sold together with copied research, two price lists for food at Changi camp and a photograph album named to the recipient contain 48 images.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £400

Lot 523

(x) Four: Lance-Corporal A. Gorman, 2/4th Machine Gun Battalion, Australian Army, who was killed in action in Malaya on 15 February 19421939-1945 Star; Pacific Star; War and Australian Service Medals 1939-45, all officially impressed 'WX12575 A. Gorman', good very fine (4)Glen Alvan Gorman - or 'Nugget' to his friends and comrades - was born on 7 May 1905 at Zeehan, Tasmania and was a miner at Grants Patch, Ora Banda, near Kalgoorlie by 1939. Having enlisted on 9 May 1941, he served in Malaya with the 2/4th Machine Gun Battalion. Gorman was serving with 'A' Company HQ near Buona Vista, Singapore (map reference 784112) when he was killed in action by an enemy barrage on 15 February 1942. He is buried in the Kranji War Cemetery.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 524

Two: Private E. Savage, Shropshire Light InfantryArmy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (2887 Pte. E. Savage. Shrops: L.I.); Coronation 1911 unnamed as issued, mounted as worn on a silver buckle, contact marks, very fineFour: Private T Mayo, Shropshire Light Infantry1939-45 Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, sold together with an archive of named sporting medals, very fine (4)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 525

Four: Private F. F. G. Oakley, Kaffrarian Rifles, who was wounded in the night action at Bardia on 2 January 19421939-1945 Star; Africa Star; War and Africa Service Medal 1939-45, all officially impressed '11852 F. F. G. Oakley', good very fine (4)Friend Furrance George Oakley was born on 1 November 1906 and was a spray painter living with his wife on the Milner Estates in East London upon the outbreak of the Second World War. Enlisting in the Kaffrarian Rifles in June 1940, he shared in their night attack on Bardia on 1-2 January 1942. Oakley himself was wounded with a compound fracture of his left thigh and a gunshot wound to the chest; sold together with copied service records.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 526

Four: Captain E. A. G. Harrop, Royal Engineers, who was 'mentioned' for his services in Iraq and Persia1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Defence Medal 1939-1945; War Medal 1939-1945 with M.I.D. oak leaf, good very fine (4)M.I.D. London Gazette 5 August 1943.Edward Arthur Geoffrey Harrop was born on 11 August 1914 and was educated at St. Peter's School, York. He was commissioned into the Royal Engineers as Second Lieutenant London Gazette 26 March 1940. He died in Yorkshire in April 1991.Sold with card box for the Second World War medals addressed to him at Rosegarth, Upper Poppleton, York.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 527

Four: Sapper S. Gordon, Royal Engineers1939-1945 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R. Territorial (2074553 Spr. S. Gordon. R.E.), court mounted as worn, very fine (4)Sidney Gordon was born at Lambeth, London on 14 January 1918 and enlisted at Bethnal Green into the Royal Engineers on 9 May 1939. He was transferred to the Army Reserve on 23 March 1946. Gordon applied for his medals in 1950 and they were sent to him at 164 Sewardstone Rd, Bishops Way, London E. 2..Sold together with the following archive:i)Soldier's Service and Pay Book.ii)Soldier's Release Bookiii)War Department Driving Permitiv)Christmas Card sent from P & O S.S. Canton on his return from India.v)Supplementary Clothing Book.vi)Movement Order dated 22 September 1945.vii)Certificate of Transfer to the Army Reserve.viii)Royal Engineers Association Life Member Book.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 528

(x) Four: Regimental Sergeant-Major D. Webb, Hampshire & Isle of Wight Army Cadet Force, late King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; War Medal 1939-45; Cadet Forces Medal, E.II.R., with two Additional Service Bars (D. Webb. ACF.), mounted court-style as worn, very fine (4)Derek Webb was born circa 1923 and served sometime with the 8 Platoon, 'C' Company, King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry (No. 14440489). His Second World War service is confirmed in the periods 21 October 1943-18 September 1944, 22 November 1944-8 May 1945 and 27 June 1945-2 September 1945, whilst an MOD letter dated 16 October 1956 confirms he did not earn the Defence Medal 1939-45.Whilst the unit stated for his awards are given as the King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry, they did not serve in the North-West Europe campaign, thus he must have been attached elsewhere, it being presumed he was with the 11th Armoured Division.He took his Cadet Forces Medal on 12 May 1965, with the Bars being added on 10 May 1974 & 30 March 1981, for his services to the Hampshire & Isle of Wight Cadet Force.Sold together with the following archive comprising:i)Tankard engraved 'To S.M.I. Webb from Winchester Area Thank You Derek', with engraved strip engraved 'Presented to R.S.M. D. Webb by Old Basing A.C.F. 1981'.ii)Presentation copy of Taurus Pursuant History of 11 Armoured Division, signed by Chaplain Woodhall and dedicated 'To Derek, from one proud old member of the Division to another.'iii)Award slip for his Second World War campaign awards, and Army Medal Office letter refusing his claim for the Defence Medal.iv)Certificate of thanks for Grand Military Display May 1945, Air Mail letter from an old comrade dated Feb 1946 addressed to Him in India, photographs including the recipient.v)Large silver plated tray (approx. 22" x 14"), engraved 'To Derek and Wendy, on Retirement, from Aldershot Area, RSMI D. Webb, served in Hampshire ACF, 1952-1983'.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 529

Four: Bombardier C. Colclough, Royal Artillery, who was 'mentioned' for his service in North West Europe in May 19451939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal 1939-45; War Medal 1939-45 with M.I.D. oak leaf, very fineFour: Gunner J. R. White, Royal Artillery1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-1945, in box of issue, with Dunkirk Medal, extremely fine (Lot)M.I.D. London Gazette 10 May 1945.Sold with M.I.D. Certificate, this mounted on card and slightly reduced in size.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 530

'Taken Prisoner on 8th April 1941 in North Africa Bombardier Frederick Tulett, RA only son of Mrs "Toby" Bridger of 90A Ockford Road, Godalming, is now in hospital in Epsom suffering from malnutrition, the result of his prison experiences in Italy and Germany. He was liberated by Americans. Bombardier Tulett, who's wife and daughter live in Wells on Sea, Norfolk has been in the Army for nineteen years. He told his aunt Mrs Barnes of Shackstead Road, Godalming, who visited him in hospital, that, when in captivity in Italy a fellow prisoner gave away a gold watch in return for a drink of water'(The Surrey Advertiser and County Times 12 May 1945, reports the tribulations of Bombardier F. G. Tulett)Four: Bombardier F. G. Tulett, Royal Artillery, who escaped the Fall of France at Dunkirk only to go 'in the bag' in North Africa1939-45 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., Regular Army (6082333 Gnr. F. C. Tulett. R.A.), light contact wear, very fine (4)Frederick George Tulett was born at Godalming, Surrey in 1907 and enlisted with the Royal West Surrey Regiment before transferring to the Royal Artillery prior to the outbreak of the Second World War. Serving in France in 1940 Tulett was evacuated at Dunkirk and posted to the Desert where he was part of Richard O'Connor's hugely successful Operation Compass.Unfortunately the loss of O'Connor as a prisoner of war and the drain of the Western Desert Force to supply the campaign in Greece saw a resurgent axis assault hammer into the Allied lines. Led by Rommel a German-Italian army managed to drive the British back beyond Tobruk taking a number of them prisoner including Tulett on 8 April. The Surrey Advertiser and County Times refers:'Godalming man missing - Lance Bombardier F G Tilett, Anti Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery, husband of Mrs Tilett of East End, Wells on Sea, Norfolk and only son of Mrs Bridger of Godalming has been posted as missing in April. A native of Godalming L Bdr Tulett is 34 years of age and has served in the Army for fifteen years. He was in the evacuation from Dunkirk and was later sent to the Middle East. Married about two and a half years ago, he has a baby girl'.Taken first to Sulmano camp in Italy he was later transferred to Stalag IVF in Saxony, it was there that he was liberated in March 1945 by U.S. forces. Returning to Britain Tulett appears to have suffered from ill-health following his ordeal, he died in Surrey in 1955 aged just 48; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 531

Four: Lance-Bombardier D. M. Bryce, 5/2nd Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment, Royal Artillery, who was taken a Prisoner of War in June 1942 at the Battle of Tobruk - he escaped from captivity in Italy and was on the run for nearly two weeks in the mountains with two comrades before being recaptured1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., Territorial (1444529 Gnr D M Bryce RA), very fine (4)David Mowbray Bryce was born on 15 June 1909 and was a baker by trade living at South Queensferry, West Lothian, Scotland. Having enlisted into the Royal Artillery in 1938, he was taken a Prisoner of War on 20 June 1942 in Cyrenaica. He went 'in the bag' at the Battle of Tobruk and having been initially held at Benghazi, was shipped to camps at Capua and Fara Sabina in Italy, being interrogated for information at the latter. With the capitulation of Italy, he escaped and went on the run for 13 days in the mountains with L/Bdr. Aitken and Gnr. Wight, unfortunately being taken by the Germans before they could reach safety. Later held at Stalag XVIII-A at Wolfsburg, Austria, he was returned home at the end of the Second World War; sold together with various Badges and Insignia.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 532

(x) Four: Gunner R. C. S. Folley, 86th (Hertfordshire Yeomanry) Field Regiment, Royal Artillery, late Wiltshire Regiment1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-1945, very fine (4)Ronald Carl Stephen Folley was born on 13 March 1911 and was a resident of Cardiff. He was an Accountant before he was called up for military service on 19 September 1942, his regimental number is for the Wiltshire Regiment however he served as a Plotter and was attached to 443/133 LAA Regiment Royal Artillery. He later transferred to the 86th Hertfordshire Yeomanry Field Regiment, whom landed at Gold Beach on D-Day 6 June 1944 and was transferred to the Army Reserve on 2 November 1946.The lot comes with the following archive:i)Soldier's Release Book.ii)Certificate of Transfer to the Army Reserve.iii)Soldier's Service Pay Book.iv)Leave Pass for 10 -12 December 1944, noting the nearest hospital as Princess de Ligne 63 Rue de la Loiv)Army Welfare Services Gift Shop Brussels chit vi)Supplementary Clothing Bookvii)Army Welfare Service 'Capital Cocktail' variety programme.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 533

Four: Private J. C. E. Sims, 37 Reinforcement Camp HQ, Royal Army Service Corps1939-1945 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, traces of adhesive to reverse, very fine (4)John Charles Edward Sims was a native of Dumphries, Scotland and gained a visa to travel to Germany in May 1938. He then served with the Royal Army Service Corps in Burma during the Second World War (No. 158672) and became a Member of the Burma Star Association. He was an artist of note and variously displayed and donated works to the local Museum.Sold together with his German 1938 visa, Burma Star Membership Card and Badge, besides a number of his sketches.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 534

Four: Warrant Officer R. G. Marsh, Royal Air Force, who saw nearly four decades of service1939-1945 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., with Second Award Bar (W/O R. G. Marsh (560321) R.A.F.), mounted as worn, good very fine, with related badges (Lot)M.I.D. London Gazette 2 June 1943.R. G. Marsh joined as an Aircraft Apprentice in the 13th Entry at RAF Halton in January 1926. His final entry into an RAF List can be traced to April 1964, giving him some 38 years of service to his name, not counting that during the Second World War at double.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 535

(x) Four: Corporal W. H. Biggs, Royal Air Force who was taken a Prisoner of War in the Far East on 1 September 19421939-1945 Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-1945, mounted as worn, very fine (4)Walter Henry Biggs was born at Neath, South Wales on 2 August 1913. He joined the Royal Air Force on 8 July 1940 and saw service in the Far Eastern theatre from 1 June 1941. He was captured at Java on 1 September 1942 (although in his P.O.W. questionnaire he states the date of capture as 8 May 1942. Released from captivity on 2 September 1945. Biggs was released from the R.A.F. on 19 August 1946.Sold with the following archive:i)Royal Air Force Malaya Pass, issued at Kuala Lumpur on 27 September 1941.ii)Telegram dated 17 March 1943 sent to Mrs D M Biggs (wife) of 11A Belfield Road, West Ewell, Surrey, confirming that he was a POW in Japanese hands.iii)Slip for Second World War Medals.iv)Royal Air Force Service and Release Bookv)Japanese banknotes (2)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 536

Four: Corporal A. C. Manchester, Royal Air Force1939-1945 Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, extremely fine (4)Sold together with slip confirming awards and note of Unit '61' and Command of 'Maintenance'. He qualified for the 1939-43 Star (as printed) on 28 February 1942.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 537

Family Collection'Twice torpedoed in six weeks!That has been the experience of a Monifieth youth- Air Mechanic (First Class) Harry Mathers, of the Fleet Air Army, whose home is in Brook Street, Monifieth.He was serving in the aircraft carrier Ark Royal when she was torpedoed and sank in the Mediterranean.Equipped with a new rigout he was on board H.M.S. Audacity when she was torpedoed and sank during the recent five-day attack by U-boats upon a convoy of ships.(An Article in the People's Journal and Angus Herald relates the terrifying experiences of Air Mechanic Harry Mathers in 1942)Five: Air Mechanic H. Mather, Fleet Air Arm, who was twice sunk during the Second World War, first with Ark Royal and again with Audacity1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Burma Star, clasp, Pacific; War Medal 1939-45, mounted as worn, sold together with a comprehensive archive of original documentation including certificate of service, light pitting, very fine (5)Three: Private H. Mathers, 12th Battalion, Royal Scots1914-15 Star (26624 Pte H. Mather. R.Scots.); British and Victory Medals (26624 Pte. H. Mather. R. Scots.), good very fine (3)Harry Mather was born in 1898 and entered the war with the Royal Scots on 29 December 1915. He was hospitalised with scarlet fever in 1917 but survived it and continued to serve with them until 18 March 1919; sold together with copied service papers.Harry Mather was born at Camlachie, Glasgow on 6 April 1922, the son of Harry Mather of Monifieth, Angus. Attesting as Air Mechanic on probation on 7 February 1940 he was confirmed Air Mechanic Class II on 1 April. In that rank Mather was posted to the aircraft carrier Ark Royal on 25 October 1940 serving with 800 Squadron operating Blackburn Skua aircraft.He was rated as Air Mechanic Class I on 9 May 1941 while the ship was part of the hunt for the Bismark. It was not long later that aircraft from Ark Royal attacked her on 26 May damaging her steering and allowing for the final climactic battle with the pursuing Royal Navy ships. Despite her role in the victory Ark Royal was not to survive much longer herself as she was torpedoed and sunk on 10 November 1941 by U-81. Most of the crew were able to transfer to other ships as she sank slowly and all, but 1 man was saved, including Mather.He transferred to the Auxiliary Aircraft Carrier Audacity, the first attempt at an effective escort carrier. She was to take part in four convoys, ending in convoy HG 76 which saw her sail from Gibraltar on 12 December 1941. One of her aircraft was able to sink U-131 on 17 December but this was followed by a wolfpack of 12 U-boats on 21 September which had specific orders to sink the troublesome Audacity.The first torpedo struck her in the engine room but two more followed which caused an explosion of aviation fuel, the resulting explosion blew off her bow. The ship sank surprisingly slowly given this damage however she was under the water within 70 minutes and lost 73 of her crew. Mather related the terrifying story to the newspaper quoted above which relates:'Thus, for the second time, he lost all his belongings except the clothes he was wearing."I got away the first time by sliding down a rope on to the deck of a destroyer," Harry told me. "The second time I was not so lucky. I had to jump into the water, and trust to being picked up".'He was rescued and continued to serve, somewhat ironically his service papers note that he was issued with life belt in June 1942, the year after his duel sinkings. Mather saw further service with Valiant and Condor being advanced Leading Air Mechanic with the latter on 15 May 1943. He was transferred to 816 Squadron in August 1943 seeing service with the Escort Carriers Tracker and Chaser.Again transferred, this time to 828 Squadron in September 1944 service in shore appointments with her for the rest of the war. Mathers was discharged on 3 September 1946; sold together with a large archive of original material including:i)Newspaper articles relating to the recipient's career including the one quoted above.ii)Original certificate of service.iii)Discharge certificate, release forms and Release and Resettlement booklet.iv)Squadron Leave slip dated to 1946 in which the recipient is noted as part of a maintenance party.v)Enamelled Ark Royal badge.vi)H.M.S. Tracker Christmas Cardvii)A photograph of the recipient in uniform with a severely distressed telegram.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£250 to £320

Lot 538

An unusual campaign group of five awarded to Able Seaman T. H. Evans, Mercantile Marine, who was awarded a Norwegian War Medal for his service1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star, clasp, France and Germany; Africa Star, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; War Medal 1939-45; Norway, Kingdom, War Medal, with rosette, the reverse engraved 'T. H. Evans.', in its card box of issue the inside labelled, 'Thomas Hubert Evans, Esq Mercantile Marine', the first four with their named and addressed box of issue, good very fine (5)Thomas Hubert Evans was born at Llanelly, Monmouthshire in the summer 1905 and served with the Merchant Navy throughout the Second World War. He continued to serve for some time, finally being discharged on 14 July 1982, he died in the summer 1983; sold together with copied research including a service card, birth and death register along with a medal roll.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 539

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Five: Lieutenant Colonel & Staff Paymaster 1st Class F. G. Kemp, Royal Army Pay Corps, late Royal Berkshire Regiment1939-1945 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (Major F. G. Kemp. R.A.P.C.); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (Major F. G. Kemp. RAPC.), mounted as worn, very fine (5)Frederick George Kemp, who was born in November 1912 and was a stockbroker's clerk by trade, was originally commissioned into 9th Gurkha Rifles in April 1941. He transferred into the Royal Berkshire Regiment and was promoted to Captain on 19 October 1946. Kemp transferred to the Royal Army Pay Corps on 17 July 1956 and was promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel and Staff Paymaster 1st Class on 3 April 1966, he retired on 11 November 1969. Kemp died at Colchester in August 1984.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 540

(x) Five: Captain R. J. Brigden, Royal Army Pay Corps, late Indian Army Ordnance Corps1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45; India Service Medal 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C. G.VI.R., India (S-Serjt. R.J. Brigden. I.A.O.C.), very fine (5)Robert John Brigden was born on 11 February 1906 at Worthing, Sussex and enlisted at Winchester on 27 June 1921. He was commissioned Lieutenant in the Indian Army on 13 July 1942, elevated to Captain on 8 November 1952 in the Royal Army Pay Corps. Brigden resigned his commission on 19 November 1959; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 541

Five: Private J. A. T. Kearns, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, later Reconnaissance Corps, who was wounded in action in 19441939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R. Territorial (4035414 Pte. J. A. T. Kearns. K.S.L.I.), very fine (5)John Alfred Thomas Kearns enlisted with the Territorial Army on 12 May 1939, he served initially with the King's Shropshire Light Infantry until 22 January 1941 when he was transferred to the Reconnaissance Corps. Kearns is listed as Wounded in Action at a date not recorded, however other wounds in the report occurred between 15-16 October 1944. He returned to the King's Shropshire Light Infantry on 29 March 1945 and was demobilised on 11 March 1946; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 542

Five: Private F. C. Francis, 22nd Battalion, Australian Infantry, who wounded while instructing a class in disarming traps in 19451939-1945 Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Australian Service Medal 1939-45, all named (VX113367 F. C. Francis), light contact marks, very fine (5)Frank Charles Francis was born at Rushworth, Victoria on 13 February 1921 and enlisted at Rushworth on 16 October 1942. He largely served at home until 11 January 1945 when he was posted to New Guinea and it was here that he was admitted to the 4th Field Ambulance with a hole in his right hand. A later inquiry reported that he was injured by the detonation of a blank at a range near Wunung River where he was teaching a class on disarming booby traps. Returning to his unit on 20 July of that year he returned to Australia and was discharged on 13 November 1946; sold together with copied service papers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 543

A fine 'Chindit operations' group of five awarded to Private A.E. Forbes, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, late Wiltshire Regiment attached 1st South Staffordshire Regiment, a casualty of Operation "Thursday", Orde Wingate's second foray behind Japanese lines in 19441939-1945 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal E.II.R., Territorial (22557657 Pte A. E. Forbes. KSLI), mounted as worn, contact marks, very fine (5)Albert Edward Forbes was born at Shifnal, Shropshire on 9 November 1920. He enlisted as a Bugler in the 1st K.S.L.I. in 1938, and allocated number 4032775, seeing service with the Battalion at Dunkirk which played a prominent role in rearguard actions to delay the German advance. Indeed, 1 K.S.L.I. was the last Regiment to be evacuated from the beaches of Dunkirk on 2 June 1940. Transferring to the Wiltshire Regiment he was attached to the 1st Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment for service in Burma.The 1st Battalion South Staffordshire Regiment came under Orde Wingate's command in the 3rd Indian Division. The South Staffs were designated as 77th Indian Brigade under the legendary Brigadier 'Mad Mike' Calvert. It was the spearhead of the Chindit Brigades and was landed at 'Broadway' by glider on 5 March 1944. Twenty-three men were killed and as many again injured in the landing, mainly from incoming gliders colliding with those that had already landed. A rough landing ground was quickly cleared and defended from Japanese attack while the other Chindit Brigades were flown in over the next few days.The Brigade counterattack at Kayin was against the main Japanese H.Q. in the area. The attack started on 17 April with the Lancashire Fusiliers, 45th Reconnaissance Regiment and 3/6th Gurkhas attacking. Initially good progress was made but it was later discovered that the main Japanese position was outside the village and was protected by almost impenetrable plantain scrub. After a trying day of indeterminate fighting, Brigadier Calvert decided, reluctantly, to withdraw westwards and consolidate at the village of Thayaung, about two miles away. In the fighting the Chindits lost 16 killed and 35 wounded; Forbes was one of those wounded on 24 April 1944.The 1st Battalion South Staffordshire Regiment was prominent in the action at Pagoda Hill, a ferocious hand to hand struggle during which Lieut. George Cairns won his posthumous Victoria Cross.After the war Forbes joined the Territorial Army and was with the 4th Battalion, K.S.L.I. until 1967. In civilian life he was employed mainly in the building trade and died on 19 October 1996 at Shrewsbury; sold together with copied research, a copy of his obituary taken from the Regimental magazine and a copied old comrades reunion photograph which includes Forbes.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 544

The Second World War campaign group of five awarded to Trooper I. W. Jones, Reconnaissance Corps, late Royal Welsh Fusiliers, who was wounded during the campaign in North West EuropeTrooper I. W. Jones, Reconnaissance Corps1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R. Territorial (4193145. Tpr. I. W. Jones. Recce Regt.), very fine (5)Five: Corporal M. Murray, Manchester Regiment1939-1945 Star; Africa Star, clasp 1st Army; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-1945; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R. Territorial (3520645 Cpl. M. Murray. 8-Manch. R.), very fine or better (10)Isaac Wynne Jones originally enlisted into the Royal Welsh Fusiliers but transferred into the Reconnaissance Corps on 22 January 1941. He is confirmed as serving with 53rd Recce Corps in North West Europe, and confirmed as having been wounded however the exact date is not recorded.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 545

(x) The campaign group of five awarded to Private R. Shaw, 1st Cameronians late King's Own Scottish Borderers who died accidentally at Muar, Johore, Malaya on 30 October 19511939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Palestine 1945-48, Malaya (14450979 Pte. R. Shaw. K.O.S.B.), with box of issue for GSM and a KOSB cap badge, very fine (5)Robert Shaw was born on 9 May 1926 and enlisted in the King's Own Scottish Borderers for service during the Second World War. He later served with the Regiment in Palestine transferring to the Cameronians for service during the Malayan Emergency where he died on 30 October 1951.A tribute by fellow Cameronian Eddie Clark appeared in the Covenanter, Vol LV, number 7, 2008, which states:'In 1950 I was a member of C Company stationed on the Craigielea Rubber Estate near the town of Muar, Malaya. From this location, our company sent out patrols in search of bandits, or terrorists as they are known today. I was then a young section commander in charge of a section I have always regarded as one of the finest in the British Army. The section was part of eight platoon which at that time was commanded by Sgt Danny Brown who proved to be a first-class platoon commander. The object of this article is simply to pay tribute to three young men who died on operations whilst serving members of my section. They were:Rfn Thomas Holland,Rfn James Vallance,Rfn Robert ShawBob Shaw came from Manchester and was the oldest member of the section. Bob had seen action in North West Europe in the latter part of the Second World War. He was a quietly spoken reserved man. I would say he was very much a loner but he had a canny sense of humour and was very well liked in the platoon. On occasions, I would sit-down and have a chat with Bob and I always felt that deep down there had been some sadness in his life which he never wanted to talk about.'Sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 546

Five: Trooper A. F. Gebbie, 4th Regiment Reconnaissance Corps, Royal Tanks, who was wounded in action at Monte Cassino in April 19441939-1945 Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, in their named card box of issue to 'Mr A. F. Gebbie, 14 Dean Path, Edinburgh 4, Scotland'; Efficiency Medal, Territorial (3190258 Tpr. A. F. Gebbie. R. Tks.), in its named card box of issue, good very fine (5)Archibald Fairbairn Gebbie was born at Galashiels, Selkirkshire and enlisted into the King's Own Scottish Borderers in May 1939. He was posted to the 15th Battalion, Reconnaissance Corps in January 1941. He served with the 4th Regiment Reconnaissance Corps in Italy and was wounded in the fraught actions around Monte Cassino on 3 April 1944. Joining 46th Royal Tank Regiment in November 1945, his T.E.M. was awarded as per Army Order 196 of 1946. Gebbie was a wool expert and fellmonger by trade and is listed as having travelled to Argentina; sold together with riband bar, RAC Tracer Card and research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 547

The well-documented campaign group of five awarded to Sergeant H. J. Dimond, 2/7th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment1939-1945 Star; Italy Star; Africa Star, clasp, 8th Army; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, nearly extremely fine (5)Herbert John Dimond was born on 5 December 1917 and enlisted into The Queen's Regiment at Guildford in December 1939, a brick fireplace layer by trade. Having been married in March 1940, he was advanced Lance-Corporal in May 1941 and Sergeant by War's end, serving in the Signals Platoon. Upon his discharge in March 1946, his CO rated his conduct 'exemplary' with the following Testimonial:'A first class NCO who has served in the Western Desert and Italy. He is most intelligent, reliable and completely trustworthy, and has excelled himself in administrative duties. A keen sportsman, cheerful and hard working, he is strongly recommended to any employer.'Dimond would have seen and shared in the various actions of the Battalion, who notably found themselves in the Anzio Cave Battle shortly after their landing to support our American Allies.Sold together with the following original archive comprising:i)Soldier's Service & Pay Book.ii)Soldier's Release Book.iii)His pocket diary for 1941, a good unpublished first hand resource.iv)Army Council enclosure, confirming '5-1' Medals, besides New Testament Bible, photographs and passes.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 548

(x) FIve: Staff Sergeant R. C. Blyth, Royal Electrical Mechanical Engineers, late 2nd County of London Yeomanry (Westminster Dragoons), who landed in Normandy on D-Day, 6 June 19441939-1945 Star; France & Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Cyprus, Arabian Peninsula (557307 S/Sgt. R. C. Blyth. R.E.M.E.), rod between the two clasps, very fine (5)Reginald Caleb Blyth was born at Forhoe, Norfolk on 14 January 1911, where he was also married in 1936. He served in the Westminster Dragoons from 16 July 1941 (No. 7935726) and was with the unit at the time of their famous D-Day landings. He remained in France until 21 February 1946 and was released to the Reserve in May 1946.Blyth re-enlisted into the Royal Electrical Mechanical Engineers in January 1952 reaching the rank of Staff Sergeant. Blyth died at Norwich, Norfolk in 1983.Note: his service number was 22557307 but the first two digits appear to have been omitted from his General Service Medal 1918-62.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 549

The campaign group of five awarded to Battery-Sergeant Major W. J. Headland, Royal Artillery, who was wounded in action in Syria 1941 and taken prisoner of war in North Africa the next year in 1942, being punished for assisting an escape attempt while imprisoned1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (1062859 W.O. Cl. 2. W. J. Headland. R.A.), the rank officially re-impressed, light pitting, very fine (5)William John Headland was born on 23 November 1919, the son of William and May Headland of 61 Raeburn Road, Northampton, Northamptonshire. He joined the Territorial Army on 23 July 1925 however rather appropriately he appears upon the 1939-45 census with his occupation listed as Precast Concrete Air Raid Shelter Storesman & Constructor.Mobilised for service during the Second World War Headland was posted to the Middle East with the 157th Field Regiment, Royal Artillery which soon saw action in Syria. There he was wounded in action on 4 July 1941, towards the end of the campaign and not long after the Battle of Battle of Deir ez-Zor.Headland appears to have recovered well from his wounds joining the Regiment in the Middle East in March 1942. He was still there in June when the bulk of the unit went in the bag at the Battle of the Knightsbridge Box on 6 June 1942. He was taken initially to a transit camp at Tripoli and it was here that Headland was to assist in an escape attempt, his prisoner of war questionnaire states:'Assisted an attempted escape by allowing fellow prisoners of war to dig an escape tunnel from the compound of which I was in charge in a transit camp near Tripoli. Leakage of information got to the ears of Italian Interpreter and with several of my fellow prisoners was sentenced to several days confinement in a fort.'Surviving this ordeal Headland was taken first to Campo 53 in Italy until September 1944 when he was taken to Italy and imprisoned at Stalag 4.B. until the end of the war. He noted on his questionnaire that he suffered from dysentery as a result of the poor food he was being fed, despite six weeks of ill-health he was able to recover; sold together with copied paperwork.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 550

Five Sergeant H. J. Bellenger, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, who was taken prisoner of war in the Fall of Singapore, when the men of the Corps were re-classified as combat troops1939-1945 Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., Regular Army (7575901 Cpl. H. J. Bellenger. R.A.O.C.,), good very fine (5)Harry James Bellenger was born at Berkshire on 14 April 1904, he enlisted on 17 November 1919 and by the outbreak of the Second World War was serving as a Sergeant with the Royal Army Ordnance Corps. He was in Malaya when the men of the R.A.O.C. were reclassified as a 'combatant' corps, thus placing them on the frontline when the Japanese arrived at Singapore. These men fought alongside the Malay Regiment and went 'in the bag' when the city fell on 15 February 1942, Bellenger appears to have been amongst their number.He was taken initially to Changi Camp, one of the main staging areas for work upon the Burma Railway. A camp document places him at Camp 4, Kanburi at some stage although Bellenger's Liberation Questionnaire has him between Changi and Kranji for the duration of his time of the railway. Surviving the ordeal, he was released on 2 September 1945; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 551

Five: Corporal P. J. Sawyer, Royal Army Medical Corps, who was 'mentioned' during the Second World War1939-1945 Star; Africa Star, with '8' emblem upon riband; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R. Territorial (7356407. Cpl. P. J. Sawyer. R.A.M.C.), good very fine (5)M.I.D. London Gazette 1 January 1945.Sold together with M.I.D. enclosure letter and Army Council medal slip.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 552

Five: K. A. Yarnold, Royal Army Ordnance Corps1939-1945 Star; Africa Star clasp 8th Army; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, extremely fine (5)Sold together with medal slip and postage box, named to him at 24 Lodone Gardens, Colindale, London N.W.9.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 553

Five: Captain K. H. Kay, South African Air Force, a Pilot who flew with No. 60 Squadron1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; War and Africa Service Medals 1939-45, all named '47840 K. H. Kay', corrosion on name on WM, Italy Star cleaned, nearly very fine (5)Kenneth Herbert Kay was born on 22 April 1918 and listed his address as the Modderfontein Dynamite Factory upon his joining the South African Air Force in January 1940, when he was posted as 2nd Lieutenant in July 1940. Having gone to No. 1 Air School that December, he was made Lieutenant in January 1941 and Captain from October 1942.During the course of the Second World War, Kay flew with No. 60 Squadron from July 1943-June 1944 in North Africa and Italy. In 1943 the 60th Squadron was a part of the North African Photo Reconnaissance Wing, which later became the Mediterranean Allied Photo Reconnaissance Wing. In several flights during 1944 Mosquitos took many of the later-discussed pictures of the Auschwitz-Birkenau camps, in which the Holocaust was visible but was not recognised. Kay was released in September 1946, by that time having flown 22 types of aircraft.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 554

(x) Five: Acting Flight Sergeant B. T. Lambirth, Royal Air Force1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-4; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (138683 Act.F. Sgt. B.T. Lambirth. R.A.F.), sold together with an archive of original material, mounted as worn, very fine (5)Bryce Trevallion Lambirth was born on 16 October 1920 at West Ham, London. A car salesman he enlisted in the RAF as a physical training instructor. He received his parachute badge in October 1945 and qualified as a parachute jumping instructor on 9 February 1952. Lambirth died at Thanet in 1947; sold together with his original RAF certificate of service book, an RAF parachute instructors cloth badge and copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 555

Five: Leading Aircraftman H. E. Middleton, Royal Air Force1939-1945 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E.Asia 1945-46 (LAC H E Middleton (1775003) RAF), sold together with their named and addressed boxes of issue and the first three with their slip and ticker tape of issue, good very fine (5)Harold E. Middleton was born at Grimsby, Lincolnshire in the winter of 1922. He served in Burma during the Second World War but is listed as dying at Scunthorpe, Lincolnshire in the Spring of 1957; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 556

(x) Five: Leading Aircraftman J. Rodman, Royal Australian Air Force late 2/1 Pioneer Battalion, Australian Military Forces1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Australia Service Medal, all officially impressed '134945 J. Rodman', court mounted for display, late issues, very fine (5)Four: Leading Stoker J.F. Burke, Royal Australian Navy1939-45 Star; Pacific Star, both officially impressed 'W1520 J.F. Burke.'; War Medal; 1939-45, unnamed; Australia Service Medal, officially impressed 'W1520 J.F. Burke.', mounted for wear, very fine (4)John Rodman was born at Sydney on 6 February 1919 and was a labourer when he enlisted in the 2/1 Pioneer Battalion, Australian Military Forces on 17 June 1940. Arriving in Palestine on 2 November 1940 he spent the majority of his service in detention barracks having committed multiple offences. Twice he escaped from detention barracks whilst serving a sentence. He was discharged from the army to serve in the RAAF on 14 June 1943 where his behaviour seems to marginally improve. He was posted to the general duties branch, followed by the Para troops training unit and later the Security Guards unit. In April 1945 he is based at the stores depot in Sydney when he went A.W.O.L. for 3 days. Extraordinarily he was later awarded 7 days good behaviour before being discharged on 2 January 1946.Applying for his medals in 1953 he was informed that because of his bad behaviour they had been forfeited. This decision was re assessed in 1962 and it was agreed that the medals could be issued to him, they were however returned unclaimed in September 1962 but re-issued in 1965; sold together with extensive copied research.James Francis Burke was born at West Melbourne, Victoria on 29 September 1915 and enlisted in the Royal Australian Navy Reserve on 28 February 1933 from which he was discharged on 1 October 1937. He was mobilised on 26 February 1940 and posted to HMAS Cerberus as a stoker second class.Further postings followed; Orara, August 1940, Penguin, December 1940, Bungaree, June 1941 for mine laying duties around New Guinea, Lonsdale, October 1941, Bungaree, August 1942 until August 1944 before being posted back to Lonsdale and his eventual shore discharge on 7 December 1945; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 557

Six: Able Seaman R. A. O'Neill, Royal Navy1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; Pacific Star; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45; Russia, 40th Anniversary of Victory in WW2 1945-1985, the first five mounted as worn, very fine (6)Robert Ashley O'Neill was born at Liverpool, Lancashire on 12 May 1943 and enlisted into the Royal Navy on 14 April 1942.He served on Glendower from 14 April 1942 - 10 July 1942 before serving on Wellesley from 11 July 1942 - 7 August 1942 the same day he was promoted to Acting Able Seaman. He then served on President III from 8 August 1942 - 18 October 1944 before having stints on Drake and Raleigh until 23 July 1945. O'Neill then served on Jamaica from 24 July 1945 - 29 January 1946. He completed his time on the Royal Navy on 13 May 1946 serving on Drake for the third time.Sold with his original Certificate of Service and Gunnery History Sheets.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 558

(x) Six: Major A. B. Whale, Somerset and Cornwall Light Infantry, late Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, Tanganyika Rifles Battalion, King's African Rifles, Leicestershire Regiment, Devonshire Regiment1939-1945 Star; Burma Star; Defence & War Medals 1939-1945; Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (Capt A. B. Whale KAR.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (Maj A B Whale SCLI), very fine and this last very rare (6)Alec Bruce Whale was born on 2 June 1922. He was a Bard of the Gorseth at the age of 16 and was about to enter Durham University when the Second World War intervened. He initially joined the 10th Battalion, Devonshire Regiment but was soon selected for an Emergency Commission as a 2nd Lieutenant with the Leicestershire Regiment (London Gazette 31 May 1941, refers). Promoted Lieutenant (London Gazette 1 October 1942, refers), he transferred to the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry in December 1944. He saw service in Burma and was attached to the 2nd/6th Tanganyika Rifles Battalion, King's African Rifles who took Madagascar in six weeks and a detachment of the unit broke the record of a forced march by covering eighty miles in just twenty one hours, a record which held for many years. He appeared in the Green Tiger on two separate occasions where he is noted as serving in the East African Engineers in the February 1944 and in the February 1945 issues.Whale served with the 5th Battalion, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry in Germany after the end of the Second World War and was promoted to Temporary Captain on 29 June 1946 and to full Captain on 2 June 1949.Thence with the 1st Battalion, he serving in British Somaliland and was attached to the 7th Kenya Rifles Battalion during the Mau Mau conflict and was promoted Major in June 1956.The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry amalgamated with the Somerset Light Infantry in October 1959 to become the Somerset and Cornwall Light Infantry. Whale saw service in the Arabian Peninsula, earning a very scarce General Service Medal with them, before he returned to Osnabruck, Germany serving with the 1st Battalion then returned home and was based at Seaton Barracks, Plymouth. He retired from the Army on 30 November 1961 and was soon employed on the staff of the Life Insurance Company of Canada and he covered the bottom half of Cornwall from Bodmin to the sea. The good Major died on Christmas Day 1987.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 559

The well-documented campaign group of five awarded to Major A. G. Cheston, 2nd Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who was 'mentioned' for his part in the Battle of Sidi Barrani and the Damascus Road, when the Carrier Officer for the Battalion1939-1945 Star; Africa Star, clasp, 1st Army; Italy Star; Burma Star; War Medal 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf, good very fine (Lot)M.I.D. London Gazette 30 December 1941.Arthur Gordon Cheston was born at Lowfield Heath on 6 October 1917 and was educated at Hurstpierpoint College from 1931-34. Before the outbreak of the Second World War, Cheston was living at 124 Oxford Road, Reading and he became an Officer Cadet Reserve in June 1938. Having had his interview in September 1939, he was clearly a well-connected individual, for he wrote to General Sir Ivo Vesey K.C.B., K.B.E., C.M.G., D.S.O., Colonel of The Queen's Regiment at that time, in order to be considered to be commissioned into the unit.That request was granted and he was made 2nd Lieutenant from 13 January 1940. He joined the 2nd Battalion and soon found himself out in the Middle East. Cheston was to serve in 'B' Company as Carrier Officer and was noted in the Regimental History Volume VIII as having captured 50 Italian enemies for the bag at the Battle of Sidi Barrani on 10 December 1940. He was to further distinguish himself during the attack on the Damascus-Beirut Road on 24 June 1941, still with 'B' Company, when:'The carriers under Lieutenant Cheston showed great enterprise in engaging the more heavily armed Vichy armoured cars and greatly helped the advance of the Companies.'That action cost the life of Lieutenant C. E. W. Hull M.C., whilst Cheston was duly rewarded with his 'mention'.He appears to have thence proceeded out with his Battalion to Burma, before taking up some Staff postings before War's end, including being with the HQ Southern Army at Jhansi in October 1944. He was made Staff Officer III in June 1945, serving with HQ 21 Army Group, the HQ Military Government in the North Rhine Province while also being with the Control Commission in Germany. Cheston was made Staff Officer II in October and would appear to have also served on the Staff of Lieutenant-General Sir Oliver William Hargreaves Leese, 3rd Batallion along the way.He was discharged on 25 June 1946, having attended The Queen's Royal Regiment 32nd Annual Dinner at Kennard's at the start of that month. He died on 14 March 2010 and is buried in All Saints and St Nicholas Churchyard, Icklesham.Sold together with a comprehensive archive comprising:i)His dress uniform, to include tunic, trousers and Sam Browne belt, besides shoulder titles and shoulder rank insignia.ii)Various documents related to his Cadetship and commissioning.iii)Battalion Orders, several marked SECRET, for the units movements in 1940 in the Middle East, with the recipient named.iv)Notebook (S.O. Book 136 Type), as used whilst Carrier Officer, with nominal roll of those under his command.v)A plethora of passes, telegrams, programmes and other original items, including details of discharge, portrait photographs and more.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£280 to £320

Lot 560

A well-documented Singapore P.O.W.s campaign group of six awarded to Major (OEO) F. E. Gardner, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, who was commissioned in 1941 only be taken in the Fall of Malaya and forced to work the Burma Railway1939-1945 Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Coronation 1953; Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., Regular Army (7581561. S.Sjt. F. E. Gardner. R.A.O.C.), sold together with an archive of original documentation, presentation nameplate and two named sporting medals, light contact marks, very fine (6)Frederick Edwin Gardner was born at Woolwich, Kent on 15 October 1906, the son of Frederick and Ellen Gardner. His father served as a Staff Sergeant in the Royal Army Ordnance Corps and this may have contributed to his enlisting on 6 January 1922 as a Boy. It was at this stage that he earned a Second Class Certificate of Education at York in October 1922, tallying with a sporting medal from 'Archbishop Holgate's Grammar School' named to him present with the group.He served for some time reaching the rank of Staff-Sergeant, after which he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Gardner was station in Britain at the start of the war but was posted to Malaya at some stage prior to the start of the Japanese offensive. He was commissioned Lieutenant (OEO) on 19 November 1941 the same rank he held when the Japanese rampaged through Malaya from December 1941-February 1942.Listed as taken Prisoner of war on 15 February 1942, the day the city surrendered, Gardner was initially taken to Changi. There he was one of the men allocated to work on the Burma Railway, being sent to Wang Lan- also named Wanrun and named Wun Ran in his questionnaire. Swiftly moved on to Wan Thu Kieng in December 1942 he was to work there until March the next year before being sent to Takanun.The camps in this region- numbers 203 and 205- both suffered severely from cholera and other less deadly diseases, particularly during the May-October Monsoon season. Gardner was here from March - December 1943 and doubtless experienced the worst the camp had to offer. Moved on to Chungkai in December 1943 he remained there after it had been converted into a hospital, likely due to the results of his imprisonment.His final camps were Kanburi in February 1945 and Nakom Nyok in July of that same year, Gardner was liberated in September. In his liberation questionnaire he recorded the attempted escape of Private Fletcher of the R.A.O.C., noting that he managed to escape a work detail at Singapore itself. Upon being recaptured Fletcher was put to work until he fell ill, sent to hospital he was 'removed from hospital & shot for his attempt to escape, together with three other prisoners'.Gardner remained in the military and was advanced Captain (OEO) on 1 September 1946 and transferred from a short-service to regular army commission in 1949. Further advanced Major (OEO) on 8 March 1952 he joined the Reserve of Officers on 1 November 1959 and was removed as time expired on 15 October 1962. He retired to Plymstock, Plymouth, Devon and died there on 10 January 1991; sold together with copied research including liberation questionnaire and an archive of original material comprising:i)Three documents of Commission.ii)Certificate of issue for the Coronation 1952 Medal, named to the recipient as a Major.iii)2nd Class Certificate of Education named to the recipient in the rank of Boy.iv)Official Buckingham Palace repatriation certificate dated September 1945.v)R.A.O.C. cricket medal engraved 'I.S.S.C No.2 S.S.1933 Corpl. F. Gardner', 'Archbishop Holgate's Grammer School prize medal engraved 'F. Gardner Obstacle Race Junior 1st'.vi)Name plaque 'Presented to Major F. E. Gardner by the Staff of Command Ordnance Depot Coypool on his retirement from the service 1959.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 561

A Second World War group of six awarded to Honorary Major E. J. Howe, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers late Royal Artillery, who was 'mentioned' in Italy in 19451939-1945 Star; Africa Star clasp 1st Army; Italy Star; Defence Medal 1939-45; War Medal 1939-45 with M.I.D. oak leaf; Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (1418971 Sjt. E. J. Howe. R.A.), mounted as worn, the oak leaf incorrectly mounted on the Italy Star, very fine overall (6)M.I.D. London Gazette 19 July 1945.Ernest John Howe was born on 24 August 1906 and enlisted at Sheerness on 26 November 1920 into the Royal Garrison Artillery. He served in China between 6 February 1927 - 14 February 1928 and returned Home after this service. He was awarded his L.S. & G.C. medal (AO/75) in 1939. Howe had worked at the Military College of Science for 3 1/2 years as a Military Instructor in Fitting and M.T. Vehicle Repairs. He was promoted to Second Lieutenant on 18 July 1941. He transferred to the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers and was promoted to Captain on 1 January 1949 and was granted the honorary rank of Major.Sold with his Soldier's Service and Pay Book and his Regular Army Certificate of Service.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 562

Six: Captain W. H. Brooks, Royal Signals1939-1945 Star; Burma Star; Defence & War Medals 1939-45; Coronation 1953; Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (2321715 W.O.CL.2. W. H. Brooks. R. Sigs.), mounted as worn, lightly toned, good very fine (6)The lot comes with the following:i)Warrants for promotion to Warrant Officer and a further one for promotion to Second Lieutenant.ii)Pewter tankard, engraved (Presented By The Officers 11th Signal Regiment To Capt W. H. Brooks. March 1968). iii)An assortment of prize medals for various sporting events dating from 1936-1958, some named to him with other minor miscellaneous badges etc.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 563

Six: Private R. J. Hall, Herefordshire Regiment1939-1945 Star; Africa Star, clasp, 1st Army; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., Territorial (4105233. Pte. R.J. Hall. R.A.O.C.), mounted together as worn, contact marks throughout, otherwise very fine (6)Richard James Hall was born in 1921 and enlisted for service with the Herefordshire Regiment on 26 April 1939. A few years later, on 22 January 1941 he transferred to the Reconnaissance Corps. Hall was discharged after the war on 13 March 1946 but later re-enlisted into the Territorial Army on 8 July 1947. His Second World War medals were sent to him at his address at 19 Frederick Avenue, College Hill, Hereford in 1948; sold together with Royal Army Ordnance Corps cap Badge.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 564

(x) Six: Sergeant L. F. Fateus, 2/24th Battalion, Australian Military Forces1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Australia Service Medal, all officially impressed 'VX 25823 L.F. Fateus'; Unofficial Polish Tobruk Cross, unnamed as issued, very fine (6)Six: Gunner J. Kilpatrick, 3rd Medium Regiment, Royal Artillery1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; France & Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; unnamed as issued, all in waxed packets in box of issue with enclosure slip, no ribbons, addressed to 'Mr J Kilptarick, 9 Force Lane, Bradford, Manchester 11', very fine (6)Lyle Francis Fateus was born on 30 April 1906 and was a salesman when he enlisted in the A.M.F. on 1 July 1940.The 2/24th Battalion was a unit of the all-volunteer Second Australian Imperial Force (2nd AIF), it was formed in July 1940 from primarily Victorian volunteers and was known as "Wangaratta's Own" because of the time the battalion spent in the town during its formative period prior to deployment overseas.It served with distinction in North Africa in 1941-1942 as part of the 26th Brigade, which was assigned to the 7th Division, before being reassigned to the 9th Division for the rest of the war.In the Middle East the Battalion became part of the legendary 'Rats of Tobruk' when as part of the 9th Division, under the Command of Lieutenant General Sir Leslie Morshead, known as 'Ming the Merciless' after a popular cartoon character of the period, they successfully held the town of Tobruk against the Afrika Korps of General Erwin Rommell, winning international acclaim and affording the Allies a victory over the all-conquering Axis forces.On 1 February 1942 Fateus fractured his skull and was returned to Melbourne on 29 May 1942, he was discharged medically unfit for further service on 21 August 1942; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 565

(x) Six: Sergeant E. Aspinall, 2/3rd Pioneer Battalion, Australian Military Forces1939-1945 Star; Africa Star clasp 8th Army; Pacific Star, these impressed 'NX 54728 E. Aspinall'; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Australia Service Medal, unnamed, very fine (6)Four: Signalman K.H. Lonsdale, 11th Australian Signals Division, Australian Military Forces1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45; Australia Service Medal, all officially impressed 'N 175531 K.H. Lonsdale', very fine (4)Evan Aspinall was born at Melbourne on 7 December 1918 and was a station hand when he enlisted in the 2nd/3rd Pioneer Battalion on 26 June 1940.The 2/3rd Australian Pioneer Battalion was raised in May 1940 in Glenfield, New South Wales. As a pioneer Battalion, they served in a dual role as engineers and infantry. They first served in Syria before moving to North Africa and taking part in the Battle of El Alamein. Between August and November 1942, the 2/3rd lost 28 men, but El Alamein was a vital, if bloody, victory for the Allies.In 1943, the 2/3rd Pioneers returned to Australia for training in jungle warfare against the Japanese. They served at Lae and the Huon Peninsula, seeing their final action at Tarakan during the Borneo campaign.He was discharged as unfit for service on 8 November 1946 and died on 8 December 1947.The Gundagai Independent newspaper recently reported that 'The Gundagai RSL Sub-branch recently took possession of a photo album documenting a local soldier's World War II journey (referring to Private Evan Aspinall), ensuring his story endures for generations to come.'Aspinall is commemorated on the Gundagai District Roll of Honour WW2, and Tumblong War Memorials; sold together with copied research.Keith Hartley Lonsdale was born at Balmain, New South Wales on 27 August 1922 and enlisted in the C.M.F. at West Ryde, New South Wales on 15 October 1941. Initially posted to the 35th Battalion he was sent to Port Moresby, New Guinea serving in the 53rd Battalion. Arriving back in Brisbane on 1 December 1942, he was sent to the Signals Recruit Battalion before being posted to Port Moresby again on 29 September 1943, this time with the 11th Australian Signals Division. He returned to Australia on 17 May 1944 before returning to Port Moresby on 10 September 1945. Lonsdale was discharged on 22 May 1946; sold together with copied research and a copied group photo of B section, 11th Australian Division signallers which includes Lonsdale.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 566

Six: Warrant Officer Class II E. A. Baker, Army Physical Training Corps, late Sergeant, 164th Field Regiment, Royal Artillery, who was taken a Prisoner of War at Mersa Matruh in June 19421939-1945 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45; U.N. Korea 1950-54; Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (837086 W.O.Cl.2. E. A. Baker, A.P.T.C.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., Regular Army (837086 W.O.Cl.2. E. A. Baker. A.P.T.C.), mounted as worn, good very fine and an unusual combinationEdward Amos Baker was born on 25 July 1916, a native of Woolston, Southampton and enlisted into the Royal Artillery on 18 June 1935. By the outbreak of the Second World War, he was a Sergeant and served with 164th Field Regiment, Royal Artillery in the Western Desert, as part of the 10th Indian Division. Under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel R. J. Awdry they found themselves almost wiped out in the action at Mersa Matruh on 29 June 1942, being disbanded after the events (Private Report held in IWM.Docs.13013).Baker went in the bag and was held at PG52 near Genoa from August 1942-September 1943 and then at Stalag 344, Lamsdorf, from September 1943-February 1945. Afterwards, one might assume that he then came through The Long March westwards before War's end and being repatriated. Afterwards joining the Army Physical Training Corps, he was probably stationed in Japan during the Korean War (U.N. Korea Medal only) and was latterly posted to East Africa during the Mau Mau rebellion.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 567

(x) Six: Staff-Sergeant E. Reeves, Royal Engineers, who was killed in a road accident in Cyprus on 1 November 1965 whilst on active service1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Cyprus, Arabian Peninsula 22521720 Sgt. E. Reeves. R.E.); Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. with Militia suspension (1986477. Sjt. E. Reeves. R.E.), mounted as worn, together with a separate United Nations Medal for Cyprus (loose), very fine (7)Eric Reeves was born at Leytonstone, London on 22 January 1920 and attested into the Royal Engineers on 1 May 1939. He was sent to France as part of the British Expeditionary Force on 15 October 1939, he returned back to England on 24 May 1940 and later served in North-West Europe from 17 August 1944-23 April 1946 and then saw service at Home until 16 July 1946 when he became Class "Z". He was awarded his Efficiency Medal as per A.O.134 of August 1946. Serving with 217 Field Squadron (No. 22521720) from 19 September 1950, Reeves re-attested on 16 November 1951. Having seen active service in Cyprus from 12 January-16 December 1957 (Medal & clasp), the Arabian Peninsula from November 1959-November 1960 (clasp), he returned to Cyprus for a second time in August 1963. Reeves was killed in a road traffic accident south of Nicosia on 1 November 1965, which also cost the life of Lieutenant H. Burton; sold together with service papers covering all his service, copy of his death certificate, photographs of a funeral party and a list of those who donated wreaths at his funeral and photograph of him and a colleague in the Sergeant's Mess.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£280 to £320

Lot 568

Six: Corporal D. J. Galloway, Royal Air Force1939-1945 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Africa General Service 1902-62, Kenya (1024451 Cpl. D. J. Galloway. R.A.F.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Borneo (1024451 Cpl. D. J. Galloway. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (1024451 Cpl. D. J. Galloway. R.A.F.), light contact marks to third, overall very fine (6)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 569

Seven: Chief Petty Officer Stoker Mechanic Officer J. W. Blenkin, Royal Navy1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45; Coronation 1953; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (KX.83678 J. W. Blenkin. P. O. Sto. M. H.M.S. Messina.), mounted court style for wear, good very fine (7)John William Blenkin was born on 26 February 1914 at Basingstoke, Hampshire. He served throughout the Second World War and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. with H.M.S. Messina, the former Landing Ship Tank 3043. It was awarded at H.M.S. St. Angelo at Malta in January 1949, he was still in service in 1953 and is attested to on the roll of the Coronation medal as Chief Petty Officer Stoker Mechanic. Leaving service he was married at Hull, Yorkshire and returned to Basingstoke where he died in December 1985; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 570

Seven: Lieutenant-Commander A. J. Austin, Fleet Air Arm, Royal Navy, who flew Sea Furys in Korea alongside Lieutenant Peter Carmichael, the only Royal Air Force Pilot to shoot down a MIG in combat, later seeing service with the Sultan of Oman's Royal Air Force1939-1945 Star; Burma Star, clasp, Pacific; War Medal 1939-45; Korea 1950-53, with M.I.D. oak leaf (Lt A J Austin RN), 'R' for replacement erased after naming; United Nations Medal for Korea 1950-54; Oman, Sultanate, Peace Medal; Tenth Anniversary Medal, mounted as worn, minor contact wear, very fine (7)Anthony John Austin was born at London on 7 January 1927. He was commissioned Midshipman on 1 May 1944 with H.M.S. London. It is likely with this ship that he saw Pacific service in the last years of the war. After the end of hostilities Austin was promoted Sub-Lieutenant aboard H.M.S. Sluys on 6 November 1945.While he was serving Austin trained as a pilot, being awarded his Aero Certificate on 14 June 1946 at Gosport. Posted to R.N.A.S. Lossiemouth at Fulmar with 766 Squadron he was promoted Lieutenant (Pilot) on 16 January 1948. While here he suffered his first prang, the dive hood disintegrating mid-flight causing injury to Austin who was forced to jettison.Joining 804 Squadron aboard H.M.S. Glory on 27 July 1950. Only two days later he suffered his second accident, a forced landing following a loss of power with brought him down at Derna. Austin was unhurt but the cab of his Sea-Fury was written off.Entering the Korean War with Glory, Austin served with them until 8 August 1950 when he transferred to 807 Squadron aboard H.M.S. Ocean. During this time Austin continued to fly Sea Fury's, notably he is pictured in a copy of Korea - From Prop to Jet with his aircraft, which had previously been flown by Lt. Peter Carmichael as is denoted by the MiG Kill marking on the aircraft's side. The air war over Korea was a difficult affair for the UN forces, attempting to intercept fast moving MiGs before they bought down the American B-29 bombers. Nevertheless, Austin performed well, being 'mentioned' on 9 July 1951 and seeing service on Theseus.With the end of hostilities in 1953 Austin was posted back to Britain with R.N.A.S. Culdrose and served in a variety of postings with several units including 738 Squadron and 891 Squadron. Stationed at Yeovilton he learned to pilot Sea Vampires, suffering yet another accident while here when on 12 November 1954 he flew into a flock of starlings on take-off. Promoted Lieutenant-Commander on 16 January 1956 he was appointed commander of 1832 Squadron on 12 July 1956 flying Sea Vampires out of R.N.A.S. Ford. The Squadron was disbanded on 10 March 1957. Leaving the Navy Lists that year Austin appears to retire at that stage, later seeing service with the Sultan of Oman's Royal Air Force which formed two years later in March 1959; sold together with original newspaper cuttings and articles including extracts from Wing's over Oman and Korea - from prop to Jet as well as handwritten notes, squadron records, a London Gazette entry and accident report with handwritten notes and a copied photograph of the recipient.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 571

Seven: Dennis Jenkins, Merchant Navy1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-1945; Greece, War Medal 1940-41, mounted as worn, very fineSold together with the following archive:i)Three letters addressed to Mrs F. Jenkins, The Stones, Woodside Leaversden, Watford, Hertfordshire, these are signed 'Den'.ii)Minister of Transport medal slip.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £80

Lot 572

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Seven: Major J. G. Seale, Royal Canadian Armoured Corps1939-1945 Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star, Defence Medal 1939-45; Canada Volunteer Service 1939-45, with overseas clasp; War Medal 1939-45; Canadian Forces Decoration, E.II.R. (Maj J. G. Seale), very fine (7)John Gordon Seale was born on 23 November 1913 in Quebec, Canada and before enlisting he worked as an Insurance Agent. Before joining the war, he had previously worked with the Mississauga Horse, 2nd Regiment between 1934-37, as well as becoming a qualified Machine Gunner in 1937. He embarked on 3 June 1941 as a 2nd Lieutenant and served with the 3rd Battalion, Royal Canadian Armoured Corps in the Second World War. Throughout the war he struggled with ill health, suffering with impetigo in June 1941, 'nerves' from January 1945 and appendicitis in April 1945. On 19 February 1949, he was mentioned in the Canadian Gazette to have been promoted from Captain to Major on 5 September 1945. He was discharged from active service on 31 July 1945, but he continued to serve as a reserve in the Governor-General's Horse Guards and was awarded the Canadian Forces Decoration on 14 April 1958.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 573

A Second World War group of seven attributed to Lance-Sergeant L. Allen, Royal Tank Regiment who was both 'mentioned' and awarded a Belgian Croix de Guerre for his service in North West Europe1939-1945 Star; Africa Star clasp 8th Army; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal 1939-45; War Medal 1939-45 with M.I.D. oak leaf; Belgium, Kingdom, Croix de Guerre with Palme, good very fine (7)M.I.D. London Gazette 4 April 1946.Belgium, Croix de Guerre London Gazette 20 March 1947.Sgt ALLEN has served with this regiment as a tank commander and Tp Leader in every action the regiment has fought from D + 1 day to the end in Germany. During this time, he has had four tanks knocked out. He has always maintained the highest standard of personal gallantry and determination and has shewn leadership and coolness of a high order. As a Tank Commander and Tp Leader he has been outstanding and his aggressive spirit and personal bravery have been a splendid example to successive crews of his squadron and of the regiment throughout the campaign. There is no doubt that Sgt Allen's determination to carry on and his sustained gallantry especially in the difficult days just before the break-out, played a large part in the successes which led directly to the liberation of Belgium.Sold with a metal identity tag numbered '7888363'.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 574

The American Silver Star group of seven attributed to Sergeant H. G. Stanton, County of London Yeomanry1939-1945 Star; Africa Star clasp 8th Army; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; United States of America, Silver Star, unnamed, extremely fine (7)American Silver Star, London Gazette 17 October 1946. The citation states:'Sgt Stanton distinguished himself by gallantry in action on April 3rd, 1945, while commanding the leading tank in the advance from GRONAU to OCTRUP (V 6302). At first light he was held up by a road block where it was impossible to get off the road. There he was subject to sniping and two bazookas were discharged unsuccessfully at his tank, but he persevered in his attempt to knock aside the block, which consisted of felled trees, and succeeded in clearing a way. Later he met another block, covered by a 75mm SP A/tk gun, and was unable to get through but ultimately found a track round to the right, down which he continued the advance. By this time it was dark and he had to lead the way down a narrow path in boggy country through trees, where the enemy were known to be in strength. One of his tanks was blown up on a mine but he succeeded in finding a way back on to the main road in the dark and into OCTRUP.Throughout a long and trying day Stanton persistently maintained the advance with great courage and determination and refused to be deterred by sniping, bazookas, A/tk guns or mines, from forcing his way to the objective through bad country and in bad light.Sold with metal identity tag numbered '7892952', and case of issue for the Silver Star, together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 575

Eight: Private G. F. McCarthy, 2/27th Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian Imperial Force, who saw heavy fighting in Syria and New Guinea before returning to service for further action in Korea1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Australian Service Medal 1939-45, all named (SX2862 G. F. McCarthy); Korea 1950-53 (3400142 G. F. McCarthy); U.N. Korea 1950-54 (3400142 G F McCarthy), the last mounted for wear, light contact marks, very fine (8)Gerald Francis McCarthy was born at Woodville, South Australia on 7 July 1918 and enlisted at Wayville, South Australia on 17 May 1940 with the 2/27th Battalion. Embarking at Adelaide on 11 October 1940 with the Mauritania landing in the Middle East they were deployed with the 7th Division and completed their training in Palestine. The unit was earmarked for service in Greece but, fortunately for them, they were redeployed at the last moment and instead led the attack on Vichy French Syria.They were in action at Sidon and Damour and saw the campaign through to its successful conclusion. With the outbreak of war with Japan the 2/27th Battalion returned to Australia and were posted on to New Guinea. They were part of Maroubra Force during the Kokoda Track campaign suffering severely from disease in the process. Further action at Buna, Ramu Valley and John's Knoll Valley saw the successful end to the campaign, posted to Borneo they were there when the war ended.McCarthy survived the heavy fighting and was discharged on 8 January 1945 at Wayville but re-enlisted for service in the Korean War. Surviving that conflict as well he died at Lady Davidson Hospital, Turramurra on 22 April 1985; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 576

Eight: Junior Technician A. C. Worsley, Royal Air Force, who flew as an Armourer on the Sunderland Flying Boat Wing in Malaya and Korea1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star, clasp, France and Germany; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (4025907 L.A.C. A. C. Worsley. R.A.F.); Korea 1950-53 (4025907 L.A.C. A. C. Worsley. R.A.F.); U.N. Korea 1950-54; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (4025907 Jnr. Tech. A. C. Worsley R.A.F.), mounted as worn, very fine (8)A. C. Worsley probably served in the Royal Navy during the Second World War as his service number is a post-War Royal Air Force one. He is certainly confirmed as having flown as an Armorer in the Sunderland flying boats of No. 209 Squadron in Malaya in late 1951. That unit flew on the Firedog missions, working in collaboration with the other Forces to pinpoint and attack the enemy. It has recently been established that the flying boats took off and landed with their bombs (and more importantly depth charges) with the fuses removed. This was not a 'crew' job as such, so they carried an armorer who fused the ordnance after take-off and then removed them before landing. Worsley likely continued in the same role in the Korean War; sold together with ORB extracts which confirm his participation, with thanks to Steve Butler for having accessed this resource.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 577

Nine: Stoker Class I R. G. Tribe, Royal Navy, who served aboard the Royal Yacht Victoria & Albert during the Coronation of George VI and the Second World War before transferring to the Aircraft Carrier Argus travelling with her to Murmansk, Russia1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45; Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (K.59455 R. G. Tribe. Sto. 1 H.M.Y. Victoria & Albert), the last three mounted for wear, good very fine (9)Robert George Tribe was born at Withernsea, Yorkshire on 26 April 1901 and attested with the Royal Navy on 20 January 1921 as Stoker Class II. He served with several vessels from that point including Renown, Worcester and Ross before being transferred to the Royal Yacht, Victoria and Albert on 9 February 1926.Serving with her during the coronation he appears upon the roll of the Coronation 1937 medal as a member of the crew. He was still with her on the outbreak of the Second World War when the yacht was seconded to serve as a depot ship. Remaining with her until 28 May 1940 he was transferred to the aircraft carrier Argus.This converted ocean liner served largely in the Mediterranean however when Tribe joined her, she was transporting 151 Wing R.A.F. from Britain to Murmansk, Russia entitling him to an Arctic Star. This mission concluded he was posted to Victory II on 27 September 1941, remaining ashore for the rest of the war.Tribe was discharged on 13 October 1945 and settled at Worthing, West Sussex where he died in October 1986; sold together with copied research and a second a mounting bar.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 578

The Second World War group of five awarded to Private N. S. Vinden Australian Army, a native Welshman who was taken P.O.W. at Kuala Lumpur in January 1942 and who was finally released from captivity at Changi in September 19451939-1945 Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Australia Service Medal 1939-45, all named (NX35502 N. S. Minden), mounted as worn, with War badge (238788) and corresponding miniatures, good very fine (11)Norman Stuart Vinden was born at 5 Victoria Square, Penarth on 25 November 1907. He enlisted at Wagga, New South Wales on 21 June 1940 and originally joined the 8th Battalion before he transferred to the 2/19th Battalion on 28 July 1940. He embarked aboard the H.M.T. Queen Mary on 2 February 1941 for Singapore and he disembarked on 8 March 1941. Vinden was reported 'Missing' on 19 January 1942 but was confirmed as a POW at Kuala Lumpur and was subsequently marched to Changi, Singapore. He was admitted to hospital on several occasions and was eventually recovered from the Japanese at Changi on 5 September 1945 and embarked the HMAT Duntoon on 18 September 1945 disembarking at Sydney on 7 October 1945. He was discharged on compassionate grounds on 1 February 1946 and was issued with the badge (238788) and given a Degree of Disability of 45%. He departed Australia from Sydney on the Mooltan arriving in London, England on 15 December 1949.Sold together with the following archive:i)Copy of Birth Certificate.ii)A Letter from Australia House to his father Mr H. J. Vinden dated 7 February 1942, confirming that his son had been reported Missing on 19 January 1942 whilst serving with 2/19 January.iii)A broadcast Note which had been heard over Shortwave from Singapore on 10 February 1942.iv)Covering letter from the Australian Military Forces, addressed to his father dated 18 February 1944, stating that the attached letter was part of an enemy propaganda programme.v)Letter from the Australian Red Cross Society to his father, dated 22 March 1944, stating he was interned at Malai Camp.vi)Two letters sent to him from his parents.vii)Note from General Sir Thomas Blamey given to P.O.W.s on their return from captivity.viii)Certificate of Discharge, dated 1 February 1946.ix)Letter for Life Membership of the British Legion, dated 29 May 1970.x)Several military and civilian photographs.xi)WW2 Occupation Currency and some minor Russian banknotes.xii)Returned Sailors Soldiers & Airmens badge (788945).xiii)Two Vesta cases and a silver tobacco box housing some minor coinage.xiv)Two Royal Life Saving Society medals.xv)British Legion Badge.xvi)Copy of the Straits Times dated 13 September 1945.xvii)Copy of the SEAC Newspaper dated 9 September 1945.xviii)Two leather binders, one embossed NSV and the other with a dragon emblem.xix)Copy of the Liberation of Brussels by the Guards Armoured Division on 3 September 1944, formerly the property of Travers Vinden.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 579

Pair: Sergeant E. Leech, Royal Air Force, who was 'mentioned' in 1946Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf, sold together with their named and addressed box of issue and a small archive of named documentation, good very fine (2)M.I.D. London Gazette 1 January 1946.Edwin Leech was born at Ashton-Under-Lyne, Lancashire on 209 October 1914, the son of Reuben and Mary Leech. He was still living with them at Stalybridge, Cheshire in 1939 when the Second World War began, enlisting with the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve with the number 1122456 and served until the end of the war, being engaged during hostilities in 1942. He died at Oldham, Manchester in 1977; sold together with copied research and small archive comprising:i)M.I.D. certificate, including named and addressed envelope and forwarding slip.ii)Active Service bible.iii)Three telegrams congratulating the recipient on his engagement.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 580

Three: Private G. Gilbert, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) RegimentDefence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., Territorial (6060376. Pte. G. Gilbert. Queens.), together with his mounted miniature awards, good very fine (6)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 581

Three: Warrant Officer R. E. Lancaster, Royal Air Force, who was 'mentioned' on 28 December 1945Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (348989 F/Sgt. R. E. Lancaster. R.A.F.), good very fineM.I.D. London Gazette 28 December 1945.Sold with card box of issue for the Second World War medals including ticker-tape confirming entitlement with matching serial number.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 582

The campaign group of three awarded to Flight Lieutenant H. F. Shepherd, Royal Air Force, who was awarded a Queen's Commendation for Valuable Services in the AirDefence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (M.Plt. H. F. Shepherd (1256948). R.A.F.), mounted as worn, good very fine (3)Q.C.V.S. London Gazette 15 June 1974.Hedley Francis Shepherd was serving as a Flying Officer in 1945 when he was forced to relinquish his commission due to ill-health. Returning to service after the war with the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve he returned to the rank of Flying Officer on 4 January 1949. Re-joining the Royal Air Force itself on 21 April 1967, he was appointed Flying Officer (Master Pilot).Promoted Flight Lieutenant on 21 April 1970, it was four years later that he was awarded the Queen's Commendation during her Birthday Honours. Shepherd retired, retaining his rank on 20 April 1977; sold together with copied London Gazette extracts.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 583

Three: Sergeant D. H. Goode, Royal Air ForceDefence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf; Pakistan Independence 1948 (577056 Sgt. D. H. Goode. R.A.F.), good very fine and this last rather scarce to RAF (3)M.I.D. London Gazette 1 January 1945.Dennis Hayden Goode was born on 6 May 1923 at Croydon and joined RAF Halton as an Aircraft Apprentice in September 1939, joining 4 Wing. Made an Aircraftman 1st Class in May 1941, he joined No. 116 Squadron at Hendon and 30 Maintenance Unit at Stoke Heath in October 1941. By April 1945, Goode found himself posted to Air Command S. E. Asia at Kandy and was posted to Bombay in June 1945. Serving at 1 Aircraft Repair Depot at Worli by April 1947, he was then at the Reception Centre at Mauripur in September 1947 and the Royal Pakistan Air Force Station at Drigh Road. Listed on the Pakistan RAF Special Duty List in January 1948, he was authorised the Pakistan Independence Medal 1948 as per Air Ministry Order A617. Goode transferred to the Reserve in July 1953 and died at Worthing in August 2004; sold together with copied Service Record.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 584

(x) Five: Staff Sergeant T. Hetherington, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, who served with the 1st (Guards) Parachute Battalion in PalestineDefence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 3 clasps, Palestine 1945-48, Near East, Cyprus (7589373 Sjt. T. Hetherington. R.E.M.E.), clasps privately fixed in this order; Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (7589373 Sgt. T. Hetherington. R.E.M.E.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (7589373 S. Sgt. T. Hetherington. R.E.M.E.), court-mounted for display, very fine (5)Tom Hetherington was born on 30 November 1922 in Seaton, Cumberland. His Second World War awards were sent to 'Officer Commanding, 64 Training Regiment Royal Artillery, Milne Lines, Park Hall Camp, Oswestry, Salop'. Post-War, he served with the 1st (Guards) Parachute Battalion in Palestine from September 1945. Hetherington seems to appear as one of five R.E.M.E. men and being the only Sergeant. The Battalion had the distinction of escorting the High Commissioner out of Jerusalem to the airport on 14 May 1948. This was to mark the last day of the British Mandate in Palestine. The Division was later disbanded in 1948. He died in April 1978 at Workington.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 585

Five: Sergeant G. Davies, Royal Artillery, late King's Shropshire Light InfantryDefence and War Medals 1939-45; Korea 1950-53 (22262561 Sgt. G. Davies. R.A.); U.N. Korea 1950-54; General Service Medal 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (22262561 Gnr. G. Davies. R.A.), mounted as worn, the first detached, sold together with two certificates of service, very fine overall (5)Provenance:Norman W Collett December 1999.George Davies was born in 1913 and enlisted at Shrewsbury on 10 March 1933, seeing home service until September 1935. He was posted to Egypt along with the rest of 2nd Battalion, guarding the Egyptian Border during a period of increased tension with Italy from 17 September 1935. Returning Home the next year they were again posted abroad to Jamaica on 13 January 1939, being there when the war began before being transferred to the Dutch West Indies on 11 May 1940.Returning to Britain on 24 March 1942 Davies remained there for the rest of the war, his certificate of service notes only entitled to the Defence and War Medals. Discharged on 18 January 1946 he re-attested on 31 January 1949 with the Royal Artillery, being posted to Korea on 29 February 1953. Transferred to Hong Kong on 28 July 1954 he was there for a little less than a year before being posted to Malaya on 6 April 1955. It is unclear whether he had been demoted to Gunner in this time or whether his G.S.M. was incorrectly named.Returning to Britain on 26 March 1956 he was discharged on 21 March 1958, his leaving testimonial states:'A reliable, hardworking and conscientious N.C.O. He has a cheerful disposition and is willing to give that little extra effort at work, when called upon to do so. He takes an interest in his dress and is always clean in appearance.'Sold together with copied research, letters from the Museum of the Shropshire Regiment confirming the recipient's entitlement as above and a small archive of original material comprising two certificates of service, a pension letter and certificates of education.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 586

A Second World War Pair awarded to Corporal J. N. Gotobed, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, who was 'mentioned' in January 1945Defence Medal 1939-1945; War Medal 1939-1945 with M.I.D. oak leaf, extremely fine (3)M.I.D. London Gazette 1 January 1945.John Noel Gotobed was born on 13 October 1915 and enlisted at Cardington, Bedfordshire in April 1940. He died at King's Lynn, Norfolk in March 1985.Sold with the following:i)Box for the Medals.ii)M.I.D. Certificate in O.H.M.S. envelope with covering letter dated 27 September 1946.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £80

Lot 587

(x) Three: Petty Officer Instructor A. J. Hawkes, Royal Australian NavyWar Medal 1939-45; Australia Service Medal 1939-45, both officially impressed 'H.2581. A.J. Hawkes.'; Cadet Forces Medal, E.II.R., (PO Inst A.J. Hawkes), very fine (3)Arthur James Hawkes was born at Hobart, Tasmania on 29 June 1924. A carpenter, he initially enlisted in the Army on 17 July 1942 before transferring to the Royal Australian Navy on 7 June 1943 as an Able Seaman. He was home based for the duration of the war and discharged on 16 April 1946; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£0 to £0

Lot 588

Three: Major R. G. Platt, Cheshire Yeomanry, Royal Armoured CorpsWar Medal 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (Lt. R. G. Platt. R.A.C.); Efficiency Decoration, Territorial, E.II.R., the reverse officially dated '1959', mounted court-style as worn, good very fine (3)Robert Graham Platt was commissioned Lieutenant in August 1945 into the Cheshire Yeomanry (Royal Armoured Corps) and was advanced Captain in February 1953. His T.D. was confirmed in May 1959.The unit were equipped with Cromwell and Comet tanks. It continued as such until 1958, when it re-equipped with Daimler Armoured Cars.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 589

(x) Three: Private L. K. Jackson, 67th Battalion, Australian Military Forces, who saw post-war service in Japan after her surrender in 1945War Medal 1939-45; Australia Service Medal; Australia, Active Service Medal 1945-75, all officially impressed 'NX 207306 L.K. Jackson', with miniature awards and an Australian service lapel badge numbered A56671, very fine (3)Leonard Keith Jackson was born at Sydney, New South Wales on 18 March 1927. He enlisted and was posted to the 14 Australian Recruit Training Battalion on 5 June 1945 as a Private. Posted through a series of Base Ordnance Depots in late 1945-46 Jackson arrived at Kure, Japan on 26 April 1946, 6 months after that country surrendered to the Allies. Joining the 67th Battalion he returned to Australia on 18 November 1947. Jackson was discharged on 1 December 1947; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 590

(x) The campaign group of five awarded to Warrant Officer Class 2 Tejbahadur Gurung, 'D' Company, 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward VII's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), who was 'mentioned' for his services in Malaya and also earned a scarce Commendation the following yearWar Medal 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Malaya, Brunei, with M.I.D. oak leaf (21132342 Rfn. Tejbahadur. Gurung 2...R.), rod between clasps; General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (21132342 W.O.CL.2. Tejbahadur Gurung 1/2 GR.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (21132342 Sgt. Tejbahadur Gurung. 2 G. R.); Indian Independence medal (21132342. Rfn. Tejbahadur. Gurung. G.R.), mounted as worn, light contact marks overall generally very fine (5)M.I.D. London Gazette 1 June 1953.'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Malaya, during the period 1 July 1952, to 28 February, 1953.' The only 2nd Gurkha on the list.Commanders-in-Chief Commendation for the period up to 31 May 1954.His L.S. & G.C. Medal was earned in March 1962.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£280 to £320

Lot 591

Four: Warrant Officer Class II H. I. Johnson, Army Physical Training Corps, late Scots GuardsAfrica Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (2695995 W.O.Cl. 2 H. I. Johnson APTC), mounted as worn, the retaining bar removed, light contact wear, very fine and an unusual combination (4)Henry Irving Johnson was born in 1920 and enlisted with the Scots Guards, being posted to the Army Physical Training Corps on 21 January 1941. His medal card confirms his entitlement which was issued on 19 October 1972.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 592

(x) Four: Sapper A. F. Turner, Royal Canadian Engineers, who was Killed in Action in Sicily in August 1943Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Canadian Voluntary Service Medal, with overseas clasp, all in card boxes of issue; Canadian Memorial Cross, G.VI.R. (B.40325 Spr. A.F. Turner), cased, some heavily toned, otherwise very fine overall (4)Alfred Frederick Turner was born in Hamilton, Ontario in Canada circa 1918, the son of Albert and Lillian Turner and one of six children. Young Turner grew up in Hamilton where he attended Ballard School and the Hamilton Technical College. At the time of his enlistment with the Royal Canadian Engineers, he was working in the contracting business alongside his father. He was also married upon his enlistment and lived with his wife at 1265 Main Street in Hamilton with their young daughter Renee.Two of his brothers also served with the Royal Canadian Engineers in the Second World War and were posted overseas; his brothers were Sapper Cecil R. Turner and Leading Aircraftman Roy Turner. He had been stationed overseas for one year when he was killed in action in Sicily on 6 August 1943, at just 25 years old. This was likely during the Allied fight for the town of Adrano, which they successfully captured from the Germans on the night of 6 August.Turner is interred at the Agira Canadian War Cemetery in Sicily; sold together with copied newspaper article and CWGC Certificate.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 593

A Second World War group of four awarded to Staff Sergeant R. H. Frost, South African Native Military Corps who was wounded in the battle area in Rome on 23 December 1944Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Africa Service Medal 1939-45, (223912 R. H. Frost), all officially impressed, good very fine (4)Reginald Harry Frost was born at London, England on 4 September 1901 and at the time of the Second World War was a tourist clerk living in Durban, South Africa. He served with No.1 M.T. Coy Durban on a part-time basis and attested for full time service on 2 March 1942 at Welgedacht and was posted to the N.M.T.T.C. at Spaarwater.Frost served in Egypt between 19 March 1944 - November 1944 and in Italy between 6 December 1944 - 12 January 1945. During this period, he was injured in the battle area whilst on duty in Rome on 23 December 1944 and was consequently evacuated to No.2 British General Hospital the following day. He was discharged on 1 January 1945 and was evacuated to the M.E.F. by sea on 7 January 1945. He returned to Egypt serving between February 1945 - 28 November 1945. Frost was discharged at Durban on 16 November 1946.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 594

Four: C. P. Onifrey, Canadian ForcesPacific Star; War Medal 1939-45, Canadian issue in silver; Korea 1950-53 Canadian issue (SK.14510 C. P. Onifrey); United Nations Medal for Korea (SK.14510 C. P. Onifrey), mounted as worn, very fine (4)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 595

(x) Pair: P. I. FoulkesAustralian Defence Force Service Medal (P I Foulkes R132600); Australian Defence Medal (R132600 P I Foulkes), mounted court style for display, very fine (2)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 596

(x) 'You may console yourself, however, knowing that he died a glorious death, well befitting so brave an officer - in action and leading his men.'The death of Lieutenant S. J. Reeves, M.C. referenced by his friend Lieutenant A. Andrews in a letter to Reeves' motherThe Great War pair awarded in memory of Lieutenant S. J. Reeves, M.C., 15th Battalion (48th Highlanders of Canada), late Mississauga Horse, who was Killed in Action in France in August 1917 whilst laying wire at the frontCanadian Memorial Cross, G.V.R. (Lieut. S. J. Reeves. M.C.), reverse marked 'sterling', mounted for wear on silver pin in the shape of a bow, this also marked 'sterling'; International Order of Allied Mothers in Sacrifice, bronze medal, by Wellings, Toronto, named on the reverse to 'Marion A. Reeves', the 's' added later and rather crudely, additionally inscribed on the obverse 'Samuel J. Reeves', Memorial Cross is good very fine, Order of Mothers in Sacrifice with contact wear and scratches, about very fine (2)[M.C.] London Gazette 7 April 1917.Samuel John Reeves was born on 3 August 1894 in Toronto, Canada, the son of S.J. Reeves and his wife Marion Audley Reeves. At some stage Marion was left widowed and before the war she lived together with her son at 131 Macdonnell Avenue in Toronto. Prior to his enlistment, the younger Reeves worked as an accountant at the Queen and Lee Avenue branch of the Dominion Bank and was reportedly a popular member of the Balmy Beach Canoe Club. He had also served for three years with the Queen's Own Rifles of Canada.Reeves received his commission from the 9th Mississauga Horse in 1915 and served with them for two years before being transferred to the 170th Battalion of the Canadian Expeditionary Force, with whom he embarked for England in August 1916 - exactly one year ahead of his death. He proceeded to France that October where he joined the 15th Battalion (48th Highlanders of Canada) upon his arrival.He was wounded at duty on 2 March 1917, winning the Military Cross the same day for gallantry and devotion to duty in the field. A newspaper later reported the circumstances of his award, as follows:'During a raid, although wounded, he led his men with great gallantry and succeeded in establishing a blockade at a critical time. Later he searched "No Man's Land" for two and a half hours in order to find a wounded non-commissioned officer.'The week after this action he was admitted to hospital at Le Touquet suffering from synovitis on his right knee due as a consequence of barbed wire lacerations.Reeves did not survive long after his award of the M.C. He was killed in action at Hill 70 in France on 16 August 1917, just a couple weeks after his 23rd birthday. The Toronto Star announced his death on 18 September and reproduced the letter written to Marion by his Reeves' friend Lieutenant Arthur Andrews, who was also a former member of the newspaper staff. The letter breaking the tragic news of her son's death is reproduced below:'Dear Mrs. Reeves: it is my painful duty to write and tell you of the death of your son, Jack Reeves, who has long been one of my best friends. He was instantly killed by shrapnel during an attack on the morning of the 15th. Let me express the deep sympathy of myself, the other officers of the battalion, and the men of his platoon, in your great loss. The colonel has especially asked that his sympathies be extended to you. Jack had been put in charge of the wiring of our new front, one of the most difficult and important jobs in connection with the whole action. He had been specially detailed for this job by the colonel, which will show how high he was in his estimation. Jack was unable to carry out his task, however, as he was struck by shrapnel before he reached the German line and was killed instantly. His batman witnessed his death.A special carrying party brought Jack's body out to-night, and I hope to be the officer in charge of the firing party and his funeral. His kit was forwarded to you. You may be sure that he will be given a full military funeral.As you probably know, Jack and I were close friends. We got our commissions together, came over to England together, and got in the same battalion together. He was known better to me than probably anyone else in the battalion W[e] all knew him to be a brave and conscientious officer, highly regarded by his men. His splendid work on the raid when he won the Military Cross showed us what he had in him. I have known few men with such a strong character. In fact I cannot say enough for him, Mrs. Reeves, and I can only say how very, very sorry we feel for you. You may console yourself, however, knowing that he died a glorious death, well befitting so brave an officer - in action and leading his men.'His battalion went on to distinguish itself in the ensuing attack, and Reeves was later interred at the Mazingarbe Communal Cemetery in Pas de Calais, France. Survived by his mother Marion and his sister, both now living together at 36 Lake Front in Toronto, his pension was later claimed by Marion; sold together with copied research including newspaper extracts. Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£120 to £180

Lot 597

The Canadian Memorial Cross and Birks Memorial Bar issued in memory of Flight Sergeant J. A. L. Giroux, No. 12 Squadron, Royal Canadian Air ForceCanadian Memorial Cross, G.VI.R. (F.S. W.O.A.G. J. A. L. Giroux R.54903), mounted with RCAF 'Wings' suspension for wear; Birks Memorial Bar in the name of 'F.S. J. A. L. Giroux C.A.R.C. 13 Mars 1942', together with his Operational Wing for One Tour, good very fine (3)Joseph Antonio Lucien Giroux was born in 1918 in Montreal, the son of Armand and Florestine Giroux and husband of Mary Josephine Losito Giroux. He flew with No. 12 Squadron, Royal Canadian Air Force and was killed in action on 13 March 1942. Having taken off as an Air Gunner in Wellington Z8578 from Binbrook, Lincolnshire, detailed for a night attack on Dunkirk, they were lost without trace with the loss of the entire crew. Giroux is commemorated upon the Runnymede Memorial.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 598

(x) Second World War Stars and MedalsItaly Star; France and Germany Star, clasp, Atlantic; Burma Star, clasp, Pacific; Atlantic Star, clasp, Air Crew Europe; Pacific Star, clasp, Burma; Air Crew Europe Star, clasp, France and Germany, copy; Canadian Voluntary Service Medal 1939-45; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, all very fineNational Rifle Association of Great Britain, Palma Trophy Medal, 1903; Training Ship 'Exmouth' Medal for Good Conduct and Ability, (W. Tyler), silver, very fine (12)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 599

(x) Pair: Lieutenant-Colonel G. Allsop, Royal Army Pay Corps, late Lancashire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Volunteers)General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Arabian Peninsula, Canal Zone (Capt. G. Allsop. Lan.R. (P.W.V.)); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, South Arabia (Major G. Allsopp. RAPC.), the Canal Zone clasp attached to a separate suspension, otherwise good very fine (2)Geoffrey Allsopp was born on 2 June 1929, entered the Royal Military Academy Sandhurst in August 1947 and was made 2nd Lieutenant in the 1st Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment in December 1948. Made Lieutenant in December 1950, he served in Egypt from May 1951 and was with the Mortar Machine Gun Platoon in Ismailia July 1952.Serving at Kingston Barracks, Jamaica 1953, he was made Captain and Adjutant in December 1954. During the summer of 1957, Allsop took up the position of Staff Captain at Force Headquarters, Aden Protectorate Levies. Made Major in the Lancashire Regiment in December 1961, he was thence Major and Paymaster, in the Royal Army Pay Corps. Advanced Lieutenant-Colonel in December 1970, Allsop retired in June 1972.The Lancashire Regiment was not deployed for the Arabian Peninsula campaign, making the Medal named to his unit rather scarce.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 600

The well-documented campaign pair awarded to Captain J. H. Moore, Royal Engineers, who took the 1937 Coronation Medal as a Westminster School Chorister in the Triforium of Westminster AbbeyGeneral Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (Capt. J. H. Moore. R.E.); Coronation 1937 (J. H. Moore. 117 Midland Rd. Beford), privately impressed naming, mounted court-style as worn, good very fine and an unusual combination (2)John Hindhaugh Moore was a descendant of the legendary Sir John Moore of Corunna fame and was educated at Westminster School. He took his place on duty - besides a Coronation Medal - in the Triforium of Westminster Abbey for the Coronation of King George VI and Queen Elizabeth on 12 May 1937 (Roll confirms).He then went up to the Royal Military Academy Sandhurst in 1947, sharing in the Passing Out Parade taken by HM The King in July 1948, before his own Passing Out Parade taken by General Sir James Steele in October 1948. Moore was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the Royal Engineers in November 1948. Having seen active service in Cyprus, he was posted variously to Germany, present for the visit of The Princess Margaret to 11th Armoured Division in July 1954. Retired Captain in December 1961, he attended 8th Railway Squadron Royal Engineers Beating Retreat at Longmoor Camp in July 1965 and died at Redhill, Surrey in June 2008.Sold together with the following original archive comprising:i)Royal Military Academy Sandhurst Presentation of Colours by The King, June 1947, Passing Out Parade Programmes, besides Sandhurst chapel booklet, Sandhurst Ball Menu for July 1947.ii)His Commission Document, dated 21 October 1948.iii)Various relevant programmes, passes and documents, besides maps of Germany and RESTRICTED annotated notes on the 280mm US Army Gun, with photos affixed.iv)His car pennant, Officer's cap and 1952 No. 9 Battledress trousers.v)Armed Forces Veteran Badges (2), together with various cap Badges.For his miniature dress medals, please see Lot 922.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 601

(x) Three: Lieutenant-Colonel L. W. Goreham, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, late Royal Army Service Corps, who was awarded a G.O.C. Northern Ireland Command's Commendation for the period 1972-74General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (S/19076871 W.O. Cl. 2 L. W. Goreham, R.A.S.C.); General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Borneo, Northern Ireland (19076871 W.O. Cl. 1 L. W. Goreham, R.A.O.C.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., Regular Army (S/19076871 W.O. Cl. 1 L. W. Goreham, R.A.S.C.), minor official correction to unit on last, generally good very fine (3)Louis William Goreham was born on 10 April 1928. He served as a Corporal in Ghana in 1949 and took his L.S. & G.C. Medal in September 1964 as a Warrant Officer Class I. Goreham served in Headquarters of Director of Borneo Operations and was commissioned Lieutenant into the Royal Army Ordnance Corps in September 1966 and was appointed a Captain (Q.M.) in May 1971. He served in 1972 at HQ R.A.O.C. Northern Ireland and then onto Ordnance Depot Cyprus, before returning back to Northern Ireland. Whilst in Hong Kong in late 1975, a parade was set up to present Lou with his G.O.C. Northern Ireland Command's Commendation in recognition of his work as Officer in Command of Barracks Northern Ireland East from 1972-74.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 602

(x) Three: Warrant Officer Class 2 D. J. Williams, Royal ArtilleryGeneral Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (23358885 Gnr. D. J. Williams. R.A.); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (23358885 W.O.CL.2 D. J. Williams RA.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (23358885 W.O.CL.2. D. J. Williams RA.), mounted court-style as worn, good very fine (3)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 603

Three: Sergeant B. R. Wilson, 3rd Battalion, East Anglian RegimentGeneral Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (22414772 Cpl. B. R. Wilson. 3 E.Anglin.), the unit misspelled; General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, South Arabia (22414772 Sgt. B. R. Wilson. 3 R. Anglian.); U.N. Medal, UNFICYP riband, mounted as worn, sold together with a small arms shooting medal and competition I.D., good very fine (3)B. R. Wilson won the Cento Nishan VII small arms competition, whilst living at 70 Moor View, Halywell St., Watford, Hertfordshire. He served in Malaya with the East Anglian Regiment and later Aden when the Battalion was amalgamated into the Royal Anglian Regiment. Sold together with copied blog posts and book extracts by veterans of the above campaigns, the Cento Nishan VII small arms competition medal in its box of issue, cloth competition badge and identity card.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 604

An unusual campaign group of three awarded to Sergeant E. G. Sigston, Royal Army Education Corps, who became Head of Marine Biology at King George VI School, Honiara, Solomon IslandsGeneral Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (22829852 Sgt. E. G. Sigston. R.A.E.C.); U.N. Korea 1950-54; Solomon Islands Independence Medal, sold together with a corresponding miniature set for the first two, heavy edge bruise to first overall very fine and a scarce combination (3)Doubtless a scarce combination and likely unique to the unit.Eric George Sigston was born at Scarborough, Yorkshire in October 1932 and served as a Sergeant in the Royal Army Education Corps in Malaya as well as spending time in Japan during the Korean War. Leaving the Army, he took work as a teacher and was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant with the Army Cadet Force, with the Norfolk Branch on 21 March 1960.Advanced Lieutenant on 11 April 1963 he remained in the role until, getting work in the Solomon Islands, he resigned his commission on 21 February 1966. Sigston appears on the staff list for the Queen Victoria School, in 1970 and 1972. A notice of his death appeared in the Old Scarborian's Association magazine in 2002, several members posted their memories including John Larbalestier who stated:'Eric was in the Army (Education Corps?) and I think did a spell of teaching in Yarmouth (producing some Shakespeare plays) before going out to Fiji where he settled very happily in a school there. We saw him on a couple of his trips back to Scarborough in the sixties before learning of his death in Fiji which would be in the late sixties [SIC]. We have never known the cause and did not have a family address.'Sigston in fact died on 17 May 1985 with probate to the Solomon Islands; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 605

Three: Corporal B. P. O'Shea, Royal Australian EngineersGeneral Service Medal 1918-62, 1 clasp, Borneo (16594 B. P. O'Shea); Vietnam 1967 (16594 B. P. O'Shea); South Vietnam campaign service, clasp, '1960-', the reverse officially inscribed, '16594 B. P. O'Shea', mounted court-style for wear, good very fine (3)Bevin Patrick O'Shea was born on 7 August 1944 and served in Borneo attached to the 2nd Field Troop, Royal Australian Engineers. He was later to see service in Vietnam with the 17th Construction Squadron from 16 July 1970-18 November 1971. O'Shea is buried in Brisbane, sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 606

(x) Four: Leading Writer T.M. Sharples, Royal Australian NavyAustralia, Active Service Medal 1945-75, 1 clasp, Vietnam; Vietnam Logistics & Support 1993 (T M Sharples R63047); Australian Service 1945-75, 1 clasp, FESR (T M Sharples R63047), unofficially engraved naming on Vietnam Logistics & Support 1993, court mounted for display, sold together with an officially named Vietnam Logistics & Support 1993 (T M Sharples R63047), very fine (3)Thomas Maxwell Sharples was born at Preston, Lancashire, England on 27 November 1946. Emigrating to Australia he was an insurance underwriter when he enlisted in the Royal Australian Navy at Adelaide on 9 March 1964 and posted to HMAS Cerberus for training before being posted to Penguin as an Ordinary Seaman Writer. Advanced to Writer on 22 February 1966 he went AWOL for 7 days on 31 January 1967 and on his return posted to Vendetta. Despite temporarily absconding in 1967, he was advanced to Leading Writer on 28 February 1969 and on 5 June 1972 he was posted to Sydney and service in Vietnamese waters. Thomas was discharged on 8 March 1973; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 607

(x) Two: Naval Airman 1st Class R.S. Cotterill, Royal Australian NavyU.N. Korea 1950-54 (45343 R.S. Cotterill.); Australian Service Medal 1945-75, 2 clasps Korea, FESR (R.S. Cotterill R 45343), very fine (2)Raymond Sidney Cotterill was born at Sydney, Australia on 31 December 1932. Enlisting in the R.A.N. on 14 June 1951 he was posted to HMAS Cerberus for initial training before being posted to Albatross, the main naval air station for the R.A.N. He served on a variety of vessels notably Vengeance and later Sydney where he deployed to Korea from October 1953 until 2 June 1954. He was serving on Melbourne qualifying for his Australian Service Medal 1945-75 with 2 clasps. Cotterill was shore discharged in 1963 and died at Sydney on 18 April 2005; sold together with copied research and service papers.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 608

(x) Two: Captain A.L. Nyman, Australian Military ForcesKorea 1950-53 (2/54 A.L. Nyman); U.N. Korea 1950-54, (2/54 A.L. Nyman), very fine (2)Alan Lindsay Nyman was born at Guildford, Western Australia on 23 June 1906. He enlisted in the Australian Military Force at Paddington, New South Wales on 3 November 1941 and served as a Staff Captain posted to HQ E/COMD. He was discharged on 23 June 1956; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 609

(x) Pair: Gunner E. Turner, Royal ArtilleryKorea 1950-53 (19043941 Gnr. E. Turner. RA.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, court mounted for wear by Spink & Son contact marks, very fine (2)Ernest Turner enlisted with the Royal Artillery on 22 April 1947. He served without incident for a little over a year before he deserted on 14 March 1948, rejoining a few months later on 10 June. On that day he was reportedly posted to 49 Anti-Tank Regiment, with whom he served for a couple of years before joining 42 Regiment on 10 February 1950. Turner joined the British Army of the Rhine on 13 March 1950 and then 34 Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment in Hong Kong on 17 April. He served in a number of Anti-Tank and Light Anti-Aircraft Regiments, the last of which was 42 Light Anti-Aircraft Battery in Korea on 1 November 1951. Turner joined the Field Artillery on 2 December 1952 and was discharged to the Reserve on 28 January 1953; sold together with copied tracer cards.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 610

Pair: Private E. C. Thorne, Gloucestershire RegimentKorea 1950-53 (22390466 Pte. C. Thorne. Glosters.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, sold together with a cloth presidential citation badge, good very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £400

Lot 611

Pair: Private L. G. Coates, Durham Light InfantryKorea 1950-53 (22773156 Pte. L. G. Coates. D.L.I.); U.N Korea 1950-54, very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 612

Pair: Corporal D. McGhee, King's Own Scottish BorderersKorea 1950-53 (22261173 Cpl. G. McGhee. KOSB.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, good very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 613

Pair: Fusilier G. J. Protheroe, Royal FusiliersKorea 1950-53 (22633581 Fus. G. J. Protheroe. R.F.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, extremely fine (2)Sold with his original metal identity tags.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 614

Pair: Corporal L. G. Prince, 2nd Battalion, Royal Australian RegimentKorea 1950-53 (1/1131 L. G. Prince); U.N. Korea 1950-54, mounted recently for wear, light edge bruise and contact wear, very fine (2)Lawrence George Prince was born at Rockhampton, Queensland on 8 February 1931. Enlisting with the Royal Australian Regiment, he embarked with the MS Georgic for Singapore, arriving on 8 October 1955. Posted to Malaya he served there from 20 October to 7 February 1956 he left there with the temporary rank of Sergeant. Seeing further service in the Korean War Prince survived his service and died at Brisbane in June 1994; sold together with copied research.Further entitled to the General Service Medal 1918-62 with clasp, Malaya.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 615

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Three: Chief Petty Officer N. J. Baker, R.C.N.Korea 1950-53 (N. J. Baker 50735 H); U.N. Korea 1950-54 (N. J. Baker 50735 'H'); Canadian Forces Decoration, E.II.R., with second award bar (PO 2/C N. J. Baker), good very fine (3)Sold together with corresponding ribband bar and identity tags.Neil Joseph Baker was born on 29 July 1927 in Campellford, Ontario. He enlisted on 21 May 1946, with his trade was listed as 'Cook'. He served for over thirty years in the Royal Canadian Navy, retiring on 16 July 1976 at the rank of Chief Petty Officer, Second Class.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £90

Lot 616

(x) Three: Warrant Officer II B. E. Belmont 2nd Royal Australia Regiment, late Royal Australian Air ForceKorea 1950-53 (4/1373 B.E. Belmont); U.N. Korea 1950-54 (4/1373 B E Belmont); Korean Veterans Association Medal (B.E. Belmont), mounted as worn, very fine (3)Bruce Ernest Belmont was born on 16 August 1921 at Port Macquarie, New South Wales and enlisted in the Royal Australian Air Force as a Leading Aircraftman on 2 June 1940 from which he was discharged on 19 August 1944. He re-enlisted on 11 April 1946 embarking for Korea on 16 March 1953 with the 2nd Battalion, Royal Australia Regiment. He was attached to the 25th Canadian Infantry from July 1953 until January 1954 before returning to Australia later that year. He later served with the 13th Cadet Brigade in Tamworth before being discharged and enlisting in the Citizen Military Forces on 16 May 1964 having been advanced to WOII with the 7th Supply platoon Royal Australian Army service Corps. He was finally discharged on 27 April 1965. A letter in his copied service file states that he lost his Second World War service medals; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£220 to £260

Lot 617

(x) Three: Corporal C. D. Matzen, Royal SignalsKorea 1950-53 (22246397 Sigmn. C. D. Matzen. R.Sigs.); United Nations Medal for Korea; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (22246397 Cpl. C. D. Matzen. R.Sigs.), mounted as worn, very fine (3)Charles David Matzen was born on 5 September 1933 at Birkenhead. He served in the Korean War and was then one of the few Signalmen to share in the Arabian Peninsula campaign. Married in January 1956 in Ploughley, Oxfordshire, he died in October 2000 at Wantage, Berkshire.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 618

Pair: Corporal J. Webb, King's Shropshire Light InfantryAfrica General Service 1902-62, 1 clasp, Kenya (23235614 Pte. J. Webb. K.S.L.I.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (23235614 Cpl. J. Webb. K.S.L.I.), good very fine (2)Provenance:Bosley's March 2002.John Webb was born in 1937 and enlisted as Shrewsbury on 5 March 1955 and was posted to Kenya on 11 October 1955. Posted to Middle East Land Forces on 10 November 1956, he served there for several months, entitling him to the Arabian Peninsula clasp. Returning to Kenya on 2 February 1957, he returned to Britain on 26 September 1957 and was discharged at Exeter on 4 March 1962. He died in 1894; sold together with some handwritten research and several pierces of original documentation including Particulars of Reservist forms and the Recipient's Certificate of Service book.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 619

Two: Sergeant D. Mylod, Light Infantry, late King's Shropshire Light InfantryAfrica General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (22951684 Sgt. D. Mylod. K.S.L.I.); Efficiency Medal, E.II.R., T. & A.V.R. (22951684 Sgt. D. P. Mylod. L.I.), mounted as worn, contact marks, very fine (2)Sold together with copied research and a copy photo of Mylod taken from the Regimental journal.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 620

Pair: Private J. C. McAdam, 'C' Company, 7th Battalion, Royal Australian RegimentVietnam 1964-73 (55701 J. C. McAdam); South Vietnam Medal 1964, clasp 1960 (55701 J. C. McAdam), good very fine (2)John Christopher McAdam was born at Perth, Western Australia on 31 December 1950. He is known to have been serving between 1970-71 having been detained by the Vietnam Provost Unit in those dates; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 621

(x) Pair: Corporal B. J. Billing, Royal Australian Corps of SignalsVietnam 1964-73 (38724 B. J. Billing); South Vietnam Medal, 1 clasp, 1960- (38724 B. J. Billing), mounted court style for wear, toned, light contact wear, edge knock, very fine (2)Barry James Billing was born at Melbourne, Victoria in Australia on 27 July 1945. He entered the Royal Australian Corps of Signals and was posted to 110 Signal Squadron on 16 April 1967. A few months later on 1 August, Billing was transferred to 704 Signal Troop but was to return to 110 Signal Squadron on 29 November. He remained with them for the rest of his time in the service, which came to an end on 1 May 1971.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£120 to £180

Lot 622

Pair: Captain A. J. McFadzean, Parachute Regiment and Intelligence CorpsGeneral Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (Lt A J McFadzean Para); Iraq 2003-11, no clasp (Lt A J McFadzean Para), good very fine (2)Angus John McFazdean - or Sandy to his friends and comrades - was born circa 1978 in Scotland, grew up in North Wales was educated at Cambridge University. He took a BA and MA in Natural Sciences whilst there, being a member of the University OTC and Amateur Boxing Club.Commissioned into the Parachute Regiment in February 2002, he first saw active service in Iraq during Op Telic 6 from May-October 2005, serving in 3 Platoon, 'A' Company. Being promoted Captain on 9 February 2006, he was transferred from 3PARA to the Intelligence Corps on 6 March 2006 and retired in 2007, joining Morgan Stanley. Later working for Deloitte and Credit Suisse, he has been married to Minister of State for the Cabinet Office Chloe Smith since 2013, she served as the Member of Parliament for Norwich North from 2009-24 and was Former Economic Secretary to the Treasury. Sold together with named box of issue for Iraq Medal and four letters related to his career.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£500 to £700

Lot 623

(x) Pair: Private S. C. Scott, Ulster Defence RegimentGeneral Service Medal 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24346893 Pte S C Scott UDR); Royal Ulster Constabulary Service Medal, E.II.R. (R/Const S C Scott), mounted court style as worn, slight contact marks, very fine and better (2)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 624

Three: Private S. D. Goffey, King's Own Scottish BorderersGulf 1990-91, no clasp (24903671 Pte S D Goffey KOSB); Saudi Arabia, Kingdom, Liberation of Kuwait 1991; Kuwait, Liberation of Kuwait 1991, both in cases of issue, nearly extremely fine (3)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 625

Pair: Private J. E. Rodgers, Duke of Wellington's RegimentIraq 2004, with clasp (25134291 Pte J E Rodgers DWR); Jubilee 2002, the second mounted for wear, good very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 626

Pair: Private G. L. Dobson, Green Howard'sOperational Service Medal 2000, for Afghanistan, 1 clasp, Afghanistan (25176771 Pte G L Dobson GH) 1st type officially impressed naming, first issue clasp type with mirror ground clasp; N.A.T.O. Medal 1994, on ISAF riband, good very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 627

A Second World War M.B.E. group of four awarded to Temporary Acting Sub-Lieutenant F. A. Roper, Royal Naval Volunteer ReserveThe Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Military Division, Member's (M.B.E.) breast Badge, 2nd Type; 1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal 1939-45, very fine (4)M.B.E. London Gazette 1 January 1945.With note stating he served on Canton an armed Merchant Cruiser before being converted into a troop ship in 1944.Sold with original box of issue for the Second World War Medals with medal slip, addressed to him at 11 Hogue Street, Walney, Barrow-in-Furness, Lancashire.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 628

A Second World War B.E.M. group of eight awarded to Chief Petty Officer C. Arch, Royal NavyBritish Empire Medal, G.VI.R. (C.P.O. Clement Arch. C/J.42677.); British War and Victory Medals (J.42677 C. Arch. A.B. R.N.) with edge bruising and polishing; 1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; Burma Star; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (J.42677 C. Arch. P.O. H.M.S. Pembroke.) light edge bruising, very fine unless otherwise stated (8)B.E.M. London Gazette 1 January 1944.Clement Arch was born at Lincoln, Lincolnshire, on 9 September 1898. He enlisted into the Royal Navy on 28 November 1915 as a Boy II. He spent the majority of his Great War service serving on Repulse. He received his L.S. & G.C. medal in November 1931.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 629

A Second World War B.E.M. group of five awarded to Leading Seaman G. H. Wardley, Royal Navy, who was decorated for his part in the rescue operations following the explosion of a merchantman in the Port of Bari in April 1945British Empire Medal, G.VI.R. (Ldg. Sea. George. H. Wardley LT/JX 210667 R.N.); 1939-1945 Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted for display, light wear and loose suspension to the first, otherwise very fine or better (5)B.E.M. London Gazette 11 September 1945.'For bravery and devotion to duty in fire-fighting and rescue work after an explosion in a merchant vessel in the Port of Bari on 9 April 1945.'The joint recommendation states:'At 11.55 on 9 April 1945, the S.S. Charles Henderson, which was discharging bombs at No. 14 berth at Bari, blew up with a great explosion. This took place within 400 yards of Navy House and caused widespread damage and casualties. Among Naval personnel alone 10 ratings were killed outright; one was missing presumed killed; 69 - including 15 officers - were injured. The S.S. Charles Henderson herself became a total loss and seven other ships were lost or damaged. Among the damaged ships was the Italian S.S. Lucia C., which was carrying petrol. Fire at once broke out in this ship and volunteer parties were formed to try to save both the ship and her company ... Another party was also formed to aid the stricken ship. This was under the leadership of Skipper Edward Frank Paddision.At the time when the S.S. Lucia C. was on fire from amidships to her stern, Skipper Paddison managed to pass a tow-line from the vessel to H.M.S. Bream, and to lower the S.S. Lucia C's starboard anchor out of the hawse-pipe. At great risk to himself he and his party also raised three helpless men from the already smouldering No. 2 hold and lowered them to a waiting launch. He did not abandon the ship until she was well clear of the harbour and every living man had been got away. Skipper Paddison's party were:Leading Seaman George WardleySeaman Lewis Jesse JonesSeaman Albert John PlattLeading Stoker William Frederick EalesAll members of the two parties boarded the S.S. Lucia C. and stayed in until rescues were complete.'George Howard Wardley was one of eight ratings awarded the B.E.M. for this incident, while his captain, Skipper E. F. Paddison of H.M.S. Bream, was awarded the G.M., in common with the C.O. of H.M.S. Fabius, Lieutenant-Commander J. Lee, who led the other rescue party.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 630

An R.V.M. group of five awarded to Ordinary Steward 1st Class J. Hennessy, Royal NavyRoyal Victorian Medal, G.V.R. (J.4291. J. Hennessey. O.S.1. R.N. Royal Tours 1919-22.) engraved; 1914-15 Star (L.4291., J. Hennessy, O. Std.2., R.N.) note spelling; British War and Victory Medals (L.4291J. Hennessey. O.S.1 R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (L.4291. J. Hennessey. O.S.1. H.M.S. Victory), very fine (5)R.V.M. London Gazette 20 June 1922.John Hennessey (or Hennessy) was born at Frimley, Surrey in July 1889 and entered the Royal Navy as an Officer's Servant 2nd Class in March 1913. On the outbreak of hostilities in the following year, he joined H.M.S. Lookout, and, after being present at Heligoland Bight, removed to another destroyer, Meteor, in late January 1915, which ship was just back from her memorable encounter at Dogger Bank.Another commission in a destroyer, Botha, followed in April 1915 but one year on he was transferred to the cruiser Bellona, and, following her presence at the Battle of Jutland, transferred, that September, to the destroyer Parker; his final wartime posting was in another cruiser Champion from November 1917 until the end of the War.Hennessey was subsequently awarded his R.V.M. in June 1922 for services as an Officer's Steward 1st Class aboard Renown during the Prince of Wales' tour of India and Japan, and his L.S. & G.C. Medal in January 1928.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 631

The 'Minesweeping 1917' D.S.C. group of four awarded to Chief Skipper E. Barlow, Royal Naval ReserveDistinguished Service Order, G.V.R., hallmarked for London 1918; 1914-15 Star (WSA.78. E. Barlow. Skr., R.N.R.); British War 1914-20 (W.S.A. 78 E. Barlow. Ch. Skr. R.N.R.); Royal Naval Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (104W.S.C. E. Barlow. Ch. Skr. R.N.R.), overall very fine (4)D.S.C. London Gazette 17 April 1918.Edwin Barlow was born at Hull on 27 October 1882 and joined the Royal Naval Reserve on 19 September 1912 with the rank of Skipper. Barlow's service papers suggest that he was commanding a vessel named Minho, possibly the Mino, which operated out of Hull throughout the war. After the award of the D.S.C. he was advanced Chief Skipper on 1 July 1917. The Navy Lists suggest that he was stationed with H.M.T. Grenadier at the time, possibly using it as a command ship from which to direct the minesweeping operations. Barlow continued to serve until July 1927; sold together with copied service papers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£700 to £900

Lot 632

A Great War minesweeping operations D.S.C. group of four awarded to Lieutenant H. J. Chapman, Royal Naval ReserveDistinguished Service Cross, G.V.R., hallmarks for London, 1919; 1914-15 Star (Lieut. H. J. Chapman, R.N.R.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. H. J. Chapman, R.N.R.), very fine and better (4)D.S.C. London Gazette 5 October 1918:'For services in minesweeping operations between 1 January and 30 June 1918.'Henry James Chapman was commissioned as a Temporary Sub. Lieutenant in February 1915 and joined the armed merchant cruiser H.M.S. Alsatian 'for duty with prize crews' in the following month.But he was destined to serve out the war on minesweeping duties, commencing with his appointment to the Gossamer in July 1915 and followed by his command of the Croome from August 1917 until October 1919, in which period he was awarded the D.S.C. A final notation on his service record states that he was given special leave to sit for the Board of Trade's Master's Certificate and that he was demobilised in January 1920.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£600 to £800

Lot 633

(x) The 1940 D.S.C. attributed to Lieutenant A. G. Gentry, Royal NavyDistinguished Service Cross, G.VI.R. (A G Gentry, Lieut RN), privately engraved naming, reverse officially dated '1940', very fineD.S.C. London Gazette 11 July 1940.Arthur George Gentry received his D.S.C. whilst serving as a Commissioned Gunner aboard H.M.S. Sandhurst. Later reaching the rank of Lieutenant, Gentry died on 6 October 1957.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£500 to £700

Lot 634

(x) A scarce Great War 'Battle of Dogger Bank' D.S.M. group of four awarded to Able Seaman H. Davis, Royal Navy, who served in H.M.S. Tiger and was decorated for brave and prompt action when Engineer Captain Taylor was killed in the gun control towerShe was further to the fore at the Battle of Jutland, being hit a total of 17 times during the battle, Tiger suffered a loss of 24 men killed and 46 wounded; notwithstanding such severe punishment, she delivered over 300 shells from her main armament and a further 136 rounds from her 6-inch guns, inflicting telling damage on the Moltke, Wiesbaden and Von der TannDistinguished Service Medal, G.V.R. (184526 H. Davis. A.B. H.M.S. Tiger.); 1914-15 Star (184526 H. Davis, D.S.M., A.B., R.N.); British War Medal 1914-20 (184526. H. Davis. A.B. R.N.); Victory Medal, with M.I.D. oak leaves, unnamed, mounted for wear, contact marks, very fine (4)D.S.M. London Gazette 2 March 1915, the original citation states:'HMS Tiger, action in North Sea, Dogger Bank, 24 January 1915. For brave and prompt action when Engineer Captain Taylor was killed.'M.I.D. London Gazette 2 March 1915.Henry Davis was born at Trowbridge, Wiltshire. A market gardeners boy he gave his date of birth as 10 February 1880 when he enlisted in the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Clas on 26 July 1895. However from census returns it appears he was born a year earlier. Assigned to the Devonport division he commenced his basic training on Impregnable. Advanced to Boy 1st Class, he was drafted to the coastguard ships in Bantry Bay, Ireland; first Dreadnought, then Collingwood. In May 1897, he was drafted to Calypso in the sail training squadron. She and her sister ship, Calliope, were launched in 1885 and were the Royal Navy's last sailing corvettes taking part in the Diamond Jubilee Fleet Review at Spithead.Davis was drafted in January 1898 to the cruiser Arrogant and served with the Mediterranean Fleet from September 1899-March 1903. Further postings followed and at the beginning of the Great War Davis was shore based being drafted to Tiger on 3 October 1914. It was to be an action-packed Great War for him.On 16 December 1914 she took part in an unsuccessful attempt to intercept the German battle-cruisers which had just bombarded Scarborough, Whitby and Hartlepool. Cruisers attached to the Battle Cruiser Fleet exchanged fire with the enemy but then lost contact as a result of the bad weather and faulty signals. In response to public indignation at the absence of the Royal Navy, the Battle Cruiser Fleet moved its base from Scapa Flow to Rosyth (near Edinburgh) where it would be better placed to respond promptly to further raids on the British mainland.Dogger BankJust below the signal bridge in the forward part of the Tiger's superstructure there was a large compartment known as 'Rowton House'; this was the station for the upper deck fire and repair party under the command of the canteen manager. From this compartment there were ladders giving access to the two gun control towers for the 6-inch guns, one on the port side, one on the starboard; these were crowded with gunnery officers and ratings. Davis's action station was in the port gun control tower although the exact nature of his duties is unknown. Also present there was Engineer Captain C.G. Taylor, the senior engineer officer of the Battle Cruiser Squadron. Captain Pelly had stationed him there to give him advice and make notes of the battle. Taylor had a distinguished career as an engineer; he was known personally to King George V, who had appointed him as a member of the Royal Victorian Order. In the 1880s he had been a Welsh rugby international and champion all-round athlete.In January 1915, British code-breakers provided advance warning of a German naval operation in the North Sea and Admiral Beatty led the Battle Cruiser Fleet to intercept the Germans, who were sighted in the vicinity of the Dogger Bank at around 07:50 on 24 January 1915. Beatty had five battlecruisers with him (Lion, Tiger, Princess Royal and the older New Zealand and Indomitable) to the Germans' four, and Admiral Hipper immediately turned to escape. The action developed as a stern-chase. The British stokers made heroic efforts and the older vessels achieved 26 knots, in excess of their design speed when new. Lion opened fire at 08:52, Tiger at 09:00 at a range of 20,000 yards. Each British ship initially fired upon the Bluecher, the rear-most German ship, then - as all came within range - Beatty signalled each to fire at its opposite number in the German line. Due to a misunderstanding, Tiger concentrated her fire (which, in any case, was inaccurate) on the same target as the Lion, leaving the second ship in the German line, the Moltke, to fire on Lion without interruption. At 09:45 a shell from the Lion struck Seydlitz, piercing the armour of her aftermost turret. The resulting explosion and fires killed more than 150 men and put two turrets out of action; the ship was saved only by flooding the magazines. Bluecher was also hard hit and fell behind. However, Lion too was repeatedly hit; by 10:52 she had been hit fourteen times and 3,000 tons of sea-water had entered her, causing a list of ten degrees to port, and the rising water short-circuited her last dynamo, resulting in a complete loss of electric power.As Lion began to drop astern, Tiger - next in line - passed her and took the lead. She then became the primary German target. At 10:50 a 12-inch shell struck the roof of 'Q' turret (second from the stern), and fragments penetrated the gunhouse, damaging the breech mechanism of the left gun and jamming the training gear. Several crew members were killed or wounded. The captain of the turret called for spare men, the dead and wounded were removed and the turret was brought back into action, although only the right gun could be used.Eighteen minutes later - 11:08 - another heavy shell hit the forward part of the superstructure and exploded in the 'Rowton House' compartment where the upper deck fire and repair party had been passing the time by playing cards. Five stokers were killed and four others severely wounded, suffering burns and fractures. Four men went into the wreckage to rescue the wounded and were awarded the D.S.M., whilst Victor Hayward, one of Tiger's seamen, described the scene: 'After the action, I went up to see the damage and found broken bodies, cards and money scattered everywhere. It seemed as if a cyclone had swept through the compartment, and what was left of the ship's canteen manager was a shattered arm and hand still clutching the ace of spades. Jerry had trumped his trick.'The hatchway giving access to the starboard 6-inch gun control tower was closed with a steel cover which protected the occupants but the one on the left had been left open. At the moment when the shell exploded Engineer Captain Taylor had been standing astride the open hatchway - the blast tore him apart. Several others suffered wounds, burns and shock. It was here, in the port 6-inch gunnery control tower, that Davis won his award. Details of his brave actions are not provided; one can speculate that, although only an Able Seaman, as an older and more mature man Davis took the lead in removing the shattered remnants of Taylor's body from the hatchway and organizing the evacuation of the wounded. Two Boy Seamen, Francis Bamford and Julius Rogers, were also awarded their D.S.M. for carrying Midshipman Grier down the broken ladder and to the sickbay although suffering from burns and shock themselves.Another shell struck the boat stowage area between the two after funnels. The ship's boats were set on fire and the blaze produced plumes of flame which rose above the tops of the funnels. Seen from other ships in the squadron, Tiger looked like a roaring open furnace. On the German side, officers on Moltke believed that she could not survive and reported her destruction. In fact, within fifteen minutes the fire had consumed everything that w

Estimate
£1,000 to £1,400

Lot 635

The Cape Helles Landing D.S.M. awarded to Ordinary Seaman H. C. Rayner, Royal NavyDistinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (J.16065. H. C. Rayner. Ord. Sean. Gallipoli Opns. 1915-16.), suspension slack, contact wear and light edge bruising, very fineD.S.M. London Gazette 15 May 1916.Henry Charles Rayner was born at Rochford, Essex on 4 September 1895 and enlisted with the Royal Navy on 27 February 1912. His first posting afloat was as a Boy Class I with the battleship Russell before joining Agammemnon on 19 February 1913, achieving his majority with her on 4 September that year. She was stationed with the Channel Fleet on the outbreak of the Great War however she was ordered join the British Dardanelles Squadron in February 1915.Engaged in the initial attempts to force a passage of the Dardanelles early in the campaign she was later ordered to support the Landings at Helles Point on 25 April 1915. Four men aboard Agammemnon were felt to have performed exceptionally during the landings of which Rayner was one.He continued to serve with the Battleship until 15 July 1915 before removing to the destroyer Honeysuckle which was largely utilised as a minesweeper for the rest of the war. Rayner remained with her until 9 April 1917 when he went ashore and spent the rest of the war serving in destroyers for short periods of time.Invalided from service on 4 June 1919 his service records note 'Invalided (Gunshot wound...)' the wound had caused further medical complications which had led to a deterioration in his health. He later died at Canterbury, Kent in September 1968.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£500 to £700

Lot 636

The 'Battle of Jutland' D.S.M. awarded to Able Seaman J. C. Leathers, Royal NavyDistinguished Service Medal, G.V.R. (196529. J. C. Leathers, A.B., H.M.S. Narwhal. 31. May. - 1. June. 1916.), pitting, very fineNote, one of two such awards to the ship.D.S.M. London Gazette 15 September 1915John Cripps Leathers was born on 6 April 1881 at Marylebone, London, one of five children born to John Leathers, a coachman, and his wife Charlotte. He attested with the Royal Navy on his eighteenth birthday, engaging to complete twelve years of service. He began his naval career as a Boy Second Class with H.M.S. Impregnable, swiftly being promoted Boy First Class and Ordinary Seaman soon afterwards. Leathers was serving with Repulse when he was advanced Able Seaman in 1901, and later with Illustrious when he was rated Leading Seaman in 1907.At the close of his twelve-year engagement on 6 April 1911, Leathers extended his period of engagement. For reasons unknown, in 1914 whilst serving with Andromache he reverted to Able Seaman. It was in this rank he was serving during the Battle of Jutland aboard 'M'-class destroyer H.M.S. Narwhal, for which Leathers was awarded his D.S.M.Narwhal was a member of the Twelfth Destroyer Flotilla at the Battle of Jutland on 31 May - 1 June 1915. During the Battle, she launched two torpedoes from her port side at the German High Seas Fleet, both of which unfortunately missed. After the Battle of Jutland, Leathers returned to the rank of Leading Seaman and served with a number of ships prior to the close of the War. His medals were sent to him while he was with Hecla in 1920. His final posting was aboard Pembroke I, who he left on 28 July 1921 upon his demobilisation.Following his time at sea, Leathers found work as a postman. He was later married to the 29-year-old widow Ms. Mary Barker at St. Martin's Church in Willesden, London on 18 September 1926, at which time they were living there together at 24 Burrows Road. The couple appear on the 1939 register as living at 31 Burrows Road, Willesden, with Leathers working as a cleaner. They continued to reside in Willesden, where Leathers later died in Spring 1943. He is further entitled to a 1914-15 Star trio; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£500 to £700

Lot 637

A Great War D.S.M. group of four awarded to 2nd Lieutenant C. H. Potts, Royal Air Force, late Royal Naval Air ServiceDistinguished Service Medal, G.V.R. (M.1008. C. H. Potts, C.P.O. Mech., R.N.A.S. Dover. Patrol. 1916-7.); 1914-15 Star (M.1008. C. H. Potts. C.P.O. 1. R.N.A.S.); British War and Victory Medals (2.Lieut. C. H. Potts. R.A.F.), the first with officially re-impressed naming otherwise lightly toned, good very fine (4)D.S.M. London Gazette 12 May 1917, the original citation states:'A conspicuous and reliable Chief Petty Officer. He has invented and produced an automatic carburettor which has been fitted to all Clerget engines in the Dunkirk Command'Charles Harold Potts was born at Cambridge on 10 March 1888 and was an instrument maker prior to joining the Royal Navy. He entered the Royal Navy as an Acting Electrician 4th Class in May 1909. He subsequently served in H.M.S. Hermes in 1913, in which year Commander C. R. Samson tested a new aeroplane fitted with folding wings, which was launched from a special platform built over the bows of that ship, and by the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914 he had attained the rank of Chief Petty Officer Mechanic in the fledgling Royal Naval Air Service.Entering the French Theatre of War in June 1915, he was decorated for the above cited achievements at Dunkirk, and was advanced to Warrant Officer in July 1917. He went on to serve in No. 5 Squadron, 5 Wing, R.N.A.S., which unit was operating out of Condekerque on day bombing duties in D.H. 4s, a unit which was subsequently designated No. 205 Squadron on the formation of the Royal Air Force in April 1918 - see Bomber Pilot 1916-1918, by Squadron Leader C. P. O. Bartlett, D.S.C., for full details of No. 5's operations and several references to Potts. The latter returned to the U.K. that July as a newly commissioned 2nd Lieutenant and was finally placed on the Retired List in 1930. He is believed to have died in Wandsworth, London in late 1968.Sold with assorted copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£700 to £900

Lot 638

A Great War D.S.M. group of five awarded to Chief Engine Room Artificer 1st Class E. Pike, Royal Navy, awarded for service aboard H.M.S. Milne when she rammed and sank the German submarine UC-26Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.R. (270765. E. Pike. C.E.R.A. 2CL. H.M.S. Milne. 9 May 1917.); 1914-15 Star (270765, E. Pike, E.R.A.1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (270765 E. Pike. C.E.R.A.1 R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (270765. Ernest Pike, Ch.E.R.A. 2CL H.M.S. Attentive II.), light contact marks otherwise very fine (5)D.S.M. London Gazette 22 June 1917.Ernest Pike was born in Brixham, Devon on 7 September 1881. An Engine Smith by occupation, he entered the Royal Navy as an Acting Engine Room Artificer 4th Class on 14 September 1902. He was confirmed in that rank in December 1903 when at Vivid; promoted to E.R.A. 3rd Class in September 1905 when at Sapphire II; E.R.A. 2nd Class in May 1909 when on Indus and E.R.A. 1st Class in September 1914 when on the battlecruiser Lion.When on the Lion he served at the Battles of Heligoland Bight, 28 August 1914 and Dogger Bank, 23 January 1915. Pike then served on the destroyers Mameluke, February-April 1916; Milne, April 1916-March 1917 and May 1917-May 1919, being appointed Acting C.E.R.A. 2nd Class in February 1916 and C.E.R.A. 2nd Class in February 1917.In the early morning of 9 May 1917 the German submarine UC-26 was discovered by H.M.S. Milne on the surface to the N.W. of Calais. Failing to complete her dive in time, the submarine was rammed by the destroyer. Badly damaged and sinking, she was finished off by depth charges from H.M. Ships Mentor and Miranda. Only two men of the submarine’s crew survived.For his services in the engine room, producing the flurry of speed which caught the submarine off-guard, Pike was awarded the D.S.M. Post-war Pike served on the newly completed Hood, May 1921-May 1923 and was promoted to C.E.R.A. 1st Class in February 1922. He was pensioned ashore on 13 September 1924; sold together with copied service papers and other research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£800 to £1,200

Lot 639

The 'H.M.T. Aisne Action of 20 June 1918' D.S.M. awarded to Bosun S. Garland, Royal Naval Reserve, late Merchant Navy, for taking charge of the trawler's gun in the absence of its commander during an attack upon a German SubmarineDistinguished Service Medal, G.V.R. (11024. S. Garland, Bosn. "Aisne" Atlantic. 20 June. 1918.), minor contact wear and edge bruise, overall very fineD.S.M. London Gazette 5 October 1918, the original recommendation (ADM116/1565/HC1), states:'HMT Aisne Attack on German submarine by Icelandic Fishing Section No. 2 20 June 1918. Displayed great coolness and during the temporary absence of Deck Hand Sydney Beck (Trawler Gunner) took charge and kept gun in action.'Sidney Garland was born at Hull on 15 May 1892, the son of Almond and Charlotte Garland of Walcott Street, Hull. He was serving with the Merchant Navy during the early stages of the war before enrolling with the Royal Naval Reserve on 5 June 1918, being posted to the trawler Aisne that same month.This vessel was part of No.2 Icelandic Fishing Section made up of six fishing vessels which were returning to port with holds full of fish on 20 June 1918. They came under attack by a German Submarine, U53, aboard Aisne the Deck Hand responsible for the gun was unable to keep to his post. Garland rose to the occasion, taking charge of the gun he brought it into action and kept it working until the Gunner returned and the U-boat was driven off.U53 was claimed as sunk however it does not appear to have been, Aisne was damaged during the action and at least one member of the crew was killed in action. Garland does not appear to have remained with the Reserve later than 1919.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£600 to £800

Lot 640

The 'Mediterranean Minesweeping 1918' D.S.M. awarded to Skipper G. H. Double, Royal Naval ReserveDistinguished Service Medal, G.V.R. (D.A. 1561. G. H. Double. A/Skpr. R.N.R. "Triton". Mediterranean. 1918.), light contact marks, very fineD.S.M. London Gazette 17 October 1919.George Henry Double was born in Gorleston, Suffolk on 11 September 1889 to George and Mary Ann Double. He enrolled in the Royal Naval Reserve on 20 April 1917, at which time he and his wife Alice Maude Double were living at 22 Somerset St. in Hull. Double had earlier earned a Fishing Skipper certificate on 5 September 1913. Double was advanced Acting Skipper on 12 October 1917 and later received the D.S.M. for his service aboard H.M. Trawler Triton in minesweeping operations in the Mediterranean in 1918. He was later dispersed to shore on demobilisation on 20 August 1919 from H.M.S. President III to Hull. He appears on the medal roll with the rank of Skipper. Double is further entitled to a British War and Victory Medal pair; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£600 to £800

Lot 641

(x) The D.S.M. group of eight awarded to Stoker Petty Officer J. W. Thompson, Royal NavyDistinguished Service Medal, G.VI.R. (D/KX.77453 J. W. Thompson. S.P.O.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (KX.77453 J. W. Thompson. S.P.O. H.M.S. Lewis), mounted court-style as worn, good very fine (8)D.S.M. London Gazette 1 January 1942.John Wesley Thompson was born at Hull, Yorkshire on 28 November 1908 and attested into the Royal Navy as Stoker Class II on 7 December 1926. His first service afloat was with H.M.S. Eagle from 5 July 1927, remaining with her until after 1 January 1929.He was serving with the destroyer Inglefield when he was awarded his D.S.M. In the year prior to this award she had been part of the pursuit and destruction of the Bismark. After this she undertook convoy duties in, being part of the first Arctic convoy; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£1,000 to £1,400

Lot 642

A 'Battle of the Atlantic 1942' D.S.M. group of eight awarded to Stoker Petty Officer H. I. Shaw, Royal Navy, who saw service at Jutland with St. Vincent and returned to sea in the Second World War for action with Vimy, including earning his decoration at the sinking of the U-162Distinguished Service Medal, G.VI.R. (K.7866 H. I. Shaw. Sto. P.O. R.N.); 1914-15 Star (K.7866. H. I. Shaw, L. Sto., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.7866 H. I. Shaw. S.P.O R.N.); 1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star, with France and Germany clasp; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, light pitting and wear, overall very fine (8)D.S.M. London Gazette 22 December 1942, the original recommendation states:'For initiative and courage when U.162 was sunk. This Stoker Petty Officer was in charge of the For'ard fire and repair party in the galley flat. Collision with the U-boat damaged and stopped the Port fan engine in No 1 Boiler Room, causing a back flash from the furnace and dense volumes of smoke on the upper deck. Realising that the Stoker Petty Officer on watch was inexperienced, Shaw dashed down on his own initiative, took charge and allayed panic.'Harold Isaac Shaw was born at St. Mary's Nottingham on 21 November 1889 and enlisted with the Royal Navy on 3 August 1910 as Stoker Class II. Serving afloat for the first time with H.M.S. Renown, he was posted to the Battleship St. Vincent the following year. Advanced to Leading Stoker just prior to the outbreak of the Great War, Shaw was to serve with St. Vincent for the majority of the conflict.JutlandThis warship formed part of Admiral Jellicoe's Grand Fleet during the Battle of Jutland, with the 1st Battle Squadron. The vessel was 20th in the line of battle and fired a total of 98 rounds of 12-inch ammunition, first targeting the light cruiser Wiesbaden before switching targets to the battlecruiser Moltke. They managed to land two hits upon her, the first glancing off the bridge and destroying the sick bay, the other landing behind the main battery and penetrating the armour, causing serious damage.After the Battle, Shaw remained with St. Vincent for another year before being posted to the destroyer Tartar in November 1917. He was still with her the next year when she struck the merchant ship Ardgantock, off Blyth, Northumberland, sinking her. Shaw remained in service for some time after the end of the war, but was finally discharged ashore on 9 June 1923 from H.M.S. Conqueror.H.M.S. VimyReturning to service on the outbreak of the Second World War he was posted to the destroyer Vimy on 8 November 1940 and, with the exception of a short spell ashore the next year, remained with her for the rest of the war. This vessel was heavily involved in the Battle for the Atlantic, seeing a great deal of convoy and anti-submarine duty. One of her greatest successes was the destruction of U-162 in September 1942. The ships commander gave a good description of the battle in his report stating:'...However, U-Boat was soon sighted and fire opened with H.E.D.A., from "A" gun. The second round hit and is stated by prisoners to have burst inside the U-Boat. Fire was then checked so as to observe the U-Boat better for ramming (gun flashes were blinding). 2 bright red flares were then fired in our direction with about half a minute interval between them. These were partially blinding and obscured the U-Boat from view at a critical moment. Prisoner states that red flare was the signal to abandon ship. (it also happened to be the current recognition signal for British Submarines).When next visible, the U-Boat was broad on the port bow and about 100 yards away. "Vimy", travelling at full speed under full helm in an attempt to ram, was listing to starboard at an alarming angle, so that guns could not depress far enough, and the flickering searchlight was not much use. "Vimy" was passing ahead of the U-Boat, and it was clear that she was herself about to be rammed near the Engine Room. The order was then given "Hard a starboard, and Full Astern Both". The U-Boat brought up alongside at a fine angle, denting "Vimy's" port propeller hit her aft and was badly damaged, and the ship was then stopped.Most of the U-Boat's crew seemed to be already in bathing trunks, ready to abandon ship, and it occurred to me that this might be a ruse to make us think she was sunk when in fact she still had sufficient personnel on board to dive and escape. Accordingly, I fired one depth charge set to 50 feet from the port thrower, and went ahead. This apparently hurled most of the men into the water. The U-Boat was last seen with about one foot of conning tower showing, and heeling well over to port. No further asdic or R.D.F. contact was obtained as the 20 Volt System failed. Rescue operations were then commenced, using snowflakes and searchlight.'(The official narrative of the sinking of U-162, Lieutenant-Commander H. G. D. de Chair, refers)Shaw remained with the vessel when she was posted to North-West Europe to take part in Operation Neptune, supporting the Normandy Landings in 1944. After the success of the landings, she went on to undertake an anti-submarine role in the channel. It was at this time that a newspaper reported Shaw receiving his medal at a ceremony in Buckingham Palace (Nottingham Evening Post 26 September 1944, refers). He was demobilised before the end of the war on 8 December 1944; sold together with copied research including service records, recommendation for award and information on the service of H.M.S. Vimy.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£1,400 to £1,800

Lot 643

The Coastal Forces Minelaying 1944 D.S.M. awarded to Able Seaman J. McInally, Royal NavyDistinguished Service Medal, G.VI.R. (A.B. J. McInally. C/JX.218037), edge bruise, light contact wear, very fineD.S.M. London Gazette 1 August 1944, the original recommendation states:'Has served with M.L. 100 on approximately 35 minelaying operations in enemy waters, displaying at all times great coolness, and presence of mind. Is a very good seaman, and his keenness an inspiration to others.'John McInally was a native of Glasgow served with the Coastal Forces on the books of H.M.S. Beehive during the Second World War. He was stationed with Motor Launch 100, initially serving with coastal escort work she was converted to minelaying in 1941. McInally's award was richly deserved as the supporting recommendation from Admiral Tovey notes adding:'Forwarded, strongly concurring in these recommendations.I am intentionally sending them in for consideration as operational awards.2. Although minelayers are always instructed to avoid action, they run rather heavier risks than forces seeking action and their operations call for an equally high standard of skill, courage and leadership.'Sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£800 to £1,200

Lot 644

A Second World War D.S.M. group of five awarded to Second Hand J. E. Freer, Royal Navy who was additionally 'mentioned' for his service in Channel Mobile Balloon BarrageDistinguished Service Medal, G.VI.R. (2nd HD. J. E. Freer. LT/JX.210702); 1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; Defence Medal 1939-45; War Medal 1939-45 with M.I.D. oak leaf, court mounted for display, with corresponding miniatures light scratches otherwise very fine (10)D.S.M. London Gazette 8 June 1944.For gallantry or outstanding service in the face of the enemy, or for zeal, patience and cheerfulness in dangerous waters, and for setting an example of wholehearted devotion to duty, upholding the high tradition of the Royal Navy.M.I.D. London Gazette 6 May 1941.John Edward Freer was born on 13 July 1911. He was awarded his M.I.D. whilst on Mammoth for good service as part of the Channel Mobile Balloon Barrage. The Mammouth was commissioned on 3 July 1940 and was originally a rescue tug. She became a barrage balloon vessel in August 1940 but was returned to being used as rescue tug from 1943 onwards. He was awarded his D.S.M. for service on Equerry which was a requisitioned trawler from August 1939, she was to become a Minesweeper until returned in April 1945. Freer died in 1980.Sold together with the following:i)Letter for the award of the D.S.M. dated 30 June 1944.ii)Note from H.Q. 24th Composite Wing relating to capturing the survivors of a downed German aircraft.iii)Naval Message relating to a searching sweep.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£600 to £800

Lot 645

An 1886 Sea Gallantry Medal awarded to G. Bolden, for the wreck of the RiflemanSea Gallantry Medal, bronze, V.R. (George Bolden Wreck of the "Rifleman" on the 21st January 1886.), edge bruises overall, some heavy, otherwise very fineAnnounced in the Morning Post, London on 29th March 1886:'Board of Trade Rewards – The Board of Trade have awarded their silver medal to Mr Henry Spindler, Master of the Corisande, of Grimsby, and their bronze medal to George Bolden and Richard Margaham, two of his crew, for their gallant service in manning their boat in a very heavy sea and rescuing the master and two of the crew of the Rifleman, of Guernsey, on the 21st of January. The Board have also granted a small pecuniary reward of the two seaman mentioned for their services."The report of the wreck, Wreck Commissioners Court assessment in The Times, 17th February 1886:"Admiral Moresby, R.N., Captain Ronaldson, and Captain Parfitt were the Assessors.This was an inquiry into the foundering of the sailing ship Rifleman of Spurn Head, on the 21st January, resulting in the loss of 6 lives.The rifleman was a burquentine of 213 tons, built of Wood at Guernsey in 1865, and registered at that port.She was owned by Mr Joseph Toms, of 11, Mill Street, Guernsey, and others, he being the manager.The Vessel left the Tyne on the 20th of January last, with a crew of 9 hands and 400 tons of coal, for St Servan, France.All went well until 8 pm, when the wind freshened and some canvas was taken off. At midnight the wind was east-north-east and increasing, and the sea getting up the captain got the ship under snug sail for the night, at 4 am next day, the wind having further increased, a heavy sea suddenly struck the vessel on her port side and threw her over with her starboard bulwarks right under water, the sea coming up to the combings of the lee hatchway.The helm was at once put hard down and the ship brought up to the wind, but she did not straighten up, though nearly all the sail was taken in. Her bulwarks were still under water when the captain ordered the helm to be put hard-up and ran her off before the wind.She still kept her heavy list to starboard, all hands being at the two pumps, as the vessel began to make a deal of water.At about 9am the captain signalled a smack called the Corisande to stand by, and both vessels steered for Grimsby. At 9 30am, without any warning, the Rifleman turned over with all hands, three only of whom were picked up by the smack, the other sick being drowned. The three saved, the Captain, T. Holmes, an Able Seaman, and the Cook, were landed by the Smack at Grimsby....."..Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 646

An Inter-War Lowestoft Rescue S.G.M. Group of Three awarded to Able Seaman A.E. Clark, Merchant NavySea Gallantry Medal, bronze, G.V.R. (Arthur Edward Clark. "Tidal". 12th January. 1922.) engraved; Shipwrecked Fishermen and Mariner's Royal Benevolent Society Medal, dolphin suspender (A E Clark (A.B.) S.S. "Dalton" January. 12. 1922.) engraved pin missing on reverse suspension; Shipping Federation Medal for Meritorious Service, silver (A. E. Clark. 12th January 1922), engraved, each housed in original fitted case of issue, extremely fine (3)Arthur Edward Clarke was born at Penge on 4 March 1893. Clarke was to serve in the Mercantile Marine in the Great War and is additionally entitled to a British War and Mercantile Marine Medal Pair which were issued in 1925 in New Zealand. On 12 January 1922, the S.S. Tidal of Cardiff, laden with coal, was in distress about 8 miles off the Corton Lightship, near Lowestoft, the vessel having shipped tremendous seas, which caused her to take a heavy and increasing list. In response to signals of distress the S.S. Dalton of Newcastle-upon-Tyne came to her assistance, and although the weather conditions were very bad, the master of Dalton decided to try to launch a boat. Volunteers were called for, and after the Dalton had been manoeuvred about 50 yards to the windward of the Tidal a life-boat, in charge of Mr Robert Spencer and manned by the seamen mentioned, was launched and succeeded in rescuing the crew and passengers consisting of ten men, two women, and three children, and safely transferred them to the Dalton. The rescuing boat had only gone some 30 yards on the return journey when the Tidal foundered.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£800 to £1,200

Lot 647

The Post War C.M.G., C.B.E. group of six awarded to G. D. Lampen, Adviser in London to the Governor-General of the Sudan, formerly Governor of Darfur Province, Sudan, late Royal Field ArtilleryThe Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, Companion's (C.M.G.) neck Badge, silver-gilt and enamel; The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Civil Division, Commander's (C.B.E.) neck Badge, 2nd Type, silver-gilt and enamel; British War and Victory Medals (2.Lieut G. D. Lampen); Coronation 1953; Egypt, Order of the Nile, 4th Class breast badge, silver-gilt, silver and enamel, the last four mounted as worn, very light enamel damage to each piece, otherwise very fine (6)C.M.G. London Gazette 31 May 1956.C.B.E. London Gazette2 January 1950.Egypt, Order of the Nile London Gazette 3 August 1934.Graham Dudley Lampen was born in on 7 April 1899 and was educated at Merchant Taylors and Queen's College, Oxford. With the outbreak of the Great War, he originally enlisted with the Royal Horse and Field Artillery and was given the service number 249727. He was to see service in Salonika in 1917. Lampen was commissioned on 27 May 1918 and saw further service in the Caucusus with the Army of the Black Sea between 1918-19. He applied for his Great War medals in 1920, and these were sent to the Assistant District Commissioner, Kuttum, Darfur, Sudan. Lampen served with the Finance Department between 1922-23 before being appointed to the Sudan Political Service in 1923. He served on the Blue Nile 1923-24, Darfur 1924-32, Blue Nile 1933-34, Civil Secretary's Office 1935-36, Blue Nile 1936-37, Kordofan 1937-39. He was Deputy Governor of Kassala Province from 1939-1944 and was later Governor of Darfur Province 1944-49. Lampen retired in 1949 and returned to live in Surrey. He was then to become a member of the Sudan Terms of Service Commission between 1950-51 and was to serve as Deputy Sudan Agent in London between 1951-54 before becoming Governor General's Adviser in London between 1954-56 before finally serving with the Foreign Office (Middle East Section between 1956-57. He died on 21 May 1960.Sold with cases of issue for the C.M.G., C.B.E. and the Order of the Nile, and a quantity of copied research to include details of the papers produced by him (Durham University Library).Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£600 to £800

Lot 648

The Superb C.B.E., 1926 Knight Batchelor group of seven awarded to 2nd Lieutenant Sir A. H. King, East Surrey Regiment late Cadet, Inns of Court O.T.C., who was seriously wounded in 1914, later returning to the legal profession he ended his career as the Senior Master of the Court of Appeal with the role of Queen's RemembrancerThe Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Commander's (C.B.E.) neck Badge, civil division, in its Garrard & Co. case of issue with its Warrant to 'The Late King George VI'; Knight Bachelor's Badge, 1st type breast Badge, silver-gilt and enamel, hallmarks for London 1926, in its original case of issue; 1914 Star, clasp, (2. Lieut: A. H. King. E. Surr:R.); British War and Victory Medals (2.Lieut. A. H. King.); Defence Medal 1939-45; Coronation 1953, the campaign awards mounted as worn, sold together with a silver war badge and with an enamelled, gilt, Worshipful Company of Scriveners Master's Badge, good very fine (7)Knight Bachelor London Gazette 2 June 1962.C.B.E. bestowal document states 14 March 1959.Anthony Highmore King was born at Croydon, Surrey on 22 April 1890, the son of Sir George and Mabel King. Educated at St. Mary's College Winchester, he attended Corpus Christi, Oxford and after matriculating was called to the bar of the Inner Temple in 1913. King also served in the Oxford University O.T.C. but preferred a career in the legal profession to the military.Upon the outbreak of war he was one of many lawyers to enlist at Lincoln's Inn with the Inns of Court O.T.C. (number 822) on 4 August 1914 and was mobilised that same day. Commissioned Second Lieutenant on 15 August 1914 with the 4th East Surrey Regiment, King entered the war in France on 25 September 1914. He was seriously wounded in action less than a month later on 13 October 1914 - the Battalion War Diary states for this day:'The Battalion advanced at 5.45 AM pushing back Germans very rapidly, though arm enclosures and across open fields (plough on boots). An unfordable and muddy dyke delayed our advance until two temporary foot bridges were thrown across.'In spite of this light resistance the War Diary does note: '...still our casualties numbered 4 officers and 42 other ranks'. This included King who had suffered a bullet wound in both arms; his medical report notes that the same bullet had passed through both arms, severing a nerve in his right arm. His injury saw King invalided back to Britain and in the long run unable to return to active service.Whilst he was undergoing medical treatment King returned to his home in Croydon, as such he would likely have been a witness to the bombing raid conducted by Zeppelin L14 in October 1916. Unfortunately his injury was severe and King would wear a splint on his arm for the next seven years; this forced him to a desk-based job in the Ministry of National Service from 1916-1918.After the war he returned to the legal profession, being appointed Assistant Registrar of the Court of Appeal 1933. Holding this position until 1946 he was appointed Queen's Coroner and Attorney, Master of the Crown Office and Registrar of the Court of Appeal. As a result he appears upon the roll for the 1953 Coronation Medal as Registrar of the Court of Criminal Appeal.Finally appointed Senior Master of the Court of Appeal and Queen's Remembrancer in 1960, he retired in these roles. King was additionally Master of the Worshipful Company of Scriveners in 1933 and 1947 and Honorary Liveryman, Glass Sellers Company in 1966. He died at Cobham Hospital on 28 March 1977; sold together with an enamelled, gilt, Worshipful Company of Scriveners Master's Badge, the reverse engraved 'George Anthony King Master 1906-7 - Anthony Highmore King Master 1933-34 1947-48', in its Lambert Jewellers box of issue, along with the recipient's illuminated Coat of Arms issued by the College of Arms.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£1,200 to £1,600

Lot 649

A Civil O.B.E. and Great War M.C. pair attributed to Captain H. J. Green, Royal EngineersThe Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Civil Division, Officer's (O.B.E.) breast Badge, 2nd Type, silver-gilt; Military Cross, G.V.R., both awards in cases of issue, extremely fine (2)M.C. London Gazette 26 September 1917.When laying a track his party was subjected to heavy enemy shell fire. He displayed the greatest energy, and disregard of personal danger and kept the work in progress under the most adverse conditions inspiring his men by his fine example.O.B.E. London Gazette 1 February 1944 .Henry John Green was born at Tisbury, Wiltshire on 10 October 1883 and was educated at Tisbury School and Winchester Training College, and after working in Harrow as an Assistant Master from 1905 to 1908, he began his career in civil engineering when he was engaged in 1908 on a survey of the route for the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway through the Rocky Mountain Division, where he was also responsible for instrumental field work.From 1910-14 Green was Engineer-in-Charge of mountain survey and reconnaissance for the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway, where he was also responsible for the construction of 60 miles of the railway, costing £800,000, in the Mountain Division. For a time preceding the outbreak of World War I, he was Survey and Construction Engineer when the war began and enlisted in the Royal Fusiliers (No.6893). He first entered the war in France on 14 November 1915 and is entitled to a 1914-15 Star Trio. In 1916, however, he was commissioned in the Royal Engineers, when he commanded the 10th Railway Company and 259 Railway Company, both engaged in railway construction in the forward areas of France and Belgium. His service took him through the Ypres, Arras, and Somme battles and he was awarded the Military Cross in 1917.In 1919, Green became Chief Construction Engineer in France and Belgium for F. N. Pickett et Fils, where up to 1922 he was concerned with railways and other works worth £250,000, and in 1923 he was Resident Engineer for the Train Ferry Berth, Harwich. In 1924 that Mr Green entered the services of the Metropolitan Railway Company as Assistant to the Chief Engineer. He was then responsible for the execution of various engineering works in progress at that time, and in 1926 was appointed Maintenance Assistant to the Chief Engineer, becoming Assistant Chief Engineer in 1931.Two years later he became Acting Chief Civil Engineer, Metropolitan Railway, and in 1940 was appointed Chief Engineer (Civil) to the London Passenger Transport Board. When intensive air raids began, he organized and supervised the whole of the work of repairing damage to underground railways and tram tracks. He relinquished this post for health reasons towards the end of 1943 and died on 18 July, 1958.Sold together with the following:i)Miniature medals comprising M.B.E., M.C., 1914-15 Star, British War and Victory Medals.ii)Uniform riband bar.iii)The citation for the Military Cross cut out of a newspaper with a section of Military Cross riband, both items housed in a small frame for display.iv)Buckingham Palace Investiture Tickets.v)Letter from 10 Downing Street informing him of the recommendation of the O.B.E. dated 11 December 1942.vi)Letter from the Central Chancery relating to his investiture on 16 February 1943.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£500 to £700

Lot 650

A Great War M.B.E. group of three awarded to 2nd Lieutenant F. M. Farmer, Army Service CorpsThe Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, 1st Type, Military Division Member's (M.B.E.) breast Badge, silver; British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. F. M. Farmer.), good very fine (3)M.B.E. London Gazette 3 June 1919.Frank Morley Farmer was born at Liverpool on 7 October 1877 and was educated at Merchant Taylor's School and University College Liverpool. Having qualified, he served some nine years as the Prosecuting Solicitor to the County Council of West Yorkshire at Wakefield County Hall before the outbreak of the Great War.Farmed was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant into the Army Service Corps in July 1917 and served at Havre with No. 8 Divisional Supply Column and on Railhead Supply Duties to 1st Army. He was advanced Lieutenant in January 1919; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 651

A Great War M.B.E. and M.S.M. group of six awarded to Warrant Officer B. Webb, Royal Engineers, who was additionally awarded a French Medal of Honour with SwordsThe Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Military Division, Member's (M.BE.) breast Badge, 1st type, hallmarked 1919; 1914 Star (55079 Sjt B. Webb. R.E.); British War and Victory Medals with M.I.D. oak leaves; Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (55079 T.Supt: Clk: B. Webb. H.Q. Trans: Direct: R.E.); France, Medal of Honour with Swords, gilt metal, mounted as worn, very fine (6)M.I.D. London Gazette 4 January 1917.M.S.M. London Gazette 17 June 1918.France, Medal of Honour with Swords (Gold) London Gazette 29 January 1919.Webb was awarded the French Medal of Honour as Temporary Superintending Clerk as Director of Railway Transport Branch, Royal Engineers.Sold together with his uniform riband bar, Christmas Boxes (2) one with cigarettes and tobacco and minor travel tickets etc.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £400

Lot 652

A Second War ‘North-West Europe operations’ M.B.E. group of eight awarded to Captain P. Law, 21 Independent Parachute Company, Army Air Corps and Parachute Regiment, who further served with the French Resistance and trained the SAS in using parachutesThe Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member’s 2nd type breast badge; 1939-1945 Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (Capt. P. Law, M.B.E., A.A.C.); Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial, with Second Award Bar (Lieut. P. Law, M.B.E., Para. Regt.), mounted as worn, very fine (8)Provenance:J. B. Hayward, August 1971.M.B.E. London Gazette 14 June 1945.Peter Acheson Law was born in 1921 into the Irish landed gentry and was educated St. Columba’s College, Dublin. He attested for the Royal Irish Rifles (Territorials) in April 1939, received an emergency commission on 9 March 1940 and joined the 2nd Cameronians in June.In August 1941 he was posted to the Middle East, where he served as a parachute instructor with the rank of War Substantive Lieutenant. Transferring to the Parachute Regiment, Army Air Corps on 11 May 1943, he joined 21 Independent Parachute Company and was awarded his M.B.E. in respect of his services as a Temporary Captain with this unit in North-West Europe. Remaining with them he served in Palestine and later as a parachute instructor in India.Law’s Efficiency Medal (Parachute Regiment) and the bar (Royal Ulster Rifles) were both announced in the London Gazette of 14 April 1950. Joining the Royal Berkshire Regiment Army Emergency Reserve of Officers in 1954 he remained in the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers until 1964 when he was removed on conviction by the Civil Power and deprived of the rank of Honorary Captain. The self-styled ‘Juke Box King’, he had been found guilty of a fraud worth £240,000 and was sentenced to six years in prison. He died on 2 June 1979.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£1,200 to £1,500

Lot 653

A 1948 M.B.E. pair awarded to Mr W. C. Timmis, a Member of the Cheshire War Agricultural Executive Committee, Justice of the Peace and Observer CorpsThe Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, 2nd Type, Civil Division, Member's (M.B.E.) breast Badge, silver, in its Royal Mint case of issue and forwarding letter in the name of 'Weston C. Timmis, Esq., M.B.E., J.P.'; Defence Medal 1939-45, good very fine (2)M.B.E. London Gazette 4 June 1948 (Member, Cheshire War Agricultural Executive Committee).Weston Clarence Timmis was born on 17 August 1874 at Nantwich, Cheshire and was educated at Audlem School. By 1901 he was noted as a Game Keeper and Dog Trainer and by 1911 was a Greyhound Trainer. Appointed a Justice of the Peace for Cheshire in 1925, two of his brothers emigrated to the United States.At the outbreak of the Second World War, Timmis was a gamekeeper and also a member of the Observer Corps and was a Member of the Cheshire War Agricultural Executive Committee. Having taken his M.B.E., he died at Little Heath, Audlem (in the house he had lived his whole life) on 29 November 1955.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 654

The Medal of the Order of the British Empire awarded to Frank Whitnall for his work with poison gas during the Great WarMedal of the Order of the British Empire, unnamed as issued, in case of issue extremely fineMedal of the O.B.E. Edinburgh Gazette 20 January 1919:'For courage and devotion to duty while working on poison gas under circumstances of grave personal danger.'Sold together with the following archive:i)A letter signed 'Beauchamp' of Madresfield Court, Malvern, dated 22 May 1920, who presented the medal to Whitnall acting in the capacity of H.M. the King.Earl Beauchamp was the Lord Lieutenant and presented medals to various recipients on 8 April 1919.ii)A newspaper cutting relating to the medal presentation confirming the award to Frank Whitnall of 17 Devonshire Road, Westbury Park, Bristol.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 655

The 1917 D.S.O. group of four awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel H. M. Edwards, New Zealand Divisional Signal Company, Royal Engineers attached New Zealand Imperial Force, officer commanding that unit at Gallipoli, who was three times 'mentioned' throughout the warDistinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel; 1914-15 Star (Capt. H. M. Edwards. R.E.); British War and Victory Medals (Major H. M. Edwards.), with M.I.D. oak leaves, overall good very fine (4)D.S.O. London Gazette 4 June 1917.M.I.D. London Gazette 5 November 1915; 4 January 1917; 18 May 1917.Henry Molesworth Edwards was born in India on 6 October 1883, the son of Lionel and Caroline Edwards and was baptised at Dum Dum, Bengal. Attending the Royal Military College, Woolwich he graduated and was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant on 27 August 1903. Advanced Lieutenant on 21 July 1906 and was still serving in that role on the outbreak of the Great War, being advanced Captain on 27 August 1914.Edwards entered the war in Gallipoli on 25 April 1915 attached to the New Zealand Signal Company of the New Zealand Imperial Force as it's commanding officer. He received his first 'mention' there (London Gazette 5 November 1915 refers) and notably wrote the recommendation which saw Sapper Cyril Basset awarded the Victoria Cross.Leaving the peninsula Edwards remained with the Company for the rest of the war, being 'mentioned again just prior to his award of the D.S.O. in 1917 (London Gazette 4 January 1917 refers). Advanced Brevet Major at some stage he was appointed to be acting Major from 15 March 1917 - 26 August 1918 whilst in Command of the Company. Earning one final mention (London Gazette 18 May 1917 refers) Edwards was transferred to the unemployed List on 28 February 1919.Returning to the Royal Engineers he remained with the military post-war and was advanced Lieutenant-Colonel on 1 June 1929. Retiring on 1 December 1933, he settled in Hertfordshire dying at Bushey District Hospital, Bushey, Hertfordshire on 3 December 1956; sold together with copied research including copied extracts from the New Zealand Divisional Signals Company from June-November 1915.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£800 to £1,200

Lot 656

(x) The Great War '1918' D.S.O., 1916' M.C., Croix de Guerre group of seven awarded to Major E. W. Hughes, 6th (City of London) Battalion, London Regiment (Rifles), who was further 'mentioned' four times during the warDistinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, reverse of suspension bar inscribed 'London Regiment. 1st January 1918'; Military Cross, G.V.R., reverse engraved 'Captain Edward William Hughes, 6th Bn. City of London Regt. (T.F.) 3rd June 1916'; 1914-15 Star (Capt. E. W. Hughes. 6/Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Major E. W. Hughes.); Territorial Efficiency Decoration, G.V.R., reverse engraved 'January 1925'; French Croix de Guerre 1914-1917, with star on ribbon, mounted as worn but lacking pin, good very fine (7)D.S.O. London Gazette 1 January 1918.M.C. London Gazette 3 June 1916.M.I.D. London Gazette 1 January 1916, 15 May 1917, 11 December 1917, 5 July 1919.Edward William Hughes was born at Hove, Sussex in 1890, the son of William and Julia Hughes. Commissioned into the Territorial Forces 1/6th (City of London) Battalion, The London Regiment (Rifles) in 1900 he was advanced Lieutenant in January 1913. At the outbreak of the Great War, the Regiment was part of the 2nd London Division, stationed at Watford, there Hughes was further promoted Captain in September 1914.The Battalion crossed to France on board the S.S. Marguerite from Southampton to Le Havre from 17-18 March 1915 although Hughes' MIC does not give an exact date. In May 1915, the machine gun sections of the Battalions of 47 Division were united into Brigade Machine Gun Companies, of which Hughes commanded the 1/6th London Regiment section which formed part of 140 Brigade Machine Gun Company.The Regiment was part of 140 Brigade in 47 Division and fought at the battles of Aubers Ridge (9 May 1915), Festubert (15-25 May 1915), Loos (25 September-10 October 1915) and Hohenzollern Redoubt (13-18 October 1915). The next year Hughes left the Brigade Machine Gun section in March 1916 and was in action again at Vimy Ridge on 2 May 1916.He was promoted to Major on 1 June 1916 and interestingly signed off the Battalion Operations Orders in November 1916 has 'commanding 6th Bn London Regt.', presumably an acting role at the time. Posted to the staff of 140 Brigade as Machine Gun Officer until March 1918, when he was posted as D.A.A. & A.Q.M.G. to 1st Division until the end of the war.In 1920 he rejoined 1/6 London Regiment as second-in-command and commanded it in the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel from 1925-28. He died on 17 November 1958, aged 79.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£2,000 to £3,000

Lot 657

The D.S.O. group of six awarded to Brigadier C. Hemsley, 64th Pioneers, Indian Army, who was further thrice mentioned during the Great WarDistinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, with integral top riband bar; British War and Victory Medals (Maj. C. Hemsley), with M.I.D. oak leaves; Defence Medal 1939-45; Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937, mounted as worn, within an attractive wooden case, together with two silver sports medals, cased separately, good very fine (6)D.S.O. London Gazette 26 August 1918.Charles Hemsley was the son of Reverend C. Hemsley, a housemaster at Bedford Modern School, which the younger Hemsley attended from (1896-1902). He was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant on 19 August 1903 and was advanced Lieutenant on 19 November 1905.Further promoted Captain on 19 August 1912 he was serving as A.D.C. to the General Officer Commanding the 9th (Secunderabad) Division on 7 June 1913. He entered the war in Mesopotamia on 28 February 1916 with the 68th Pioneers in the rank of Major.While serving there Hemsley was appointed to serve with the Staff and Headquarters and was 'mentioned' with them (London Gazette 15 August 1917). Still on the Staff he was 'mentioned' again in 1918 (London Gazette 27 August 1918 refers), just three days before the Gazette of his D.S.O.Noted as joining a Special Appointment on 2 May 1919 he was 'mentioned' again around the same time (London Gazette 5 July 1919 refers). Hemsley was further appointed Commander of the Bombay District while serving with the 1st Madras Pioneers on 18 December 1922. Advanced to the rank of Brigadier before retiring in the rank of Colonel he settled at Rudgwick, West Sussex where he died in November 1961.The Bedford Modern School magazine, The Eagle gave the following obituary for Hemsley, which states:'Colonel C. Hemsley, D.S.O., (96-02). Charles Hemsley died on 23rd November. He will be remembered by generations of the older O.B.M.s for he was the son of the Rev. C Hemsley, who was a Mater at the School for 33 years and had a boarding House in Ashburham Road. Hemsley himself maintained contact with B.M.S. throughout his life and in recent years while living in London, he frequently presided at the London O.B.M Luncheon. At School he was in the 1st XV in 99-01 and was a member of the famous 1900 team which won all its 10 matches. He Captained the XV in 1901. He was also in the 1st XI in 1900-02. He served in the Indian Army for many years, retiring with the rank of Colonel. During the 1914-18 war he held the rank of Major and for a time acted as Brigade Major. He was Mentioned In Despatches and awarded the D.S.O.'Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£800 to £1,200

Lot 658

(x) A Great War D.S.O. group of four awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel J. I. D'Arcy, Royal Field Artillery, who was further wounded and four-times 'mentioned' during the conflictDistinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, top riband bar adapted for mounting; 1914-15 Star (Capt. J. I. D'Arcy. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Lt. Col. J. I. D'Arcy.), mounted as worn, good very fineD.S.O. London Gazette 3 June 1919.M.I.D. London Gazette 4 January 1917; 21 May 1918; 23 December 1918; 7 July 1919.Joseph Isidore D'Arcy was born on 26 June 1882, the third son of the nine children of Hyacinth D'Arcy, D.L., and Louisa Alicia D'Arcy, of New Forest, Ballinamore Bridge, County Galway. The D'Arcy family were a landed family who could trace their roots back to the 12th century at least.He entered the British Army and was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant into the Royal Artillery in December 1900. Advanced Lieutenant in December 1903, he was made Captain in April 1913 and Major in August 1915. D'Arcy served in France from 17 April 1915 and rose to the command - as Lieutenant-Colonel - of the 113th Brigade Royal Field Artillery from September-October 1918. Besides his D.S.O., he was also wounded in action and 'mentioned' on no less than four occasions during the Great War (4 January 1917, 21 May & 23 December 1918 and 7 July 1919, Army List 1932 refers).His brother Lieutenant Lionel George D'Arcy became the 14th victim of the Red Baron on 20 December 1916. Confirmed Lieutenant-Colonel in April 1929, he was elected as a Conservator of the Inland Fisheries of Galway in October 1934 and died at Athenry on 7 August 1953; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£1,000 to £1,400

Lot 659

A Great War M.C. and Bar group of three attributed to Lieutenant and Temporary Captain C. Campbell, King's Own Scottish Borderers, who shot five of the enemy at point blank range and who was further 'mentioned' for his serviceMilitary Cross G.V.R. with Second Award Bar; British War and Victory Medals (Capt. C. Campbell.), with M.I.D. oak leaves very fine (3)Numerous claims for a Great War Pair named to 'Captain C. Campbell' - thus sold as viewed and not subject to return.M.C. London Gazette 7 November 1918.For conspicuous gallantry in leading a raiding party against an enemy position which was very strongly held. He himself shot down five of the enemy at point-blank range. The success of the raid was largely due to his fine courage and leadership.Bar to the M.C. London Gazette 8 March 1919.For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Cuerne on 16th/17th October 1918. Throughout the whole operation he kept his commanding officer informed of the situation. Under intense machine-gun fire he crossed the pontoon bridge and cleared up the situation, and it was largely due to his tireless work that was kept between the various companies. Further, during an enemy counterattack, he rallied the stragglers and evacuated them back to the line of resistance.M.I.D. London Gazette 27 December 1918.Charles Campbell was born in Dumfrieshire, Scotland in 1896. He worked for the Bank of Scotland in Jedburgh before being commissioned into the 1/4th Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers. He remained in the U.K. for about a year and was promoted to Lieutenant before landing in France on 17 April 1918. He was attached to the 6th (Service) Battalion as part of the 27th (Lowland) Brigade, 9th Scottish Division, part of the Second Army who had suffered heavy losses during the German Spring offensive. He was soon in action in the Lys Valley (Flanders) Sector as a Platoon Commander in charge of 50 soldiers, during the last week of the German attack.He soon came to official notice for 'Leading a Trench Raid' in the Meteren/Outtersteene Ridge area, in the weeks prior to the British Flanders Counter-Offensive.These '1916 style' night trench raids were a deadly affair of crossing no-mans-land, getting through enemy barbed wire and crashing into the enemy trench to kill or capture them in close hand-to-hand fighting. If the enemy heard any noise or saw movement, heavy machine-gun and artillery fire would immediately fall on the 'Raiders'. Despite being heavily outnumbered, the raiders aim was to identify the enemy unit number or name, and if possible, to capture and bring back prisoners for interrogation. Heavy losses among the raiding party were always expected.On 18 August 1918, Campbell took part in the attack and capture of the Outtersteene Ridge and four days later he was appointed Temporary Captain.On 25 October 1918, the 6th K.O.S.B. fought their last action. On the River Scheldt, they helped to capture the village of Ooteghem. After ten weeks of ceaseless fighting, 9th Division were taken out of the line for rest. Finally, 9th Division marched to the Rhine, crossing into Germany on 4 December 1918 and held the Cologne bridgehead. On his return to England Campbell returned to work in the bank and applied for his medals on 4 February 1922 and gave the address as the Bank of Scotland House, Jedburgh.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£600 to £800

Lot 660

A rare Great War M.C. group of 4 awarded to Captain F. F. Arundell, British South Africa Police, for the Battle of Ruhuje River in German East Africa on the 30 August 1917He remained in Tanganyika (modern-day Tanzania) after the war and became the first Gamer Keeper on the Serengeti National Park and also worked as a Government OfficialMilitary Cross, G.V.R (Lieut. F. D. Arundell. Ruhuje River, G.E.A. August 30th 1917.), privately engraved on the reverse; 1914-15 Star (1629 Tpr. F. D. Arundell. B.S.A.P.); British War Medal 1914-20, neatly erased; Victory Medal 1914-19 (Capt. F. D. Arundell.), mounted for wear, very fine (4)M.C. London Gazette 4 February 1918:'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When ordered to withdraw his machine gun he lost direction and was fired on from three sides by the enemy at close range. He at once got his gun into action and cleared his way with great determination through the enemy's lines.'Francis Douglas Arundell was born in 1890 in Southfields, London. He worked as a Warehouseman in a Drapery in Wandsworth until 1911, after which he enlisted in the British South Africa Police as a Trooper. He later commissioned, serving as a Temporary Lieutenant and later Captain. Arundell won his M.C. on 30 August 1917 at the Battle of Ruhuje River in German East Africa and continued to serve with the B.S.A.P. until 25 November 1918. After the war, Arundell settled in British-ruled Tanganyika and became the first Game Warden of the Serengeti National Park. In 1921, the British Administration set up a partial game reserve on the Serengeti to control the hunting of lions. By 1929 the reserve's status changed from a partial reserve to full game reserve and Arundell, nicknamed 'Dusty', became the game keeper between 1929 and 1931. He is credited with having built the headquarters of the game reserve at Banagi (located within the National Park). In later life, Arundell continued to work as a government official in Tanganyika and lived in Mbeya throughout the 1930s and 1940s, raising his children and died on 8 August 1948.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£1,000 to £1,400

Lot 661

A Great War Mesopotamia M.C. group of three attributed to Lieutenant E. Walker, Machine Gun Corps, late East Lancashire RegimentMilitary Cross, G.V.R., British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. E. Walker.), good very fine (3)Numerous claims for a Great War Pair named to 'Lieutenant E. Walker' - thus sold as viewed and not subject to return.M.C. London Gazette 11 January 1919.For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a section. He pushed up his section in support of the infantry under heavy fire in a bold and enterprising manner, causing great loss to the enemy. He has always displayed courage, keenness and ability.Eric Walker was originally commissioned into the East Lancashire Regiment in December 1915, he entered the war in Egypt in January 1916 and soon transferred to the Machine Gun Corps.Sold with original boxes for the Great War Pair.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 662

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

The remarkable 'Attack on Prospect Hill 1918' group of five awarded to 2nd Lieutenant B. Turrell, 6th Battalion, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers later Pilot Officer, Royal Air Force, who, somewhat unusually, joined the Royal Air Force as an Other Rank between the wars and was commissioned in 1941Military Cross, G.V.R., the reverse contemporarily engraved 'A/C Capt. Turrell. B. Royal Inniskillin Fus.'; 1914 Star, with clasp (7924 L.Cpl. B. Turrell. 1/North'n R.); British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. B. Turrell); Coronation 1937; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (W/O. B. A. Turrell. R.A.F.), sold together with a silver Wakefield shooting medal named 'Sgt. B. A. Turrell. R.A.F. 1935', in its fitted Royal Mint case of issue, the Great War and Coronation awards mounted as worn, the bar missing its retaining pin, the first removed from the mounting bar and returned to its case of issue, heavy polishing and contact marks, nearly very fine overall (6)M.C. London Gazette 15 February 1919, the original citation published on 30 July 1919 states:'On October 3rd, 1918, when attacking Prospect Hill, near Le Catelet, he led his platoon with most conspicuous dash and gallantry, particularly in the capture of a strong point which was holding up two platoons. This point he captured at the head of his men, killing or capturing the defenders, and clearingthe way for a further advance. Throughout the day he set a splendid example to his platoon.'Basil Adam Turrell was born at Kessingland, Lowestoft, Suffolk in 1888 and enlisted with the Northamptonshire Regiment in 1906 from the Royal Garrison Artillery with the number 7924. Entering the war with them on 13 August 1914, he suffered a gunshot wound to the hand on 8 July 1916.Commissioned 2nd Lieutenant 'for services in the field' on 31 December 1917 he was awarded the M.C. whilst in the same rank. Remarkably Turrell went on to join the Royal Air Force, serving in that role during the Second World War as a Flight Sergeant. He was again commissioned, this time Pilot Officer on 18 August 1941. Turrell served in an administrative roll with the equipment branch during the war.He died at Colchester on 13 August 1968 and was survived by his children William and Cecil.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£700 to £900

Lot 663

The 'Marcoing 1918' M.C. group of three awarded to 2nd Lieutenant F. Hanson, 8th (Leeds Rifles) Battalion, West Yorkshire RegimentMilitary Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued; British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. F. Hanson.), with MID oak leaves, sold together with original boxes of issue and M.C. citation, good very fine (3)M.C. London Gazette 30 July 1919, the original citation states:'At Marcoing, on September 27th, 1918, and at Masnieres on September 30th, he performed his duties with marked gallantry and initiative. It was entirely due to his efforts that communications were established and maintained at a critical period. He frequently passed through heavy barrages to supervise the repair of his lines and his devotion to duty was most praiseworthy.'M.I.D. London Gazette 27 December 1918.Frank Hanson was living at Edwards House, Queensbury, Bradford when he enlisted with the number 11/19141 on 11 December 1915. He served at home before transferring back to the Reserve on 12 December 1915, several documents in his service papers suggest that he undertook some role in horse transport during this time.Entering the war in France on September 1916 with the 2nd Battalion, West Riding Regiment. He remained there until May 1917 when he returned to Britain to become an officer cadet. Discharged to a Commission as 2nd Lieutenant on 31 October 1917 he joined the 8th Battalion (Leeds Rifles).The Battalion went into action at the Battle of Canal Du Nord on 27 September 1918, crossing the Canal with the second wave to attack Marcoing. 'A' Company led the attack however they were isolated on the outskirts of the village with only eighteen other ranks surviving the Battle. 'B' and 'C' companies were drawn into fighting further in the north where they supported the Guards in taking Premy Chapel, losing all their officers in the process.The Battalion continued to make progress, advancing as far as southern Masnieres on 30 September before the end of the Battle. Advanced Lieutenant on 1 May 1919, he relinquished his commission on 30 September 1921.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£600 to £800

Lot 664

Sold by Order of a Direct DescendantThe Superb 'Crossing of the Irrawaddy 1945' M.C. and 'Advance on Mandalay' Bar group of seven awarded to Major M. J. Smith, 9/14 Punjab RegimentMilitary Cross, G.VI.R., with Second Award Bar, dated '1945'; 1939-1945 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, S. E. Asia (Major M. J. Smith. 9/14 Punjab R.), the rank officially corrected; U.N. Korea 1950-54, mounted as worn, in a presentation case from A. H. Baldwin & Sons, some pitting and contact marks, overall very fine (7)M.C. London Gazette 23 May 1945, the original recommendation states:''For conspicuous gallantry in action in the Trans Irrawaddy bridgehead at Kanlan Ywathit on the 12th - 13th and 14th February 1945.Major Smith was ordered to take his company across the Irrawaddy on the night 12/13th February 1945 in country boats to create a diversion to the crossing of 100 and 32 Inf Brigades.Major Smith organized country boats, selected a suitable spot and skilfully crossed his company unseen in the night. As however the company formed up and left the beach it was attacked by a Japanese patrol in the dark.Major Smith however steadied the man and organized a counterattack. This successfully drove off the Japanese and the company proceeded towards Kanlan Ywathit. As the leading elements came near the village they came under heavy M.M.G. fire. Major Smith made a quick reconnaissance and decided to push round to the left. In doing so he again came under heavy fire. As it was now getting late in the afternoon he decided to halt and dig in. He was locate by the Japanese who ranged a Battalion gun on him and unsuccessfully tried to burn the company out. Major Smith however kept the situation in hand and by nightfall was well dug in. The whole night the Japanese patrols were active and at 0200 hrs on the 14th they put in a determined attack. Without any artillery support, the artillery wireless set had failed, Major Smith's company beat off the attack and drove off the Japanese who left 3 dead in his position.On the morning of the 14th his patrols located troops of 100 Brigade and Major Smith skilfully extricated his company joined forces with them.'Second Award Bar London Gazette 21 June 1945, the original recommendation states:'Major Smith and his company of Pathans were under command this Battalion during the Kanlan Ywathit operations from 18 to 22 February 1945, and again during the break through, to the Kyigon Bridghead 1st to 4th March 1945. During periods this officer showed himself to be an exceptional leader whose coolness and courage under most trying conditions of shelling and enemy attacks, won the admiration of everyone.During the operations against Mayogon this officer at one time commanded two companies of this Battalion in addition to his own.All ranks had the most implicit trust in his leadership and military skill, and it was largely due to this that heavy casualties were inflicted on the enemy, and that the breakthrough was successfully completed. His courage, cheerfulness, and complete imperturbability under fire were an inspiration to everyone, and deserving of the highest praise.'Michael Johnstone Smith was born in India in 1921. He was commissioned to the unattached list for the Indian Army from the Royal Academy Sandhurst Officer Cadet Training Unit on 31 December 1939. Transferred to the Indian Army as 2nd Lieutenant on 25 February 1941 he was posted to the 9/14th Punjab Regiment.Advanced to the rank of temporary Major during the war he was commanding a company during the crossing of the Irrawaddy River on 12 February 1945. The Battalion was part of the famous 19th 'Dagger' Division, the Burma Star Association describes the action the Division faced:'On 14 Jan, at night, the crossing was made, and the build-up followed nightly and rapidly in spite of all Japanese efforts to throw our troops back over the river. Infantry, gunners, sappers, and HQs-all were involved and the fierce fighting for the Bridgeheads was on.Gradually the Daggers extended their hold. Important heights were seized and all the while the Japs reacted violently and concentrated against the Division the heaviest concentration of Jap artillery yet produced in Burma.Fanatical attacks were thrown back-at times they charged screaming; at others, they attempted to get in after crawling silently to hand grenade range and then charging regardless of losses.After one charge 69 Jap corpses were picked up in front of one of our localities. Grenades, bayonets, kukries and even stones were freely used, but our men hung on to their hard-won ground with a dogged determination that was magnificent. The RAF gave unstinted and decisive support, and, in due course, the Divisional Commander considered our lodgement firm and started to cross the hulk of the Division over, including tanks, which now joined the Division for the first time, ready for the advance on Mandalay. The Bridgehead fighting cost the Japanese 1,000 dead.For our break-out from the Bridgehead, it had to be enlarged to gain more room for manoeuvre. A lake and waterlogged ground limited the exits for tanks to two narrow necks of dry going, both defended by the Japs.A series of hammer blows, with tank support, secured the vital objectives. The Bridgehead was extended along the river to Singu and deep into the plain to the East.The Engineers, the Administrative Services and the Staff were working at full pressure getting everything over the Irrawaddy ready for the break-out and the advance on Mandalay.By a series of thrusts in different directions, Japs were again bemused and showed every sign of nervousness and their commander finally cast the die and lost,. He chose to hold on to the baking arid slopes of the Gawuntaung ridge and kept the bulk of his troops there in the East, covering the main road to Mandalay.One of our brigades. with the minimum of guns and a few light tanks, fought him back grimly there in extreme heat, often very - short of water. But the decisive blow was not meant for the East side. The point of the Dagger, with full weight of guns and tanks behind it, struck in the West down a little used track hugging the Irrawaddy.Village after village was captured or by-passed. Before the dazed Japs knew what had hit them the great Pinle-in hill-feature was passed. Chaungmagyi Chaung crossed at an unguarded bullock-cart ford, and our leading brigade was fighting in the streets of Madaya, having forestalled the Jap main body.Bewildered bands of enemy were directed by their commanders to reform in places which, unknown to them. were already in our hands. Confusion reigned in their ranks and we took due toil of them.Meanwhile, our Mobile Force, named Stiletto, (Tanks. Infantry and Guns) was working its way rapidly southwards along the East bank of the Irrawaddy by tracks the Jap had never dreamed would be used.And so at dawn on 8 March 45, the leading British troops entered the Northern corner of Mandalay. Down the two approaches from the North 19 Div was in full cry and by the afternoon had joined Stiletto, now fighting hard.The famous Mandalay Hill, pagoda-covered and revered by all Buddhists was now unfortunately brought into the fight. At first, it was hoped that the Japs would not continue to fight from it. However, they did, and eventually we opened fire on it. Only after much hard fighting did we capture it.The seizure of the summit was achieved by a brilliantly executed night move which got round the flank; a precipitous climb in the dark and a dashing assault in the grey dawn which routed the Japs on the summit. The key to Mandalay was ours.During the next few days, in stubborn fighting we worked down the remainder of the hill, clearing Japs from concrete cellars and pagodas and the enemy was finally ejected.'After the Division seized Mandalay the advance continued inch by inch until they had forced the Japanese Burma. Smith continued to serve until the end of the

Estimate
£3,000 to £5,000

Lot 665

A 1949 I.S.O. group of four awarded to Captain F. R. Kisby, Royal Berkshire RegimentImperial Service Order, E.II.R., hallmarks for Birmingham 1958, unnamed as issued, in Elkington & Co. case of issue; Defence and War Medals; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., Territorial (Capt. F. R. Kisby. R. Berks.), very fine (4) T.E.M. London Gazette 19 July 1949.I.S.O. London Gazette 8 June 1968.Frederick Ronald Kisby was born in 1911 in Acton, Middlesex and was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the Royal Berkshire Regiment on 19 November 1939. He was promoted Lieutenant in 1941 and later Captain in September 1943 before transferring to the Royal Engineers that next month and was gazetted for his Efficiency Medal on 19 July 1949. Kisby joined the Civil Service around 1943, and in 1945 was working at the Ministry of Aircraft Production in Millbank. In 1947, Kisby joined the National Assistance Board as Higher Executive Officer of London & the Southern Region, working his way up until he became Regional Controller of the North-Midland Region. He was gazetted as a Companion of the Imperial Service Order in 1968 and died at Nottingham on 5 February 1989.Sold together with copied research as well as the original bestowal document for the Imperial Service Order bearing the signature of Queen Elizabeth II.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 666

(x) The rare Umbeyla 1863 D.C.M. awarded to Private R. Goorley, 101st Regiment of Foot (Royal Bengal Fusiliers), he had previously seen action during the Indian Mutiny where he was wounded by a shell on 8 June 1857; it was in the final - and bloody - action of the campaign at Conical Hill at Laloo on 15 December 1863 that he took two sword cuts to the left thigh and handDistinguished Conduct Medal, V.R. (R. Goorley 101st Regt,), contact marks, very fineJust 16 D.C.Ms. awarded for Umbeyla.Robert Goorley was born in circa 1831 in Ballymena, County Antrim, Ireland and attested for the East India Company Service on 19 October 1850 (No. 428). He served as a Private with the 101st Regiment of Foot (Royal Bengal Fusiliers) for 14 years between 1850 and 1864. He spent 12 years stationed in India and saw action during the Indian Mutiny where he was wounded by a shell on 8 June 1857. From 1861 he was stationed in Mooltan (Multan). From 1863, he participated in the Umbeyla (Ambela) Campaign, and it was for his service here that he was awarded the Distinguished Conduct Medal where he was subjected to two sword cuts on the left thigh and one to the hand. Goorley was further entitled to "three good conduct badges...Burmah Medal 1 clasp, Indian Mutiny Medal, 2 clasps [Delhi and Lucknow]" (service records refers).He was discharged from service at Netley on in November 1864 as he was found to be unfit for service. He intended to live in Westminster, London.The Ambela Campaign of 1863 was one of many expeditions in the border area between the Emirate of Afghanistan and the North-West Frontier of British India against the 'fanatics' at Malka, a colony of malcontents in the Yusufzai country. A force led by Neville Bowles Chamberlain planned to destroy Malka. They set up an operational base in the Chamla Valley which could be reached via the Ambela Pass, but they were soon bogged down by a numerically superior local force, and were attacked by the Swati, Bunerwal and Hindustani tribesmen. Reinforcements drafted in by the local Commander-in-Chief eventually pursued a diplomatic resolution, they approached the Bunerwals and various Khans and leaders to accept peace and went on to burn a house in Malka with tribal permission and were conditioned to withdraw from the territory of Buner. The expedition broke the power of the 'fanatics' but resulted in the loss of 1,000 British casualties and an unknown number of Indian casualties.The final action of the campaign was on 15 December, during which the 101st were to the fore. Their attack in two columns was made upon an enemy stronghold, a peak known as Conical Hill. The first column under the command of Colonel W. W. Turner consisted of the Hazara Mountain Train Battery, 7th Fusiliers, 3rd Punjabs, 4th Gurkhas, 23rd and 32nd Native Infantry. The second column under Lieutenant-Colonel A. T. Wilde consisted of the Peshawar Mountain Train Battery, 101st Regiment, Corps of Guides, 3rd Sikhs and 5th Gurkhas. Lieutenant-Colonel J. L. Vaughan was left in charge of the camp with 2,900 men. The British attack was pressed with great energy, at the point of the bayonet Conical Hill was taken as was the village of Laloo beyond, the vigour of the attack completely overwhelming the tribesmen. British casualties were 16 killed and 67 wounded with an estimated 400 enemy tribesmen killed or wounded. During the advance:‘Major G. C. Lambert, commanding the advance companies of the Regiment, had a very narrow escape. Being a little in advance of his men, he was surrounded by ten or twelve of the hill men, and would have been cut to pieces had not three or four of No. 1 Company rushed to his assistance and kept the enemy at bay till more men could get up. One of the men defending Major Lambert had no fewer than fourteen sword wounds: they were all clean cuts, and healed in three months time.’ (Regimental History refers)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£2,000 to £3,000

Lot 667

A 1915 Neuve Chapelle D.C.M. awarded to Company Serjeant Major T. Groggins, 2nd Border RegimentDistinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (9284 C.S.Mjr: T. Groggins. 2/Bord: Regt.), pitting, very fineD.C.M. London Gazette 23 June 1915, the original citation states:'For conspicuous ability and devotion to duty at Neuve Chapelle, from 10th to 14th March, 1915, when he commanded his company after his Officers were wounded. He himself was also wounded.'Thomas Groggins entered the Western Theatre of the Great War with his Regiment on 5 October 1914, thus qualifying for the 1914 Star. Groggins was apparently wounded at the Battle of Neuve Chapelle in France in March 1915. He was subsequently awarded the D.C.M. for commanding the Company in this state, after his officers were wounded. His commanding officer's original recommendation follows:"This NCO, after his Officers had been wounded handled his Company exceptionally well - I especially noticed this NCO - He also got his men well together against a counter attack and showed good leadership." The award was gazetted on 23 June 1915. Groggins was at some stage advanced Acting Warrant Officer First Class and transferred to the 7th Border Regiment. He is further entitled to a 1914 Star Trio; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 668

The unique 'Langemark 1917' D.C.M. group of four awarded Lance Corporal W. Hopwood, 3/10th Battalion, Middlesex Regiment, the only award of the D.C.M. to the BattalionDistinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (L-12316 Sjt: W. Hopwood. 3/10 Middx:R.-T.F.); 1914 Star (L-12319 L.Cpl W. Hopwood. 4/Midd'X R.); British War and Victory Medals (L-12316 A.W.O. Cl. 1. W. Hopwood. Midd'X R.), good very fine (4)D.C.M. London Gazette 26 November 1917, the original citation states:'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon forward in the most gallant manner. After his company officers had become casualties he took command of the company and by skill and good leadership brought them out of the line with slight casualties.'Walter Hopwood was born at Bethnal Green, London in 1887 and attested on 12 October 1908, being posted to the 4th Battalion, Middlesex Regiment. He entered the war in France on 14 August 1914 seeing action at the Battle of Mons where the Regiment suffered heavy losses.Hopwood survived the fighting and was advanced Lance Sergeant on 7 December 1914, being transferred Home on 6 January 1915 where he joined the 6th Battalion, likely in a training role. Returning to France with them on 8 March 1916 he was again posted back to Britain again on 10 July 1916.Advanced Sergeant there on 1 January 1917 Hopwood was ordered to join the 3/10th Battalion in France on 12 April 1917. There the Battalion was in action during the Third Battle of Ypres, seeing heavy action Langemark as part of the Battle of Broodseinde. There the Battalion advanced into the German lines alongside the Seaforths only to find themselves halted by heavy machine gun fire.They managed to dig in along a line of shell holes where they held on for days despite lacking supplies and ammunition. Having finally been relieved the battalion had suffered staggering losses, of 30 officers and 492 men they lost 12 officers and 365 men, effectively destroying them as a fighting unit. Hopwood astonishingly survived the bloody action and was appointed Company Sergeant-Major on 2 December 1917.Further advanced Regimental Sergeant-Major on 12 March 1918 he returned to his previous rank on 11 July 1918. Finally returning home on 27 February 1919 Hopwood was demobilised on 27 March 1919, joining the Army Reserve from which he was finally discharged on 11 October 1920; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£1,000 to £1,400

Lot 669

The 1918 D.C.M. awarded to Battery Sergeant Major A. J. Cobden, Royal Field Artillery, late Royal Horse ArtilleryDistinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (47565 B.S.Mjr: A. J. Cobden. B.110/Bde: R.F.A.), lightly polished and slight pitting, very fineD.C.M. London Gazette 8 September 1918, the original citation states:'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when he showed much initiative in moving teams from a position where they were under heavy fire. When the captain was wounded he took his place, and with much skill and courage maintained the supply of ammunition to the battery.'Arthur James Cobden was born in Southwark, Surrey around 1889 and first attested into the Army on 26 August 1907 at the age of nineteen at Stratford, after having made his living as a card cutter. The 1911 census shows him at age 22 as a Bombardier at the Royal Artillery Barracks in St. Matthew, Ipswich, Suffolk. He entered the Great War with the 7th Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery, disembarking with them at the Western Front on 15 August 1914 as a Corporal. At an unknown point, Cobden was transferred to the Royal Field Artillery with whom he served as a Warrant Officer Second Class, Battery Sergeant Major in the 110th Brigade.Before the end of the War Cobden was married to an Agnes Margaret Burgess at Winchester in January 1918. Later they had issue of one son, Harold Arthur Cobden, born 27 March 1920 at Woolwich.After the War, Cobden remained in the Royal Artillery under number 1018977. On 23 February 1919 he extended his service to complete 21 years and was permitted to continue until 25 August 1929. Curley was later discharged on this date and had received his L.S. & G.C. medal a few years earlier in April 1926.Cobden is further entitled to a 1914 Star, with clasp and roses, as well as a British War and Victory Medal pair, and a L.S. & G.C. Medal; sold together with copied research. Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 670

A Great War 1918 D.C.M. awarded to Private F. Hewson, Lancashire FusiliersDistinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (241517 Pte. F. Hewson. 1/5 Lanc: Fus:), light edge wear with a minor edge knock, very fineD.C.M. London Gazette 5 December 1918, the original citation states:'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when his platoon encountered strong opposition from an enemy post. After all three section commanders had been wounded he took command of the double Lewis-gun section, and, working forward, succeeded in capturing the position and twenty prisoners. He carried on his good work until after the objective was captured, and throughout the operation his courage, initiative and good leadership were most marked.'Frank Hewson, a native of Todmorden, West Yorkshire, originally served with the 1/6th Lancashire Fusiliers under number 11116, later transferring to the 1/5th with the new number 241517. He was awarded his D.C.M. for conspicuous gallantry whilst facing the enemy, for which he was gazetted on 5 December 1918. Hewson is further entitled to a British War and Victory Medal pair; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 671

The 'Capture of Sequehart 1916' D.C.M. awarded to Serjeant E. Taylor, Yorkshire Light InfantryDistinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (15720 Sjt. E. Taylor. 2/Yorks:L.I.), lightly polished and slight pitting, very fineD.C.M. London Gazette 2 December 1919, the original citation states:'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 3rd October 1918, during the successful capture of the village of Sequehart. When the advance of the company on the right of his platoon was held up by intense machine-gun fire he led his platoon forward splendidly, whereupon the company on the right rushed forward and gained the objective. Afterwards, noticing the enemy massing for a counter-attack, he went forward with an officer to where an enemy machine gun lay, seized it, and opened fire on the enemy and effectively dispersed them. He did fine work.'Edward Taylor of Goole, West Yorkshire, served in the Great War with the 2nd Battalion Yorkshire Light Infantry with whom he disembarked in France on 26 August 1915. At some stage he was advanced to Serjeant, in which capacity he was serving when his company participated in the capture of the village Sequehart in France. The 2nd Battalion remained on the Western Front for the duration of the War. Taylor survived and was later discharged to Class 'Z' Army Reserve on 27 February 1919. He is further entitled to a 1914-15 Star trio; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 672

A Great War D.C.M. group of three awarded to Private E. Radnall, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, who succeeded in saving a wounded officer on 8 November 1918, being severely wounded in the processDistinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (37509 Pte E. Radmall. 10/R.War:R.) note spelling of surname; British War and Victory Medals (37509 Pte. E. Radnall. R. War. R.), good very fine (3)D.C.M. London Gazette 2 December 1919, the original citation states:'During the recent operations he has displayed marked courage and devotion to duty. During the attack east of Malplaquet, on 8th November 1918, two officers were severely wounded on the forward slope of the hill. Enemy machine gun fire was so heavy that the troops were unable to advance beyond the crest, and one of the officers was killed. This man crawled forward, picked him up and succeeded in carrying him to the cellar of a house close by. In doing so he was severely wounded.'Sold with the following archive:i)A T.374. note stating that he has been awarded the D.C.M. dated 17 February 1919 and signed by Captain K. Oakley.ii)A further citation similar to the one above however this one notes he bandaged the officer he saved.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£600 to £800

Lot 673

A Great War M.M. and Bar group of four awarded to Sergeant W. Swinyard, Lancashire FusiliersMilitary Medal, G.V.R. with Second Award Bar (4680 L.Cpl W. Swinyard. 9/Lanc: Fus:); 1914-15 Star (4680 Pte. W. Swinyard Lan. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (4680 Sjt. W. Swinyard. Lan. Fus.), very fine (4)M.M. London Gazette 9 December 1918.Second Award Bar to M.M. London Gazette 2 November 1917.William Swinyard was born in 1874 and was a resident of Dorking, Surrey and was a Carter by trade. He enlisted into the Lancashire Fusiliers on 24 August 1914 and first served overseas on 19 July 1915 as part of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.Swinyard transferred to the Royal Air Force on 30 August 1918 and was given the service number 301489. He was discharged from the R.A.F. on 30 April 1920 and died in 1938. He received his Great War Medals in 1923 (1914-15 Star) and 1924 (BWM and Victory Medals).Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£500 to £700

Lot 674

A Great War M.M. group of three awarded to Gunner R. W. Clark, Royal ArtilleryMilitary Medal, G.V.R. (761420 Gnr: R. W. Clark. 112/By: R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (2860 Gnr. R. W. Clark. R.A.), small edge bruise to the first, otherwise very fine (3)M.M. London Gazette 7 October 1916.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 675

(x) The Great War M.M. awarded to Staff Serjeant R. Turner, Royal Army Medical CorpsMilitary Medal, G.V.R. (1350 S. Sjt: R. Turner. 1/1 S.M.F.A. R.A.M.C.-T.F.), contact marks, very fineM.M. London Gazette 9 November 1916.Roland Turner was born circa 1893 and served in the Great War as a Staff Serjeant with the 1/1st (South Midland) Field Ambulance in the Royal Army Medical Corps. He was posted overseas to serve in France, where he disembarked with his unit on 30 March 1915. Just a few months after arriving on the Western Front on 25 June Turner was admitted to 18th General Hospital after suffering from an abdominal contusion as a result of a horse kick whilst stationed at Pont-de-Nieppe. Luckily young Turner was not in hospital for long and was discharged the following week on 3 July.The next year he was gazetted for his award of the Military Medal in November 1916. Turner served throughout the rest of the War and was finally demobilised on 6 May 1919. He was further entitled to a 1914-15 Star Trio; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 676

The 'Somme Offensive 1916' M.M. awarded to Rifleman J. P. Quinn, 4th Battalion New Zealand Rifle Brigade, who was wounded during the Battalion's first major action at Battle of Flers-CourceletteMilitary Medal, G.V.R. (26-248 Pte. J. P Quinn. 4/N.Z. Rif: Bde:), sold together with a Croix de Guerre to which the recipient is not entitled, light contact wear, very fineNote the recipient is not entitled to the Croix de Guerre.M.M. London Gazette 9 December 1916.James Patrick Quinn was born at Williamstown, County Cork on 28 April 1878 but moved with his family to New Zealand where he was employed by Rangitikei County Council and lived at Tamaki, Auckland. Enlisting on 22 October 1915 he embarked with the 4th Battalion, New Zealand Rifle Brigade in February 1916.Entering the war in France on 7 April 1916 Quinn served during the first major offensive the Brigade took part in, the Battle of Flers-Courcelette in the latter days of the Somme Offensive on 15 September. Quinn was noted as wounded in action that day, initially listed as wounded slightly in the thigh it appears the injury was worse than first believed.He was invalided to Britain in October of that year and taken to the New Zealand General Hospital at Brockenhurst. Notably that same month his M.M. was awarded in the Army Orders of 10 October 1916, suggesting that his award might be for the bloody action at Flers-Courcelette.Declared unfit for service in January 1917 Quinn returned to Tamaki on 26 April and was struck off the strength there. He settled back in Auckland and died there on 11 November 1953; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £400

Lot 677

The 1917 M.M. awarded to Sapper R. Warren, 173rd Tunnelling Company, Royal Engineers, late Private Devonshire RegimentMilitary Medal, G.V.R. (79964 Sapr R. Warren. 173/T'Lg: Coy R.E.); 1914-15 Star (13357 Pte. R. Warren. Devon. R.); British War and Victory Medals (13357 Pte. R. Warren. Devon. R.), very fine (4)M.M. London Gazette 26 April 1917.Robert Warren entered the war in France on 25 March 1915 with the 2nd Battalion, Devonshire Regiment. He likely served with them until the next year at the earliest before transferring to the Royal Engineers as a Sapper.Posted to the 173rd Tunnelling Company Warren was serving with them when he was awarded the Military Medal, likely in late 1916-early 1917. In late 1917 this Company was stationed at Loos before transferring to Arras were they took part laying the groundwork for attacks at Messines and Vimy Ridge. Surviving the war, he was discharged upon the end of the conflict; sold together with copied research papers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 678

The Great War M.M. group of four awarded to Private W. Hawksby, 18th Battalion, Canadian InfantryMilitary Medal, G.V.R. (53013 L.Cpl. W. Hawksby. 18/Can:Inf:); 1914-15 Star (53013 Pte. W. Hawksby. 18/Can:Inf:); British War and Victory Medals (Cpl. W. Hawksby. 18-Can. Inf.), mounted as worn, light contact wear and pitting, very fine (4)M.M. London Gazette 9 July 1917.William Hawksby was born at Manchester on 1 December 1892 and at some stage emigrated to Canada, serving in the 28th Regiment and the Hardwick Territorials prior to the outbreak of the Great War. Working at St. Thomas, Ontario when the War began he enlisted at London Camp on 28 November 1914 he was posted to the 18th Battalion and entered the war in France on 14 September 1915.Advanced Lance-Corporal on 4 October 1916 he continued to serve, doubtless seeing action with the rest of the Regiment at the Battle of Vimy Ridge in April 1917. Specialising as a Signaller Hawksby Joined Canadian Corps of Signalling School as Instructor on 14 July 1917. Unfortunately he began to suffer from poor health, likely the result of a bout of Influenza which saw him applying for a pension when the war ended, he was discharged on 5 April 1919; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 679

A Great War M.M. group of three awarded to Gunner S. King, Royal ArtilleryMilitary Medal, G.V.R. (W-5574 Gnr: S. King. A.175/Bde; R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (W-5574 Gnr: S. King. R.A.), mounted as worn, lightly polished otherwise very fine (3)M.M. London Gazette 16 August 1917.Samuel King was born at Jullundah, India, and is entitled to a British War and Victory medal Pair only. Sold with copied research and a copied paper photograph of 175 Brigade (location uncertain).Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 680

A Great War M.M. group of three awarded to Corporal A. Manchester, Royal ArtilleryMilitary Medal, G.V.R. (294622 Bmbr: A. Manchester. 146/Hy: By: R.G.A.); British War and Victory Medals (4414 Cpl. A. Manchester. R.A.), mounted as worn, very fine (3)M.M. London Gazette 16 August 1917.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 681

The 1917 M.M. group of six awarded to Saddler Sergeant R. Goverd, 68th Battery Royal, Field ArtilleryMilitary Medal, G.V.R. (35795 Cpl. R. C. Goverd. 68/By:R.F.A.); 1914 Star, with clasp (35795 Sdlr: R. C. Goverd. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (35795 Cpl. R. C. Goverd. R.A.); Defence Medal 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (1036549 Cpl. R. C. Goverd. R.F.A.), mounted as worn, pitting, contact marks, nearly very fine (6)M.M. London Gazette 17 September 1917.Reginald Charles Goverd was born at Shepton Mallet, Somerset on 28 September 1887, the son of George and Sarah Goverd. He enlisted on 20 January 1905 and appeared on the 1911 census as a Saddler with the Royal Artillery, living at 4 Poplar Cottages, Buckhurst Road, Camberley. Entering the war in France on 23 August 1914 he served there until the end of the war, appearing on the medal roll as Farrier Sergeant, presumably a rank he received after the conflict ended. He retired to Somerset and died at Mendip, Somerset on 7 January 1979; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 682

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

A 1917 M.M. awarded to Private J. McPherson, 18th (4th Glasgow) Battalion, Highland Light InfantryMilitary Medal, G.V.R. (22165 Pte. J. McPherson. 18/High:L.I.), nearly extremely fineM.M. London Gazette 30 October 1917. James McPherson is further entitled to a British War and Victory Medal Pair, he was also 632667 Labour Corps.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 683

A Great War M.M. awarded to Leading Bombardier J. G. Murray, 52nd Battery, Royal Field Artillery, who was latterly killed in action on 2 September 1918Military Medal, G.V.R. (68479 Bmbr: J. G. Murray. 52/By: R.F.A.), minor official correction to surname, good very fineM.M. London Gazette 28 January 1918.John George Murray was a native of Newcastle and served in France & Flanders from 19 August 1914. He was Mustard gassed in late 1917 having earned his decoration and was killed in action on 2 September 1918. He is buried in the Achiet-Le-Grand Communal Cemetery Extension, France. He is further entitled to a 1914 Star Trio with clasp.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 684

A Great War M.M. group of three awarded to Private F. Hall, 5th Battalion, Northumberland FusiliersMilitary Medal, G.V.R. (242440 Pte F. Hall. 5/Nth'd Fus:-T.F.); British War and Victory Medals (4.6398. Pte. F. Hall. North'd. Fus.), lightly toned, good very fine (3)M.M. London Gazette 4 February 1918.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 685

A good Great War Trench Raider's M.M. awarded to Private H. Walker, Yorkshire Regiment (Green Howards)Military Medal, G.V.R. (36402 Pte. H. Walker. 10/York: R.), suspension neatly re-affixed, polished, nearly very fine M.M. London Gazette 13 March 1918. A citation can be found in the Huddersfield War Hospital Museum:'Pte. Walker has been awarded the Military Medal for bravery and devotion to duty. On 13 September [perhaps December] 1917, at Eppy in the Cambrai Section, Pte. Walker formed one of a party which set out on a bombing raid. They reached their objective, a machine gun emplacement, caught the enemy off their guard, made one or two Prisoners and blew the post up, killing several of the enemy and destroying the gun. Walker was admitted to this Hospital in July, having been wounded in March.'Henry Walker was a native of Huddersfield and was born circa 1896. Enlisting in February 1916 with the York and Lancaster Regiment, he served on the Western Front with the 10th Battalion, Green Howards. Having won his M.M. and then been wounded, he was discharged with a Silver War Badge on account of the severity of his wounds on 18 September 1918. Walker lived at Thorncliffe Street, Lindley.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 686

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) An 'Egypt 1918' M.M. awarded to Private A. Graham 1/5th Battalion, Kings Own Scottish Borderers, who was tragically killed in action later that yearMilitary Medal, G.V.R. (240665 Pte A. Graham. 1/5 K.O.S.B. -T.F.), very fineM.M. London Gazette 19 March 1918.Arthur Graham was born at Torthorwald, Dumfries and enlisted at Dumfries. He was serving in C Company 1/5th Battalion, Kings Own Scottish Borderers when he was killed in action on 31 October 1918. He is remembered at the Harlebeke New British Cemetery and is further entitled to a British War and Victory Medal Pair; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 687

The 1918 M.M. awarded to Private D. Gilbert, Cheshire Regiment, attached King's Shropshire Light InfantryMilitary Medal, G.V.R. (26382 Pte. D. Gilbert. 7/Shrops:L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (4060 Pte. D. Gilbert. Ches. R.), good very fine (3)M.M. London Gazette 16 July 1918.Daniel Gilbert enlisted with the Cheshire Regiment but was later transferred to the 7th Battalion, King's Shropshire Light Infantry with whom he appears to have served for much of the war. After the end of hostilities, he returned to the Cheshire Regiment with the service number 68762; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 688

The 1918 M.M. awarded to Private W. Pillsworth, 2nd Battalion, King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry, who was taken prisoner of war just one month after his award was announcedMilitary Medal, G.V.R. (24586 Pte. W. Pillsworth. 2/York:L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (24586 Cpl. W. Pillsworth. Yorks. L.I.), good very fine (3)M.M. London Gazette 10 October 1918.William Pillsworth was born at Eagle, Lincolnshire on 3 August 1895, he joined the 6th Battalion initially but was later posted to the 2nd Battalion, serving with them when he first won his laurels. He was later taken Prisoner of War at Haplincourt on 25 May 1918, repatriated after the armistice he was demobilised on 14 April 1919.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 689

The 1918 M.M. awarded to Sergeant W. Emery, 1/4th Battalion, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, a pre-war Territorial who was doubtless present during the Battalion's mopping up of the Mutineers in the wake of the Singapore Mutiny in 1915Later Emery earned his M.M. around the same time that the Battalion was awarded a Croix de Guerre for their role in the Battle of BlignyMilitary Medal, G.V.R. (200124 Sjt: W. Emery. 1/4 Shrops:L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (200124 Sjt. W. Emery. K.S.L.I.); Territorial Force War Medal (1331 Sjt. W. Emery. K.S.L.I.); Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (200124 Sjt: W. Emery, 4/Shrops: L.I.), good very fine (5)M.M. London Gazette 21 October 1918.T.F.E. AO178 May 1919.William Emery was serving with the 4th Battalion, King's Shropshire Light Infantry prior to the outbreak of war and was mobilised with them upon the outbreak of the conflict. The 1/4th Battalion was posted to Bombay in December 1914 and from there to Rangoon where they were instrumental in preventing an uprising amongst the garrison in January.During that next month a mutiny broke out amongst the 5th Light Infantry on 15 February and was only quelled with some difficulty thanks to the brave resistance of the Regiment's Colonel and some men of the Malay States Volunteer Rifles. Naval Brigades landed from allied ships in the harbour ended the fighting and scattered the mutineers while the Shropshires were embarked quickly for Singapore.They arrived on 20 February and aided in rounding up the remaining mutineers, also undertaking the grim duty of guarding the places of public execution for the 47 rebels to suffer that fate. The Battalion then served garrison roles across the Far East for several years, finally being posted to France in July 1917.Seeing action at the Battles of Passchendaele and Cambrai they were back in action at Bapaume and Messines in 1918. Perhaps the Battalion's finest hour was during the Battle of Bligny, where an over-extended French line was broken only to be saved by the advance of the Shropshires. As a result, the Battalion was largely awarded the Croix de Guerre and it was not long after this that Emery was awarded his M.M.; Sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £400

Lot 690

A Great War M.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant H. Thomas, Royal EngineersMilitary Medal, G.V.R. (48652 Sjt H. Thomas. R.E.); 1914-15 Star (48652 Pnr: H. Thomas. R.E.); British War and Victory Medals (48652 Sjt. H. Thomas. R.E.), very fine (4)M.M. London Gazette 24 January 1919.Herbert Thomas first entered the war in France on 27 July 1915. He was awarded his M.M. whilst serving with the 92nd Field Company, Royal Engineers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 691

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) A Great War M.M. group of three awarded to Lance Corporal S. Hopwood, Canadian InfantryMilitary Medal, G.V.R. (142178 Cpl-L. Sjt S. Hopwood. 20/Bn: 1/C Ont. R.); British War and Victory Medals (142178 Cpl. S. Hopwood. 20-Can. Inf.), all very fine (3)M.M. London Gazette 24 January 1919.Sold with a corresponding riband bar and an additional lapel badge.Samuel Hopwood served on the Western Front as a Lance Corporal with the Canadian Infantry Battalion in the Central Ontario Regiment. Sometime between 17 - 25 September 1916, he sustained a gunshot flesh wound to his chest and recuperated in number 18 Camiers General Hospital for seven days.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£250 to £350

Lot 692

The Great War M.M. group of five awarded to Private V. L. Dawson, 1/5th Battalion, London Regiment, later Lieutenant, Indian Army Ordnance Corps, who saw service as a Commissioned Officer during the Second World WarMilitary Medal, G.V.R. (537095 Pte. V. L. Dawson. 15/Lond:R), note unit incorrectly impressed; British War and Victory Medals (537095 Pte. V. L. Dawson. 5-Lond. R); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Burma 1930-32 (S-Condr. V. L. Dawson. I.A.O.C.); Army L.S. & G.C., India, G.V.R. (S-Condr. V. L. Dawson, I.A.O.C.), the last four mounted as worn, good very fine (5)M.M. London Gazette 11 February 1919.Vincent Leopald Dawson appears to have served with the 1/5th Battalion, London Regiment, his M.M. card states he was serving with the 1/15th Battalion which appears to be the cause of the misattributed unit. Later joining the Indian Army Ordnance Corps he was appointed Lieutenant on 1 February 1941; sold together with copied research and an original presentation certificate for the Military Medal.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£220 to £260

Lot 693

The 'Battle of Amiens 1918' M.M. group of four awarded to Corporal T. Elliot, 8th Battalion, Middlesex RegimentMilitary Medal, G.V.R. (5809 Cpl. T. Elliot. 8/Midd'x R.), note the second 'T' missing from surname; 1914-15 Star (G-5809. L-Cpl. T. Elliott. Midd. R.); British War and Victory Medals (G-5809 Pte. T. Elliott. Midd'x R.), good very fine (4)M.M. London Gazette 11 February 1919.32 M.M.s issued to the Battalion.Tom Elliott was a native of Buxtonborn at Chapel-en-le-Frith on 27 December 1894, the son of Thomas and Beatrice Elliot of 4 Heath Cottages, Fairfield, Derby. He appears to have been living at Buxton by the outbreak of the Great War, Elliot entered the war in France on 30 May 1915. His award was announced in the Gazette which covers awards made for the Battle of Amiens. After the war Elliot settled back in Buxton where he appeared upon the 1939 census, he died in Stockport in April 1974; sold together with copied and handwritten research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 694

(x) A 1940 M.M. awarded to Driver W. Kennedy, Royal Engineers, decorated for driving his explosive-laden 15 cwt. truck '...on roads exposed to shell fire, bombing and machine gun fire', latterly being wounded in North Africa on 23 April 1943Military Medal, G.VI.R. (2047773 Dvr. W. Kennedy. R.E.), suspension replaced, nearly very fineM.M. London Gazette 11 July 1940. The original recommendation (which erroneously states his Service Number) states:'For consistently driving his 15cwt. truck on roads exposed to shell fire, bombing and machine gun fire, whilst carrying explosives and supplies to forward positions under conditions of darkness, bad roads and extreme fatigue.'William Kennedy served with 23 Field Company, Royal Engineers as part of the British Expeditionary Force. He would have been behind the wheel of a Morris CS8 truck during the actions leading up to the withdrawal from Dunkirk.Major D. G. P. Graham M.B.E. 23rd Field Company gives his account of the final days:'I was with what remained of the Company on the beach at Bray Dunes, having moved back from the River Dyle – through Brussels – Lille Poperinghe – Bergues in the general withdrawal. We passed our time road cratering, demolishing bridges, barge demolition and the odd factory until our arrival on the beach on the morning of the 26th May 1940. We set about building lorry jetties and found time to use our folding boat equipment to ferry out the troops to the waiting destroyers. This work was carried out without panic and without the help of the Navy.We remained at Bray Dunes until mid-day Saturday 1st June 1940, when the OC, Major C. E. A. Browning M.C. formed us up on the promenade and informed us that General Alexander had instructed him to move out as there was nothing more we could accomplish in that area. The roll was called, 200 rounds per man issued plus a packet of biscuits and a tin of corned beef between two, we were also to ensure that our water bottles were filled.The beach was deserted except for the odd Poilu watching us move off by Platoons. We marched along the beach occasionally having to hide in the dunes because of the interest shown by enemy aircraft, otherwise the move was uneventful.It was dark when we left the beach to make our way into Dunkirk, having to break column of route to slide down the largest road crater I have ever seen, and to crawl out the other side on our hands and knees, to reform before marching down to the Mole.The crater was near to the Admiral Jean Bart statue. We virtually marched through the French gathered on the Mole, to form single file on the wooden jetty, where the OC instructed us to show the Navy that being Sappers we were as much at home on the water as we were on land. We boarded HMS Venomous and we landed at Dover about mid-day 2nd June 1940.'Kennedy was further wounded in action with his unit in North Africa on 23 April 1943.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£500 to £700

Lot 695

A Second War '1940 British Expeditionary Force' M.M. awarded to Sergeant J. C. H. Horsefield, 22nd Field Regiment, Royal Artillery for his gallantry in keeping the communications intact between his battery and the observation posts despite being constantly under heavy shell and rifle fireHe was later killed on 1 June 1940 during the evacuation from DunkirkMilitary Medal, G.VI.R. (800037 Sjt. J.C.H. Horsefield. R.A.), contact marks, very fineM.M. London Gazette 20 December 1940, the official recommendation states:'Sgt. Horsefield was indefatigable in his continuous efforts to maintain the communications between his battery and the observation posts. He was out repairing lines day and night in his determination to keep communication intact, in spite of being constantly under heavy shell and rifle fire. He displayed a magnificent example to the signallers under him in his coolness and resource.'John Charles Harry Horsefield was born at Heeley, Sheffield, Yorkshire and was serving in the 22nd Field Regiment Royal Artillery prior to the outbreak of war in 1939. As part of the British Expeditionary Force the Regiment took part in the early actions in France with Horsefield playing a prominent role in maintaining and keeping intact the lines of communication between his Battery and the observation posts whilst under continuous and heavy fire for which he was awarded the Military Medal.During the evacuation operation from Dunkirk with the remnants of the B.E.F. Horsefield was killed in action on 1 June 1940. The army death entry form records that he was killed at sea.Twenty-six-year-old Horsefield is commemorated on the Dunkirk Memorial; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£1,000 to £1,500

Lot 696

A Second World War Libyan M.M. group of five awarded to Corporal M. Riley, Royal Tank Regiment who took control of a convoy after the Officer's and three leading vehicles were blown up and guided it back to the BrigadeMilitary Medal, G.VI.R. (410616 Cpl. M. Riley. R. Tank R.); 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, a couple of light star marks, otherwise very fine (5)M.M. London Gazette 9 September 1942.On the morning of 22 Nov 41, at Bir-er-Reghem-el-Garbi, a small convoy loaded with 25 Pr ammunition was sent forward from Brigade 'B' Echelon for urgent replenishment. On the way this party was surrounded by enemy AFVs and the Officer's and three leading vehicles blown up. Cpl. Riley with great presence of mind took over command of the rest of the convoy and signalled them to follow him. Unable to go forward owing to being in the direct line of fire of our own AFVs which were engaging the enemy column, he showed great coolness and presence of mind by breaking through and guiding his convoy back to Brigade 'B' Echelon.Michael Riley had an enlistment number for the Dragoons and was serving with HQ Squadron of 7th Armoured Brigade, Royal Armoured Corps.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£1,000 to £1,400

Lot 697

'The dead still lay where they died in the orchard near the Kasteel, a few German but many 3rd Mons. The weapons of the British dead had been retrieved. Some of the dead lay still in the prone position with their arms forward as if clutching their rifles. Some expressions were of pain and shock and some of sheer surprise. There's not much dignity to violent deaths.'(Lieutenant Ted Deeming, 15/19th Hussars describes the aftermath of the blood Battle of Brockhuizen.)The 'Brockhuizen 1944' M.M. group of four awarded to Private T. C. Warren, South Wales Borderers, earned during the 3rd Monmouthshire's bloody but important victory in the Velno pocketMilitary Medal, G.VI.R. (14729536 Pte. T. C. Warren. S. Wales. Bord.); 1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; War Medal 1939-45, mounted as worn, pitting, very fine (4)M.M. London Gazette 1 March 1945, the original recommendation states:'On 30 Nov Pte Warren's Coy was directed to capture Brockhuizen. The enemy were picked men and fighting stubbornly to defend one of the last outposts on the west side of the R.Mass. The coy succeeded in entering the village before darkness fell, but there were quite a number of enemy snipers still hiding in the buildings.Pte Warren P1 runner, and during the night was despatched on hazardous errands through the village several times. He heard movement in a house he passed. On his own initiative he entered the building alone, and discovered three Germans. These he succeeded in capturing.Afterwards, on two further occasions, again on his own initiative and alone, he managed to surprise further enemy snipers. Altogether he rounded up twelve prisoners during the night entirely by his own endeavours.His cheerfulness and individual heroism were the talk of the comrades.'Thomas Charles Warren was born on 19 March 1926,and enlisted at Glasgow on 16 March 1944 being initially posted to the Royal Fusiliers. He was serving with the 3rd Monmouthshire Battalion, South Wales Borderers (Territorial Force) during the advance into North-West Europe. They found themselves engaged in the Venlo pocket, during the drive on the Mass River when they came up against the village of Brorkhuizen. The Battalion War Diary goes into further detail on the action, stating:'With both A and C Company commanders killed and most of the senior NCO's and many of the men, the commanding officer of the 15/19th Hussars came forward to investigate the position in his tank.As a result, "D" Company with only 60 men was now ordered into battle with tank support. The tanks fired at Kasteel while "D" Company advanced, arriving at Kasteel they swung around and with tank support attacked Broekhuizen from the west. The Germans were unprepared for an assault from this direction and D company reached the village. With tanks they cleared the houses, no mean feat since there were over two hundred Germans in the village entrenched in a veritable maze of dugouts, trenches and reinforced houses. While the village was cleared, a task which took, the whole of that night, the Kasteel was attacked by tanks firing at point blank range and then captured by the survivors of A company. Victory had been obtained at a heavy cost. Of the three hundred men who fought, one hundred and forty had fallen, including ten officers of whom eight were killed. "D" Company and the tanks of 15/19th Hussars had retrieved an apparently hopeless situation in the face of heavy odds.'A letter from his commanding officer at the time Bernard M. Laws to Warren's mother goes into further detail on his own actions:'We went forward into action and by dusk had captured our objective- a village on the Maas. Prisoners were coming in fast and the village still contained Germans who were hiding all through the night. Despite the lurking enemy, your son worked like a Trojan and was really wonderful, during the day of Dec 1st, 1944, he searched houses in the village near by his Platoon position and single handed, brought back 21 Germans in small batches. His bravery was something to be seen to be believed. I feel sure that you, his mother, must be very proud and you have every reason to be so. I am proud of him too, also his comrades. We all hope that he is soon fit ad well again, so if you have any worry on that score, please dispel them for I can assure you that he will soon be back in his happy-go-lucky way. Now I am afraid I must close and write to my mother.'Re-attesting after the war Warren joined the King's Yorkshire Light Infantry on the Rhine on 28 April 1947. Transferring to the King's Shropshire Light Infantry he saw further service in the Far East although he was not deployed in any conflicts that saw him earn additional medals. Warren was discharged on 27 April 1959 at Exeter. Settling in Essex he died there in June 2001; sold together with copied research, and several items of original documentation including:i)Soldier's Certificate of service dating from his second period of service.ii)Certificate of Education.iii)Soldier's service and Pay book.iv)K.O.Y.L.I. Regimental Association membership card.v)A letter written by his platoon commander to the recipient's mother giving details of his award.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£1,200 to £1,600

Lot 698

The M.S.M. group of eight awarded to Company Sergeant-Major W. Statham, King's Shropshire Light Infantry later Machine Gun CorpsQueen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Transvaal (5189 Pte. W. Statham: 2nd Shropshire Lt. Infy.); King's South Africa 1900-1902, 2 clasp, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5189 Serjt: W. Statham. Shrops:L.I.); 1914-1915 Star (5189 C.S.Mjr. W. Statham. Shrops.L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (5189 W.O.Cl. 2. W. Statham. K.S.L.I.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (5196 C.S.Mjr: W. Statham. 59/Coy M.G.C.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (5196 W.O. Cl.II W. Statham. M.G.C.); Delhi Durbar 1911, engraved '5189 Sergt. W. Statham. King's Shropshire L.I.', heavy contact wear and edge bruises to first two, otherwise contact wear overall, very fine (8)M.S.M. London Gazette 4 June 1917.William Statham was born at Wilnecote, Warwickshire on 2 December 1877, the son of William and Caroline Statham. Enlisting in Birmingham he saw action during the Anglo-Boer War, including the Battle of Paardeberg in which the Regiment played a key role.Entering the war in France on 20 December 1914, he transferred to the Machine Gun Corps at some stage. Statham was discharged on 26 April 1919 and awarded his L.S. & G.C. not long later (AO 177 April 1921 refers).After the war he was steward at the Fazeley Victory Working Men's Club and afterwards did four years as conductor on the local bus service. Statham died at 328 Tamworth Road, Kettlebrook, Staffordshire on 11 October 1924, his funeral was held at Wilnecote Cemetery; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 699

(x) The rare 'Egypt' M.S.M. awarded to Warrant Officer R.L. Hastie, 19th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force, later Honorary Wing Commander, Royal Australian Air ForceHastie emigrated to Singapore in 1920 and was later to play a prominent role in Singapore, Canada and England during the Second World War as an Honorary Commissioner and later Honorary Federal Secretary of the Australian Comforts FundArmy Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (5832 W.O. R.L. Hastie. 19/Aust: Inf:), very fineM.S.M. London Gazette 1 January 1919, further reported in the Commonwealth of Australia Gazette 23 May 1919.Roy Leslie Hastie was born at Balmain, New South Wales on 27 August 1892 the son of James Hastie a marine engineer from Kilmarnock, Scotland. A public Accountant Hastie enlisted in the A.I.F. on 3 April 1916 and was posted to C Company 19th Battalion, 16th Reinforcements. Posted initially to London with the rank of Company Sergeant Major as part of the Audit section administration HQ on 19 December 1916, he left for Alexandria on 24 March 1917 attached to the Australian HQ at Cairo for admin purposes.Advanced to Warrant Officer Class 1 on 2 March 1918 Hastie was awarded the M.S.M. in recognition of valuable services rendered with the forces in Egypt, one of only 8 M.S.M.'s awarded to the 19th Battalion.He was next posted to Bombay, India with the Royal Australian Pay Corps and commissioned Second Lieutenant on 7 May 1919 returning to Australia on 26 April 1920 and discharged on 12 September 1920.Emigrating to Singapore after being discharged, he became a prominent businessman and resident of Singapore before leaving for Canada with his wife prior to the Second World War. Volunteering for service during the war Hastie was given the honorary commission of Squadron Leader in the Royal Australian Air Force as a commissioner with the Australian Comforts Fund on 5 September 1941.Australian Comforts Fund - an extraordinary and selfless contributionThe Australian Comforts Fund (ACF) was first formed in August 1916 from a number of individual state-based organisations that had been created at the beginning of World War I to send comfort to the troops. Many local women's groups formed early in the war to provide various 'luxury items' to supplement the Australian soldier's army rations and personal kit. These groups were amalgamated in 1916 to form a national association which sought to provide additional 'comfort' items to all Australian's who were abroad. This federated organisation was titled the Australian Comforts Fund and quickly grew into a fundraising, collecting, sorting and distributing machine which rivalled the scope of the Red Cross. At the conclusion of World War I, the ACF officially dissolved as of the 16th of April 1920, however it was revived in 1939 with the outbreak of World War II to provide comforts to a new generation of soldiers.The aim of the ACF was to provide free 'comfort' items that were not supplied by the services to all Australian servicemen. These items included singlets, socks, pyjamas, cigarettes and tobacco, razor blades, soap, toothbrush, toothpaste and reading material (newspapers and magazines). Additionally, the ACF also provided recreational facilities, rest rooms, sporting equipment, gramophones and records to the troops, as well as regularly providing writing materials such as pencils, paper and postcards so the soldiers could write home.Hastie, who was in Canada when the Second World War was declared and having recently retired from his business activities in Singapore, immediately cabled the Australian government offering his services in an honorary capacity. Disappointed with the lack of response from the government he returned to Sydney and approached the ACF whereupon he returned to Singapore at his own expense and laid the foundations for the ACF foundations in Singapore, remaining there until October 1941. He next, again at his own expense, travelled to Canada with a similar mission. Accompanied by his wife he remained in Canada for two years responsible for all the amenities given to RAAF trainees and personnel in Canada and the USA. He established leave hostels and club centres and helped the trainees with their leave in the USA.Returning to Australia he was appointed honorary Wing Commander on 16 September 1943 and honorary Federal secretary of the ACF in Australia. He next volunteered to go to England to supervise the winding up of the Funds activities, his role ending on 28 April 1947.Incredibly, apart from honorary appointments within the RAAF he didn't receive any official award for his selfless service to the Australian Comforts Fund.He features extensively in the official history of the Australian Comforts Fund by C O Badham Jackson published in 1949; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 700

The 1919 M.S.M. awarded to Farrier Sergeant R. Wright, 204th Field Company, Royal EngineersArmy Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (82272 Far:Sjt: R. Wright. R.E.), good very fineM.S.M. London Gazette 18 January 1919.Robert Wright is further entitled to a British War and Victory Medal Pair.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 701

A Great War M.S.M. group of five awarded to Temporary Warrant Officer H. D. Reeds, Army Ordnance Corps1914 Star with clasp (T-391 Amt:S.Sjt H. D. Reeds. A.O.C.); British War and Victory Medals (T-381 T.W.O. CL.1 H. D. Reeds. A.O.C.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (7579160 W.O.CL.11. H. D. Reeds. R.A.O.C.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (T-381 T.Armt: S Mjr H. D. Reeds. R.A.O.C.), mounted as worn, light contact marks overall otherwise very fine (5).M.S.M. London Gazette3 June 1919.Henry David Reeds first served overseas in France on 20 August 1914, he was awarded his M.S.M. whilst attached to No.28 Ordnance Mobile Workshops and awarded his L.S. & G.C. AO 136 of 1926.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 702

The M.S.M. awarded to Company Quartermaster Sergeant A. R. Jenkins, 6th Battalion, East Kent Regiment, who was wounded in action on 27 July 1916Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (G/1258 C.Q.M.S. Sjt. A. R. Jenkins. 6/E.Kent.R.), good very fineM.S.M. London Gazette 3 June 1919.Arthur Robert Jenkins was born at Birmingham in 1889, the son of Arthur and Eliza Jenkins of Watford. He attested in September 1914 and was posted to the 9th Battalion East Kent Regiment where he was advanced Lance Sergeant in January 1915. Further promoted Sergeant on 16 June 1915 Jenkins entered the war in France on 20 October 1915 with the 6th Battalion (1914-15 Star).Serving with this unit for the rest of the war Jenkins was advanced Company Quartermaster Sergeant on 4 November 1915. He was present for their bloody action at Ovillers in the opening week of the Somme Offensive, suffering 374 losses the unit withdrew from the line. They did not return until later that month on 27 July when they returned to the Ovillers sector, that same day Jenkins was wounded in action.Surviving his wounds he was demobilised on 11 March 1919 and settled back in Watford where he worked as a Railway Clerk. Jenkins died at the Peace Memorial Hospital, Watford on 2 January 1961; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 703

The 1919 M.S.M. awarded to Private W. H. Halford, 10th (Shropshire and Cheshire Yeomanry) Battalion, King's Shropshire Light InfantryBritish War and Victory Medals (2919 Pte. W. H. Halford. K.S.L.I.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (230498 Pte. W. H. Halford. 10/Shrops:L.I.), edge bruise, very fine (3)M.S.M. London Gazette 3 June 1919.William Henry Halford was posted to the 10th (Shropshire and Cheshire Yeomanry) Battalion at some stage after their amalgamation in March 1917; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 704

The annuity M.S.M. awarded to Regimental Sergeant-Major F. D. Thompson, 2nd Battalion King's Shropshire Light Infantry, a long-standing member of the Regiment who was seriously wounded during the Battalion's heroic action during the Second Battle of Ypres1914-15 Star (7293 C.Q.M. Sjt. F. Thompson. Shrops:L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (7293 A.W.O. Cl.2. F. Thompson. K.S.L.I.); Defence Medal 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (4026129 W.O. Cl.I. F. Thompson. K.S.L.I.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.VI.R. (4026129 W.O. Cl. 1. F. D. Thomson. K.S.L.I.), the surname officially corrected, mounted as worn, light pitting, polished, very fine (6)Frank Douglas Thompson, also spelled Thomson, was born at Knighton, Radnor in 1881 and attested at Shrewsbury on 30 April 1903. He saw service in India prior to the war and had reached the rank of Company Quartermaster Sergeant when the war began. Thompson entered the war in France on 21 December 1914 and was stationed with the Battalion in the reserve trenches at Ypres when the Germans launched a major offensive on 22 April 1915.The Battalion was dug in between Bellewaerde Wood and Polygon Woods when the attack began but the enemy failed to breakthrough in that area. The result was that the Shropshires were earmarked for counter-attacks the week after the German offensive in an attempt to claw back some ground from the enemy. Thompson was severely wounded on 27 April and invalided from the line.He spent a good deal of the rest of the war convalescing but managed to return to the fight in July 1918 having been renumbered 44422. After the war he remained in service, being advanced Regimental Sergeant Major in 1920 and marrying Fanny Lee at Shrewsbury on 22 February 1921. Discharged on 29 January 1926 his retirement notice read:'R.S.M. F. Thomson, a Shropshire man by birth, enlisted on 20th April, 1903, and joined the 1st Battalion four months later.He became a paid lance-corporal after eight months' service, but gave up his paid appointment next year for school employment. While so employed he gained his first-class certificate: 1906 found him again a paid lance-corporal and in 1909 he joined the 2nd Battalion in India.A sergeant when the Battalion arrived in France, he speedily rose to the rank of Acting Company Sergeant Major. Unfortunately he was very severely wounded in April, 1915, when the 2nd Bn. Were making history in the heroic defence of Ypres. Despite his wound which he had not really recovered from he managed to get out to France again in July, 1918, being drafted to the 7th Battalion.On 28th July, 1920, he was promoted R.S.M. of the 2nd Bn. Then at the Curragh Camp.A keen sportsman, he has always been to the fore in every kind of game. Possessed of a valuable sense of humour, even under adverse circumstances, he has faced difficulties, which would have turned a pre-war sergeant major grey in a week, with unfailing calm.He has the happiness of knowing before he goes to civil life that the battalion is considered to have reached the best pre-war standards, which was by no means the case when he became R.S.M., a result for which a large measure of credit is due to himself. We hope that the administrative ability he so undoubtedly possess may find a scope in whatever he attempts in civil life.'Sold together with copied research and several photographs cut from Regimental Journals.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £400

Lot 705

The Australian M.S.M. group of five awarded to Warrant Officer Class II, C. C. Brough, Australian Armed Forces late Royal Australian ArtilleryDefence and War Medals 1939-45; Australian Service Medal 1939-45, all named (VX116295 C. C. Brough); Army L.S. & G.C., Australia, E.II.R. (3/616. WO1. C. C. Brough. A.R.A.); Meritorious Service Medal, Commonwealth of Australia, E.II.R. (3616. WO1. C. C. Brough. ARA.), good very fine (5)M.S.M. Australian Government Gazette 22 February 1962.Colin Campbell Brough was born at Rodchester, Victoria on 24 August 1916 and enlisted first on 17 February 1939 with the 2nd Heavy Brigade, Royal Australian Artillery. He appears to have been discharged on the outbreak of the Second World War but re-enlisted on 17 August 1942 at Adeliade River, Northern Territories. Serving in Ordnance Depots throughout the war Brough was Appointed a Warrant Officer and remained in service post-war, earning his Meritorious Service Medal upon his discharge on 31 October 1961; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 706

The 1976 M.S.M. group of five awarded to Warrant Officer Class II E. Nitschke, Australian Army Catering Corps, late Royal Australian RegimentU.N. Korea 1950-54 (4/1276 G. A. Nitschke); Vietnam 1964-73 (41276 G. A. Nitschke); Army L.S. & G.C., Australia, E.II.R. (41276 G. A. Nitschke); Commonwealth of Australia Meritorious Service Medal, E.II.R. (41276 G. A. Nitschke); South Vietnam Medal 1964, 1 clasp, 1960- , mounted court-style as worn, the second lacquered, light contact marks overall, very fine (5)M.S.M. Australian Government Gazette 13 April 1976.Gorden Alex Nitschke was born at Adelaide, South Australia on 24 September 1933 and enlisted with the 3rd Battalion, Royal Australian Infantry Corps. Later serving with the 9th Battalion, Royal Australian Regiment in Vietnam he was later posted to the Australian Army Catering Corps.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 707

(x) The 'Bannu 1913' I.D.S.M. awarded to Acting Lance Dafadar Diwan Khan, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force)Indian Distinguished Service Medal, E.VII.R. (Sowar Jiwan Khan 25th Lancers), note incorrect first letter of forename, good very fineI.D.S.M. G.G.O. No. 691 of 2 May 1913.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 708

A 1919 I.D.S.M. awarded to Sepoy J. Singh, Burma Military Police, attached 14th SikhsIndian Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.R. (2424 Sepoy Kartar Singh Burma Military Police), officially re-impressed naming, very fineAn award for Mesopotamia as per Indian Army Order 2076 of 1919.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 709

(x) An Indian Army M.S.M. awarded to Havildar C. Ram, 8-2nd Punjab RegimentIndian Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.VI.R. (8134 Hav Chet Ram. 8-2 Punjab R), good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 710

(x) An O.St.J pair awarded to Miss M. E. Tearne, St. John Ambulance Brigade, late Queen Alexandra's Royal Army Nursing CorpsOrder of St John of Jerusalem, Serving Sister's Badge, 6th type; Service Medal of the Order of St John (Miss M. E. Tearne 1984), mounted as worn, very fine (2)Margaret Evelyn Tearne S.R.N., S.C.M., Q.I.D.N.S., was commissioned Lieutenant into the 7 January 1953 Queen Alexandra's Royal Army Nursing Corps in January 1953, transferred to the reserve in January 1957 and relinquished her commission in January 1961. Tearne was a State Registered Nurse and earned her Serving Sister's Badge in January 1985.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 711

(x) An outstanding Q.G.M. awarded to Fireman G. G. Celine, Bedfordshire Fire Brigade, for his gallant acts at the Top Rank Bingo Club, Luton on 28 December 1982Queen's Gallantry Medal (Georgy Gray Celine), in its Royal Mint case of issue, very fineQ.G.M. London Gazette 10 August 1984, the original citation states:'Georgy Gray Celine, Fireman, Bedfordshire FireBrigade.On 28th December 1982 Fireman Celine was one of a number of firemen called to deal with a serious fire at a Bingo club in Luton. The blaze was being fought from inside the building when the roof suddenly collapsed into the lower floors, bringing down tons of steelwork, hot masonry and burning timber. A fireman was trapped by a girder, with a considerable amount of debris amassed on top. He was also in danger from the continuing spread of fire. The fireman's partner initially attempted to extricate him but realised the seriousness of the situation and went outside to get help. Fireman Celine responded to the call for assistance, immediately entered the building and found the trapped fireman, by the light of the fire.Fireman Celine dug with his bare hands to remove the debris, constantly re-assuring his colleague, who by now was in some pain from his injuries. The rescue work, involving manual removal of brickwork, masonry and timber, progressed in cramped and difficult conditions, directly underneath several tons of unsupported roof and debris. The remaining structure of the surrounding building was known to be dangerous and further burning debris continued to fall intermittently on the scene. The successful extrication of the trapped fireman was achieved after some 30 minutes.'Georgy Gray Celine was born in 1953 and had been a member of the Bedfordshire Fire Brigade for some ten years at the time of winning his award, having joined as a recruit. He was the first member of the service to be awarded with the Q.G.M. and went up to Buckingham Palace to take his award from the hands of The Queen.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£1,800 to £2,200

Lot 712

The scarce Queen's Medal and Collar Chain For Native Chiefs and M.B.E. group of three awarded to Chief Zwimba, President of the Council of Chiefs Southern RhodesiaQueen's Medal for Native Chiefs, E.II.R., First type with collar chain, silver polished and with contact marks, good fine in case of issue; The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Civil Division, Member's (M.B.E.) breast Badge, 2nd Type; Rhodesia Independence Decoration 1970 (Chief Zwimba) good very fine (3)Provenance:Spink, Auction 4004, Lot 45.M.B.E. London Gazette 12 June 1965:'For service as President of the Council of Chiefs, Rhodesia'.Chief Zwimba at one time was a member of the B.S.A. Police and an Interpreter with the Ministry of Internal Affairs and later became President of the Council of Chiefs. Upon the visit of British Prime Minister Harold Wilson in October 1965, Zwima was photographed with him wearing these awards. He died in April 1976, aged 89.The Independence Decoration was instituted in 1970 by Presidential Warrant with the first awards being made in the same year. It was awarded to those individuals who took a notable and significant part in the time around the Declaration of Independence. A total of 29 awards of the decoration were made between 1970 and 1979 of which 28 were made in 1970 with the 29th being given out in April 1979.Sold with various photographs and minor research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£1,400 to £1,800

Lot 713

(x) An outstanding 1925 K.P.M. awarded to Inspector Said Akbar Khan, North-West Frontier Province Police, for his 'indefatigable' work in tracking and negotiation with Ajab's gang who had murdered Mrs Ellis and taken hostage young Molly Ellis, daughter of Major A. J. Ellis D.S.O., Border Regiment; Khan went up to Tirah to locate the kidnappers, which eventually led to her safe return to the arms of her father - the story was featured in the 1978 BBC production Tales of India - A Yesterdays Witness as 'Frontier Outrage'King's Police Medal, G.V.R. (Said Akbar Khan, Inspector. N.W.F.P. Police), good very fineK.P.M. London Gazette 1 January 1925. The following citation was published in the Gazette of India the same day:'After Miss Ellis had been kidnapped from Kohat Cantonment in the early hours of 14th April 1923, there was for some days as to the girl's whereabouts or fate. From the moment when the tragedy was discovered Inspector Said Akbar was indefatigable in scouring the difficult country around Kohat, and when all searches proved unsuccessful he volunteered to go up to Tirah in the hopes of locating the kidnappers.At very great personal risk he proceeded to Khanki Bazaar and had actually got into touch with Ajab's gang before the arrival of Khan Bahadur Kuli Khan and of Mrs Starr's mission. Inspector Said Akbar displayed the greatest tact and ability in his negotiations for the release of Miss Ellis and did much towards paving the way for Khan Bahadur Moghal Baz to bring the negotiations to a successful conclusion.After Sir John Maffey's jirga with the Afridis and Orakzais at Shinawari, Inpsector Said Akbar accompanied the Afridi lashkar which went in search of the culprits into remote and dangerous tribal country.'It is understood that young Molly Ellis was just 17 at the time of her ordeal, when a band of Pathan tribesmen broke into the Military Cantonment. During the raid, her mother was stabbed to death whilst her father was out on patrol duty and smuggled to Khanki, outside British territory.The good Inspector put in the hard yards on the ground before the arrival of the mission to save Molly. Mrs Lilian Agnes Starr was Matron in Charge of the Mission Hospital at Peshawar and she assisted Khan Bahadur Moghul Baz Khan I.O.M., I.D.S.M. (an Afridi officer of the Corps of Guides) and Khan Bahadur Kuli Khan (Assistant Political Officer at Kurram). For their part in saving Molly Ellis, Starr took a Gold Kaisar-i-Hind and Bar (Medal London Gazette 1 May 1923; Bar 2 June 1923) whilst the others each took a Gold Kaisar-i-Hind (London Gazette 25 May 1925, to be dated 14 May 1923). Starr would also take the Gold St John Lifesaving Medal and Baz Khan & Kuli Khan being in receipt of a Bronze Medal for their efforts (Indian Military Historical Society, Volume 20, Summer 2003 refers).Sold together with copied research including a transcript of the television programme, in which Molly Ellis featured.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£600 to £800

Lot 714

(x) A 1942 King's Police Medal group of four awarded to Commissioner of New South Wales Police J. F. ScottKing's Police Medal, G.VI.R., for Distinguished Service (J.F. Scott. Supdt. N.S.W. P.F.); Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937; Coronation 1953, very fine and better (4)The King's Police and Fire Services Medal London Gazette 5 June 1942.James Frederick Scott was born at Bathurst, New South Wales on 4 July 1890 and joined the New South Wales police force in 1911 where he undertook uniformed duties in the metropolitan area and at Gunnedah until 1917 when he was assigned to special clerical duties at police HQ. He displayed outstanding ability in administration and organisation and was for many years the chief clerk in the offices of the Metropolitan Superintendent. Elevated to Commissioner he took a leading part in the reorganisation of the police force in 1930 to modernise it.He was appointed Metropolitan Superintendent and Deputy Commissioner in 1940 and during the absence of Mr Mackay in 1942 assisted the Commonwealth government in establishing the Commonwealth Security Service assuming the responsibility of Commissioner.He was appointed Commissioner of Police on 18 February 1948 but ill health led to his premature retirement on 13 October 1952. He died on 15 July 1961; sold together with copied research and the original award documents for the Jubilee and Coronation medals, a letter from the Premiers office for the 1937 Jubilee medal and an Australian 150th Anniversary, New South Wales, Australia, 1938 cased medal issued to commemorate the 150th anniversary of British settlement of Australia. This depicts Captain Arthur Phillip, first governor of the colony of New South Wales.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£220 to £260

Lot 715

An outstanding 'Christmas Blitz' 1940 B.E.M. group of three awarded to Constable W. George, Manchester City PoliceBritish Empire Medal, Civil Division, G.VI.R. (William George); Coronation 1953; Police L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (Const. William George.), good very fine (3)B.E.M. London Gazette 21 March 1941:'During an enemy air raid PC George went to several places where unexploded time bombs had fallen. He displayed a calm devotion to duty, making thorough observations and arranging for the evacuation of persons within the danger area. At one such incident the bomb exploded, and the Constable was blown against a wall by the blast. Despite the shock he refused to go off duty and gave valuable help at other incidents.'William George was born at Frosna, Monmouthshire on 28 December 1898 and was a tinworker furnaceman upon his joining the Manchester City Police on the 18 February 1925. He had previously served some 1 year 326 days in the Royal Navy. The great industrial output of Manchester made it an ideal target for what became known as the 'Christmas Blitz'. We turn to the IWM for more details:'Manchester was attacked by German bombers on the night of 22-23 December and again the following night, 23-24 December. The pattern of hitting cities on consecutive nights was a tactic increasingly used by the Luftwaffe to inflict maximum disruption and destruction on its targets. On the first night of raids, 272 tons of high explosive bombs were dropped. The following night another 195 tons of high explosives hit the city. Almost 2,000 incendiaries were also dropped on the city across the two nights. One side of Manchester Piccadilly, as shown in this photograph, was almost completely destroyed in the raids.During the air raids on 22-24 December, 600 fires were started by incendiary bombs over the two nights. Blocks of commercial and warehouse premises – as shown in this photograph – were particularly badly hit, with many completely burnt out. Unfortunately, many of Manchester's 3,500 full and part-time fire fighters and Civil Defence workers had not returned from Liverpool where they had been sent several days before to help fight fires caused by air raids there. As a result of these raids [including others in September 1940], an estimated 684 people died and more than 2,000 were injured.'Thank goodness for George being on the scene. He was married on 30 October 1943 and was pensioned on 27 December 1958.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£600 to £800

Lot 716

A 1951 British Empire Medal awarded to a Mr J. E. Tanner, a lorry driver from Bethnal Green, who saved the life of a woman from a burning buildingBritish Empire Medal, G.VI.R. (John E. Tanner), some official corrections to naming throughout, otherwise very fineB.E.M. London Gazette 20 November 1951:'A fire broke out in a house and a woman was trapped on the second floor. Tanner went through the ground floor passage and up the staircase, the lower part of which was alight, through fire and thick smoke, and reached the second floor landing. He found the woman and helped and encouraged her down the smoke-filled staircase on to the first floor landing. They managed to get into the front room and Tanner pulled the frame bodily out of the window to give relief from the heat and smoke. He assisted the woman out of the window on to a ledge and then to safety. Tanner displayed bravery and determination in dangerous circumstances.'Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 717

An outstanding 1956 B.E.M. awarded to Boatswain I. Mataro, a native of the Gilbert and Ellice Islands who managed to swim with an exhausted man on his shoulders to land on Guadalcanal, coming across a dangerous reef after their ship wrecked, the whole after having drifted across the Pacific for two months after the Arakarimoa broke downBritish Empire Medal, E.II.R., Civil Division (Ioteba Mataro), officially impressed naming on a pre-prepared ground, very fine, in its case of issueB.E.M. London Gazette 9 October 1956:'The Arakarimoa, which had drifted for two months across the Pacific with engines broken down, was wrecked on a reef off the south coast of Guadalcanal.It was necessary to abandon ship and Mataro jumped into the sea at dawn on that day with two other men and a woman. The woman and one man disappeared and the other man was incapable of swimming further due to exhaustion. Mataro therefore carried him on his shoulders and managed to get him ashore in spite of the very heavy surf.He landed completely exhausted, at sunset on the same day, having been in the water for about twelve hours. This remarkable feat of endurance was performed after the privations of over two months adrift in the Pacific.'Ioteba Mataro was born in 1918 on the island of Abaiang, one of the Gilbert Islands (now Kiribati). He worked as Boatswain on the Arakarimoa, working the line between Tarawa and her neighbours. Together with seven passengers and her crew (19 in total), they set off for Maiana on 29 December 1955, not realising the ordeals - and sad losses - that would follow. Sailing with her sister vessel, the Arakarimoa met a strong storm which separated the two in the night. Reports swirled locally that she had been seen to have set ablaze or struck a jagged reef. She was presumed lost at sea.However, what was to follow in the next 62 days was a true epic of survival. The band had to rig up a sail and hope they might drift in the direction of salvation but it was not meant to be. They fished with little success and a baby girl was born to one of the passengers. Luck smiled on them when a six-foot shark was lured by a bait fish they had caught and went to the pot, being enjoyed by all.The ordeal would seem never to end and on 28 February 1956, after 62 days at sea, they had their first sight of land. They had reached Guadalcanal, a drift of some 2,000 miles. Now of course, a huge swell came in and a storm rose and drove some to attempt the rowing boat to make sure. The seas tossed them in for the sharks to feast. Another lifeboat launched with 10 and left Mataro and four others. Arakarimoa now came into the Poole Reef and began to break up, there was nothing for it but to try and swim to safety. Mataro took the little baby from its mother to give them both the best chance of safety. The mother was never seen again and the babe would perish in his arms. He then gamely went to assist Teata to swim ashore, for he was almost unconscious. After some 12 hours in the water, he finally made it ashore and was duly rewarded with the B.E.M. for his exceptional efforts; sold together with an original copy of A Medal for Mataro which includes images of the recipient and elaborates on the tale.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£500 to £700

Lot 718

(x) The 1980 B.E.M. awarded to A. W. Thompson, Metropolitan PoliceBritish Empire Medal (Civil), E.II.R. (Arthur Walter Thompson), very fineB.E.M. London Gazette 14 June 1980 (Chargehand, Metropolitan Police).Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 719

Royal Humane Society, bronze, large successful (Type 2, 1837-67) (John Ripper Engineer 13 Decr 1851.), missing suspension loop, light edge bruising, otherwise very fineAwarded via Case No. 15156 for his rescue at St Germans Quay, Cornwall.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 720

Royal Humane Society, bronze large successful type 2 (Thomas Portlock 2 July 1857) engraved light contact marks and minor edge bruising, otherwise very fineSold with an original copy of the Oxford University Herald, dated Saturday 4 July 1857 which contains an account of the rescue and another typescript copy (this torn) of this by the recipient's wife Mary Portlock. The latter notes how:'On Thursday evening last, about half-past seven o'clock, a little boy, the son of Mr Collins the miller, at the Iffley Lock, got into his father's punt and pushed himself down the stream. When about the middle of the stream, in the deep water opposite the Rectory garden, the pole caught under the boat, and elevating the handle, threw the little boy over the side. An alarm was given by a person on the opposite side of the river, and several persons ran down to the bottom of the miller's garden. The boy's head was just disappearing, when Thomas Portlock, pupil teacher at the Iffley National School, threw off his coat and dashed into the water. He swam to the spot where the boy had fallen in, and reached it just as he was sinking. Seizing him with one hand, he struck out for the shore with the other, and assisted by a piece of wood which had been flung towards them, he succeeded in bringing the boy to land, though in a state of great exhaustion, and almost insensible. Restoratives being applied, he soon got better. Two gentlemen, who had witnessed the scene from the further bank of the river, were so struck with the ready courage of Portlock, that they crossed over to express their admiration of his conduct, and the more to mark their sense of it, they made him accept some money as a present; and also were the means of him having a Bronze Medal from the Royal Humane Society.'The newspaper has the following additional details noted on its margins in pencil:'My darling husband when he was a boy saved little Collins life... Now my darling ...has been taken too from me, I am all alone, but god has left me here with my child to look after. .... [the script being faint and difficult to read]. Medal awarded for a rescue in Iffley Lock, Oxford. The rescue was referred to the Society by the Rev A. Warburton, incumbent of Iffley, along with Susan Jackson and others, the medal being voted to Portlock at the R.H.S. Committee on 15 July 1857 and sent to Rev Warburton on 1 August that year (ref. R.H.S. case no. 16011). The 1881 census shows Portlock as aged 39 and born in Iffley, the 1891 census noting him as 50, implying he was born in about 1841, thus being 17 at the time of the rescue. He moved to Birmingham and worked as a pen manufacturer's clerk. He married Mary Ann Amos in Birmingham in 1875 and together they had one daughter Elsie Louise, born in 1880. Thomas Portlock died in Birmingham in 1891; sold together with copy details from the RHS Case Register, the medal contained in a leather pouch with the tatty remains of a ribbon.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 721

Royal Humane Society, bronze type II (John Buxton, 3. July. 1872.) engraved, good very fineNottingham and Midland Counties Daily Express, Friday, July 5, 1872.'The Young man Arthur Raynor was passing by at the time on his road to work, and on seeing the woman struggling in the water he jumped in, without divesting himself of any of his clothing, to her rescue. The stream, in consequence of the late heavy rains, being much swollen, carried them both down at a rapid rate, and there was an imminent danger of both being drowned. John Buxton, the man previously referred to, observed their peril, and at the risk of his own life went into the water. After strenuous efforts, he succeeded in rescuing both of them. The young woman was much exhausted, and had to be carried to the Trent Bridge inn, but Raynor was able to walk.'Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 722

Royal Humane Society, small bronze successful, type II (Robert H. Gillett, 20th. April. 1891.), in case of issue extremely fineAwarded as per Case No. 25374:'At great personal risk, rescued F. White from drowning in a well at Mexborough, on the 20th April, 1891.'Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 723

Royal Humane Society, bronze medal, Type II, successful (Thomas S. Beedle. April. 4. 1906.), in case of issue medal extremely fine, the box with some wear throughoutAwarded as per Case No. 34565:'At 11.30 p.m. on the 4th April, 1906, a man was accidentally knocked overboard from the British India S.N. Co's s.s. Libenghala, in Coconada Roads, India, the night being dark and the sea rough. Thomas S. Beedle, Third Officer on the steamer, jumped in and, at great risk, succeeded in saving him.'Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 724

Royal Humane Society, bronze successful, type II (L. W. Salmon. 1st Nov. 1916.) engraved, extremely fineAwarded as per Case No. 43245:'At 7.30 p.m. on the 7th October, 1916, owing to the capsizing of a boat a woman was thrown into the harbour at Petrograd, the night being dark. L.W. Salmon, Chief Engineer, s.s. Hesleyside, jumped in and kept her afloat till a boat reached them.'Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 725

Royal Humane Society, bronze, small unsuccessful type II (Martin E. Alford. 3rd Aug. 1931.), good very fineAwarded as per Case No. 50989, also with C. R. Browne, for a rescue at Shaldon, Teignbridge, south Devon. Alford was a solicitor who lived at Castle House, Exeter and attempted to go to the assistance of 19 year old Wilfred Soloman, who lost his life bathing at Beedle Head, Ness Cove on the August Bank Holiday 1931.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 726

The campaign group of four awarded to Stoker J. Carter, Royal Navy, who earned the Royal Humane Society Bronze Medal for an attempted act of lifesaving at Wei-Hai-Wei Harbour in July 19091914-15 Star (310996, J. Carter, Sto. 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (310996 J. Carter. Sto.1. R.N.); Royal Humane Society, bronze, unsuccessful small issue, type II (James Carter. R.N. 28th July. 1909.), very fine (4)R.H.S. Medal awarded as per Case No. 37226:'On the 28th July 1909, a man fell into the harbour at Wei-Hai-Wei between HMS King Alfred and a collier. Carter and Copestake went in, but after diving failed to find him.'Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£260 to £300

Lot 727

Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society's General Medal, silver (Mr Wm Paterson Station Master. For Courage & Presence Of Mind Displayed At Marsh Lane Station 30/8/97) engraved, in fitted case of issue, extremely fineMarsh Lane Railway Station was a Georgian Station of which the first train departed on 22 September 1834 and was part of the Leeds to Selby railway that once ran between Marsh Lane and a station on the River Ouse at Selby.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 728

Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society, silver type III (To Arthur P. Boughey. For Gallant Service. 10/4/38.), in fitted case of issue, extremely fineAwards for Gallant FerrymenA very pleasing ceremony took place at the Town Hall on Monday evening prior to the meeting of the Ferries Committee, when Alderman F. Stanley Atkin, Chairman of the Committee, presented (on behalf of the Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society) awards to Mate Arthur Boughey and Stageman Dennis Sullivan. These were in recognition of gallantry on the evening of April 10th, Easter Monday, when the recipients rescued a man who had fallen into the river. The rescue was successfully carried out under very difficult circumstances, owing to the man having fallen between the S.S. "Wallasey", moored alongside the stage, and the stage itself, during the incidence of a rough sea. Alderman Atkin referred to the splendid conduct of these officials, which, he said, was typical of all the traditions of the Ferries Service - a fact of which Wallaseyans are justly proud.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 729

Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society, bronze 38mm., (To Ellis Darlington. For Gallant Service. 1/12/1944.) engraved, pin absent from reverse of mounting bar, otherwise very fineAwarded for saving a man, with the assistance of another, from drowning in the North West Harrington Dock, Liverpool on 1 December 1944.Sold with certificate for the award.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 730

Royal Canadian Humane Association, bronze 48mm diam., fitted with bronze "Bravery" suspension (Awarded to Frank Stevens for Courage in the rescue of LORNE PRATT from drowning at Midland. June. 1913.) engraved, very fineDavid Lawrence (Lorne) Pratt was from Midland, Ontario, he studied at the local High School before going to the University of Toronto and graduated in 1922 with a degree in Civil Engineering. He died in 1969 and donated a portion of his estate to the university.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 731

Sold by Order of the FamilyA Second World War C.B.E. and Interwar A.F.C. group of eight awarded to Air Vice Marshal L. M. Iles, Royal Air Force, late Royal Artillery, who was 'mentioned' twice during the Second World WarThe Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Military Division, Commander's (C.B.E.) neck Badge, 2nd Type, silver-gilt and enamel; Air Force Cross, G.V.R.; British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. L. M. Iles R.A.F.); Territorial Force War Medal (460 A. Bmbr L. M. Iles. R.A.); Defence Medal 1939-1945; War Medal 1939-1945 with M.I.D. oak leaf; Coronation 1937, mounted incorrectly as worn, the silver medals toned, otherwise very fine (8)C.B.E. London Gazette 1 January 1942.A.F.C. London Gazette 10 October 1919.M.I.D. London Gazette 24 September 1941; 14 January 1944.Leslie Millington Iles was born at Fairford, Gloucestershire on 4 October 1894. He originally enlisted into the Royal Artillery and embarked at Devonport on 18 February 1916 and arrived at Port Said, Egypt on 2 March 1916. He was admitted to Hospital on two separate occasions firstly between 15-22 July 1916 and again between 11 November - 16 December 1916. Iles was commissioned into the Royal Air Force on a Temporary Commission on 20 February 1917 and underwent flying training at the School of Military Aeronautics, Abyssinia.He was appointed Flying Officer with the Royal Flying Corps on 31 July 1917 and to Pilot with the Aerial Gunnery School on 11 August 1917 and three days later was attached to No.21 Reserve Squadron. On 1 September 1918 he became a Flying Instructor with the Fighting School (later No.5 Fighting School) and on 13 March 1919 became a Pilot with "Y" Squadron. On 9 June 1919 Iles embarked at Suez for Jeddah, Saudi Arabia and on 21 October 1919 he became the Staff/Instructor at the No.16 Training Depot Station. By 13 May 1920 he was attached to the Staff at the Headquarters of the Palestine Group and on 18 May 1920 he was appointed to a Short Service Commission with the rank of Flying Officer and shortly afterwards became attached to the Stores Depot. On 7 July 1920 Iles embarked on the SS Tambow for service with supporting "Q" Force of the British Army in the defence of Constantinople and the Dardenelles, and served as a Pilot with No.55 Squadron carrying out 'air policing' duties.Iles attended an Instructors Course at the Central Flying School, Upavon starting on 15 March 1921 and on 16 June 1921 was appointed an Instructor with No.5 FTS. He was appointed a Permanent Commission with the rank of Flying Officer and was promoted to Flight Lieutenant on 1 January 1923. Iles attended an Officers Engineering Course at the Inland Area Aircraft Depot on 15 September 1924 and on 1 August 1925 was awarded the Specialist Symbol "E". The following year he attended Cambridge University for Course "A" and in June 1927 obtained a B.A. (Hons) degree and was awarded the symbol "E". He attended Course "B" at London University from 4 October 1927 and in June 1928 was awarded a Diploma from the Imperial College of Science and Technology for Advanced Study. On 9 November 1929 Iles was attached to the Royal Aircraft Establishment, Farnborough for Special Duty, and this was followed on 27 November 1931 with him serving as Staff at the Aircraft Depot, Hinaidi, Iraq.Iles returned home in 1933 and was then appointed as the Deputy O.C. of the Officers' Engineering Course at the Home Aircraft Depot, Henlow. Iles was promoted to Wing Commander on 1 January 1937 and later the same month was made Supernumerary with No.102 Squadron, on the 12 April he was made Officer Commanding.The following year he became the Officer Commanding at the R.A.F. School of Aeronautical Engineering, Henlow. On 20 February 1940 he was Supernumerary at the Headquarters of Coastal Command and was promoted to Temporary Group Captain on 1 March 1940 and the same day he became the Senior Repair and Maintenance Officer at the Headquarters of Coastal Command. On 24 April 1940 he transferred to the Technical Branch.Iles was promoted to Group Captain on 14 April 1942 and on 9 May 1942 he became A.O.C. of No.226 Group. He was made Temporary Air Commodore on 1 November 1942 and Acting Air Vice Marshal on 23 March 1945.Iles retired from the Royal Air Force on 4 November 1948 and retained the rank of Air Vice Marshal, he died in Surrey on 13 December 1974.Sold together with the following items comprising:i)Box for the C.B.E.ii)Uniform riband bar.iii)R.A.F. uniform wings.iv)Identity Tags.v)U.S.A.A.F. wings (2)Please see Lot 412 for the medals awarded to his brother.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£1,800 to £2,200

Lot 732

Family group:A rare Second World War D.F.C. group of six awarded to Warrant Officer E. M. Greaves, Royal New Zealand Air Force, who was decorated for his services as a Wireless Operator in Wellingtons of No. 156 Squadron, in which he flew 42 operational sorties in May-December 1942, latterly as a PathfinderDistinguished Flying Cross, G.VI.R., the reverse officially dated '1943', in its Royal Mint case of issue; 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, these five engraved 'N.Z. 404063 W./O. E. M. Graves, D.F.C., R.N.Z.A.F.', good very fine or better (6)The Great War campaign group of three awarded to Lance-Corporal C. P. Greaves, New Zealand Expeditionary Force1914-15 Star (6/1032 L./Cpl. C. P. Greaves, N.Z.E.F.); British War Medal 1914-20 (6/1032 L./Cpl. C. P. Greaves, N.Z.E.F.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (6/1032 L./C. Charles P. Greaves, N.Z.E.F.), together with his A.N.Z.A.C. 1915 medallion, engraved 'C. P. Greaves', in its fitted case of issue, with related lapel badge, the reverse numbered '6/1032', and his Silver War Badge, the reverse numbered 'N.Z. 882', polished and contact marks but generally very fine (6)D.F.C. London Gazette 9 February 1943, the original recommendation states:'This N.C.O. has completed 42 operational sorties between May 1942 and the present time [December 1942]. Thirty-Seven of them were over Germany, three over Italy and two over France.During the time that this N.C.O. has been operating with his squadron, his ability and extreme keenness to carry out his duties efficiently have been marked as those of the highest order. Warrant Officer Greaves, by his zeal and devotion to duty, sets a high example to the other members of his crew and the squadron.'Errol Mervyn Greaves was born at Malvern, Canterbury, New Zealand in March 1920, the son of a Great War veteran, Charles Pryor Greaves.Following the outbreak of war, Errol joined in the Royal New Zealand Air Force and was embarked for the U.K., where he was posted to No. 156 Squadron, a Wellington unit operating out of Alconbury, Huntingdonshire, in early 1942; the unit would later move to R.A.F. Warboys, where it joined the Path Finder Force in August of the same year.Meanwhile, Greaves's operational tour got underway in May, when he participated in three 'gardening' sorties off the French and German coasts, in addition to a trip to Essen. As it transpired, Essen featured prominently in his flying log book in June, for he and his crew participated in three further trips to the city, including the 'Thousand Bomber' raid on the 25th-26th. So, too, in four trips to Emden and one to Cologne. And by way of landmark sorties, July also witnessed them attacking Hamburg on two occasions at the time of the famous 'firestorm' raids, in addition to strikes against Duisburg, Saarbrucken and Dusseldorf.Then in August 1942, the squadron converted to its new role in Path Finder Force (P.F.F.) and, still flying Wellingtons, it undertook its first P.F.F. missions in the following month. Hence - from Greaves's perspective - seven targets for marking of the heavily defended kind in September, among them Bremen (twice), Dusseldorf, Duisburg and Wilhelmshaven.Having then been detailed to mark for raids on Aachen, Cologne, Kiel and Krefeld in October, Greaves and his crew undertook three trips to Italy in November, in addition to returning to Hamburg and an outing to Stuttgart. And in December they were assigned to Duisburg, Frankfurt, Mannheim and Munich.Recommended for his D.F.C. at the end of the month, after completing 42 operational sorties, Greaves is known to have later joined the strength of No. 30 (N.Z.) Squadron at Gisborne. The squadron subsequently moved north to Papua New Guinea, from whence it flew numerous sorties in its Avengers against the Japanese in March-June 1944.Greaves died in Marlborough province in December 1984.Charles Pryor Greaves enlisted in the Canterbury Regiment in August 1914 and was embarked for Egypt that October. Subsequently deployed to Gallipoli, he was wounded on the 5 June 1915 but remained on duty. Having then been advanced to Lance-Corporal, he was wounded again on 7 August 1915, this time by a gunshot wound to his left foot. Evacuated in the hospital ship Delta, he was admitted to No. 1 Australian General Hospital in Cairo, where his wound - complicated by dysentery - was deemed serious enough for his repatriation. He was honourably discharged back in New Zealand in April 1916.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£1,000 to £1,400

Lot 733

An early Second World War D.F.M. awarded to Flight Lieutenant J. Leslie, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, late Auxiliary Air Force, who was decorated for a tour of operations as a Wireless Operator in Hampdens of No. 49 Squadron in 1940-41Distinguished Flying Medal, G.VI.R. (802554 Sgt. J. Leslie, R.A.F.), officially re-engraved naming, very fineD.F.M. London Gazette 24 October 1941, the original recommendation states:'Sergeant Leslie has completed some 197 hours operational flying, involving 28 flights. These flights have in many instances been long ones and a variety of targets were attacked, including Berlin (2), Bordeaux, Kiel (3), Mannheim, Brest and many in the Ruhr.Sergeant Leslie is a first-class operator who will never give up trying, no matter how great the difficulties. For instance, on the night of 16 December 1940, when returning from a sortie to Mannheim, very adverse weather conditions were encountered, and the aircraft was flying continuously through electrical storms. The navigator was in urgent need of a fix and this Sergeant Leslie succeeded in obtaining, although his hand was badly burnt by an electrical discharge when he was working the set.Sergeant Leslie's keenness to take part in operational flights is evidenced by the fact he was always one of the first to volunteer when it was necessary to employ crews on two successive nights. On 16 April 1941, he was on a flight from Bremen, and on the 17th he went back to Berlin. On 5 July, Sergeant Leslie took part in a flight to Osnabruck, and on the 6th to Brest.In all his operational flying Sergeant Leslie has shown outstanding ability and coolness both under fire and in difficult weather conditions. His enthusiasm for all branches of his work, and his keenness in all activities of the Squadron, have been an outstanding example and an excellent influence on the other N.C.O.s of the Squadron.'John Nicholson Leslie was a pre-war member of the Auxiliary Air Force and joined the strength of No. 49 Squadron at R.A.F. Scampton as a wireless operator in October 1940. Thus ensued a busy tour of operations in the unit's Hampdens, his first outing being a 'gardening' trip to Brest in the same month. In Bomber Command, Max Hastings described the Hampden thus:'It was the most urgent candidate for replacement: cruising at only 155 m.p.h., 10 m.p.h. slower than the other two [the Wellington and Whitley], this grotesque-looking flying glasshouse could stand little punishment, lacked power-operated turrets, and could only carry a 4000-lb. maximum bomb load.'Notwithstanding such deficiencies, Leslie went on to complete his tour of operations, including four sorties to Kiel, three to Cologne and two apiece to Berlin, Bremen and Hamburg, in addition to trips to Dusseldorf, Frankfurt and Mannheim. Tour expired in August 1941, he was awarded the D.F.M. and posted to an operational training unit at R.A.F. Finningley.Commissioned in August 1943, Leslie was serving as a Flight Lieutenant in post-war Germany when killed in a road accident on 7 February 1946. He was buried with full military honours in Hamburg Cemetery; sold with copied letter of condolence addressed to his widow.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£800 to £1,000

Lot 734

A fine Second World War pilot's immediate D.F.M. awarded to Flight Lieutenant B. R. Moss, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, who was decorated for a tour of operations in Halifaxes of No. 102 (Ceylon) SquadronParticipation in the famous Peenemunde and Hamburg 'firestorm' raids aside, he had at least two close encounters with enemy night fighters and returned to base in flak damaged aircraft on several occasionsDistinguished Flying Medal, G.VI.R. (1063992 F./Sgt. B. R. Moss, R.A.F.), good very fineD.F.M. London Gazette 2 November 1943, the original recommendation states:'Flight Sergeant Moss has completed 33 operational sorties. On numerous occasions his aircraft has been damaged quite severely by enemy action, but he has never failed to bring his aircraft back safely.His determination to press home the attack is outstanding and on 27 July 1943, whilst attacking Essen, his oxygen supply failed at a great height. He carried on with his sortie, however, with the result that he lost consciousness twice during his bombing run.All Flight Sergeant Moss's sorties, many of them against strongly defended targets, have been marked by the same coolness and determination and his excellent captaincy has proved him to be a very valuable member of the Bomber Force.In view of the above, I strongly recommend Flight Sergeant Moss for the immediate award of the Distinguished Flying Medal.'Bryan Rigg Moss commenced his operational career as a pilot in Coastal Command in January 1943, when he flew half a dozen anti-U-boat patrols, in one of which he engaged two blockade runners. But his subsequent award of the D.F.M. stemmed from his gallant services as a pilot in No. 102 (Ceylon) Squadron, a Halifax unit based at R.A.F. Pocklington, Yorkshire, in which capacity he flew his first sortie against a target in St. Nazaire.Further sorties ensued in April and May 1943, Bochum, Essen and Stuttgart being among the chosen targets. Nor were they incident free, the trip to Stettin on 30 April resulting in two combats with night fighters, as well as flak damage.June witnessed Moss and his crew undertake seven further sorties, their targets comprising a return trip to Bochum, in addition to strikes against Cologne, Dusseldorf, Gelsenkirchen, Krefeld ('aircraft was coned when bombing'), Mulheim and Wuppertal. In the sortie to Dusseldorf on the night of the 11th-12th, Moss's Halifax JD 165 H was damaged by flak and his bomb aimer - Sergeant K. J. Symes - was slightly wounded. And his Halifax was again holed by flak in the trip to Gelsenkirchen on the night of 25th-26th.Having then re-visited Cologne on the night of 3rd-4th July, the bad penny turned up again over Gelsenkirchen on the 9th, when his Halifax fought a combat with an Me. 210 and received flak damage to its port outer engine, the leading edge of its mainplane and its tail plane. The Me. 210 was claimed as shot down.Moss and his crew next flew three sorties to Hamburg at the time of the famous 'firestorm' raids at the end of the month and in early August, although the next occasion of high drama occurred over Essen on the night of the 27th, when, as cited above, Moss suffered from lack of oxygen but insisted on continuing to the target. He twice lost consciousness and had to be brought around by the Flight Engineer.Hamburg aside, August witnessed Moss and his crew attack targets in Leverkusen, Munchen-Gladbach, Nuremburg (twice) and Milan, in addition to participating in the famous Peenemunde raid on the night of the 17th-18th. On that occasion, Moss's Halifax appears to have bombed at 5,000 feet, lower than any other aircraft in his squadron.Now nearing completion of his operational tour, he flew sorties to Bochum, Hannover (twice) and Mannheim in September, following which he was recommended for the D.F.M. Subsequently commissioned, Moss ended the war with an appointment in No. 35 Squadron and was finally demobbed in the rank of Flight Lieutenant. He died at Preston, Lancashire on 7 June 1964.Sold with an original postagram from 'Bomber' Harris, congratulating the recipient on his award of the D.F.M., dated 19 October 1943, together with a wartime newspaper cutting with report and photograph of his Buckingham Palace investiture.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£1,000 to £1,400

Lot 735

A Second World War D.F.M. group of five awarded to Flight Sergeant R. A. Johnstone, Royal Air Force who served as a Navigator with No. 103 SquadronDistinguished Flying Medal, G.VI.R. (1581204. F/Sgt. R. A. Johnstone. R.A.F.); 1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, good very fine (5)D.F.M. London Gazette 21 September 1945.This N.C.O. joined No.103 Squadron on 27th September, 1944, and during the last five months has completed 36 sorties involving a total of 231.10 hours flying on Lancaster aircraft. Flight Sergeant Johnstone has not only displayed a fine sense of duty at all times but has shown a cheerful eagerness to fly on operations on every available opportunity. He has carried out his duties as a Navigator with a quiet confidence that has been a fine example as well as showing an extremely high standard of operational navigation during operations that varied from many large-scale attacks against German industrial areas to the more specialised targets in support of the Allied Expeditionary Force, the Uft dam and extensive mine-laying. Flight Sergeant Johnstone's fine record is an example to all Navigators and has contributed largely to the successful completion of his crew's tour.Remarks by Station Commander:Flight Sergeant Johnstone's splendid work has been a most valuable factor in a successful tour of operations completed by a very fine crew. In addition to his undoubted technical ability, his unvarying cheerfulness and quiet confidence has been an inspiration to his crew. Strongly recommended for the Distinguished Flying Medal.He was further mentioned in the Birmingham Mail on 21 September 1945, where it noted he was born in Soho, Birmingham and who was a clerk in civil life.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£1,000 to £1,400

Lot 736

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

The Order of the Garter breast Star worn by King Leopold II of the BelgiansThe Most Noble Order of the Garter, (K.G.) Knight's breast Star, of European manufacture, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, of the typical 'Garter Star' perhaps sourced from a helmet-plate, with silver-gilt fitted backplate, dual pins and heavy silver-gilt retaining pin, velvet backing, good very fine, a fine piece of Garter Insignia worn by the King with unbroken Royal provenanceProvenance:The Estate of King Leopold II of Belgium.Dominique Vincent/Charles Marechal: Exceptionelle Réunion d'Ordres de Chevalerie, Armen et Uniforms, Nouveau Drouot Salle No. 6, 22 April 1983, Lot 56, Paris. At that time sold alongside his diamond leg Garter and Lesser George.King Leopold II of Belgium was born on 9 April 1835 and became King on 17 December 1865. Made a Garter Stranger Knight in 1866 by his first cousin Queen Victoria, he commissioned the manufacture of this item of Insignia for wear and was known to be fond of having various examples to suit his fancy. It is interesting to note that Queen Victoria travelled for his inauguration in February 1866, together with another of his first cousins, King Fernando II of Portugal.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£4,000 to £6,000

Lot 737

Knight Bachelor's Badge, first type breast Badge, hallmarks for London 1929, the reverse engraved 'For exhibition purposes only', good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 738

(x) Knight Bachelor's Badge, third type neck Badge, silver-gilt and enamel, marked '925', G. & Co., Birmingham, toned, otherwise extremely fine, in its case of issue with full neck ribandSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 739

(x) The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Military Division, Companion's (C.B.) neck Badge, silver-gilt and enamel, nearly extremely fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 740

(x) The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, C.B.E. (Military) Commander's 2nd type neck Badge, silver-gilt and enamel, slight gilding loss in places, otherwise very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 741

(x) The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Military Division, Officer's (O.B.E.) breast Badge, 2nd Type, silver-gilt, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 742

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E., (Civil) Officer’s 1st Type, Lady’s shoulder Badge, silver, hallmarks for London 1918, on Lady’s bow & tails riband, good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 743

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 2nd type breast Badge, silver, in its Royal Mint case of issue, nearly extremely fineThe Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 2nd type breast Badge, silver-gilt, in its Royal Mint case of issue with instruction card for wear, gilding tarnished, otherwise extremely fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 744

Victoria Cross, an official Hancocks & Co., London replica, the reverse engraved 'Hancocks 57', in fitted leather case of issue, extremely fineThe Victoria Cross was instituted on 29 January 1856, with the first awards backdated to 1854, and in the first 150 years of its existence was awarded on 1,355 occasions (1,352 Crosses and 3 Second Award Bars).To mark the 150th anniversary of the award, the London jewellers Hancocks, who have manufactured every Victoria Cross ever awarded, issued a limited edition replica, the replicas all individually numbered on the reverse, with the edition limited to 1,352 replica crosses.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 745

Military Cross, G.VI.R., the reverse officially dated '1944', good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£500 to £700

Lot 746

Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.R., a possible trial piece or specimen in gilt bronze, 25.53g, unnamed as issued, a couple of spots of gilt absent, otherwise good very fine and scarceAs discussed in 'British Gallantry Awards' by Abbott and Tamplin, the Distinguished Service Medal was initially instituted in October 1914 as a gallantry award for Naval petty officers and ratings (and Royal Marines) 'for bravery and resource under fire'. The question of whether this properly applied to hazardous submarine service, or service in the presence of mines or enemy submarines was a something which received much debate at the time, but a decision was ruled to include these circumstances in May and June 1918.A total of 3 trial pieces in gold were ordered by Sir Frederick Ponsonby from the Royal Mint for presentation to King George V in 1914 (rather than in the typical bronze). From these 3 specimens the King apparently chose his final and preferred design, opting instead for the portrait showing him in Admiral's uniform, rather than the current example being offered here Field Marshal's uniform.Royal Mint records show that discussions followed in November 1914 requesting that production 'proceed at once with the creation of a new reverse die using the same letter punches as for the Conspicuous Gallantry Medal and arrangement of lettering' ahead of general production of the D.S.M., which goes some way towards explaining the use of a quite different reverse die for this example, which used different (and slightly more crude) letter punches and has a thicker exergual line.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 747

The Most Venerable Order of St John of Jerusalem, sash riband for a Bailiff's sash badge, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 748

Imperial Service Order, E.VII.R., (Gentleman) silver with gold overlay, in Elkington & Co Ltd case of issue, extremely fineIn total of the E.VII.R. issue comprised 489 medals were issued to Gentlemen and 4 to Ladies.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£250 to £350

Lot 749

Badge of the Certificate of Honour for Cyprus, a silver uniface trial version of the G.VI.R. issue, 41.8mm, reverse side by Kruger Gray, two lions left regardant passant, CYPRUS below, superimposed on two concentric circles, one plain and one ornamental, fitted with integral loop for suspension, extremely fineProvenance:Baldwin's Auction 70, Lot 932.Glendining's, 28 June 1978, Lot 375, and F. Pridmore Collection, Lot 602.Struck at the Royal Mint and from the collection of the Artist, Kruger Gray.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 750

(x) Indian Order of Merit, Military Division, 1st type (1837-1912), 3rd class, silver, lacking central enamelled disc, reverse engraved '3rd Class Order of Merit'; Victory Medal 1914-1919 (Pte J. H. B. L. St Aubyn 3rd S.A.I.); Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C. T. Davies. H. Div.), about very fine (3)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 751

(x) Distinguished Service Order, V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, with top riband bar, slight enamel loss to one leaf on reverse, otherwise good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£800 to £1,200

Lot 752

Distinguished Service Cross, G.V.R., hallmarked for 1918, a couple of light contact marks, otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£600 to £800

Lot 753

(x) Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 753A

(x) Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued, good very fineM.C. London GazetteSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 754

(x) Air Force Cross, G.V.R., an old tailor's copy, silver, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 755

(x) Distinguished Flying Cross, G.VI.R., reverse officially dated '1942', good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£800 to £1,000

Lot 756

(x) Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.VI.R., edge impressed 'specimen', very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£200 to £400

Lot 757

King's Medal for Service in the Cause of Freedom, G.VI.R., very fine A total of 2490 medals were issued.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£250 to £300

Lot 758

Royal Naval Reserve Decoration, G.VI.R., reverse officially dated '1948', very fineRoyal Naval Volunteer Reserve Decoration, G.VI.R. dated 1946, mounted on pin brooch in its Royal Mint case of issue, stain to cloth on inside of case, otherwise very fineRoyal Naval Reserve Decoration, G.V.R., silver and silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1928, mounted on pin brooch in its Garrard & Co. case of issue, extremely fine (3)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 759

(x) Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Decoration, G.VI.R., reverse dated 1950, silver and silver-gilt, contact marks, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 760

Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Decoration, E.II.R., silver and silver-gilt, dated '1959', very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 761

Pair: Major W. A. Innes, 4th (Roxburgh & Selkirk Rifle Volunteers) Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers, who commanded the Guard of Honour for King George V on his 1910 visit to Hawick and later saw service during the Great WarTerritorial Decoration, E.VII.R. 'Major W. A. Innes. T.D. 4th K.O.S.B. 1911'; Volunteer Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (Major W. A. Innes. 1/R.&S. V.R.C.), good very fine (2)William A. Innes was a native of Roxburghshire, Scotland, the son of Alexander and Agnes Innes of Roxburghshire and the brother of Alison Innes who later married the famous watercolour artist, Frank Wood. Commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in January 1892 and advanced Captain on 17 May 1899, while the Battalion did serve in South Africa at this time Innes has not been located upon the roll.During the Great War Innes was seconded for duty with No. 12 (Scottish) Provisional Battalion on 12 August 1915. He was later transferred to the King's Own Scottish Borderers on 16 May 1916 and served with them for the rest of the conflict, relinquishing his commission retaining the rank of Hon. Major on 12 March 1920.Innes' MIC has not been located however he was clearly in service during this time and is likely entitled to a British War Medal. He died at Strathyre, Perthshire on 22 December 1950; Sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £400

Lot 762

Volunteer Decoration, V.R., with integral top riband bar, the reverse engraved 'Captain & Hon Major John Nelson 1st V.B. The Black Watch (R. Highrs) 14th Jany. 1893' silver and silver-gilt, hallmarked for London 1892, nearly extremely fineJohn Nelson was commissioned Lieutenant on 29 April 1876, advanced Captain on 14 March 1891 and served as Honorary Major of the 1st (Dundee) Volunteer Battalion, Black Watch. He resigned his commission with permission to retain his rank on 22 July 1905. The 1st (Dundee) Volunteer Battalion, The Black Watch was formed as the 1st Forfarshire (Dundee) Rifles in 1859 before being attached to The Black Watch in 1881; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £400

Lot 763

Territorial Decoration, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, hallmarks for London 1913, with integral top riband bar, in Garrard & Co London, case of issue; together with a related miniature award, very fineVolunteer Officers' Decoration, E.VII.R., hallmarks for London 1903, complete with top suspension brooch in its Garrard & Co case of issue, nearly extremely fineVolunteer Officers' Decoration, V.R., hallmarks for London 1892, very fine (3)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 764

(x) Efficiency Decoration, E.II.R., Territorial, reverse dated 1955, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 765

Territorial Decoration, G.V.R., Canada, reverse inscribed 'Capt. A.R.W. Davidson 11th Fld. Brigade. C.A. May 1932', in Royal Mint case of issue, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 766

Efficiency Decoration, G.VI.R., Territorial, reverse officially dated '1942', with integral top 'Territorial' riband bar, very fineEfficiency Decoration, E.II.R., Territorial, reverse officially dated '1955', with integral top 'Territorial' riband bar, very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 767

(x) Indian Volunteer Forces Officers' Decoration, E.VII.R. (Major J. Logan Coorg & Mysore Rifles), hallmarks for Birmingham 1902, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 768

(x) Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers Decoration, V.R. (Lieut. Colonel J. C. Guillot 21st. Regiment), silver, hallmarks for 1901, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 769

(x) Canadian Forces Decoration, E.II.R. (Sgt H. Muller). Special Service Medal, unnamed, good very fine (2)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 770

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Air Efficiency Award, G.VI.R. (770697. Cpl. R. Johnson. R.A.F.V.R.), about very fineAir Efficiency Award, E.II.R. (2689504 L.A.C. O. T. Byrne. R.Aux.A.F.), very fine (2)Corporal Johnson award:A.E.A. London Gazette 23 February 1950.Leading Aircraftsman Byrne award:A.E.A. London Gazette 1 May 1957.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 771

(x) Air Efficiency Award, E.II.R. (Flt. Lt. H. Ball R.A.F.V.R.), contact wear and some surface scratches, otherwise very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 772

Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R. (J. G. Mays. Eng. Rm. Artifr H.M.S. Cygnet), officially impressed very fineJohn George Mays was born at Shoreditch, London on 14 June 1842 and was a fitter by trade. He joined the Royal Naval as an Acting Engine Room Artificer on 12 June 1868 and served on Indus before seeing service in North America and West Indies on Liffey from 14 June 1869. He briefly returned Home on 30 November 1870 but was sent back to the same theatre this time on Plover. Mays returned Home on 21 December 1873 and then served on Indus and Ganges and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. on 7 September 1878 before setting off for the West Coast of Africa and the Mediterranean on 22 April 1879 on Cygnet. Mays returned Home on 8 July 1879 where he remained before heading to China this time on Merlin on 7 May 1883 until 26 July 1886 when he returned to serve back on Indus between 27 July 1886 - 2 April 1887. Mays served on Vernon between 28 April 1887 - 27 May 1887 before a final stint on Indus from 28 May 1887 until he was discharged on 12 June 1888. Mays died in 1902, and the medal offered here is his sole entitlement.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 773

(x) Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., wide suspension (W. Smith. Bns Mate. H.M.S. Immortalite 20 yrs), minor official corrections, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 774

Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Ge W. Clarke. Pte. R.M: H.M.S. Northumberland.), very fine and betterSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 775

Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., wide suspension (En. Richards. Pte. 3rd Co. R.M. 22 Yrs), very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 776

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (J. 4459 H. Wright. A/PO, H.M.S. Vivid.), light contact marks, very fineRoyal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (K.11731 H. J. Hiscock. S.P.O. H.M.S. Victory.), light contact marks, very fineRoyal Naval Auxiliary Service Long Service Medal (H. H. Pooley), good very fine (2)Henry Wright was born in Liverpool on 29 October 1892 and made his living as a labourer at the docks before taking to the sea himself, entering the service of the Royal Navy for 12 year engagement on his eighteenth birthday in 1910. However, he had served underage from 9 May 1909 as a Boy Second Class with Ganges and later as a Boy First Class from January 1910. Upon formally entering his period of engagement on H.M.S. Gibraltar, Wright was advanced Ordinary Seaman.He spent the next couple of years with Prometheus and Penguin until he was further promoted Able Seaman on 12 October 1912. Serving aboard H.M.S. Blake upon the outbreak of the First World War, Wright remained with her for a few years before joining Musketeer in July 1916, being advanced Leading Seaman with her that same month. During the war Wright saw further service with Colleen, Vivid I, Defiance, Kendall, Gunner and Carnavon.His service was to continue long after the end of the Great War, and he found his promotion to Acting Petty Officer with Resolution on 27 January 1932 and then to Petty Officer in January 1933 with Vivid I. He was shore pensioned the following month, but Wright did not leave the service until being invalided from R.N. Hospital at Plymouth as permanently medically unfit on 9 November 1942. Wright was further entitled to a Great War trio; sold together with copied service records and medal roll.Henry John Hiscock was born on 4 July 1890 in Poole, Dorset and had earlier service with the Royal Navy as a Plumber's Mate (late SS 107691). He enrolled for a 12 year term of engagement on 21 September 1908, first serving as a Stoker 1st Class aboard Seagull before being later rated Acting Leading Stoker with Dido on 1 October 1915. Hiscock served with Dido for the entirety of the Great War and was advanced Leading Stoker with her the following April and then Stoker Petty Officer in March 1918.He was shore pensioned on 20 September 1930 and joined the Royal Fleet Reserve the next day. Hiscock was mobilised to join Victory II in September 1939 and later discharged on 3 July 1940. However, afterwards he had a number of postings once again aboard Victory II as well as Victory III and Marshal Soult until he was released to reserve on 6 July 1945. Hiscock was further entitled to a Great War trio; sold together with copied service records and medal roll.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 777

(x) The L.S. & G.C. awarded to Able Seaman W.H. Bessant, who served at the Battle of Jutland in 1916 aboard H.M.S. ErinRoyal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (192744. William H. Bessant, A.B. H.M.S. Erin.), light contact marks and minor edge knock, very fineRoyal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (173316 A.S. Allan, Ch. Writer, H.M.S. Pembroke.), about extremely fineBritish War Medal 1914-18 (S.G. Ruse. L. Sto. R.N.), attempted erasure in parts, pitting and contact wear, otherwise very fineVictory Medal 1914-19 (2019 Transport C. E.A.), silvered, contact marks, otherwise very fine William Henry Bessant was born on 31 October 1881 at Gillingham, Kent, the eldest of five children to William H. Bessant Sr. and his wife Emily. The younger William H. Bessant first served as a Bugler, Boy 2nd Class with the Royal Navy from June 1897 with H.M.S. St. Vincent, and with her was advanced Boy 1st Class in November that same year. Posted next to Agincourt and then Pembroke, whilst with her on his eighteenth birthday Bessant formally joined for a twelve year limited term of engagement, at which time he was rated Ordinary Seaman. He found himself next promoted Able Seaman in January 1904 while stationed with Repulse. Bessant enjoyed a number of subsequent postings, including aboard Sappho, Jason, Barham, Wildfire, and Indomitable before he joined the Royal Fleet Reserve from Pembroke on 14 November 1911. During his service, Bessant found time to return home to be married to Miss Daisy Blanche Winn in Summer 1908 at Medway, Kent.Bessant enjoyed but a few years in the reserve before being called up again on 13 July 1914 at the beginning of the First World War. He joined H.M.S. Erin on 12 August and served with her for the entirety of the War. Erin was a dreadnought battleship launched in 1913 and had been originally ordered by the Ottoman Navy. However, with the start of the First World War, she was seized by the Admiralty for service in the Royal Navy. While the majority of her war service was spent on training drills and routine patrols in the North Sea, Erin was present at the famed Battle of Jutland where she was fourth in the line of battle. Unfortunately, due to poor visibility, she only fired a few shots during the conflict and in fact was the only British ship not to fire her main guns. After the end of the war, Erin entered the reserve as a training ship and in 1920 acted as the flagship for the Nore reserve fleet. She was broken up only a few years later in 1923. Whilst with Erin, Bessant was presented with his well-deserved L.S. & G.C. Medal on 25 October 1917 and later received a gratuity in September 1919.After the end of the conflict he was shore demobilised from Pembroke I and returned to Gillingham to live with his wife and young son Eric. They resided at 34 Waterloo Road and Bessant found work as a post man. The 1939 Register reveals the family had at least one other child, a son Percy, and Bessant continued his work as a postman. He appears to have spent the rest of his life at Gillingham, where at the age of 74 he collapsed and died at a bus stop on 15 October 1955; sold together with copied research. Alexander Stuart Allan was born at Balmedie Lodge in Aberdeen on 28 October 1873. He made his living as a clerk prior to enlisting with the Royal Navy to complete a twelve year period of engagement from 15 March 1893, on which day he was rated a 3rd Writer and joined H.M.S. Pembroke. He next served with Northampton before returning to Pembroke with whom he was advanced 2nd Writer in March 1898.Allan found himself further promoted 1st Writer a few years later in March 1901 whilst aboard Illustrious, and served in this rank with Pembroke, Ganges and Gleaner ahead of being rated Chief Writer in March 1905 with Jason. Following further service with Pembroke, Wildfire and Shannon, Allan finished his naval career aboard Pembroke, with whom he served from March 1912 until leaving the service in April 1916; sold together with copied service record and original H.M.S. Pembroke cap tally.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 778

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (216185. Frank Jones. LDG. SMN. HMS. Yarmouth.), very fineFrank Jones was born on 23 October 1885 in Liverpool, Lancashire, He first served on 1 July 1901 on H.M.S. Caledonia, with his trade listed as 'Wood Case Maker'. He served throughout the First World War as a Leading Seaman and was entitled to the 1914 Star Trio. He left the Navy on 3 December 1924, and his last ship was H.M.S. Pembroke I.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 779

(x) Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (K.63319 W.H. Limburn. S.P.O. H.M.S. Victory.), good very fineRoyal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (MX.856356 A. Cartwright. A/L.E.M. H.M.S. Apollo.), contact marks and edge wear, otherwise very fineRoyal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (M.930034 G.C. Griffith. P.O.CA. H.M.S. Daedalus.), light contact marks, very fineRoyal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., unnamed, suspension re-pinned, lacquered with light contact marks, very fine (4)William Horace Limburn was born in Portsmouth, Hampshire on 11 April 1905. He and his sister Gertrude were raised by their mother Eleanor, noted on the census as being married but also as the head of the household, who worked as a corset maker. Limburn worked as an engineer's assistant and as a labourer before joining the Royal Navy in 1919, being rated Acting Leading Stoker on 4 May. He formally engaged with the Royal Navy for a 12 year period of service on 11 January 1924, a few months shy of his eighteenth birthday.Limburn was finally advanced Leading Stoker on 4 May 1930 and was further promoted Stoker Petty Officer on 21 December 1934 while serving aboard H.M.S. Dauntless. He was presented with his L.S. & G.C. Medal with gratuity on 28 April 1939.Limburn continued to serve and during the Second World War was stationed on H.M.S. Victory II, with whom he was rated Chief Stoker on 13 January 1940, and further saw service with Pembroke, Europa, Victory III, Prosperpine, Edinburgh Castle and Barfleur. After a very long naval career, Limburn was discharged on 10 April 1946 and he later died in Petersfield, Hampshire in early 1983; sold together with copied research.Arthur Cartwright was born on 13 May 1913 and served as an Electrician's Mate in the Royal Navy. He died at the age of 43 while serving with H.M.S. St. Kitts on 1 February 1957; sold together with copied Roll of Honour entry.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 780

(x) Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (MX.715790 J. Purkis. L. Ptmn. H.M.S. Montclare), light contact marks and edge wear, very fineRoyal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (PO.X.1331 J.C. Rowsell. Mne. R.M.), contact marks, a few edge knocks, otherwise very fine (2)John Purkis appears on the roll with entitlement to this Medal; sold together with copied medal rolls.John Charles Rowsell was born in Portsmouth in 1916 and saw service aboard H.M.S. Effingham in 1940, and was later awarded his L.S. & G.C. whilst serving with H.M.S. Angelo, the Royal Navy shore base at Malta, on 26 November 1952. Rowsell lived until the age of 91 and died in East Cowes on the Isle of Wight on 6 September 2007.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 781

(x) Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (J.105827 (Ch. B. 24139) F.A. White. L.S. R.F.R.), good very fineFrederick Alfred White was born in Oundle, Northamptonshire on 21 October 1906 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class, when he was about 16 years old, serving with H.M.S. Ganges from 14 March 1922 and being advanced Boy 1st Class with her that October. He was later promoted Ordinary Seaman on 20 April 1924 and to Able Seaman on 25 February 1925, both whilst serving aboard H.M.S. Benbow. White was next rated Acting Leading Seaman with Valiant in January 1931 and to Leading Seaman one year later with Pembroke I.White joined the Royal Fleet Reserve on 21 October 1936, but with the onset of the Second World War was not to enjoy the Reserve for long. He was mustered for service with Pembroke III from 28 September 1938, and during the war was stationed aboard Calypso, Nile and Formidable. with his final posting being with Pembroke I from 3 October 1941; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 782

(x) Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st type (U. 1191. J. Cremin. Sto. R.N.R.), one contact mark to the reverse, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 783

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve L.S & G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd type (7698 J. E. Race. S.B. P.O. R.N.A.S.B.R.), very fineVoluntary Medical Service (John Hawkes); Service Medal of the Order of St John, clasp (4009 Sgt. L. Jones Div. Priory For Wales S.Jab. 1924.); St Andrew's Ambulance Association Service Medal, all very fine (4)The Royal Navy Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve (R.N.A.S.B.R.) was founded in 1903 to supplement the Royal Navy's medical staff, especially during the First World War. Members were primarily recruited from the St John Ambulance Brigade and provided medical support aboard military ships, hospital ships and naval hospitals both at home and abroad. Members were known as Sick Berth Attendants or Stewards and would perform medical tasks such as nursing the sick, dressing wounds and assisting in theatre.In the Second World War, the reserve participated in key operations such as Dunkirk. It was disbanded in 1949 when it was replaced by the Sick Berth Branch of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 784

Coastguard Auxiliary Long Service Medal, E.II.R. (John Gittins), in its Royal Mint case of issue, good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 785

Army L.S. & G.C., William IV, large ring suspender (P. Healy, 1st Corporal 21st Regiment Foot. 1843.), good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£250 to £300

Lot 786

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 1st issue, large letter reverse (John Swift, Serjeant 9th Lancers. 1845), fitted with original steel clip suspension, edge bruising, very fineJohn Swift enlisted at the age of 15 with the 9th Dragoons- the precursor to the 9th Lancers- on 13 April 1816 at their headquarters. Notably a Corporal Mathew Swift had been serving with the unit for some time, suggesting that the younger Swift was a relative. Reaching his majority and the rank of Private by early 1819 he advanced Sergeant in 1841 and was serving in Ireland on recruiting duties the next year. Hospitalised in 1845 he was invalided from service on 15 May 1845, being discharged to a pension; sold together with hand written research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 787

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., large letter reverse (No. 952 Pte. Danl. Edwards. 81st Regt. 1854.), steel clip and ring suspension, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 788

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (1126. Cr. Sergt. S. Ashton. Shrops: L.I.; 702. Pte. T. Mason, 53rd Foot), one with slack suspension, both with light contact marks, very fine (2)Samuel Ashton was born in London and, at the age of fourteen, enlisted as a Bandsman with the 82nd Regiment of Foot on 21 October 1870 at Portsmouth. He was appointed Drummer on 1 November and later Corporal in April 1875. Ashton transferred to the 52nd Regiment of Foot in March 1878 and then joined the 42nd Brigade on 1 April as a Private, being quickly advanced Lance Corporal that same month and then to Corporal in October. The following year he was promoted Lance Sergeant and Sergeant in November 1879, and later consented to serve in the 2nd Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry with whom he was confirmed as a Sergeant in July 1881. He spent most of 1881 stationed overseas in Natal, where he was posted from March until December 1881. Appointed Colour Sergeant in January 1882, Ashton re-engaged that September to complete 21 years of service. He received his L.S. & G.C. on 1 April 1889 and was finally discharged on 23 October 1891. Ashton spent his retirement at 12 Manor Road, Southampton, where he died on 11 April 1939 at the age of 81; sold together with copied research.Thomas Mason was born at Salford, Manchester circa 1839 and made his living as a mechanic. He enlisted with the 53rd Regiment of Foot at Manchester on 15 February 1860 and spent the next 18 years with the Colours during which he spent over three years posted in Canada and also served overseas in the West Indies and Bermuda. Mason was discharged at Aldershot on 5 December 1878 and after his discharge intended to return home to Manchester and reside at College Street; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 789

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (3035 Qr. Master Sergt. Joseph Wilson 85th Foot), suspension slack, suspension sometime resoldered, contact marks, edge wear, otherwise very fineJoseph Wilson was born in Hartford, Huntingdon about 1835 and worked as a labourer prior to enlisting with the 85th Regiment of Foot at Westminster on 18 February 1852, at which time he was seventeen years old. Over the next twenty years of his service, Wilson was posted overseas multiple times and served for three years in Mauritius, seven years in South Africa, and nearly five years in India. He was advanced Corporal two years after his enlistment in April 1854; to Sergeant in April 1856, and to Colour Sergeant in October 1861. Whilst serving in South Africa, in March 1862 Wilson reengaged for a further eleven years and was promoted Quarter Master Sergeant in January 1870, earning his L.S. & G.C. with a £10 gratuity.After over 20 years with the Colours, Wilson was discharged on the termination of his engagement on 7 October 1872. He intended to return to Huntingdon and work as a labourer, however, civilian life did not hold his interest for long as on 13 August 1873, at the age of 44, he joined the 2nd Hunts Rifle Regiment of Militia (5th Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps). While he enlisted for only a five year period, Wilson was not discharged until 28 February 1889, when he was 55 years old, at which point he was found medically unfit for further service; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 790

Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (536159 Sjt. G. Evans., 4-7 D.G.), good very fineGeorge Evans served during the Great War with the 14th Hussars (10852) before transferring to the Royal Tank Corps in 1919. He is entitled to a British War and Victory Medal Pair.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 791

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (1103 Sergt. H. Plewman, 2-20th Foot.), pawnbrokers plug, good very fineArmy L.S. & G.C., V.R. (Colour Searjant William Jones 88th Connaught Rangers), contact marks, very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 792

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (Serjeant Major J. Wightman 1st Light Cavalry.), reverse slightly struck off centre otherwise very fineJohn Wightman married in January 1862 and at that time he was serving as a Sergeant Major in the 1st Regiment of Light Cavalry. His son died in 1865, and his wife died on 10 March 1877 during childbirth. By then Wightman was a Conductor within the Ordnance Department. He appears in the London Gazette of 19 March 1880 where he is given the rank of Lieutenant dated 6 December 1879. He remarried in October 1880 and is shown as Lieutenant in the Ordnance Department. He later retired in 1882 at the rank of Captain as shown in the London Gazette 1 December 1882. His second wife died in 1887 as a result of congestion of the lungs. He was still alive in 1911 when his son was married on 3 June 1911, his son is noted as being a Retired Police Inspector of India.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 793

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (1026. Sgt Cook W. T. Jefford, Cavly D. S.), small edge bruise otherwise very fineWalter Thomas Jefford was born at Newington, Surrey on 26 May 1841 and enlisted into the 8th Hussars at Westminster on 5 February 1858. He was promoted to Corporal on 1 October 1858 and to Sergeant on 1 May 1862. He then transferred to the 19th Hussars on 31 December 1862 and was appointed to the Cavalry Depot at Canterbury on 15 October 1866. Jefford transferred again on 25 July 1871 this time to the 21st Hussars with the rank of Sergeant Cook at the Cavalry Depot Canterbury where he remained until he was discharged on 30 November 1878. In his civilian life he became a manager of the Compasses Public House, 18 St. Peter Street, Canterbury, Kent and later moved to Dover where he ran the Deal Cutter on Beach Street. Jefford died on 2 November 1906.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 794

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (Staff Serjt Of Pensioners Thos Smith Staff), light contact marks otherwise very fineThomas Smith was born at Main, Westmeath, Ireland, and enlisted into the 31st Foot at Monaghan on 15 January 1826. He was promoted to Corporal on 1 January 1829 and to Sergeant on 26 November 1834. Smith was married to Catherine McNamara on 24 October 1836 at Dinapore, India. He completed his service on 14 October 1847 as he was considered unfit for further service as a result of length of service and Climate and Chronic Rheumatism which he had got as a result of over 19 years overseas service in India. Smith was discharged at Chatham on 14 January 1848. He appears on the Staff List Enniskillen and was issued his Long Service Medal on 9 April 1868 and was to eventually settle in Woolwich, South London. Likely to be entitled to a Candahar Ghuznee Cabul Medal 1842 with Candahar reverse. Sold with copied service papers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 795

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (Q.M. Sergt J. Stevens, Rl Denbigh Mil:) officially impressed, very fineJohn Stevens was born at Clonmel, Co. Tipperary, Ireland in 1831. He originally enlisted for the 97th Foot as Boy number 2285, age 14, on 27 June 1845, becoming 'Lad' exactly a year later. On 27 June 1849 he is classified as Private having now reached the age of 18. He was promoted to Corporal on 1 October 1852 and to Sergeant on 6 March 1854 and shortly afterwards to Quartermaster Sergeant on 5 June 1854. The regiment landed at Balaklava on 20 November 1854 and took part in the Siege of Sebastopol and on 30 August 1855. Sergeant John Coleman won the V.C. at Sebastopol followed shortly after on the 8 September 1855 at the Battle of Redan Brevet Major Charles Lumley wins another V.C.. The regiment returned to England in July 1856 for a short time before being sent to Bombay in November 1857 to help quash the Indian Mutiny. It joined the column to relieve Lucknow in April 1858 with the mutiny ending in June. Stevens reverts to Sergeant on 6 October 1865 but was promoted to Colour Sergeant on 1 December 1866. The 97th returned to England in 1867 and on 12 July Stevens again reverts to Sergeant. On 6 August 1869 he is attached on loan to the Royal Denbigh Militia and was discharged at "Dou" on 26 July 1870, having completed 6 years and 5 months in Malta and North America and 2 years and 1 month in Greece and Crimea and 9 years and 7 months in the East Indies. In 1875 he was selected to join the Board of Guardians and on 14 August was awarded his L.S. & G.C. with £5 gratuity. However, he resigned from the Board of Guardians the following year under difficult circumstances which were heavily reported in the local press. Stevens died at Havant, Hampshire on 24 January 1905.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 796

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (2908. Pte. M. J. Bower. R. Sc: Fus.), engraved light contact marks very fineMatthew James Bower was born at St.Luke's, Birmingham, Warwickshire in 1860. He enlisted at Walsall on 2 January 1879 for 61st Brigade and was given the number 2023. He embarked for South Africa on 3 November 1880 and after serving there went to serve in the East Indies and arrived there on 4 January 1882. It is here where he was entitled to an India General Service 1854-95 medal with clasp, Burma 1885-87. Bower completed 21 years at Nowshera on 16 June 1890 and appears to be renumbered as 2908. He returned to the U.K. on 29 November 1896 and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. medal in 1897. With the outbreak of the Second Boer War, he embarked for South Africa on 23 October 1899. He returned to the U.K. on 22 December 1900 and was discharged on the 6 January 1901 at Ayr, Scotland after 22 yrs 5 months service, his conduct was considered as "exemplary" and he gave the address of 2 Sawyers Cottages, High St, Old Brompton, Chatham. It was further noted that Bower "Has been employed as waiter in the officers mess for about 16 years".Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 797

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (Barrack Sergt W. Burrows P. W. Deptt G.O.C.C. 4th Decr 18*1), engraved in flowing script, scratch over year otherwise good very fineW. Burrows appears as part of the Meerut Division of the North West Provinces within the Public Works section.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 798

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (560. Sergt. Wm. Cotterill Cape. Md. Rifles), very fineJohn William Cotterill was born at Pangbourne, Berkshire and was a druggist by trade, he originally attested into the 7th Dragoon Guards as William Cotterill at Middlesex on 29 April 1845. He was promoted to Corporal 1 January 1852 and to Sergeant on 23 September 1855. He married Martha Kingston on 22 March 1860 at St.Andrew's Church, Enfield. Cotterill transferred to the Cape Mounted Riflemen on 30 April 1861 and spent a total of 3 years and 10 months in South Africa. Cotterill whilst on duty suffered a fracture and anaemia as a result of falling from his horse which resulted in him being discharged at Netley on 3 July 1866. He moved to Long Ditton, Surrey where in the 1871 census he was noted as working at Kingston Dispensary and also a Chelsea Pensioner which was crossed out. He died in 1873 and is buried in Long Ditton.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£90 to £120

Lot 799

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (991 Serjt Major Danl McKartney Rl Canadn Rifles), note spelling of surname, lightly toned, good very fineDaniel McCartney was born at Ayr, Scotland and attested into the 1st Foot on 3 October 1848. He transferred to the Royal Newfoundland Company on 1 September 1850 and was promoted to Corporal on 1 November 1852, Sergeant 28 March 1856, Colour Sergeant 4 October 1860 and to Quartermaster Sergeant on 6 February 1862. He transferred again, this time to the Royal Canadian Rifle Regiment on 1 December 1862 and became Sergeant Major on 11 January 1864 and Quartermaster (without purchase) on 29 July 1867. He was appointed to the 49th Foot on 28 June 1876 and was given the rank of Honorary Captain London Gazette 23 August 1881. McCartney retired on 7 February 1883 promoted once more to Honorary Major.He is entitled to a Canada General Service Medal 1866-70 with clasps Fenian Raid 1866 & Fenian Raid 1870. This medal was sent to him at Queensbury House, Edinburgh where he served as Governor. He died on 2 May 1905.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£150 to £200

Lot 800

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (14574. By Q: M: Sgt E. Rock. R.A.) engraved, some light contact marks, otherwise very fineEdward Rock was born at Cape Town, South Africa on 22 March 1864 and enlisted into the Royal Artillery. He was married for the second time to Mary Warner on 27 April 1891 at the St.Ignatius Chapel, Kirkee. Rock was briefly in the Royal Connaught Lodge at Ahmednagar, Bombay between 6 December 1892 - October 1893 and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. in April 1898 and was promoted to Riding Master with the honorary rank of Lieutenant London Gazette 12 April 1898 and placed on retired pay London Gazette 5 April 1907. He appeared to have resigned his commission on 17 April 1918. Rock died at Southampton in 1943.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 801

(x) Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (2) (3136 C.Sgt E. Arnsby, Conn: Rangers; 600. 2nd Corpl M. Evott, A.H.Corps); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (26423 Bmbr: L. West. R.H.A.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (18898 Serjt: -Maj: H. J. Cornish. R.E.), all very fine (4)Matthew Evott served as a Private during the Chinese Wars, for which he was further entitled to the Second China War Medal.Edmund Arnsby was born in Malta on 30 April 1867. He enlisted to joined 4th Battalion, Connaught Rangers on 31 July 1882, aged 15 years old. During his 21 years of service, he spent 3 years serving abroad in Malta between 1889-92. Upon returning on 4 December 1892, he married at Westport in County Mayo. He subsequently had four children. He discharged from service on 31 July 1903 aged 36 and later died on 17 April 1939 aged 71. Leonard West was born in 1883 and enlisted to join the First World War on 15 August 1914, when he was sent to the Western Front. He initially served as a Gunner, and then a Bombardier with the 7th Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery. He was killed in action on 4 October 1917, likely at the Battle of Broodseinde which was the most successful Allied attack of the Third Battle of Ypres. He is buried at the Vlamertinghe New Military Cemetery in Belgium. He was further entitled to the 1914 Star and British War and Victory Medals. H.J. Cornish was a Mechanist Serjeant-Major with the Royal Engineers.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 802

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (273 Cr Sergt J White - Pension - Staff), very fineJoseph White was born at Rosenallis, Queen's, Ireland and enlisted on 21 June 1823 into the 58th Foot and attested on the 24 June 1823. He served in the East Indies from 30 December 1828 and was promoted to Corporal on 1 October 1842 and again to Sergeant on 1 January 1843 an completed his service on 31 July 1848. He was to spend 10 years and 6 months in Ceylon and a total of 4 years and 7 months in the Australian Colonies. He began to suffer from Chronic Rheumatism in 1846 whilst serving in New Zealand which he put down to cold, age and military service and was finally discharged at Chatham on 23 January 1849.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 803

The Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal awarded to Private J. Allen, Military Labourers, a native African who spent his entire service career in Barbados Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (22 James Allen Military Laborers), very fineJames Allen was born at Pappua, Africa and attested for the Military Labourers Regiment at Sierra Leone on 21 May 1847. He spent his entire service life in Barbados and was in possession of four Good Conduct Badges.Allen was discharged on 31 March 1868, as a result of the report from the Inspecting Medical Officer's assessment which had taken place on 29 January 1868, where he was found unfit for further service. He intended to live permanently in Barbados and did not return to Africa. He died in September 1868 aged 38 and is buried in St. Leonard's Chapel, St.Michael, Barbados.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 804

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (11. Sergt R. Stockdale, Mil: Labrs), mounted as worn, lightly toned, good very fineRobert Stockdale was born at Bainton, Yorkshire and enlisted into the 16th Foot at Chatham, Kent on 3 September 1860. He served in Halifax, Nova Scotia between 21 December 1861 - 10 May 1866 before being sent to the West Indies serving there between 11 May 1866 - 23 March 1886. During this time he was promoted to Corporal on 7 June 1866 and then transferred to the Corps of Military Laborers on 30 April 1867. He was promoted to Sergeant the following day and further promoted to Infirmary Sergeant on 1 December 1878 and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. medal in 1879. Stockdale was promoted to Quarter Master Sergeant 6 October 1880 and Regimental Sergeant Major and Warrant Officer on 12 July 1881. He retired on 3 March 1886 and returned Home on 24 March 1886 leaving the army on 13 April 1886.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £180

Lot 805

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (290 Qr Mr Sjt J. McCaffrey Rdg Est R.A.), fitted with decorative mounting bar for wear (pin absent, very fineJoseph McCaffrey was born at Newfoundland, St. John's. He appears on the 1851 census as a Drummer Boy with the Royal Artillery, aged 14, living with his mother and two siblings at Woolwich, London. A John McCaffrey is entitled to the Crimea 1854-56 medal with clasps for Inkerman and Sebastopol (No.847). By 1861 he is a Staff Sergeant at Woolwich Barracks and in 1871 he is a Quartermaster Sergeant at Woolwich. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 24 November 1877 (London Gazette 23 November 1877) and served at East Stonehouse, Devon. He was further promoted to Captain on 13 March 1883 (London Gazette 3 April 1883) and served in Gravesend, Kent and during this period served with the Coast Brigade. McCaffery was placed on retired pay on 2 September 1891 and moved to 40 Parthenia Road, Fulham, London. He died on 27 May 1899.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 806

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (686 Pte G. Critchell. Shrops: Regt.), contact marks, very fineArmy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (3815 C. Sjt: R Roberts. Shrops: L.I.), very fineGeorge Critchell a 19-year-old labourer born at Bridport, Dorset enlisted in the 85th Foot on 27 October 1863. His service included home from 1863 to 1868, India from 1868 until 1879, home 1879 until his discharge on 28 October 1884; sold together with copied research.Robert William Roberts born at Shrewsbury, Shropshire on 23 July 1873 was a collier when he attested for the Shropshire Light Infantry on 7 November 1892 at Shrewsbury. He received the L.S.& G.C. in October 1911 with a £5 gratuity. From 17 May 1911 until 6 November 1913, he was Acting Sergeant Major of the 1st Battalion, Herefordshire Regiment following which he sought his discharge from the army. He was commissioned Hon. Lieutenant and Quartermaster in the 1st Battalion Herefordshire Regiment on 7 November 1913 and served during the Great War being wounded at Gallipoli from shrapnel. He is entitled to a 1914-15 Star trio and Silver War Badge; sold together with proceedings of the medical board, copy birth certificate and extracts from the Regimental history.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 807

Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (2619. Serjt. Jas. Smith, 53rd Foot.), suspension slack, heavy contact marks and significant edge wear, about very fine Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (1164. Pte. J. Reed. Shrops: Lt. Inf:), suspension slack, good very fine (2)James Smith was born circa 1824 in Market Tavington, Wells, where he worked as a shoemaker until 23 July 1842 when he enlisted at Bath with the 62nd (Wiltshire) Regiment of Foot, aged eighteen. He served with the 62nd Foot for a few years before volunteering to transfer to the 53rd (Shropshire) Regiment of Foot in late 1846. Smith was advanced Corporal with his new unit in March 1848 and then to Sergeant in February 1852. The bulk of Smith's length of service was spent overseas, where he was stationed in the East Indies for over seventeen years. He was finally discharged at his own request after serving with the Colours for 21 years on 14 August 1861, thereafter transferring to serve as Sergeant with the Cornwall Rangers Militia headquartered in Bodmin. Smith was also entitled to Sutlej 1845-46 with a clasp for Ferozeshuhur, a Punjab 1848-49 with a clasp for Goojerat, and an Indian Mutiny 1857-59 with clasps for Lucknow and Relief of Lucknow; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 808

(x) Army L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (27092 C.S.Mjr: G. C. Saunders. R.E.), very fineGeorge Charles Saunders was born in 1872 in Alverstoke, Gosport, Hampshire and was working as a copper smith when he enlisted with the Royal Engineers at Gosport on 5 November 1892, having had some previous service in the Royal Hampshire Regiment. He was posted as a Sapper and attended the School of Submarine Diving at Portsmouth in 1894 and 1895, being graded 'superior' in his second year of the course. That same year in July he found himself promoted Lance Corporal.Saunders served in Ceylon for about four years, being stationed there from 13 December 1897 until 2 March 1902. Whist abroad in Ceylon, he was advanced 2nd Corporal in June 1897 and to Corporal in March 1900. Immediately upon his return home, he was married to Miss Kate Ann Westbrook at Hampshire on 3 March. The couple appears to have moved to Broughty Ferry in Dundee, Scotland where he re-engaged for a second term of engagement in August 1902 and was rated Sergeant a few years later in January 1905. Saunders served at home for the next several years, with their daughter Eva May being born at Broughty Ferry on 2 January 1906. However, he was not to be at home for his daughter's first birthday, as he saw further overseas service being posted to Hong Kong from November 1906. The Regiment returned home on 12 December 1909, where Saunders was to stay for the remainder of his service and was promoted Company Sergeant Major on 11 January 1910.He was discharged upon the termination of his second period of engagement on 4 November 1913 at Chatham, having serving with the Colours for 21 years, being described as 'thoroughly reliable' with 'exemplary' conduct. After his discharge he received a pension and intended to reside at 531 Canterbury Street, Gillingham, Kent.This medal represents his sole entitlement; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 809

(x) Army L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (61575 Sjt: E. O'Donnell. R.G.A.), one edge bruise, very fineIndian Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (T.A. -24367 Dvr. Muhammad Noor, 5 I.B.T. Coy.), loose suspension, very fine (2)Edward O'Donnell was born around 1872 in Bengal, East Indies. He likely returned home to Letterkenny, County Donegal, where he enlisted to join the Royal Garrison Artillery, aged 15. He remained in the army for at least the next 22 years when in 1907 he was awarded the Army L.S. & G.C. Medal. He obtained the rank of Sergeant.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 810

An unusual Army L.S. & G.C. awarded to Sergeant Instructor Class I A. H. Tee, Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles, an Anglo-Boer War veteran who joined the volunteers upon the conclusion of his serviceArmy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (1st Cl: Sergt. Instr. A. H. Tee. U. Burma Vol: Rifles), light contact wear overall, very fineAlbert Henry Tee was born at Poona, Bombay in 1877, the son of Sergeant Frederick Tee, East Yorkshire Regiment. He attested at Manchester on 3 June 1891 with the rank of Boy and was appointed Drummer two weeks later. Appointed Private upon reaching his majority on 15 October 1895 he was promoted Corporal the next year and Lance Sergeant on 3 February 1899.Posted to South Africa on 14 March 1900 he was further advanced Sergeant the next year on 17 January 1901. He earned a Queen's South Africa Medal with clasps for Wittebergen, Cape Colony and Transvaal and a King's South Africa Medal with both clasps.Returning to Britain in 1903 he passed a course as an instructor in physical training there before being posted to India in 1905. There Tee was transferred to the unattached list as 2nd class Instructor for the Calcutta Volunteer Rifles on 26 November 1906. Passing an additional course as Instructor of Gymnastics in 1907 he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. in Indian Army Order 500 of 1909 while serving with the Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles.Appointed Acting Sergeant-Major on 12 January 1911 he was finally discharged on 7 November 1913 at Gosport having seen his service extended in 1912. Settling in Wood Green, London Tee died there in 1953; sold together with copied paperwork.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 811

Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, E.VII.R. (515 Cpl M. Pratt. 1/ Hertford Regt), contact marks, very fineArmy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (4448 Pte V. Duncan. R. Scots.), very fineArmy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (1850258 Spr. T.W. Ansley. R.E.), very fineArmy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (RA 52677 Sjt. W. Tilling. R.H.A.), very fine (4)Victor Duncan was a nineteen-year-old moulder from Dundee, Scotland when he enlisted in the Royal Scots on 22 July 1892 and was discharged on 22 July 1913.William Tilling served in the Boer War with A Battery, Royal Horse Artillery and is entitled to the QSA with 6 clasps.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 812

The Army L.S. & G.C. Medal awarded to Private A. Muggeridge, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, a pre-War Regular who was wounded in action on 31 October 1914 with the 2nd Battalion; returned to the 1st Battalion, he was again wounded and taken a Prisoner of War in the costly attack on 23 April 1917Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (L-6569 Pte. A. Muggeridge. The Queen's R.), polished, very fineArthur Muggeridge was born at Southwater on New Years' Day 1881 and enlisted into The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment in August 1900. He served in France with the 2nd Battalion from 4 October 1914. The Battalion were thrown into the actions of the First Battle of Ypres and around Ghulevelt. They stood firm but suffered dreadful casualties along the way, Muggeridge himself suffering a gunshot wound to the right foot on 31 October 1914.Having recovered his wounds, he was then transferred to the 1st Battalion. By 23 April 1917, his unit were tasked to make a great attack on the Hindenburg Line. It was to be a costly day, 5 Officers killed & wounded, a further 9 missing. The other ranks lost 26 killed, 101 wounded and 308 missing. Muggeridge was serving with 'D' Company and had an arm broken by a bullet wound, before being taken a Prisoner of War.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 813

Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (4655 Sjt: E. Loader. Shrops: L.I.), very fineEdward Loader was a musician and attested for service with the Shropshire Light Infantry at only fifteen years of age on 25 October 1894 at London. Serving as a Boy, he was posted to India in November 1895 where he was stationed for the next seven years. Returned home to England in March 1903, he was advanced Lance Corporal in May and later re-engaged to serve for a 21 year term of engagement with the Colours. Loader did not remain at home for long and found himself again posted to service in India in November 1903, where he remained for over the next decade.Whilst in India, Loader was promoted Lance Sergeant in April 1912 and Sergeant that November and received his L.S. & G.C. in April 1913. He continued to serve in India upon the outbreak of the Great War, finally returning to England on 13 January 1915. He was being invalided home due to his epilepsy, for which he had been medically examined with his epileptic attacks commencing from 1909. These attacks had become more frequent and as a result he was discharged before the end of the war on 12 February, being no longer physically fit for war service. Following his discharge, he intended to reside at a Soldier's Home in Whittington Heath, Lichfield and died a few years later, on 29 July 1919. Loader was additionally entitled to a single British War Medal; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 814

Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (11418 Dvr: C. Shepherd. A.S.C.), good very fineCharles Shepherd was born near Winchester in 1872 and was an indoor servant by trade upon his joining the Army Service Corps in September 1893. Having served with exemplary service being a '...very good food waiter and experienced butler', he took his L.S. & G.C. Medal in January 1912 and was discharged in October 1915, having served at home since August 1914; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 815

The Army L.S. & G.C. awarded to Private J. Downey, Shropshire Light Infantry, who was taken Prisoner of War in Italy in April 1943Regular Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (4030875 Pte. J. Downey. K.S.L.I.), very fineJoseph Downey was born on 12 September 1912 and served with the 1st Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry during the Second World War. His unit was posted to North Africa as part of the Expeditionary Force, and at some stage he was stationed in Italy. There, Downey was listed as missing from 14 April 1943, later being reported as a Prisoner of War in Italy. He survived his captivity and was transferred to Class A Army Reserve on 6 November 1945 and to Class Z on 26 January 1946. He was discharged on 3 September 1946 and the next day re-enlisted for a three year short service regular engagement; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 816

Pair: Staff Sergeant E. Green, Royal Army Service Corps, an unusual combinationArmy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (T/14188728 S.Sgt. E. Green. RASC); Nigeria Independence Medal 1964, mounted as worn, sold together with two cap badges, good very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 817

Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., Regular Army (24166780 WO2 P C Jenkinson RMP), mounted as worn, good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 818

Indian Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 1st issue, H.E.I.C. arms obverse (Sergt. Major Browne, Viceroy's Body Guard), very fineJohn Browne initially served as Assistant Farrier & Saddler Sergeant in No. 17 Light Field Battery and was made Quartermaster-Sergeant to the Viceroy's Body Guard as per GO 113 of March 1948. Appointed to the Veterinary charge of the horses of the Body Guard from March 1956 and was pensioned in July 1861.Another Medal, named with the same details, was sold at DNW in December 2009.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 819

Indian Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (4062 L-Hav. Badan Singh, 5-11 Sikh R.), light bruising and contact marks otherwise very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 820

(x) Volunteer Long Service, V.R. (7021 Bugl. G. Burden. 13/Mddx. V.R.C.), engraved, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

Lot 821

Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, V.R. (270. B.S. Maj J. Chapman. 1st C.P.V.A.), very fineSold together with the Volunteer Long Service Medal booklet by J.M.A. Tamplin.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 822

Volunteer Force L.S. & G.C., V.R. (Capt. James Duffus. H.V.A.), engraved light polishing, very fineProvenance:Purchased Navan August 1984, when sold with a gold watch inscribed:'Presented by the Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and Gunners Nairn A. V. Corps to Captain James Duffus as a mark of esteem for His Service during 21 years April 1881'The Nairn Artillery Volunteers were combined to form the Highland Volunteer Artillery in 1890; sold together with a handwritten note.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 823

Volunteer Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (Colour Sergt . W. C. Rivett Simla Voltr. Rifles), good very fineSold together with the following items:i)A white metal shield with pin backing (Cawnpore Volunteers Scroll of Honor 1899-1900 Lc Corpl W. Rivett 52 Points) engraved, housed in Cooke & Kelvey Watch Makers Calcutta & Simla case of issue.ii)A white metal shield with pin backing (1901-1902 Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles Scroll of Honor Final Match Corporal W. Rivett 38 Points) engraved, housed in Cooke & Kelvey Watch Makers Calcutta & Simla case of issue.iii)A 15ct gold prize medal Cawnpore Vs Accrington 1901 (Corpl W. Rivett.).iv)A 15ct gold prize medal Cawnpore vs Accrington 1902 (Corpl W. Rivett).v)Two N.I.R.A. Bengal Presidency Rifle Association Prize Medals, bronze, in John Pinches cases of issue.vi)Prize Medal to Mrs W. C. Rivett as Winner of Mrs R. I. Scallon's Cup 1909 139-140.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 824

Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, V.R. (Sgt. J. R. Bowker. 2nd V.B. E. Lanc. Regt.), engraved naming, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 825

Volunteer Force L.S. & G.C., V.R. (772 Sgt. R. Brown. 1st Ayr: & Galloway Vol: Art:), officially impressed light contact wear, very fineVolunteer Force L.S. & G.C., V.R. (1199. Sergt. T. Bell. 3/V.B. K.O.Sco:Bdrs:) officially impressed, good very fineVolunteer Force L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (4192 Sjt: M. McDougall. 1/Dumbarton:V.R.C.), officially impressed good very fineVolunteer Force L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (2199 Dmr: R. Philip. 5/ V.B. Gordon Hdrs.), officially impressed light contact marks, very fine (4)The 1st Ayrshire and Galloway Artillery Volunteer Corps was formed in 1859 and consolidated into the 1st Ayrshire & Galloway Artillery Volunteers in 1880. The 3rd Volunteer Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers was formed from the Dumfriesshire Militia in 1881.The Dumbartonshire Volunteer Rifle Corps was attached to the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders in 1881. The 5th (Deeside) Volunteer Battalion, Gordon Highlanders was formed from the 1st (Deeside Highland) Kincardineshire and Aberdeenshire Rifle Volunteer Corps.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 826

Volunteer Force L.S. & G.C., V.R. (Corpl. William Fisher. Bandsman, 1st L.R.V.), engraved, mounted as worn, very fineVolunteer Force L.S. & G.C., V.R. (Corporal D. McLaren. E. Coy. 5th V.B. R.H.), engraved, good very fineVolunteer Force L.S. & G.C., V.R. (405 Sergt Allan Cardno 6/1 B.V.A. 1895), engraved good very fineVolunteer Force L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (6976 Burg. G. Morison. 2nd V.B. Highland L.I. 1904) officially impressed, the date later engraved, good very fine (4)The Lanarkshire Rifle Volunteers or Rifle Volunteer Corps were founded in 1859 and amalgamated in 1881 into the Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).The 5th Volunteer Battalion, Royal Highlanders were founded initially as the 3rd (Perthshire) Rifle Volunteer Corps, under the command of the 2nd Marquess of Breadalbane.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 827

Volunteer Force L.S. & G.C., V.R. (Sergt. T. Jones. C.Co. 1st V.B. K.Shrop.L.I. 1895), mounted for wear, good very fineVolunteer Force L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (1208 Sjt. Pnr. F. Edwards. 2nd V.B. Shrops. L.I.), the initial corrected, good very fineVolunteer Force L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (3044 Pte. J. M. Evans. 1/V.B. Shrops:L.I.), good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 828

(x) Volunteer Force Long Service, E.VII.R. (1406 Pte G. Shelley. 2/V.B N. Staff. Regt); Volunteer Force Long Service, V.R., unnamed as issued, both very fine (2)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£130 to £140

Lot 829

(x) The Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal awarded to Lieutenant L. Dadson M.C. & 2 Bars, Australian Imperial Force, Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service G.V.R. (Lieutenant L. Dadson M.C.), officially impressed naming, suspension slack, otherwise very fine[M.C.] London Gazette 20 June 1917, the original citation states:'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led two platoons with great ability in the face of heavy fire, capturing the position and two machine guns. His personal bravery was largely responsible for the success of the operation.'[First Bar to the M.C.] Edinburgh Gazette 18 June 1917, the original citation states:'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took a small party forward and formed a protecting flank, personally directing their fire. Although hard pressed by weight of numbers, he stood his ground and succeeded in driving the enemy back. He showed a fine example of tenacity and pluck.'[Second Bar to the M.C.] Edinburgh Gazette 5 February 1919, the original recommendation states:'For conspicuous gallantry near Lihons on 11th August 1918, while in command of his company in conducting the attack on a very strong enemy position in Auger Wood which was full of machine guns. He carried the position with a rush, thus facilitating the advance in other parts of the line. His excellent leadership resulted in his company capturing 15 machine guns, accounting for the teams in every case, and taking three field guns. He did splendid work.'Leslie Dadson was born on 6 March 1884 at Sidmouth, Launceston, Tasmania. He was educated at Bangor State School and took up farming and served with the militia units for 9 years attaining the rank of Sergeant. Enlisting with the 12th Battalion, 3rd Infantry Brigade of the Australian Imperial Force on 25 August 1914 and embarked in the Geelong on 20 October. Promoted to Corporal on 9 February 1915 while serving in Egypt, the battalion later landed at Gallipoli on 25 April 1915 and was further promoted to Sergeant on 12 May. He led a platoon at Lone Pine and was wounded, during his convalescence in hospital at Alexandria he was appointed Second Lieutenant.Upon leaving Gallipoli he remained with the 12th and was sent to the Western Front taking part in various actions throughout 1916. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 25 May 1916.On 9 April 1917, the battalion attacked in the village of Boursies, which screened the Hindenburg line. Dadson led forward two platoons under heavy fire and captured two machine-guns; his bravery and initiative won him the Military Cross. On 15 April, the enemy counter-attacked at Lagnicourt where he commanded the 'B' Company. He took a small party forward to form a defensive flank and, through hard pressed, refused to abandon his position, while narrowly escaping capture; he won a Bar to the M.C. for his fine example of tenacity and pluck.After eight months as an Instructor with a training unit, Dadson returned to his battalion in March 1918 and on 10 May was wounded in action. On 11 August, the enemy line in the Lihons vicinity, near Auger and Crepey Woods, was heavily defended, but Dadson's company, led with great dash and courage, captured fifteen machine-guns and three field pieces. Commended for his conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, he was awarded the rare distinction of a second Bar to the M.C. He sailed for Australia on 13 October with other 1914 men on 'Anzac leave'. On 23 February 1919, his A.I.F. appointment was terminated, though he continued militia service until country units were disbanded in 1924; in 1928 he was awarded the Volunteer Officers' Decoration.Dadson returned to his farm at Bangor and in 1922 was appointed inspector to the Closer Settlement Board. He was the first president of the local sub-branch of the Returned Sailors' and Soldiers' Imperial League of Australia, and in 1921-24 was on the Lilydale Municipal Council. On 30 October 1923, he married Margaret Ann Vaughan of Oswestry, England. Dadson became a J.P. in 1943 and was employed by the Agricultural Bank of Tasmania, retiring in 1950 and died on 5 May 1961.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 830

(x) Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal, E.VII.R., naming erased; Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (L. 1798 K. McIver, Sean 2Cl, R.N.R.); Efficiency Medal, Territorial, G.VI.R. (2931656 Pte, C. Donnelly. A.C.C.); Volunteer Long Service, E.VII.R., naming erased, very fine (4)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £130

Lot 831

(x) Militia L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (3862 Pte T. Mullaly. 3rd R. Irish Fus. Mil.), about very fineThomas Mullaly was born c.1861 at Armagh, Ireland. He worked as a labourer and was married with six children before he enlisted to join the 3rd Battalion, (Princess Victoria's) Royal Irish Fusiliers on 29 May 1902, aged 41.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 832

Militia L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (192 Gnr: J. Keegan. Dub: City R.G.A. Mil.), good very fineArmy Order February 1905.7 Medals awarded to the Dublin City, Royal Garrison Artillery.James Keegan was born at St. Nicholas, Dublin in 1860 and enlisted at Dublin in September 1884. He served from that point, being briefly embodied on 9 May 1900 until 6 November that same year. Finally discharged on 10 September 1906; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 833

Imperial Yeomanry L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (117 S. Sjt. Mjr. W.H. Bell. Bucks. I.Y.), very fine and betterA.O. February 1905.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 834

Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (740046 Cpl.-A. Sjt-O. Sweett. 25/Lond: R.), good very fineOliver Sweett is further entitled to a British War and Victory Medal Pair, together with a Territorial Force War Medal and an India General Service 1908-35 with clasp Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919. The 25th (County of London) Cyclist Battalion, London Regiment.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 835

(x) Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (875105 Dvr.-A. Bmbr.-G.W. Scales. R.F.A.), contact marks, very fineGeorge William Scales was born in 1894 and was living at 78 Hall Road, Norwich, when he entered the service there on 27 February 1912 at the age of 24. He was posted to the 1st East Anglian Brigade, Royal Field Artillery and was appointed Acting Bomber from Driver on 5 August 1914. Scales was disembarked with his unit at France in November 1915, where he served on the Western Front before being stationed with the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force on 3 February 1916, with whom he served until returning home at the end of the war.Scales was discharged upon his demobilisation on 5 June 1919, after which he returned to his home at Norwich. He received his Territorial Efficiency Medal in 1922 and was further entitled to a 1914-15 Star trio; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 836

Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (235108 Pte. E. V. Bowyer), good very fineTerritorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (52 Pte. A. J. Lewis. 4/Shrops:L.I.), edge bruising, very fineT.F.E. AO 369 1 August 1920.Ernest Valentine Bowyer was born in 1888, a resident of Temple Bor, Peterchurch, Hereford. He served throughout the Great War with the Herefordshire Regiment, entering the war at Gallipoli with on 9 August 1915 (1914-15 Star and Pair). Demobilised and returned to the reserve on 28 April 1919 he was posted to the 10th (Cheshire and Shropshire Yeomanry) Battalion afterwards, being awarded the T.F.E. with them; sold together with copied research.T.F.E. AO 282 1 October 1911.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 837

(x) Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., Territorial (324066 Tpr. L. Byers. R. Tks), contact marks, good very fine Awarded as per AO 48/46 of March 1946.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 838

Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., Territorial (4033589 Pte. G. Barras. K.S.L.I.), correction to beginning of regimental number, otherwise very fineG. Barras served in the Second World War with the 1st Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry as part of the Expeditionary Force in Italy. There, he appears twice on casualty lists as being wounded: the first on 8 February 1944 and again on 17 May 1944. Barras later transferred to the Royal Norfolk Regiment on 17 June 1945.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 839

Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R. Territorial (870955. Bdr. J. Jewison. R.A.), light contact marks, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 840

(x) Efficiency Medal, Territorial, G.V.R. (4178085 Fsr. J. T. Jones. 4-R. W. Fus.), very fineEfficiency Medal, Territorial, G.VI.R. (902081 Bdr. W. M. Dingwall. R.A.), about very fineTerritorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (238 SQ. S. Mjr: W. T. Jones. Glamorgan Yeo.), extremely fine (3)William Murdoch Dingwall served with the Royal Artillery as a Bombardier from 1939. In 1954 he was discharged because he had reached the age limit for compulsory discharge for his rank, 45 years old.William Thomas Jones was born in Porthcawl, Glamorgan. He enlisted into the Territorial Army with the 2nd Line Glamorgan Yeomanry in April 1915. Upon enlisting he worked as a labourer. The 2nd Line was formed in September 1914 and by the time Jones had joined, the regiment were in Carmarthen in the 2/1st South Wales Mounted Brigade, before they moved to Llandeilo and then Dorchester in July 1915. The 2nd Line Glamorgan Yeomanry were employed on Coastal Defences and sent to the Suffolk coast in September 1915. The biggest change for the regiment came in June 1916, when the 2/1st South Wales Mounted Brigade was broken up, and instead the 2/1st Glamorgan Yeomanry formed the 2nd (Pembroke and Glamorgan) Yeomanry Cyclist Regiment, 1st Cyclist Brigade. By this time, it was likely that Jones had been conscripted and sent to Europe. When he served with the Territorials, Jones commissioned as Squadron Sergeant Major.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 841

Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., India (Sjt. R.J.C. Bryant. Assam V.L.H.. A.F.I.), very fineEfficiency Medal, G.VI.R., Canada (L/Bdr. E. P. Peabody R.C.A.), official correction to initial E, very fineEfficiency Medal, G.V.R., India (Cpl. A.N. Coakley, 1 E.I.Ry. R., A.F.I.), very fineEfficiency Medal, G.V.R., Canada (Bdsm. G.H. Ives Q.O.R. of C.), light contact marks, very fine (4)R. J. C. Bryant's award was confirmed in IAO No.520 of 1937.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 842

Efficiency Medal G.VI.R., Ceylon (Cpl D. D. Samarawickrema C.L.I.), very fineIt should be noted that an R.Q.M.S. D. D. Samarawickrema, Ceylon Light Infantry was awarded a clasp to his Efficiency Medal.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 843

(x) Efficiency Medal, E.II.R., Territorial (7963601 Sgt. J. Kerr. 40/41 R.Tks.), number and rank reimpressed, contact marks, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 844

(x) Efficiency Medal, E.II.R., T. & A.V.R. (23903943 Cpl. S. M. Thomson ACC.), mounted as worn, minor edge knock, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 845

(x) Efficiency Medal, E.II.R., Australia (414510 J. M. Coull), very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £50

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

Lot 846

(x) Cadet Forces Medal, E.II.R., with Second Award Bar (Ty.Lt.Cdr. (S.C.C.) D:S.Eve. R.N.R.), contact wear, otherwise very fineCivil Defence Long Service Medal, E.II.R., unnamed as issued, on pin for wear, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 847

(x) Special Reserve L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R (210 Pte W. Digan. 3 / Leinster Regt), very fineArmy Order January 1911.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 848

Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (542752 Sgt A. Jasper. R.A.F.), very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 849

(x) Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (S4130038 Sgt P R Kemp RAF), surface scratches, otherwise very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 850

(x) Royal Observer Corps Medal, E.II.R. (Chief Observer P.C. Chinery.), good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 851

Royal Observer Corps, L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (Observer C. E. Clark), good very fineSold together with an R.O.C. lapel badge.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 852

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Special Constabulary Long Service, G.VI.R., (Philip E. Green; Gilbert H. Palmer; Sect Ldr Donald J Duncan; Harry R. Barber), very fineSpecial Constabulary Long Service, G.V.R. (Edward Pudney); Special Constabulary Long Service G.V.R. (John B. Haig; William E. Smith); Special Constabulary Long Service G.V.R., clasp, The Great War 1914-19 (John Parkhurst); Metropolitan Police Special Constabulary Lapel Badge, all very fine (9)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 853

(x) Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, E.II.R. (Robert B. Adams), very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£10 to £20

Lot 854

(x) Colonial Police Forces L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (3075 Sgt. Timothy Mukula, Kenya.), very fineL.S. & G.C. Kenya Government Gazette 6 September 1960.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 855

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Pair: Police Sergeant D. Evans, Metropolitan PoliceJubilee 1887, clasp, 1897, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C. D. Evans. V. Divn); Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police issue (P.S. D. Evans. Y. Div.), about very fineJubilee 1887, clasp, 1897, Metropolitan Police issue (PC. G. Caunter. L. Divn), about very fineCoronation 1953, one obverse polished but otherwise very fine (4)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 856

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) Pair: Police Constable W. White, Metropolitan PoliceJubilee 1887, clasp, 1897, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C. W. White. C. Divn); Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police (P.C. W. White. C. Div.), polished good fine (2)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 857

Pair: Police Constable W. SpencerJubilee 1887 Metropolitan Police issue with 1897 clasp (PC. W. Spencer. Y. Div.); Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C. W. Spencer. Y. Div.), very fineThree: Police Constable F. Summers, Metropolitan PoliceJubilee 1897, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C. F. Summers S. Divn.); Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C. F. Summers. S. Div.); Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C.. F. Summers.), very fine (Lot)William Spencer joined the Metropolitan Police on 10 September 1883 and served with Y Division (Highgate) throughout his service, he left the force on 14 September 1908.Sold with a whistle attributed to him.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £100

Lot 858

Three: Inspector G. Death, Metropolitan PoliceJubilee 1897, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C. G. Death. W. Divn.); Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C. G. Death. T. Div.); Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police issue (P.S. G. Death.), very finePair: Police Constable R. Westcott, Metropolitan PoliceCoronation 1911, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C.. R. Westcott.); Jubilee 1935, court mounted for display, very fineGeorge Edward Death was born at Clerkenwell, London on 2 April 1873. He attested for the Metropolitan Police on 18 February 1896 and served at W Division, Brixton. He was serving at T Division, Hammersmith by December 1899 and was promoted to Police Sergeant on 4 March 1905 and was assigned to B Division, Chelsea. Death was promoted to Inspector on 17 August 1912 and was assigned to K Division, Bow. He resigned to pension on 26 June 1922. He moved to Southend, Essex and died in 1940.Sold with assorted copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 859

Jubilee 1897, Police Ambulance Service (Surg Capt. G. T. Beatson V.M.S.C.), light contact marks very fineK.C.B. London Gazette 9 November 1907.K.B.E. London Gazette 1 January 1918.France, Legion of Honour, London Gazette 4 June 1920.Belgium, Legion of Honour, London Gazette 22 October 1920.George Thomas Beatson was born in Trincomalee, Sri Lanka and he was the son of George Stewart Beatson, Honorary Physician to Queen Victoria and Surgeon General to the Indian Army. Beatson moved to Scotland as a boy and grew up in Campbeltown. He was educated at King William's College, on the Isle of Man, and went on to Clare College, Cambridge, where he graduated BA in 1871. In 1874 he graduated from the University of Edinburgh. He then studied medicine, examining the links between ovulation, lactation and cancer for his thesis. He graduated MD in 1878 and then spent time working for Joseph Lister, the pioneer of antiseptic surgery, who was then the university's Professor of Surgery.By 1878 Beatson had moved to Glasgow where he established a medical practice. He also joined the 1st Lanark Artillery, a unit of the Volunteer Forces which later became the Territorial Army. He was appointed assistant Professor of Surgery at Glasgow's Western Infirmary, and in 1893 he became a consulting surgeon at the Glasglow Cancer and Skin Institution. This was renamed the Glasgow Cancer Hospital in 1894, with Beatson as director. Beatson established an innovative domiciliary service, which supplied nursing care to patients in their own homes.In 1896 he published a paper entitled On Treatment of Inoperable Cases of Carcinoma of the Mamma: Suggestions for a New Method of Treatment, with Illustrative Cases. This detailed his pioneering treatment of three patients with advanced breast cancer through bilateral oophorectomy (removal of the ovaries). Although he did not perform the operation again, oophorectomy became the standard treatment for advanced breast cancer over the following years. He is considered the father of anti-hormonal treatment of breast cancer since he was the first to describe remissions of metastatic breast cancer after this operation.Meanwhile, he continued his involvement with the Volunteer Army, taking charge of the Glasglow Companies of the Volunteer Medical Corps in 1890. He attended the Coronation of 1902 in London as the Commanding Officer of the Glasglow Volunteer Companies of the Royal Army Medical Corps Stretcher Squads. In 1908, he was appointed Principal Medical Officer to the Lowland Division of the Scottish Territorial Forces. He rose to the rank of lieutenant colonel and was honorary colonel of the Army Medical Corps (Volunteer). Beatson was also involved with the St. Andrew's Ambulance Association, and he helped to establish the Scottish Red Cross. Beatson's professorship ended in 1913 when he was succeeded by Prof George Henry Edington, who also continued many of Beatson's secondary roles.In 1882 he was elected a member of the Harveian Society of Edinburgh and served as president in 1913. He was made a C.B. in 1902, and a K.C.B. in 1907. His Great War Service saw him work with the Red Cross and he was awarded a British War Medal (sole entitlement) and was additionally awarded a K.B.E.. Raymond Poincaré, President of the French Republic, when in Glasgow in 1919 decorated him with the Officer of the Legion of Honour. He also received the decoration of Officer of the Crown of Belgium and served as a Deputy Lieutenant of the County of the City of Glasgow. Beatson was a member of the Royal Scottish Automobile Club, although he used to arrive at meetings by horse and carriage. He died unmarried at the age of 84.In 1948, the Glasgow Cancer Hospital was renamed the Royal Beatson Memorial Hospital in his honour. The institution is now known as the Beatson West of Scotland Cancer Centre. In 1967, the research department of the hospital became the Beatson Institute for Cancer Research (renamed the Cancer Research UK Beatson Institute in 2013). The institute is funded by Cancer Research UK and is based in Bearsden.Please see Lot 914 for the miniature awards to his father.Sold together with a miniature Jubilee 1897, Metropolitan Police issue medal and a Children's Fete in Glasgow 1897 Jubilee medal.A total of 210 Police Ambulance Service medals were issued for the Diamond Jubilee 1897.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £500

Lot 860

Pair: F. C. Sawley, London Fire BrigadeJubilee 1897, Metropolitan Fire Brigade issue (Frederick C. Sawley); Coronation 1902, bronze issue (Frederick C. Sawley), good very fine (2)Frederick Charles Sawley was born at Bridgewater, Somerset in 1864, appearing on the 1901 census as a Fireman, whilst living at 28 Tooley Street, London Bridge, London. Sawley died at Guy's Hospital, Camden on 10 October 1924; sold together with handwritten research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 861

Pair: Private A. Papworth, Merton & Wimbledon Division, St. John Ambulance BrigadeCoronation 1911, St John Ambulance Brigade (Pte. A. Papworth.); St John Service Medal, silver issue, with 5 Years Service Bar (Pte. Arthur Papworth (Merton & Wimbledon Div. S.J.A.B.) 1913), mounted as worn, very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 862

Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C.. H. Hampton. N.Div.). Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C., W. Cooper.). Special Constabulary L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (Charles Buckland; Robert F. Hayes), the second with clasp The Great War 1914-18; G.VI.R. (Joseph Holyoak). Silver War Badge (B194930). Jubilee 1935. Metropolitan Special Constabulary 1914 Long Service Medal (2), very fine overall (9)William Ernest Cooper was born at Redhill, Surrey on 6 September 1888. He enlisted into the Metropolitan Police on 8 December 1908 and was promoted to Sergeant on 12 June 1920, Station Sergeant 4 December 1925 and Inspector on 24 April 1931.Joseph Holyoak served as 315905 Royal Engineers and enlisted on 15 December 1915 and was discharged with Sickness on 3 March 1919, he is not entitled to any further medals.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 863

(x) Coronation 1902, Hong Kong issue, bronze, unnamed as issued, edge knock and light contact wear, very fineCanadian Voluntary Service Medal, cast copy clasp, Hong Kong, mounted court style for display, contact wear, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 864

Delhi Durbar 1911 (2) (6195 L/C G Revels R Sx Rgt; 9129 L/C: C. Holroyde. 1st: Durham. L.I.), engraved, good very fineGeorge Revels was born at Wendover, Buckinghamshire in 1881 and attested at Oxford on 12 February 1900. Posted to South Africa he served during the Anglo-Boer War from 26 August 1901-16 October 1902. Posted to India from there he appeared on the Delhi Durbar roll, listed as serving with the Civil Police on Railway Duty at the time. Returning to Britain after over eleven years in India, he was discharged there on 31 July 1914.George Holroyde was born at Sheffield and enlisted at South Shields, he is confirmed on the roll of the Delhi Durbar in the rank of Lance Corporal. Still serving on the outbreak of the Great War, he entered the war in France on 8 September 1913, transferring to the 19th Battalion he was killed in action on 6 May 1917.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £160

Lot 865

Jubilee 1935, very fineCoronation 1937, good very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 866

Imperial Service Medal, G.V.R. Star (Gentleman) (John A. Niblock), in case of issue, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 868

Imperial Service Medal, E.VII.R., Star (Gentleman), silver and bronze, in Elkington & Co Ltd case of issue, extremely fineOrder of St John of Jerusalem, Serving Sister's breast Badge, 6th type, in silver and enamel, good very fineServing Brother's breast Badge, 5th type, silver and enamel, good very fine with three medal boxes one marked with St John motif to the lid, very fine (5)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 869

Imperial Service Medal, G.VI.R. (Frederick George Beckington); E.II.R. (Denis Francis Squance). (Police L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (Const Jonathan R Maynard). Special Constabulary L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (John A Sproat). Medal for the National Emergency 1926. Together with a minor assortment of badges, medallions, various insignia, cigarette cards and miscellanea, varied state (Lot)I.S.M. London Gazette 19 January 1951Frederick George Beckington served as a Higher Grade Postman in the London Postal Area.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 870

The important 'First Transcontinental Flight Across Australia 1919' Cloncurry Gold Tribute Medal awarded to Air Vice Marshal H. N. Wrigley, C.B.E., D.F.C., A.F.C., Royal Australian Air Force, late Australian Flying Corps presented by the town after the recipient was forced to land there to conduct vital repairs while conducting his historic flight in 1919A pioneering Australian aviator and one of the first 21 Officer's to join the nascent R.A.A.F., Wrigley was one of the men who shaped that service, becoming its third member to reach the rank of Air Vice MarshalCloncurry Gold Tribute Medal, the reverse engraved 'Presented to Capt. Wrigley. D.F.C. Cloncurry Pioneer Aviator from the Citizens 1.12.19', 15 carat gold, in its box of issue, nearly extremely fine[C.B.E.] London Gazette 1 January 1941.[D.F.C.] London Gazette 3 June 1919, the original citation states:'Throughout his service in the Squadron, this officer's service has been marked by exceptional devotion to duty.Particularly on October 29th, 1918 near ORS when he flew a long way over the enemy lines at a low height, bombing parties of enemy infantry, persisting in his attacks in spite of intense machine-gun and rifle fire. During this flight he obtained two direct hits with bombs on a house in which enemy troops were sheltering.His example has always been of great service to his Squadron.'[A.F.C.] London Gazette 12 July 1920.Henry Neilson 'Wrig' Wrigley was born at Collingwood, Melbourne on 21 April 1892, the son of Henry and Beatrice Wrigley. Educated at Melbourne Continuation School, it was here he was to meet his future mechanic and co-pilot 'Spud', before matriculating to Melbourne University. Around this time Wrig joined the Infantry Cadets as a Volunteer, serving between 1906 - 1907, at University in 1911 he was commissioned Lieutenant with the same unit and remained in the role whilst finding work as a teacher.The outbreak of the Great War saw him keen to serve however he was informed that he served a better role remaining in Australia to train the infantry going out to fight with the A.I.F. As such he was posted to the 49th Battalion, Senior Cadets as a Lieutenant in 1915, later joining the 51st Battalion.This did not sit well with Wrig who wanted to do his bit and as such he applied for the military flying course at Point Cook, eventually being commissioned 2nd Lieutenant A.F.C. on 1 October 1916. Proceeding to Britain he undertook operational training there where he was advanced Lieutenant on 1 July 1917.Entering the war in France on 21 August 1917 with 69th Squadron Wrig flew reconnaissance and infantry support missions for some time before returning to Britain on 4 February 1918 to join Training School as a Flight Commander. There he was promoted Captain on 7 February 1918 and did well, even temporarily performed duties of Squadron Commander in April 1918. Slightly injured in a crash in September he appears to have escaped largely unscathed and returned to France in early October 1918 where he joined 3rd Squadron earning his D.F.C. in the final battles of the war.Returning from Britain to Australia he undertook the First aerial crossing of the continent in an old BE2e training aircraft from Melbourne to Darwin along with his old schoolmate Sergeant Arthur 'Spud' Murphy. It must be said that most commentators of the time took a pessimistic view of the flight believing that they would make it and indeed they did encounter more than one problem. The Canberra Times reported in a retrospective of the flight published in 1978:'Answer - in December, 1919, when Captain H. N. Wrigley and Sergeant A. W. Murphy in their epoch-making flight between what is now the RAAF base at Point Cook, in Victoria, and Darwin in the Northern Territory, decided to stop at Cloncurry in the Queensland Outback.The reason they did this was to check the RAF engine of their B.E. biplane before flying over the trackless, waterless, uninhabited desolation that lay beneath them on the next phase of their flight between Cloncurry and Avon Downs in the Northern Territory.Engine Failure here would have meant certain death.At Cloncurry the two airmen found that one cylinder and four exhaust valves wanted replacing and a second cylinder needed repair.'Fortunately for the two airmen the town's Railways Department was involved in the flight and their workshop was placed at their disposal. Theres was the first flight transcontinental flight across Australia, a remarkable feet of aviation, it was commemorated in 1969 with the issuing of a stamp.Awarded the A.F.C. for his efforts Wrig was later advanced Flight Lieutenant on 31 March 1921 and Squadron Leader on 1 October 1924 while based at Melbourne. He attended several staff college courses, notably becoming one of the first Australian flying officer to attend the Staff College at Andover, completing it on 14 December 1928. Remaining in London he was appointed Australian Air Liaison Officer with the Air Ministry, there he lent his support to the proposal that the R.A.A.F. should adopt the same motto as the R.A.F.Promoted Wing Commander on 1 December 1932 and Group Captain on 1 July 1936 he was appointed Commanding officer of R.A.A.F Laverton in Victoria. On the outbreak of the Second World War Wrig was appointed to Command No. 1 Group at Melbourne on 20 November 1939, being advanced Air Commodore on 1 December 1939.Not long later he was transferred to Command Southern Area, Melbourne on 7 March 1940, soon reaching the rank of Air Vice-Marshal on 1 April 1941, only the third Australian to achieve the position. Appointed Deputy Air Officer Commanding Overseas Headquarters at London on 22 October 1942. Advanced to Air Officer Commanding Overseas Headquarters on 4 February 1943. Wrig served mainly in London with a brief stretch in the Middle East from 17 August-September 1943 before returning to London.Wrig returned Australia on 12 May 1946 but was demobilised on 6 June 1946 along with many of the Great War veterans. He published a number of books on the importance of air power and was promoted Honorary Air Vice-Marshal (Retired) on 26 July 1956. A prodigious note taker, a great deal of Wrig's writing both published and not is available. The importance of contribution to the strategic thinking of the R.A.A.F. can be seen in the creation of the AVM H. N. Wrigley Prize for Air Power Analysis, created in 2010. Wrig died at Melbourne on 14 September 1987; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£800 to £1,000

Lot 871

An E.II.R. Honorary Chaplain to the Queen Badge of Office, white metal and enamel, with light enamel damage, lightly toned otherwise very fineAn Honorary Chaplain's badge to the Queen, gilt and enamel, an unmarked example, very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 872

Pair: Nurse E. Wilson, Territorial Army Nursing ServiceTerritorial Army Nursing Service cape Badge, silver, with its Gaunt pin; Royal Victoria Infirmary, Newcastle-upon-Tyne silver badge, 36mm, the reverse engraved 'Elizabeth Wilson May 1924', very fine (2)Elizabeth Wilson was born at Gilsland, Northumberland in 1897 and was noted as a Sick Nurse at the Royal Victoria Infirmary, Newcastle-upon-Tyne in the 1921 census.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 873

Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service cape or tippet Badge, bronze issue, lightly polished very fineQueen Alexandra's Royal Army Nursing Corps, cape or tippet Badge, silver hallmarked for London 2018, very fineThis pattern of badge was in use from 1902 until 1949, issued in silver for Sisters. The rarer bronze version is possibly for Senior Nurses and male staff attached to Q.A.I.M.N.S..Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 874

Order of the League of Mercy, with Long Service clasp, silver-gilt and enamel, mounted for wear, some gilding loss and darkening to enamel centre, otherwise about extremely fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 875

(x) Salvation ArmyThe Order of Long Service, in silver and enamel, hallmarked for Birmingham 1952 (To Major John Hugh from General Albert Orsborn 7.5.1953) engraved on reverse, mounted for wear, good very fineJohn Hush along with his wife Rachel, served in the Christian Ministry first in Blackfriars, London, they married in 1932. Then they were in charge of the hostel at 240 Bute Street, Cardiff which was opened in 1935 as Captains in the Salvation Army, the hostel accommodated 120 old aged male pensioners and was acquired from Spillers Limited. Hush and his wife already had experience in other seaport towns. They were in retirement homes in Birmingham during World War Two and later in Northen Ireland. His Cross was given to him by Albert Orsborn, who was the 6th General of The Salvation Army for the period 1946-54. He retired in 1963 and died in 1966. His wife Rachel died over 40 years later aged 107 on 28 December 2010, being the oldest retired Salvation Officer. Perhaps an unusual example where the Cross was engraved from the 'General' of the Salvation Army.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 876

(x) Anglo-Russian Hospital Fundraising Medal (E.M. Conolly Llandudno 21st July 1917), extremely fineAn assortment of Red Cross medals and badges, including a British Red Cross Society Medal for War Service, all very fineGermany, Baden, Friedrich II Merit Medal, silver, very fine (Lot)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

Lot 877

Royal Air Force Halton Barrington Kennett Trophy, silver, unmounted, by John Pinches, London (Cricket 1928 Winners No. 4 Wing W. H. Hodgkinson), good very fineRoyal Air Force Halton Barrington Kennett Trophy, silver by N.A. & A.F.I., with suspension and top riband bar (A/A. Darby O.), good very fine (2)William Henry Hodgkinson was born in Kashmir on 13 March 1909, the son of Captain and Mrs W. Hodgkinson. Educated at The Perse School, Cambridge and then joined RAF Halton as an Aircraft Apprentice in January 1926 as part of Entry No. 13. He came out second on the Order of Merit and was offered a cadetship to the Royal Air Force College, Cranwell, that being the highest accolade which could be earned by an Apprentice.Further showing his skills on the sports field, Hodgkinson earned full Colours for rugby, cricket and athletics, besides being noted as a 'promising pilot'. He was tragically killed in an aircraft crash at Cranwell on 1 April 1930 in a DH9a and his loss was lamented by all who knew him.Owen Darby was born on 11 December 1919 and entered RAF Halton in Entry No. 33 in January 1936. He died on 17 March 1949 whilst at RAF Upper Heyford.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 878

(x) Allied Victory Medals 1914-18France; Italy; U.S.A.. Together with a Special Constabulary L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (Edwin J. Warren.), and a uniform riband bar for a 1914 Star trio, very fine overall (5)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 879

A Maltese Cross, gilded base metal and enamel, 42mm, attachment loops to reverse of each arm; Knights Templar jewel, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, 37mm including ring suspension, first with some enamel loss and chipping around centre, generally about very fine (2)The Maltese Cross perhaps relating to the Order of St. John or one of its' European variants.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 880

(x) Masonic Medal 1830, reverse with description 'Honorable Testimonial of Masonic Charity & Benevolence, Instituted by H:R:H: Aug. Fred: Duke of Sussex, M.W. Grand Master', silver-gilt, very fine, in its Elkington & Co., Glasgow leather case of issueMasonic Medal, reverse engraved 'Presented to Bro. W. Chapple P.G.P. by the members of the Sir Walter Raleigh Lodge No. 995 For Services Rendered 12-12-34', by Fattorini & Sons, silver-gilt, hallmarks for Birmingham 1933, hallmarks to reverse of medal and to loop, toning, good very fineThe Bell Medal, Presented by the Society of Miniature Rifle Clubs, rim engraved 'Captain A.H. Brucker 23-11-12.', bronze, very fineA pair of N.R.A. Rifle Club medallions, in the shape of watch fobs, bronze, very fineCommemorative Medal for 'The Glorious Memory of King William III', silver, very fineBermuda Volunteer Rifles cap Badge, white metal, with two lugs to reverse, very fine (6)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 881

1st Elginshire Volunteer Rifles, Gold Shooting Medal, Abernethy Section, the reverse engraved '2nd Prize, 1st Class, won by Capt. Cumming', 9 carat gold, 8.55g with, brooch mounting pin, good very fineScottish Horse Shooting Medal, engraved 'Lawers Cup 1908 Sergt. R. Mitchell.', silver, hallmarked for Birmingham 1908, good very fineScottish Horse Shooting Medal, engraved 'Lawers Cup Sep. 1905.', silver, hallmarked for Birmingham 1903, good very fineScottish Horse Shooting Medal, silver, hallmarked for London 1905, good very fineSociety of Miniature Rifle Clubs, Scottish Cup Medal, dated 1929-30, hallmarked for Birmingham 1929, in its S.M.R.C. case of issue, good very fineSociety of Miniature Rifle Clubs, Scottish League Medal, engraved 3rd Division 1939, silver and enamel, hallmarked for Birmingham 1938, enamel slightly chipped to obverse, very fineSeaforth Highlanders of Canada, badge, silver, very fineMarquis of Breadalbane Medal, Bronze, unnamed, good very fine21st Anniversary of the Volunteer Movement, Bronze Medallion, good very fine (9)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £400

Lot 882

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) An assortment of military prize competition medallions including awards for athletics, diving, swimming, and shooting, and an identity bracelet (S. H. Bromley Northants Yeo), about very fine (Lot)Septimus Harold Bromley was born and raised in Byfield, Northamptonshire. He served with the 1st Battalion, Northamptonshire Yeomanry and disembarked on 6 November 1914 on the Western Front. Bromley supplied his own uniform and horse, 'Badger'. They fought together at the Battle of Mons and the First Battle of Ypres.Bromley later commissioned as Lieutenant with the 1st Northamptonshire Yeomanry on 16 April 1917. Both he and Badger survived the war, and Bromley was entitled to the 1914 Star and British War and Victory Medals. This bracelet was likely made in the event that if he were killed in action, he could be identified. Bromley himself would have commissioned the bracelet to be made.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 883

A Medal Collectors CabinetMade from mahogany, fitted with seven drawers and two doors to the front which are lockable, with two brass carry handles to the sides, made by Peter Nichols cabinet makers, 17.8x 29.6cm x 30.3cm, in very good usable conditionSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 884

A Medal Collectors CabinetMade from mahogany, fitted with seven drawers and two doors to the front which are lockable, with two brass carry handles to the sides, made by Peter Nichols cabinet makers, 17.8x 29.6cm x 30.3cm, in very good usable conditionSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 885

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

A quantity of British and World medal riband, approx 150 6" strips, the majority unissued. Together with a small assortment of minor badges, coins, tennis prize medal, medal boxes, loop etc, generally good condition overall (Lot)Sold not subject to return.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 886

A good collection of BadgesLarge assortment of British, Australian and New Zealand unit and qualification metal Badges, including Great War Silver War Badge (NZ 28785), Royal Malta Artillery cap Badge, lacking slide reverse, ANZAC 1915 badge, the reverse numbered '9/1260', besides 1974 Commonwealth Games Medals and other related items, very fine (Lot)Viewing recommended.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 887

An assortment of military cap badges and associated ephemera, including Royal Flying Corps, King's African Rifles, First Aid Nursing Yeomanry, and County regiments (13), fob-style prize medals (4), an Observer's brevet, and brass plate from an officer's tin accoutrement trunk, engraved W. Payne Gallwey. Grenadier Guards., very fineWilliam Thomas Payne-Gallwey (1881-1914) was educated at Eton College before being commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 4th (Hallamshire) Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment, in February 1900. Transferring into the Grenadier Guards in August the same year, he served in South Africa during the Anglo-Boer War and was made Member of the Royal Victorian Order (M.V.O.) in June 1908. A first-class cricketer and member of the Marylebone Cricket Club, he played for the British Army cricket team and was especially known as a right-arm fast bowler.Serving with the 2nd Battalion Grenadier Guards on the Western Front, he was reported missing in action in 1914 and confirmed killed on 14 September that year; having no known grave, he is commemorated on the La Ferte-sous-Jouarre memorial, France.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 888

Two Great War era Royal Air Force Sleeve Badges, good very fineOne Royal Air Force enamelled Badge, good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 889

(x) Shanghai Volunteer Corps, a pair of brass 'SVC' shoulder titles, each fitted with two lugs to the reverse, very fineHong Kong Volunteer Defence Corps cap badge circa 1931-46, die-cast gilt metal crowned pair of facing dragons resting on tri-part scroll ‘NULLI SECUNDUS IN ORIENTE’, unmarked, fitted with slider to reverse, light wear to highpoints in places, otherwise very fineRoyal Hong Kong Defence ForceA king's crown white metal cap badge, 5.8cm x 3.4cm, a locally made neatly cast and detailed with sharp detail, fitted with two lugs to reverse, the obverse in extremely fine condition, the reverse with original lugs removed and resoldered to the 12 and 6 o'clock fitting from the original 3 and 9 o'clock fittingHong Kong Volunteer Defence Corps an E.II.R. period cap badge in gilt metal, together with another blackened metal example, both with slider to reverse. Hong Kong Auxiliary Air Force a G.VI.R. period cap badge (1949-52) and fitted with two lugs to reverse. Royal East Kent Regiment cap badge in white metal, stamped 'P' to reverse, two lugs to reverse, generally good very fine overall (7)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 890

The 5th Bengal Infantry waist belt clasp worn by Lieutenant-Colonel A. D. C. Pond, 5th Bengal Infantry5th Bengal Light Infantry officer's waist belt clasp, very fineFor his full-size awards and a biographical note, please see Lot 312. For his miniature dress medals, please see Lot 890.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 891

Derbyshire Yeomanry Cavalry silver-mounted cartouche pouch, hallmarks for Birmingham 1909, all fittings further hallmarked, applied gilt 'DYC' to front, Morocco leather and bullion thread, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 892

Sold by Order of the FamilySilver vesta case, engraved 'B. Coy. R.M.C. 1914.'; Coronation 1937; The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, case of issue for the M.B.E., very fine (3)Silver vesta case attributed to Maurice Aden Ley, son of Sir Francis Ley, 1st Baronet. Ley was born on 5 August 1895 and was educated at Pelham House School, Folkestone, Malvern College and at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. Commissioned 2nd Lieutenant into The Buffs on 1 October 1914, he served in France and was attached to the 1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment. Young Ley was killed in action on 1 November 1914 and is buried in the White House Cemetery; sold together with copied family research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 893

South Atlantic Squadron Plaque for the Destruction of the Admiral Graf Spee 1939, white metal and enamel plaque, fitted with anchor where white ensign should be, good very fine and very rareThe commencement of hostilities found Exeter acting as part of Commodore Harwood's South America Cruiser Squadron - Force G - also comprising Cumberland, Ajax and Achilles, the whole having been ordered by the Admiralty to locate and sink the commerce raiding German pocket battleship Admiral Graf Spee.Two of the Admiral Graf Spee's victims, S.S. Doric Star (sunk, 2 December 1939) and S.S. Tairoa (sunk, 3 December 1939) had succeeded in transmitting wireless signals before being going down and, upon receipt of the report of the attack on Tairoa, Harwood correctly concluded that the Admiral Graf Spee's next destination would be the River Plate.At dawn on 13 December, the Admiral Graf Spee sighted Exeter off the estuary of the River Plate and closed at full speed, opening fire at 0617 with her six 11-inch guns at a range of 19,000 yards, thus beginning the celebrated Battle of the River Plate. Exeter, also closing at full speed, got her 8-inch guns into action four minutes later at a range of nine miles. Ajax and Achilles meanwhile worked their way north-east to split the German's fire, but it was Exeter who bore the brunt of the enemy ship's attention:'Just five minutes after the commencement of the action, an 11-inch shell burst alongside the British ship [Exeter], killing the Torpedo Tubes' Crews. A minute later she received a direct hit on 'B' turret which put her two 8-inch guns out of action. Splinters swept the bridge, killing or wounding all but three of the officers and ratings there. The Captain escaped and, finding the bridge out of action and the wheel-house communications wrecked, he made his way aft to fight the ship from there. As he did so, Exeter received two more direct hits from 11-inch shells forward. Nevertheless, a few minutes later she fired her starboard torpedoes at the Admiral Graf Spee, but before they reached their mark the pocket battleship had turned away under cover of smoke ... Two more 11-inch shells hit the Exeter, causing further casualties and extensive damage. One entered the hull and started a fierce fire between the decks. The other put the fore-most turret and its two 8-inch guns out of action. It was on the occasion of these hits that the spotting aircraft reported, "She has completely disappeared in the smoke and flames."However, she emerged and re-entered the action. In doing so the men of the Exeter proved again the indomitable spirit of the Royal Navy. Their ship was badly stricken. Two of the three turrets were out of action, leaving her no guns forward. She had a 7 degrees list and was down by the head. All her compasses had been smashed, and the captain was handling the ship with the aid of a small boat's compass. In these circumstances she altered course towards the enemy and fired her port torpedoes ... The Exeter, gradually dropping astern, fought on until she had nothing left to fight with. At about 7.30 a.m. her sole remaining turret was flooded. Ten minutes later she turned to the south-east and slowly limped away, making necessary running repairs as she went' (The King's Cruisers, by Gordon Holman, refers).However, having suffered serious damage herself, the Admiral Graf Spee was obliged to make for the port of Montevideo. Rather than renew the action, Captain Langsdorff famously scuttled his command on 17 December 1939.The gallant Exeter suffered losses of 61 killed and 23 wounded in the action.A glimpse of the preparation of her dead for burial at sea is to be found in the obituary of one of her last survivors, Basil Trott:'He was then detailed to assist in the gruesome task of picking body parts from the wreckage and sewing them up in weighted hammocks for burial at sea. He recalled: "It was impossible to separate who was who and it was a matter of putting together bits and hoping those that those that you had sewn up in a hammock were all the same person." 'The Daily Telegraph, 28 July 2021, refers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£150 to £250

Lot 894

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

An 1803 Pattern Infantry Officer's sword, gilded brass guard and fish-skin grip bound with copper wire, lion's head pommel and ring for sword knot, crowned G.R. cypher, broad curved blade with evidence and traces of decoration including cyphers and trophies-of-arms, stamped G. G. to one side of the tang shoulder, traces of gilding remaining to guard, blade with old and minor rust pitting throughout, overall length 945mm, a good solid example of type, about very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 895

The No.1 uniform worn by Major Michael Johnstone SmithComprising a No.1 jacket and trousers, both fitted with Moss Bros & Co Ltd labels both named to him with the rank of Major, the tunic fitted with uniform ribands and relevant insignia with stabrite buttons of the Royal Artillery. Together with peaked cap with red band and Royal Artillery cap badge, light moth damage to all three items otherwise in good clean condition (3)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 896

A Royal Army Chaplain's Department Officer's UniformComprising Battledress Blouse, made by R. Greer & Son Ltd, Auckland (Size 8), dated 1941, fitted with rank insignia on the epaulettes for rank of Colonel, and with R.A.C.D. sleeve titles with Airborne 'Pegasus' patches and AIRBORNE sleeve titles to both arms, the right arm with Parachute wings, the collars further fitted with gorgets in Chaplain colour with R.A.C.D. buttons, fitted with medal ribands for 1939-1945 Star, Africa Star, Italy Star, Defence Medal 1939-45 and with later green lanyard to the right shoulder; together with a pair of Battledress Trousers made by H. R. Hayman Ltd, Newcastle 1941 (Size 6), with moth damage to both pieces of uniform (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 897

A Second World War Escape Compass, the standard half inch escape compass, developed by Christopher Clayton Hutton at MI9, black painted cylindrical brass case/body with a magnetized 'star' rotor and luminous dots to indicate North and South, glass cover with bevelled edge, some paint loss but in very good working conditionSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 898

A Great War relic of the Ypres Cloth HallConductor's baton, wood shaft with silver finishings, middle section neatly engraved 'Cloth Hall Ypres', very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 899

A poignant painting following the liberation - by the Highland Division - of Sandbostel Concentration Camp, which became known as a 'miniature Belsen'Watercolour on card, with period hand-made frame, depicting a solider of the Highland Division gazing across the liberated camp, inscribed 'SANDBOSTEL 1945', 167mm x 137mm overall, very fine and a moving period objectThe Foundation of Hamburg Memorials & Learning Centres gives some detail:'In 1939, a large POW camp (Stalag X B Sandbostel) was established in Sandbostel near Bremervörde. This camp was a transit station for hundreds of thousands of prisoners from many different nations. In April 1945, the SS housed prisoners from the Neuengamme concentration camp in a separate part of this POW camp. Around 9,500 men, many of them from the satellite camps in Bremen, Wilhelmshaven and the Emsland region, spent the last weeks of their imprisonment in Sandbostel. There were insufficient provisions, and a typhus epidemic broke out as well, so many prisoners died in Sandbostel.Until the British army arrived on 29 April, the remaining concentration camp prisoners were largely left to their own devices and were given emergency rations by the POWs in the neighbouring camp.Over 3,000 concentration camp prisoners died in Sandbostel between 12-29 April 1945 and in the following weeks as a result of their imprisonment.'The IWM photo archive (IWM B4884 refers) has a photograph of from the camp showing a '...14 year old Polish boy wearing the Cross of Valour, won for knocking out two German tanks during the Warsaw Uprising, 30 April 1945. He holds a rank of Lance Corporal and is known under the nom de guerre of 'Lisek', meaning 'Little Fox'.After meeting heavy opposition, troops of the Guards Armoured Division captured Stalag XB at Sandbostel, near Zeven. This camp also contained a large number of political prisoners of all nationalities as well as British POWs and Allied soldiers. The conditions of the political prisoners were on a par with those at Belsen; inmates of the camp tell of prisoners dying at the rate of 150 a day.'In the days following the liberation, locals were roped into assisting and further images were captured of German schoolgirls peeling potatoes to feed those previously held there.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

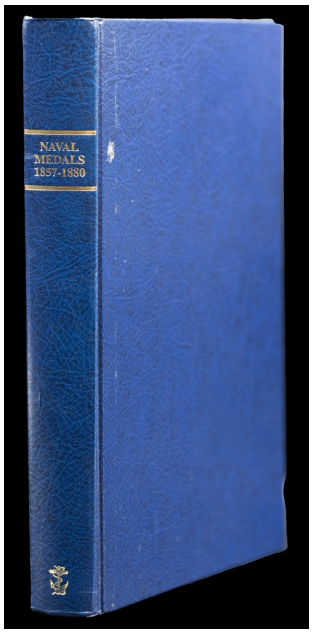
Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 900

A mounted pen and ink picture by Richard Simkin depicting the French attack on the British at Talleucusa, good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 901



Naval Medals 1857-1880, by Kenneth Douglas-Morris, 1994, 436pp, in card slip case, a good clean exampleSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

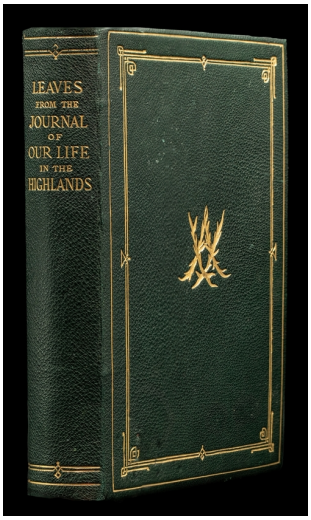
Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 902

Our Servant The Horse - An Appreciation of the part played by animals during the War 1914-1918, by Major-General Sir John Moore, KCMG, CB, FRCVS, booklet printed by H. & W. Brown, 20 Fulham Road, London, 1931, foreword by the Duke of Connaught, very fine and a good referenceSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£20 to £30

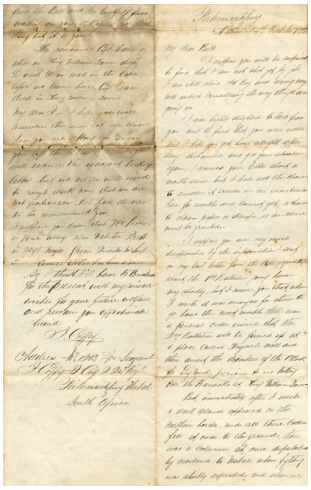
Lot 903



The important presentation copy of Leaves from the Journal of Our Life in the Highlands given by the author, Queen Victoria, to Major J. Chard V.C., Royal Engineers, upon his return to England from earning the Victoria Cross at Rorke's Drift, during their private audience at Balmoral Castle in October 1879Queen Victoria, Leaves from the Journal of Our Life in the Highlands, from 1848 to 1861, AUTHOR'S PRESENTATION COPY TO JOHN CHARD, inscribed in ink 'To Major John Chard R.E., V.C. on his return from Zululand from Victoria, Balmoral Oct: 13 1879', 2 engraved plates, original green Morocco gilt, g.e., 8vo, Smith, Elder, 1868, good very fineProvenance:Bonhams Chard Auction, Lot 72, December 2020, when sold by Order of the Descendants.V.C. London Gazette 2 May 1879:'For their gallant conduct at the defence of Rorke's Drift, on the occasion of the attack by the Zulus on the 22nd and 23rd January, 1879.Royal Engineers Lieutenant (now Captain and Brevet Major) J. R. M. Chard.2nd Battalion 24th Regiment Lieutenant (now Captain and Brevet Major) G. Bromhead.The Lieutenant-General commanding the troops reports that, had it not been for the fine example and excellent behaviour of these two Officers under the most trying circumstances, the defence of Rorke's Drift post would not have been conducted with that intelligence and tenacity which so essentially characterised it.The Lieutenant-General adds, that its success must, in a great degree, be attributable to the two young Officers who exercised the Chief Command on the occasion in question.'On his triumphant arrival back from South Africa at Spithead on 2 October 1879, John Chard V.C. was welcomed in person by the Duke of Cambridge with an invitation to an audience with Queen Victoria at Balmoral Castle. Just two weeks later, on 13 October he visited '...to recount the battle to the Queen, who had followed the progress of the Anglo-Zulu War with great interest' (Royal Collection Trust, website).A. F. Pickard, Private Secretary to The Queen, wrote on 14 October 1879:'Chard has been here and left this morning. He explained the Defence of Rorke's Drift to The Queen, Prince Leopold, the Grand Duke of Hesse, and Princess Beatrice in the Queen's Private Room, and did it all very clearly and modestly. After dinner he did likewise to us in the billiard room on the table, where store and hospital were books and boxes, and mealie bags and biscuit tins were billiard balls.'The following year Chard personally presented to The Queen, at her request, a written account on the Defence of Rorke's Drift, and her continued interest in him is testified by her sending to his funeral in 1897 a laurel wreath with the inscription "A mark of admiration and regard for a brave soldier from his sovereign".Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£8,000 to £12,000

Lot 904



(x) A trio of Zulu War manuscript letters, from members of the 24th Regiment of FootA pair of letters from No. 1283 Sergeant J. Coffey, 2/24th Regiment of Foot, dated 24 October 1878 and 20 June 1879, the first relating experiences from the campaign up to that point, the second '...my last chance as we are on the eve of a great battle from which it is difficult to tell who may escape.'A letter from No. 1327 Private C. Maggs, 'C' Company, 2/24th Regiment of Foot, dated 9 July 1880, from Casemate Barracks, Gibraltar, relating the desertion and punishment sent down to Sergeant Coffey, very fine and good first-hand accounts written from the field (3)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 905

The Great War Memorial Scroll issued in remembrance of Brigadier-General G. B. Hodson, C.B, D.S.O., who was wounded during the Gallipoli campaign when commanding the 33rd Infantry Brigade, Indian Army succumbing to his wounds on 25 January 1916Buckingham Palace illuminated Memorial Parchment Scroll, named to 'Brig. General George Benjamin Hodson, C.B, D.S.O.', mounted for display in a glazed frame, torn corners, damage to the right-hand side of the scroll, overall fair condition[C.B.] London Gazette 16 June 1911.[D.S.O.] London Gazette 12 September 1902.[M.I.D.] London Gazette 2 September 1887, 11 January 1898, 18 March 1898, 12 September 1902.George Benjamin Hodson was born on 3 October 1863 at Nagpur, Maharashtra, India, the son of Benjamin Hodson and Jane Hodson.A Gentleman Cadet he enrolled at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst being commissioned into the South Staffordshire Regiment as a Lieutenant on 10 May 1882, subsequently transferring to the Oxfordshire Light Infantry on 20 February 1884 and later the Indian Army on 1 September 1884, joining 57th Wilde's Rifles.Promoted to Captain on 10 May 1893, he was elevated to Major on 10 July 1901, Lieutenant Colonel on 13 November 1905 and Colonel on 1 January 1911. He served in the Afghan war in 1880, with the 1st Battalion South Staffordshire Regiment in the Egyptian war of 1882 and was present in the reconnaissance in force from Alexandria on 5 Aug 1882.He served with the Burmese Expedition in 1885-87 for which he was mentioned in despatches, and later with the Hazara Expedition in 1891. He served in 1897-98 on the North-West Frontier of India in operations in Bajaur and the Mamund country, and Buner and twice mentioned in Despatches.In 1901-1902 he served in Northern Nigeria in the Aro Expedition and was again mentioned in despatches and made a Companion of the Distinguished Service Order for services during the Aro Expedition in Southern Nigeria. In 1911 he was created a Commander of the Bath.He was stationed for some time with his regiment, 57th Wilde's Rifles, at Ferozepore in the Punjab. In the Great War he commanded the 33rd Infantry Brigade, Indian Army and deployed with them to the Dardanelles in April 1915. Wounded in action at Suvla during the Gallipoli campaign he was evacuated to Malta where he died of his wounds on 25 January 1916 and is buried in Pieta Military Cemetery, Pieta, Northern Harbour, Malta; sold together with copied research including a photographic image of the recipient.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

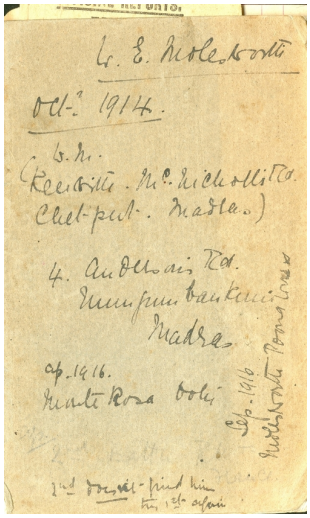
Estimate
£600 to £800

Lot 906

A pair of unpublished diaries written by Corporal W. J. Hines, 3rd Field Ambulance, Australian Army Medical Corps, later Lieutenant 15th Battalion, Australian Imperial ForceWho was present with the Fleet escorted by H.M.A.S. Sydney when she steamed into Battle at the Cocos Islands later seeing the wonders of Egypt and witnessing the landing at ANZAC CoveHe was commissioned, joined the 15th Battalion in France and tragically died of wounds in August 1918Two leather bound diaries, covering the period 26 September 1914 - 8th January 1916, the recipient's name, rank and unit are written on the inside cover, somewhat battered and foxed, with minor water damage in places however legible, overall nearly very fine (2)Walter John Hines was a native of Brunswick, Melbourne, he begins his first diary with his embarkation on the SS Geelong on 27 September 1914. They steamed to other ports in Tasmania before joining the convoy guarded by the HMAS Sydney on which steamed for the Mediterranean in November 1915. He describes the journey:'Our Convoy's position was also changed now, & we have the Minotaur leading, Pyramus, scouting, Syndey portside, Japanese cruiser [Ibuke] starboard side, Melbourne in rear with the Physohe [SIC] scouting.'Hines' recollection of the convoy in the hours of 9th November which saw the Sydney batter the Emden into submission are somewhat confused. The men aboard the troopships had only fragmentary news of what was happening and indeed they had no idea where many of the ships were with Hines at one stage lamenting that he could see only 'the 38 troopships of our convoy & the vast ocean'. However soon the news landed, Hines' excitement is palpable in his retelling which states:'... Melbourne was sending the Morse signal every now & again. All eyes were on the two warriors & [...] to see something of a battle & at 12 noon news came through from the Sydney (per wireless) that the Sydney had caught the German "Emden" the ocean pest of the German fleet & had left her in a sinking condition on the beach of the Cocos Islands.The joy & excitement was intense for some time & we all pleased [SIC] also proud to know that one of our Australian cruisers had been so successful in the first engagement she has had & now we feel we are much safer now that the Emden is out of our rear & details of the engagement is meagre but we know our convoy have done something exceptionally good...'He learned more when the ship reached Columbo but continued the journey, recording unusual sights along the way. His first Diary entry ends with disembarking in Egypt in December 1914, taking the time to tour the ancient sites, most notably the pyramids which his guide informed him were built by 'King Khufu or Cheops'.After some time spent in Egypt he embarked with the SS Nizam for the Dardanelles on 1 March 1915. They landed at Lemnos on 10 March where Hines spent much of his time aiding the various Allied Battalions disembarking. He saw various naval engagements but was not present for the final great effort of the Allied fleet to take the straights by sea.The day before the Landings at ANZAC Cove he wrote as follows:'A feeling of what is likely to be true seems to run through us all, for on the morrow our boys will be under heavy fire'Hines was somewhat embarrassed to have fallen asleep before the landing and as such missed the first moments, only awakening at 05:00 some half an hour into the attack. His ship was anchored 8 miles off shore waiting for enough room to be secured for the Casualty Clearing Stations to be established. He managed to interview an officer's servant who returned to the troopship at one stage:'... he replied "Yes boys are doing well. Have taken 2 lines of trenches. Captured some guns." Was after many casualties". He replied "yes casualties very heavy".'Transferring to the Auxiliary Hospital Ship Galaka he suffered a hair raising journey over to her with shells falling all around. Upon reaching the ship he records:'We commenced our work, 12-30 noon; dinner was out of the question, men wounded and suffering come in for first thought; we work like Trojans down in [...] casualty rooms also used as an operation room it was in ordinary times used as a 2nd [...] dining room.'In his capacity working aboard a hospital ship Hines travelled around much of the Mediterranean but did indeed go ashore several times at Gallipoli. His Diary concludes on 8 January 1916 however his career was by no means over as he was advanced Sergeant and posted to the 4th Divisional Headquarters on 3 August 1916. Successfully applying for a commission he was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant on 28 March 1917, later being posted to the 15th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force. With them he was wounded on 13 June 1917 but recovered to be advanced Lieutenant on 16 September 1917. A letter for the Adjutant of 15th Battalion Lieutenant Willson, sheds a light upon Hines' eventual fate, stating:'Lieut W. J. Hines died from wounds received at Vaire-Sous-Corbie on morning August 6th 1918. Wounds were caused by a shell which burst about 20 yards from where Lt Hines was standing.He was badly hit about the legs and back and died on the way to the Dressing Station.'Hines is buried at Corbie Communal Cemetery Extension; sold together with copied research.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £500

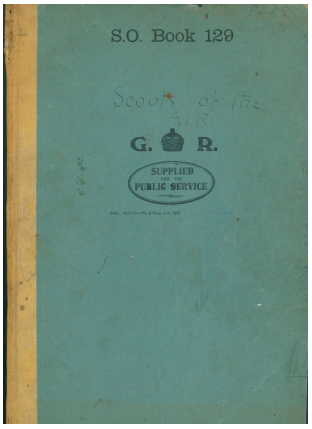
Lot 907



The Great War Diary/Ledger of Major W. E. Molesworth, Royal Flying Corps M.C. and Bar, late Royal Munster Fusiliers, who had a total of 18 confirmed "kills" between 22 April 1917 - 18 March 1918The diary covers the period from October 1914 - March 1918 and has a combination of notes on expenditure, and later in the book, more detail as to daily events in the trenches, bound with paper cover this named to him in ink and dated October 1914, good overall condition and very legibleM.C. London Gazette 9 January 1918, the original citation states:'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on offensive patrol. He has frequently led his patrol against superior numbers of the enemy, destroying some and dispersing others. He has also brought down two balloons and has proved himself to be a dashing and fearless pilot of great skill and determination.'Bar to the Military Cross London Gazette 24 August 1918, the original citation states:'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has done excellent work as patrol leader, handling his formations with great skill and courage. He has destroyed four enemy machines and driven several down out of control.'William Molesworth was born on 14 March 1894 at the Andaman Islands, Indian Ocean. He was the son of Colonel Molesworth, C.I.E., C.B.E. of the Indian Army Medical Service. Attending Marlborough College, Wiltshire between 1908-1912 he then attended R.M.C. Sandhurst from 1912-14. Receiving a regular commission as a Second Lieutenant in the Royal Munster Fusiliers on 8 August 1914 he served on the Western Front from October 1914-March 1916 and was wounded early on in December 1914.In March 1916, he received a temporary commission in the Royal Flying Corps and completed his training at the Central Flying School at Upavon in February 1917. He was then posted to 60 Squadron in France where he served under Captain Albert Ball. Molesworth was promoted to flight commander in April 1917 and assumed command of A Flight. Flying the Nieuport 17 and the S.E.5a, he flamed one balloon and scored five victories during several fights with Manfred von Richtofen's Flying Circus.Returning to home in August, Molesworth was ordered to Dover where he assumed command of a training flight before being reassigned to the Gosport Special School for Advanced Flying. On 20 October 1917, he returned to France again, this time joining 29 Squadron under Captain James McCudden. Flying Nieuports again, Molesworth scored twelve further victories. In March 1918, he was posted back to the Home Establishment where he served as an instructor at the Central Flying School.In April 1918, with the creation of the Royal Air Force, Molesworth became responsible for the formation of 158 Squadron at Upper Heyford, Oxfordshire. He served as this squadron's first commanding officer until October 1918. In November 1918, following the armistice he transferred back to the Royal Munster Fusiliers.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 908



A Collection of Documents relating to Major W. E. Molesworth, Royal Flying Corps late Royal Munster FusiliersComprising; Warrant for promotion to Second Lieutenant into the Royal Munster Fusiliers, dated 7 August 1914; an S.O. Book 129 which he has inscribed to the front; 'Scouts of the Air' Part 2 and notes various events (some listed below); Training Brigade Transfer Card, officially stamped No. 60 Squadron R.F.C. 3 April 1917; Investiture Invitation dated 21 December 1918; Field Service Post Card addressed to Mrs Holt and Co; Letter to all ranks from King George V dated 12 June 1922 on the dissolving of the Royal Munster Fusiliers; Form of Agreement for V.A.D. Women (Officers and Members) Employed in Military Hospitals named to the recipient's daughter Pamela Molesworth, dated 28 June 1941; Document related to Cairo (Services) V.A.D. B.R.C.S., overall very good condition (8)The following is a small extract from the S.O.129Book:'Bombs!'The old Hun was hard at it laying eggs round Pop last night. One of them dropped on Marie's Kitchen, but didn't do any damage as it failed to go off, which was lucky. Marie supplies the best 'Bubbly' in the village!There was 'Beaucoup' hate against the Bosch, who only just escaped.He was caught by the searchlights and held, while 'Archie' gave him a very hot time.A message came through about 8 o'clock in the evening saying that he was crossing the trenches and heading towards Pop. Immediately our group of protective searchlights, consisting of about a dozen or so, shot their rays into the sky. Then the burst of the bombs as they fell broke the stillness of the night, followed by the shattering noise of Archie just south of us spurting flame and destruction from their long muzzles; first in single flashes then in never easing violence until the whole earth seemed to shake, and the stars to burst, as the shells exploded in little pinpoints of light around the raider".For a biographical note please see Lot 909.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 909

The Archive of Ephemera owned Major W. E. Molesworth, Royal Flying Corps, late Royal Munster FusiliersComprising; his congratulations for the award of the Military Cross dated 22 February 1918 from General Rawlinson; A copy of the Army Orders by General Sir H. S. Rawlinson Bart which lists his Bar to the Military Cross; Typed copies of letters written by him to include "My First Balloon" and "A Visit to the Trenches"' copied letter relating to the award of the Al Valore Militare, overall very good condition (Lot)For a biographical note please see Lot 908.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

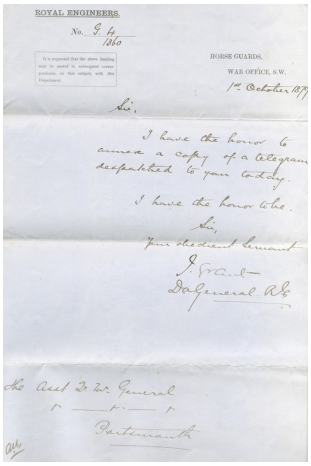
Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 910

A collection of assorted Great War Photographs relating to Major W. E. Molesworth, Royal Flying Corps, late Royal Munster Fusiliers, generally good condition overall an interesting archiveComprising a combination of larger size and lesser snaps to include 8 pages from a photograph album from 1911 - 1918 the owner having originally having lived at Hythe, Kent. To include a combination of civilian and military related photographs to include the Mayor of Hythe entertaining wounded soldiers at the Imperial Hotel along with other photographs from Rouen in 1915 and the Bevan Military Hospital at Sandgate, Kent, with several photographs from the 1930's and later. Together with a painting of a German biplane being shot down by a British aeroplane 22.9cm x 17.8cm,Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £100

Lot 911


ROYAL ENGINEERS

No. 9 4/1880

HORSE GUARDS,
WAR OFFICE, S.W.
1st October 1879

Sir,

I have the honor to
annex a copy of a telegram
despatched to your Custody

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant

J. Farrell
Dy General A.G.

The Asst Dir. Gen.
Portsmouth

Manuscript copy of a telegram, on Royal Engineers headed paper, sent by the Director General of the R.E. to the Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General at Portsmouth, announcing that "Major Chard [V.C.] is expected to arrive at Portsmouth on board Egypt this morning. Direct him to send his address immediately to Colonel Pickard, Balmoral, and inform him that the Queen intends to invite him to Balmoral soon after he arrives", 2 pages, folio, 1 October 1879, good very fineProvenance:Bonhams Chard Auction, Lot 72, December 2020, when sold by Order of the Descendants.V.C. London Gazette 2 May 1879:'For their gallant conduct at the defence of Rorke's Drift, on the occasion of the attack by the Zulus on the 22nd and 23rd January, 1879.Royal Engineers Lieutenant (now Captain and Brevet Major) J. R. M. Chard.2nd Battalion 24th Regiment Lieutenant (now Captain and Brevet Major) G. Bromhead.The Lieutenant-General commanding the troops reports that, had it not been for the fine example and excellent behaviour of these two Officers under the most trying circumstances, the defence of Rorke's Drift post would not have been conducted with that intelligence and tenacity which so essentially characterised it.The Lieutenant-General adds, that its success must, in a great degree, be attributable to the two young Officers who exercised the Chief Command on the occasion in question.'On his triumphant arrival back from South Africa at Spithead on 2 October 1879, John Chard V.C. was welcomed in person by the Duke of Cambridge with an invitation to an audience with Queen Victoria at Balmoral Castle. Just two weeks later, on 13 October he visited '...to recount the battle to the Queen, who had followed the progress of the Anglo-Zulu War with great interest' (Royal Collection Trust, website).A. F. Pickard, Private Secretary to The Queen, wrote on 14 October 1879:'Chard has been here and left this morning. He explained the Defence of Rorke's Drift to The Queen, Prince Leopold, the Grand Duke of Hesse, and Princess Beatrice in the Queen's Private Room, and did it all very clearly and modestly. After dinner he did likewise to us in the billiard room on the table, where store and hospital were books and boxes, and mealie bags and biscuit tins were billiard balls.'The following year Chard personally presented to The Queen, at her request, a written account on the Defence of Rorke's Drift, and her continued interest in him is testified by her sending to his funeral in 1897 a laurel wreath with the inscription "A mark of admiration and regard for a brave soldier from his sovereign".Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 912

Royal Flying Corps Communique No. 118 issued by Headquarters, R.F.C., 18 December 1917; 'Royal Air Force in the Field' certificate for Immediate Rewards, issued by H.Q., R.A.F., 3 September 1918, both pieces folded but otherwise very fineThe first item lists various events and actions carried out between 12 - 17 December 1917 including Honours and Awards.The second item lists D.S.O.s, Bar to the D.F.C. and D.F.C.s.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 913

Royal Dragoons Interest an assortment of items relating to Private G. Janes, 1st Royal Dragoons, comprising nine photographs taken during the Johannesburg Strike, some personally annotated on the reverse, a further postcard to Amy Goodgame (his future wife), particulars of marriage, and Royal Dragoons Christmas cards for 1912 and 1913 (Lot)George Janes entered the war in France on 8 October 1914 and is entitled to a 1914 Star and clasp 'Trio'. His medals were sent to 14 Crown Street, Harrow on the Hill.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 914

The miniature dress medals to Sir G. S. Beatson, Surgeon General and Honorary Physician to H.M. Queen Victoria The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, C.B., breast Badge in gold and enamel, fitted with wide suspension (28mm); India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu, fitted with silver brooch bar for wear, the second deeply toned, otherwise very fine or better (2)C.B. London Gazette 1879George Stewart Beatson was born on 22 May 1814, he graduated in arts and medicine from the University of Glasgow and earned an M.D. in 1836. In 1838, Beatson joined the Army Medical Department and served on the staff in Ceylon from 1839 to 1851. He was Surgeon to the 51st Foot in the Second Burmese war and was present on board the frigate Feroze in the action with and destruction of the stockades in the Rangoon River, and during the three days' operations ending in the capture of the Great Dragon Pagoda and was also present at the defence of Prome and the repulse of the night attack. He subsequently served as Principal Medical Officer at Koulali Hospital in Turkey during the Crimean War, where he rendered valuable services in the organisation of the hospitals at Smyrna.After serving as Deputy Inspector-General in the Ionian Islands and Madras, he became Surgeon-General in 1863, and was appointed Principal Medical Officer of European troops in India, an appointment which he held for the customary five years. For the next three years he was in medical charge of the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley; and in 1871 was appointed Principal Medical Officer in India for the second time.He was appointed a Companion of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath in 1869. Beatson died suddenly at Knollswood, Shimla on 7 June 1874.Contained in a vintage Davidson, Henderson & Sorley (Glasgow) jewellers card box.Please see Lot 859 for a medal awarded to his son.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 915

An unattributed C.M.G. group of five miniature dress medals The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, breast Badge, silver-gilt and enamel; 1914-15 Star; British War Medal 1914-20, silver, 4 unofficial clasps, North Sea 1915, North Sea 1916, Jutland, 31 May, 16., North Sea 1917; Victory Medal 1914-19, with M.I.D. oak leaves; Defence Medal 1939-45, silver, contemporarily mounted for wear on Spink & Son Ltd., 5 King St. S.W. brooch bar, good very fine (5)The recipient was almost certainly an officer in either the Royal Navy or Royal Marines during the Great War.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 916

Miniature Badge: Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., gold and enamel, 19mm, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£20 to £30

Lot 917

The mounted group of ten miniature dress medals attributed to Brigadier V. W. Barlow, D.S.O., O.B.E., 6th Parachute Regiment late Kings Shropshire Light InfantryDistinguished Service Order, G.V.I. R., silver-gilt and enamel, with Second Award Bar and integral top ribbon bar; Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military), silver-gilt; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star with 8th Army clasp; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf; Korea 1950-53, U.N. Korea 1950-54, mounted as worn, very fine and better (10)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 918

The mounted M.C. group of five miniature dress medals worn by Lieutenant D. W. Herd, Tank Corps, late Machine Gun Corps (Motors)Military Cross, G.V.R.; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medal with M.I.D. oak leaves; Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., mounted as worn, very fine (5)M.C. London Gazette 3 June 1919.M.I.D. London Gazette 1 January 1916.M.S.M. London Gazette 4 June 1917.David Wighton Herd was born at Dysart, Fife on 21 December 1884. He first served overseas in France on 8 December 1915 as No.76 with the Machine Gun Corps (Motors) and was both 'mentioned' as well as being awarded an M.S.M. to the unit. He was commissioned into the Tank Corps on 30 November 1917 and in turn was awarded a Military Cross in the King's birthday honours of June 1919. He died at Scarborough, Yorkshire on 30 September 1957.Sold together with his wrist watch by J. W. Benson, London. A 9ct gold cushion shape cased gentleman's wristwatch, with a signed jewelled lever movement, the enamelled dial (cracked) with Arabic numerals and subsidiary seconds, the strap part replaced but still with original section housed in J. W. Benson Ltd case of issue.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £500

Lot 919

Sold by Order of a Direct DescendantThe mounted group of seven miniature dress medals awarded to Major M. J. Smith, 9/14 Punjab RegimentMilitary Cross, G.VI.R., with Second Award Bar; 1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, S. E. Asia; U.N. Korea 1950-54, mounted as worn, in a presentation case by A. H. Baldwin & Sons, overall good very fine (7)For the recipient's full sized awards and a full biographical note see Lot: 664Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 920

(x) An unattributed M.C. mounted group of eight miniature dress medalsMilitary Cross, E.II.R.; 1939-45 Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal 1939-45; Canadian Voluntary Service Medal, with Overseas Service clasp; British War Medal 1939-45 with M.I.D. oak leaf; Coronation 1937, mounted as worn, toning and light contact wear, very fineSuffolk Regiment sweetheart brooch, by J.C. Vickery, Regent St. W., gold and enamel, hallmarked 15ct, extremely fine, in its leather case of issueSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 921

The pair of miniature dress medals worn by Lieutenant-Colonel A. D. C. Pond, 5th Bengal (Light) Infantry, who was 'mentioned' for the Wuntho operations and further served with the Burma Police and on plague duty in BombayIndia General Service 1854-95, 3 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Burma 1889-92, Burma 1887-9; India General Service 1895-1908, 2 clasps, Tirah 1897-98, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, clasps mounted as stated, mounted worn, good very fine (2)For his full-size awards and a biographical note, please see Lot 312. For his waist belt clasp, please see Lot 921.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 922

The mounted pair of miniature dress medals worn by Captain J. H. Moore, Royal Engineers, who took the 1937 Coronation Medal as a Westminster School Chorister in the Triforium of Westminster AbbeyGeneral Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus; Coronation 1937, mounted court-style as worn, good very fine and an unusual combination, together with his J. R. Gaunt cap Badge (2)For his full-size awards and a biographical note, please see Lot 600.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 923

(x) An assortment of miniature medalsWaterloo 1815; Army of India 1799-1826; Punjab 1848-49, on incorrect riband; Afghanistan 1878-80, 1 clasp, Kabul; India 1895-1908, with hallmarks but a cast copy; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902; Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906; Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Nyasaland 1915; India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37, all of modern manufacture, overall very fine and better (9)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 924

Five unattributed mounted groups of miniature dress medals1939-45 Star, British War and Victory Medals, Defence Medal 1939-45, War Medal 1939-45, Efficiency Medal, Territorial, G.VI.R.; 1939-45 Star, Defence and War Medals 1939-45, Efficiency Medal, Territorial, G.VI.R., Second Award Bar, Civil Defence Long Service Medal; 1939-45 Star, Atlantic Star, Burma Star, Italy Star, War Medal 1939-45; British War and Victory Medals, Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, E.II.R.; Jubilee 1935, Coronation 1937; British War and Victory Medals, M.I.D oak leaves, Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19, very fineThe Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, Badge, 20mm, silver-gilt and enamel, very fine (Lot)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 925

Miniature Badge; Indian Title Badge - Rao Bahadur, 18mm, silver-gilt, good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£20 to £30

Lot 926

The tragic and posthumous Australian Bravery Medal awarded to Mr A. N. Roberts, who died attempting to save the life of a young woman at Wangi Falls, near DarwinBravery Medal (Andrew Neil Roberts), sold together with a dress miniature, ribbon bar and lapel badge, good very fineBravery Medal, the citation states:'On 20 December 1990 Mr Roberts went to the rescue of a young woman in difficulty while swimming at Wangi Falls. Mr Roberts was a member of a small touring party visiting the Litchfield Park area and had called at Wangi Falls for a swim in the pool at the foot of the Falls. When two members of the party experienced problems in coping with the strong rotating current near the base of the main waterfall. Mr Roberts unhesitatingly responded to their calls for help by swimming to the young woman furthest from the bank. Although the woman had gone under when he reached her, Mr Roberts brought her to the surface and gave his diminishing strength to supporting her in the demanding conditions. Both Mr Roberts and the woman sank beneath the water before help could reach them.By his actions Mr Roberts displayed considerable bravery, thereby losing his life.'Andrew Neil Roberts was a native of Adelaide, South Australia. A local newspaper recounts the details of the tragedy:'When Andrew Roberts heard a drowning woman's cry for help under the Wangi Falls near Darwin, he rushed Young Adelaide man Andrew Roberts was a "typical Aussie boy" who would have instantly tried to help anyone in trouble, his father, Mr Peter Roberts, said yesterday.Andrew, 25, drowned on Monday trying to save a young Japanese tourist who got into difficulties in a rock pool under a waterfall at Wangi Falls in Litchfield Park, about 140km south of Darwin.Andrew entered the water to help the tourist and disappeared below the surface. A second Japanese tourist was dragged from the water and later died without regaining consciousness.The first woman in the tour group had got into difficulties below the pool's waterfall and her companion had screamed for help before she, too, was overcome by the swirling water.Mr Roberts, of Cashel Street, St. Marys, said last night Andrew had arrived in Darwin only last week, the first time he had set foot in Australia for almost two years.Andrew's father flew to Darwin yesterday morning to comfort his daughter, Suzanne, who watched her brother die, and to bring home his son's body.Mr Roberts said Andrew who had trained to be a jeweller, had wanted for some time to tour Europe and the United States and after the trip everything had been worked out for him to join the family business."He was to come into the printing game with me, doing wedding stationary." Mr Roberts said.'Sold together with original newspaper cutting, presentation booklet and citation.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£2,600 to £3,000

Lot 927

(x) The Australian National Medal awarded to Flight Sergeant K. M. Slattery, Royal Australian Air Force, who took part in the Maralinga Atomic TestsAustralia, National Medal (K.M. Slattery A1506), in its Royal Australian Mint case of issue, with riband bar and corresponding dress miniature, good very fineKevin Matthew Slattery was born at Townsville, Queensland on 21 March 1927 and enlisted with the Royal Australian Air Force at Brisbane on 1 May 1945. He was trained at 2 School of Technical Training, Canberra but discharged in September after the end of the Second World War. Re-enlisting in September 1946 he saw service in Indonesia and New Guinea before embarking for Malya on 12 April 1947 (General Service Medal and Clasp, Malaya).Advanced Flight Sergeant with No 7 Stores Depot on 11 January 1961 and two years later he joined the Maralinga Atomic Research Support Unit on 14 January 1963. At this stage the major tests had concluded however research was still being undertaken in several smaller tests referred to as the 'minor trails'. Slattery would likely have been working to support these as well as the clean-up efforts which were undertaken after research conducted at Maralinga uncovered the long term dangers of Nuclear Fallout.Leaving the next year he was posted to R.A.A.F. Laverton and later R.A.A.F. Amberley in 1968, he was discharged there in 1976; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 928

(x) Australia, Active Service Medal 1945-75, 1 clasp, East Timor (F 5803193 G.P. Tink), with riband bar and related miniature award, in case of issue together with another riband bar which includes the Australian Defence Medal, good very fine and unusual to a female recipientSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 929

(x) Australia, Australian Defence Medal (S124432 D.M. Lewis. IDI), with riband bar and related miniature award, in case of issue, very fine and betterAustralia, Australian Defence Medal (01021 J.R.N. Salthouse), with riband bar and related miniature award, in case of issue, very fine and betterDavid Mark Lewis was born at Sydney, New South Wales on 13 August 1960. Enlisting in the Royal Australian Navy at Sydney on 7 February 1978 he was discharged on 7 February 1990; sold together with copied research.John Roy Norman Salthouse was born on 10 October 1925 at Melbourne, Australia. He was an insurance officer when he enlisted in the Royal Australian Air Force as a Leading Aircraftsman 23 October 1943 and sent to flying school in Tasmania. He embarked for Canada under the Empire Air Training Scheme and qualified as a Pilot Officer on 29 March 1945 and posted to 42 Operational base unit at Port Moresby and later Bofu, Japan. He later transferred to the Royal Australian Navy as a naval pilot serving in Korea from 1951 to February 1952. He commanded 723 squadron from 18 February 1957, later qualifying as a Wessex helicopter pilot. He was discharged after an eventful career on 17 May 1968 and placed on the retired list on 9 October 1975. He is additionally entitled to the 1939-45 Star, Pacific Star, War Medal, Australia Service Medal, Korea and UN Korea medals. John died on 8 December 1986 at Frankston, Victoria; sold together with copied research.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 930

An unusual group of three awarded to Officer K. Ellison, South Australia PoliceNational Police Service Medal (Katherine Ellison); National Medal (Katherine Ellison); South Australia Police Medal, with twenty year bar, (K. Ellison), all three in their cases of issue with miniature medals and riband bars, sold together with a number of badges and pins, nearly extremely fine (3)Provenance:Purchased by the vendor directly from the recipient.Sold together with a collection of South Australia Police badges comprising:i)Police Cadet cap badge.ii)S.A. Police cap badge.iii)Two S.A. police cufflinks.iv)One South Australia Police Association badge and two lapel pins.v)S.A. Police badge numbered' 5183'.vi)Royal Life Saving Society Australia, Grey Medallion badge.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 931

Austria, Order of the Cross of Honour of Austrian Brotherhood, breast star, in silvered bronze and enamel ; Federal Cross of Merit, silver issue; Warrior League Medal for 50 years; Karl Troop Cross 1916; Austro-Hungary, Mobilisation Medal 1912-13; Austro-Hungary, 6 Year Service Medal; Honour Cross 1914-1918, without swords, the medals mounted as worn, very fine (7)Sold with a lapel stick pin for the first.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 932

A mounted group of European MedalsAustria, Bravery Medal, silvered bronze; Bravery Medal, bronze; Wound Medal 1918; 12 Year Long Service Cross; 1914-1918 Commemorative Medal with swords; Bulgaria, Order of Military Merit 1891, Silver Merit Cross without crown; Czechoslovakia, War Cross 1914-18 with Star, mounted as worn, very fine, the last with replacement riband (7)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 933

(x) Austria, Empire, Bravery Medal, Charles I issue, signed Kautsch, gilt, good very fine, in case of issueSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 934

Bahrain, Emirate, Bravery Medal (3), of varying styles, Gold Grade (2), one by Cleave, the other by Gaunt; Silver Grade, by Gaunt, all in their cases of issue; Ministry of Interior Medal of Devotion to Duty, 1st Class, in case of issue; Police Medal of Devotion to Duty (2), one in Spink case of issue; Bravery Medal, in its fitted case of issue, very fine (7)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 935

Belgium, Order of the Crown, 5th Class breast badge, in box of issue; Military Decoration, 2nd Class; Victory Medal 1914-18; Commemorative Medal 1914-18 with Crown. Bulgaria, Order of People's Freedom 1941-44, 2nd Class, with booklet to recipient France, Medaille Militaire (2) in boxes of issue; Victory Medal, 1914-18. Combattants Cross (2). Croix de Guerre 1914-1918, the riband fitted with a silver star and a bronze star. Order of the Academic Palms. Commemorative medal for Paris 1914-16. Italy, Republic, Order of Merit, Knight's breast Badge, bronze-gilt and enamel, in case of issue named John Baer, very fine (14)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 936

Belgium: A mounted group of fourOrder of the Crown, Officer's 4th Class breast Badge, gilt and enamel; Order of Leopold, Knight's 5th Class breast Badge with swords, silver and enamel; Order of Leopold II, Knight's 5th Class breast Badge, silver and enamel; Golden Palms of the Order of the Crown, all mounted on brass rod for wear, light enamel damage to the first three, otherwise very fine (4)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 937

(x) Brazil, Empire, Order of the Rose, Commander's breast Star, 55mm, silver-gilt, gold and enamel, one enamel rose missing, some roses and a couple white rays slightly loose, otherwise very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 938

(x) Brazil, Empire, Order of the Southern Cross, breast Star, 74mm including crown suspension x 60mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, loop for neck wear neatly added to reverse of crown, a little enamel chipping and loss, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£800 to £1,200

Lot 939

(x) Bulgaria, Kingdom, Order of Civil Merit, Grand Cross Badge, 110mm including crown suspension x 75mm, gilt and enamel, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£280 to £320

Lot 940

(x) Bulgaria, Kingdom, Order of Civil Merit, Commander's neck Badge, 85mm including crown suspension x 53mm, gilt and enamel, slight enamel discolouration to one arm, minor enamel loss to crown, otherwise very fine, on full neck riband as wornSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 941

(x) Husband and Wife CollectionFour: Master Corporal J. E.Y. Bedard, Airborne Service Commando, Canadian ForcesCanada, Special Service Medal, 1 clasp, NATO + OTAN, unnamed; Canadian Peacekeeping Service Medal, unnamed as issued; U.N. Medal, on UNFICYP riband; Canadian Forces Decoration, E.II.R., (M Cpl J E Y Bedard), nearly extremely fine (4)Canadian Forces Decoration, E.II.R., (M Cpl R.A. Bedard), nearly extremely fineJoseph Eucher Yvon Bedard was born on 30 June 1948 at Quebec, Canada. Enlisting in the Canadian Forces on 15 January 1970 he was posted to the Airborne Service Commando at Petawawa on 31 July 1973. Advanced to Corporal the following month, he served in Cyprus with the Airborne Regiment from July to December 1974 followed by a posting to Germany during which he was promoted to Master Corporal on 16 May 1977. He died in service at Edmonton base hospital from cancer. His military qualifications included the Winter warfare course, parachutist course, combat small arms and base defence force duties; sold together with copied research, a parachute badge and his parachute qualification wings.Rose Bedard the wife of Joseph Eucher Yvon Bedard whose medal appears above.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 942

(x) Chile, Republic, Order of Merit, Grand Cross sash Badge, 5.3cm including condor suspension x 4.1cm, gilt and enamel, with short section of sash riband for display purposes, very fineFrance, Colonial, Benin, Order of the Black Star, First Class breast Star, in silver and enamel, 8.5cm x 8.6cm, hallmark and French maker's marks to the pin, a couple of the outer rays slightly bent, otherwise toned good very fineSpain, Kingdom, Order of Isabella the Catholic, 3rd Class neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamel, in Celada of Madrid case of issue, some light enamel damage to the limbs, otherwise lightly toned very fine (3)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 943

China, Republic, Defence of Hankow 1938 'Fatman Dollar', the coin itself impressed 'Hankow 1938', pierced with dual ring suspension, nearly very fineAs per the image held by the Imperial War Museum (IWM Q 93332):'Sir George Moss KBE (HBM Consul-General, Hankow) presents General Yen Silver Chinese Dollar Medals (engraved Hankow 1938) as appreciation of the British Concession for the assistance rendered by the Royal Navy during the Defence of Hankow. The officer receiving his medal is probably Lieutenant Commander E Neville (CO of GNAT). Behind are Mr Markham (Manager of Arnold's Trading Co.), Rear Admiral Holt (SNO YANGTSE), Paymaster Commander Phrophit and Captain Saunders.'Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£600 to £800

Lot 944

(x) Denmark, Kingdom, Order of Dannebrog, breast Badge, Christian IX (1863-1906), 58mm including crown suspension x 28mm, gold and enamel, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 945

(x) Denmark, Kingdom, Order of the Dannebrog, breast Badge, by A. Michelsen, Copenhagen, 76mm x 59mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, maker's hallmark to reverse, double-pronged retaining pin, good very fine, in its fitted red leather case of issueSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 946

(x) Finland, Republic, Order of the Lion, Grand Commander's set of Insignia, by A. Tillander, comprising neck Badge, 50mm, silver-gilt and enamel, silver marks and maker's initials to loop; breast Star, 80mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, hallmarks 'B7' for 1955 and purity marks, good very fine (2)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 947

(x) France, First Empire, Legion of Honour, Type I breast Badge, 36mm, silver, gold centre and enamel, silver mark to ring, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£600 to £800

Lot 948

(x) France, Republic, Legion of Honour, July Monarchy, breast Badge, 60mm including crown suspension x 42mm, gold and enamel, enamel cracking overall, very fine, in fitted A. Bacqueville, Paris case of issueSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 949

(x) France, July Monarchy, Legion of Honour, Officer's breast Badge, with rosette upon riband, 60mm including crown suspension x 42mm, gold and enamel, with gold purity mark to reverse tassel, enamel repairs to ray tips, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

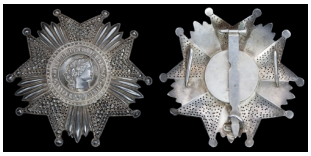
Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 950

France, Third Republic, Legion of Honour, Officer's breast Badge, gold, silver-gilt and enamel, 57mm including ball suspension x 39mm, very light enamel damage to wreath, otherwise very fineFrance, Third Republic, Legion of Honour, Knight's breast Badge, silver and enamel, 60mm including ball suspension x 42mm, enamel damage with some repairs, otherwise very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 951



(x) France, Republic, Legion of Honour, breast Star, 90mm, silver, silver mark to retaining pin, retaining pin replaced, catch bent, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 952

(x) France, Empire, Order of the Reunion, 60mm including crown suspension x 38mm, gold, silver-gilt and enamel, enamel chipping and wear, very fineA slightly later wearing/tailor's copy - sold as viewed and not subject to return.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 953

(x) FRENCH MEDALS FROM THE COLLECTION OF THE LATE STAFF-SERGEANT RAYMOND TREMBATH, NEW ZEALAND ARMY & FRENCH FOREIGN LEGION (Lots 953-1022)France, Republic (6), Order of Agricultural Merit; yellow and white metal with enamel; Medal of the Industrial Society of the East, with laurel leaf badge on riband, marked silver, housed in card box; Medal of Honour of Labour, rosette on riband, with hallmarks; Medal of Honour for Physical Education and Sports; Medal of the Paris Hairdressing School; Renaissance Francaise Medal, marked bronze, some scratches to Merit Order enamel, otherwise generally very fine overall (6)An online source states:'Ray Trembath was born in 1955 and joined the New Zealand Army in 1972 as an Infantry soldier, serving in Singapore. His platoon commander was a young Jerry Matapare – later New Zealand CDF and Governor General of New Zealand. They remained friends and once when Jerry was Governor General he excused himself from the officials he was with as he had spied Sergeant Trembath and went off for a chat. He left the army in 1986 and travelled to the US, which he rode across on a push bike. He travelled to South Africa where he attempted to enlist in 32 Batt which was not possible due to his New Zealand citizenship.He then made his way to France where he joined the French Foreign Legion with whom he served from 1989 to 1994. He qualified as a sniper parachutist, soon finding the action he sought in Rwanda, Somalia and Djibouti and Chad. When he was done he rode his motorbike home to New Zealand through Africa.He was interviewed many times by media about his service, life and travels. Once saying “When you've got a whole lot of bullets coming into your position it's quite exhilarating. It's alright shooting targets, rabbits and deer, but when the targets, rabbit and deer shoot back it's even more fun.” The “fun” was not without consequence, with his unit suffering casualties, but he said nonchalantly that was part of the job. A chat with Trem was an experience and you ran the probability of hearing a great deal more about his exploits than you needed or wanted to know.Having an interest in surveying he undertook casual work on some of the projects in Auckland but his true passion was the military and he served in both our Regular and Territorial Forces.In 1999, he walked the length of the country, stopping an artillery live firing exercise at Waiouru when he walked through the training area. In 2000, hearing we were sending troops overseas, he enlisted in New Zealand’s territorial forces and was deployed to East Timor – one of a handful of New Zealanders there with previous combat experience despite his low rank. He later served in the Solomon Islands (where his father had served during the Second World War), Timor Leste and the Sinai -his favourite deployment, before retiring as a Staff Sergeant in 2015.At about the same time he developed prostate cancer, suffering greatly but bravely until his death in 2022. Trem was a character and a legend in both the New Zealand Army and the French Foreign Legion.'Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 954

(x) France, Republic, Medaille Militaire, Type II double faced suspension (2), silver and enamel, one with silver hallmark, one severely worn and lacking reverse enamel, good fine, the other with light contact marks and lacking some reverse enamel, otherwise very fine, scarce type (2) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 955

(x) France, Republic, Medaille Militaire, Type III uniface suspension (4), silver, silver-gilt and enamel, with silver hallmarks; together with a miniature medal, 29mm including suspension x 16mm, of very good quality, toning throughout, some minor enamel scratches and chips, otherwise very fine overall (5)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 956

(x) France, Republic, Medaille Militaire, Type III uniface suspension (4), silver, silver-gilt and enamel, with silver hallmarks (3); yellow and white metal with enamel, of recent manufacture, older examples toned and with some enamel loss, otherwise very fine overall (4)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 957

(x) France, Republic, National Marine Medal of Honour, stamped 'Georges Lemaire', reverse engraved 'Soulary Louis Antoine, 1902', with silver mark, suspension completely removed, very fine and rare, housed in card boxThe obverse design is dominated by the personification of France wearing a winged helmet, and the breastplate of her armour features an anchor. The reverse features a central trophy of arms which is engraved with the date and name of the recipient, which is flanked by the text 'Marine Nationale, Honneur Travail Devouement' along the rim.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£20 to £40

Lot 958

(x) France, Republic, Commercial Marine Medal of Honour (2), 1st Type, marked silver, reverses engraved 'Queyron Blaise Matelot, 1905'; 'Le Fur. J.M. Matelot, 1908', very fine (2)Together with short lengths of spare ribandSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 959

(x) France, Republic, Cross of Military Valour, with star on riband, bronze; Medal of Military Valour, with star and palme on riband, bronze; Cross of Military Merit, very fine (3)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £60

Lot 960

(x) France, Second Empire, Italy Campaign Medal 1859 (2), silver with hallmarks, one privately engraved on reverse '27e St. Raymond', toned, light contact wear, very fine (2)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 961

(x) France, Republic, Franco-Prussian War Commemorative Medal 1870-71 (4), no clasp (2); 1 clasp, Engage Volontaire (2), all marked bronze, contact wear, very fine overall (4) Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 962

(x) France, Republic, Cross of the French Society for the Aid of Wounded Military 1870-71; Army Veterans Decoration 1870-71, with 1870-1871 clasp; Commemorative Medal of the Siege of Belfort 1870-71, very fine (3)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 963

(x) France, Republic, Madagascar Medal 1883-86, First Expedition, silver; Madagascar Medal 1895, Second Expedition, with additional 1895 clasp, stamped silver; Morocco Medal 1901, 2 clasps, Oudja, Maroc, very fine (3)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 964

(x) France, Republic (3), Tonkin Medal 1885, marked 'Daniel Dupuis'; China Medal 1900-01, 1 clasp, 1900 Chine 1901 clasp, with silver marks (2), contact wear, very fine (3)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 965

(x) France, Republic (5), Combatant's Cross (2), one with suspension loop removed; Marne Medal; Verdun Medal, Type II; Medal of the Societe Francaise de Secours aux Blesses Militaires, one Cross severely toned, otherwise overall very fine (5)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 966

(x) France, Republic, Volunteer Combatant's Cross (8), 1914-18 issue (2); 1939-45 issue (2), no clasp; 1 clasp, 1939-1945; post Second World War issue (4), no clasp (3), 1 clasp, Coree, very fine overall (8)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 967

(x) France, Republic, Orient Campaign Medal 1915-18, stamped 'bronze'; Syria-Cilicia Commemorative Medal 1918-26, 1 clasp, Levant (2), one stamped 'bronze'; Middle East Operations Medal 1956, 1 clasp, Moyen Orient, the last with light contact marks, otherwise overall very fine (4)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 968

(x) France, Republic, Commemorative Medal 1914-18 (5), no clasp (2), one unofficial type marked 'Charles'; 1 clasp, Engage Volontaire (2); 1 clasp, 1914-1918; together with three miniature medals, one with Engage Volontaire clasp, some polished, about very fine and mostly very fine (5)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 969

(x) France, Republic (7), Order of Liberation; Italian Campaign Medal 1943-44, 1 clasp, Italie, marked bronze; Rhine Danube Commemorative Medal 1944-45, with badge on riband; Medal for Deportation and Internment for Acts of Resistance; Refractory Medal; Medal of Recognition of the Nation 1939-45; Cross of European Confederation of Former Combatants, lacking all enamel; Ethiopia, Empire, Star of Victory 1941, mounted for wear by Mappin & Webb, European Cross lacking enamel, otherwise overall very fine and better (8)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 970

(x) France, Republic, War Cross 1939-45 (4), small 1939 reverse, with palme and two stars on riband; large 1939 reverse (2); blank reverse, one severely worn and polished, tips bent, about fine, the rest about very fine to very fine (4)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 971

(x) France, Republic, 1939-45 War Medal (7), no clasp (3), 1 clasp (3), Autriche; Extreme Orient; U.R.S.S.; 2 clasps, Mediterranee, Altantique, very fine (7)The 'Autriche' clasp was not officially issued and was thus made privately.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 972

(x) France, Republic, 1939-45 War Medal (7), 2 clasps (6), Allemagne, Liberation; Defense Passive, Liberation; Defense Passive, 1941; Liberation, Afrique; 1942, 1943; 1944, 1945; 3 clasps, Mer du Nord, Atlantique, Manche, very fine (7)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 973

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) France, Vichy Government (3), Combattants Cross, Type II, marked bronze, scarce; War Cross 1939-45 (2), each with '1939-40' reverse, one with star on riband; together with Republic, Cross for Exterieur Operations, overall very fine (4)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 974

(x) France, Republic (5), Wound Medal (2), combat type, gilt and enamel; Vietnam Campaign Medal (3), 1 clasp, 1949-54; 2 clasps (2), 1966-, 1960-; 1966-, 1965-, gilt metal and paint; Vietnam, Republic, Gallantry Cross, loss of enamel to ray of one Wound Medal star, some paint loss to Vietnam Campaign medals, otherwise generally very fine (6)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 975

(x) France, Republic, Indochina Campaign Medal (5), official issue (3), one with Arromanches badge to riband; local Vietnamese type (2), no clasp; 2 clasps, Indochine, red enamel star wound clasp, local types of a more crude manufacture, otherwise very fine (5)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 976

(x) France, Republic, North Africa Operations Commemorative Medal (5), 1 clasp (2), Algerie; Mauritanie; 2 clasps (3), Algerie, Mauritanie; Tunisie, Algerie; Tunisie, Algerie, all stamped 'bronze'; North Africa Medal (2), no clasp; 1 clasp, Afrique du Nord, very fine overall (5)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 977

(x) France, Republic, Dahomey Medal, contact wear, about very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 978

(x) France, Republic, Patrie et Honneur Medal (4), no clasp (2), 1 clasp, Engage Volontaire (2), all but one with blank reverse, two with bronze marks, overall very fine (4)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 979

(x) France, Republic, National Defence Medal (4), First (gold) Grade, no clasp, with silver hallmark (1); Second (silver) Grade, no clasp (2); 1 clasp, Gendarmerie Nationale, very fine overall (4) Together with small scraps of Second Grade riband.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 980

(x) France, Republic, National Defence Medal, Third (bronze) Grade (6), 1 clasp (4), Artillerie; Fusiliers Commandos de L'Air; Materiel; Transmissions; 2 clasps (2), Aviation Legere, Service de Sante; Legion Etrangere, Missions d'Assistance Exterieure, this stamped 'bronze', generally very fine overall (6)Together with some small scraps of riband and an additional 'Genie' clasp.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 981

(x) France, Republic, National Defence Medal, Third (bronze) Grade (6), no clasp (4); 1 clasp (2), Ex-Yougoslavie; Train, generally very fine overall (6)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 982

(x) France, Republic, National Defence Medal, 3rd (bronze) Grade, 14 clasps, Fusiliers Commandos de L'Air, Force Aerienne de Combat, Aeronautique Navale, Force Aerienne Tactique, Batiments de Combat, Troupes de Marine, Fusiliers Marins, Plongeurs Demineurs, Forces Francaises en Allemagne, Arme Blindee, F.F.S.A., Infanterie, Gendarmerie Nationale, Engage Volontaire, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£20 to £30

Lot 983

(x) France, Republic (4), Military Volunteers Cross, bronze grade (2); Medal of the National Federation of Reserve Non-Commissioned Officers (2), no clasp; Servir clasp with rosette upon riband, both marked bronze, overall very fine (4)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 984

(x) France, Republic, Commemorative Medal (3), no clasp, both marked 'STG' (2), 7 clasps, Jordanie, Timor-Oriental, Beryx, Haiti, Ex-Yougoslavie, Asie di Sud-Est, Afghanistan, very fine (3)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 985

(x) France, Republic (6), Medal for the Military Protection of the Territory (3), no clasp; 1 clasp (2), Sentinelle; Trident; NATO Medal, Ex-Yougoslavie; UN Peacekeeping Medal (2), on UNOSOM I riband; on UNPROFOR riband with Sarajevo clasp, very fine (6)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 986

(x) France, Republic (9), Medal of Honour for Police Service (2); Medal of Honour for Fire Service (3), 1st Class; 2nd Class; 3rd Class; Union of Firefighters Medal; Medal of Honour for Railroad Service (3), Type I, with train badge on riband, reverse engraved 'Constantin Jean, 1918', marked silver; Type II, reverse engraved 'G. Dureux, 1942'; Type III, reverse engraved ''A. Klein, 1960', some polished with contact wear, about very fine to mostly very fine (9)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 987

(x) The French National Defence Medal awarded to Raymond TrembathFrance, Republic, National Defence Medal, 2 clasps, Troupes Aeroportees, Legion Etrangere, (177520 Leg. R.J. Trembath 2. Rep.), impressed naming, with silver hallmark, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 988

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal (4), one with rare blank reverse, one stamped 'Georges Lemaire', one with silver marks, generally very fine overall (4)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 989

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal (5), all stamped 'Georges Lemaire', two marked silver, one with suspension removed and privately replaced for wear on pin, one polished, otherwise generally very fne overall (5)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 990

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal (5), each marked 'bronze', about very fine and better (5)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 991

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal (5), one marked 'metal', some polished and with contact marks, about very fine to very fine (5)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 992

IMAGE PENDING

SPINK
WHERE HISTORY IS VALUED

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal (5), a couple about very fine, generally very fine (5)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 993

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal (6), generally very fine overall (6)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 994

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal (6), very fine overall (6)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 995

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal (6), some with contact marks, about very fine and better (6)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 996

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal (8), one marked 'metal', good fine, about very fine, mostly very fine (8)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 997

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 1 clasp (3), Maroc (2); Maroc 1925, with silver hallmark (1), one with heavy contact wear, otherwise very fine (3)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 998

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 1 clasp (4), Extreme Orient (2); Cochinchine, with silver marks to medal, suspension and clasp; Laos et Mekong, marked silver, each stamped 'Georges Lemaire', one with contact wear, about very fine and very fine (4)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 999

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 1 clasp (4), Tonkin, three stamped 'Georges Lemaire', two with silver marks, some with heavy contact wear, about very fine to good very fine (4)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 1000

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 1 clasp (4), Afrique Francaise Libre; Liban; Republique du Congo; Sahara, generally very fine overall (4)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 1001

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal (4), 1 clasp, Madagascar; 1 clasp, Republique de Cote d'Ivoire; 2 clasps, Republique de Cote d'Ivoire, Sahel; 3 clasps, Nossi-Be, Madagascar, Asie, fine, about very fine, and better (4)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 1002

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal (4), 1 clasp (2), Indochine, one with Vichy baton badge on riband; 2 clasps (2), Algerie, Extreme Orient; Erythree, Libye, generally very fine (4)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 1003

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 1 clasp, Extreme Orient (4), generally about very fine and very fine overall (4)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 1004

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 1 clasp (4), Extreme Orient, one housed in card box, generally about very fine and very fine overall (4)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 1005

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 1 clasp (5), Tunisie, both with silver marks (2); Algerie; Mauritanie, silver marks; Sahara, silver marks, all but one stamped 'Georges Lemaire', some with contact wear, about very fine to very fine (5)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 1006

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 1 clasp (5), Madagascar, two with silver marks (3); Guyane, silver marks; Iles de la Societe, silver marks, all stamped 'Georges Lemaire', one polished with contact wear, about very fine, otherwise overall very fine (5)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 1007

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 1 clasp (5), Maroc, both with silver marks (2); Maroc 1925; Maroc 1925-26; Maroc 1926, each stamped 'Georges Lemaire', generally very fine overall (5)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 1008

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 1 clasp (5), Somalie (2); Tchad (3), very fine overall (5)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 1009

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 1 clasp (5), Extreme Orient, generally very fine overall (5)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 1010

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 1 clasp (6), Afrique Equatoriale Francaise; Afrique Occidentale Francaise; Congo; Cote D'Ivoire; Cote D'Or; Senegal et Soudan, all stamped 'Georges Lemaire', all with silver marks, some with contact wear, about very fine to very fine (6)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 1011

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 2 clasps (3), Ethiopie, Bir Hacheim 1942; Libye, Erythree; Tunisie 1942-43, Fezzan, one with some edge wear, otherwise generally very fine (3)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 1012

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 2 clasps (3); Algerie, Tonkin, with silver marks; Tonkin, Algerie, with silver marks; Extreme-Orient, Algerie, all stamped 'Georges Lemaire', one with edge knocks, otherwise very fine overall (3)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 1013

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 2 clasps (3), Abomey, Dahomey, marked silver; Extreme Orient, Indo-Chine; Tunisie 42-43, Libye, all stamped 'Georges Lemaire', generally very fine overall (3)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 1014

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 2 clasps (3), Afrique Occidentale Francaise, Senegal et Soudan; Comores, Tonkin; Maroc, Sahara, all stamped 'Georges Lemaire', all marked silver, contact wear, about very fine to very fine (3)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 1015

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 2 clasps (4), Algerie, Sahara; Sahara, Algerie; Algerie, Senegal et Soudan; Madagascar, Algerie, all stamped 'Georges Lemaire', all with silver marks, some with contact wear, otherwise generally very fine overall (4)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 1016

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 2 clasps (4), Algerie, Tunisie (2); Afrique Equatoriale Francaise, Algerie; Afrique Occidentale Francaise, Algerie, all stamped 'Georges Lemaire', each with silver marks, some polished and with contact wear, edge wear, about very fine to very fine (4)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 1017

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 3 clasps (3), Afrique Francaise Libre, Afrique, Extreme Orient; Erythree, Libye, Afrique Francaise Libre; Tripoli, Bir Hakeim, Afrique, all stamped 'Georges Lemaire', light contact wear and some scratches, otherwise overall very fine (3)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 1018

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 3 clasps (3), Afrique Occidentale Francaise, Maroc, Afrique Equatoriale Francaise, stamped 'Georges Lemaire', with silver marks; Koufra, Bir Hacheim 1942, Erythree; Koufra, Tripolitaine, 1940-Cote des Somalis-1941, oriental type clasps, stamped 'Georges Lemaire', the first two with contact wear, about very fine to very fine, the last good very fine (3)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 1019

(x) France, Republic, Colonial Medal, 3 clasps (3), Afrique Occidentale Francaise, Adrar, Algerie, marked silver; Algerie, Syrie, Fezzan, marked silver; Extreme Orient, Tunisie, Algerie, all stamped 'Georges Lemaire', some with contact wear, about very fine to very fine (3)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 1020

(x) France, Republic, A collection of clasps to the Colonial Medal, includes roughly 80 assorted clasps from various missions, generally very fineTogether with some short lengths of riband and four Colonial Medal riband bars.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 1021

(x) A group of four mounted French medalsFrance, Republic, National Defence Medal, 2nd (silver) Grade, 1 clasp, Legion Etrangere; Medal of National Recognition, 1 clasp, Operations Exterieures; Commemorative Medal, 1 clasp, Ex-Yougoslavie; UN Peacekeeping Medal on UNPROFOR riband, mounted together for wear, sold together with matching riband bar and a further three unrelated French riband bars, very fine (4)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 1022

(x) A mounted group of eleven French medalsFrance, Republic, Military Medal, Type III uniface suspension, with hallmarks; Cross of Military Valour, with star on riband, marked bronze; Combatants Cross, marked bronze; Colonial Medal, 3 clasps, Tchad, Rwanda, Moyen-Orient; National Defense Medal, 1st (gold) Grade, 3 clasps, Missions d'Operations Exterieures, Troupes Aeroportees, Legion Etrangere; Commemorative Medal, 1 clasp, Ex-Yougoslavie; Medal of the Nation's Gratitude; NATO Medal; Saudi Arabia, Kingdom, Liberation of Kuwait Medal; Kuwait, Emirate, Kuwait Liberation Medal, UN Peacekeeping Medal on UNPROFOR riband, mounted together for wear, overall very fine (11)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 1023

(x) Germany, Anhalt, Order of Albert the Bear, sash/neck Badge, 40mm, gilt and silver-gilt, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 1024

(x) Germany, Bavaria, Royal Merit Order of St. Michael, breast Badge, 60mm including crown suspension x 35mm, silver and enamel, good very fine, in fitted case of issue by Weiss & Co., MunichSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 1025

(x) Germany, Prussia, Order of the Red Eagle, breast Badge, 38mm, silver and enamel obverse centre, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 1026

(x) Germany, Prussia, Teutonic Cross, 60mm x 53mm, silver and enamel, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 1027

Germany, Imperial, Prussia Koniggratz Cross 1866; War Commemorative Medal 1870-71; Kaiser Wilhelm Centenary Medal 1897, mounted as worn, very fine (3)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £100

Lot 1028

Germany: Three to Wilhelm Schwerkholt, Infantry Regiment (Hamburg) Nr. 240Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class; Lübeck Hanseatic Cross 1914; Honour Cross 1914-1918, with swords, mounted as worn, very fine (3)Wilhelm Schwerkholt joined as a 17-year-old volunteer on 31 August 1914, he fought on the Western Front and was taken POW on 29 September 1916 until his release on 9 November 1919. He was entitled to a disability pension and there is an exemption certificate from the Military dated 5 April 1943 on grounds of disability.Sold with a quantity of original certificates and documentation together with the Soldbuch of Grenadier Hingant (?) Schwerkholt (father?), born 9 July 1865, who appears to have served in the 7th Company, 1st Prussian Guards Regiment.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 1029

Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914; Oldenburg: Friedrich August Cross 1914-1918, 2nd Class on Combatants riband, late war version in zinc alloy, mounted as worn, very fine (2)Attributed to Gerhard Blohm who enlisted in January 1914 and saw service with the 136 Infantry Regiment.Sold with various certificates and paperwork.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 1030

Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class (2), one suspension ring marked 'KO', the other plain the first very fine, the second with light rust to both sides (2)One attributed Gustaw Emil Laube was born on 17 December 1882 and was conscripted on 14 October 1904, he served on the Eastern Front between 17 August-15 October 1914, ten Landsturm in Cottbus and Posen (from September 1916), Western Front with 336 Regiment 17 December 1917-end of War then returned to Germany for discharge 13 April 1920.Sold with his Soldbuch, Militarpass and Musketry record and photograph of recipient wearing Iron Cross in a group of middle-aged men of the Landsturm or 336 Regiment.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £100

Lot 1031

(x) Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914 (2), silver with iron centres, both with marks to loops, good very fine (2)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 1032

Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class; Mecklenburg-Schwerin Military Merit Cross 1914; Honour Cross 1914-1918, with swords, mounted as worn, very fineGermany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class; Lippe-Detmold War Merit Cross 1914; Honour Cross 1914-1918, with swords, mounted as worn, very fine Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class; Lübeck Hanseatic Cross 1914; Honour Cross 1914-1918, with swords, very fineGermany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class; Brunswick War Merit Cross 1914; Honour Cross 1914-1918, with swords, mounted as worn, very fineGermany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class; Lübeck Hanseatic Cross 1914; Honour Cross 1914-1918, with swords, mounted as worn, very fineGermany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class; Württemberg, Silver Military Merit Medal 1892-1918; Württemberg, Long Service Decoration 3rd Class for 9 Years' Service, 1917-1921 issue, mounted as worn very fine Germany Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class; Honour Cross 1914-18 with swords; Austria, Commemorative Medal 1914-1918 with swords; Austro-Hungary, Commemorative Medal 1914-1918, mounted as worn, very fineGermany Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class; Hesse, Bravery Medal in silver; Honour Cross 1914-18 with swords, mounted as worn, very fine (Lot)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 1033

Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, First Class, some light paint loss, otherwise very fineGermany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class; Saxony, Bravery medal in bronze with swords; Honour Cross 1914-1918, with swords, mounted as worn, the second with resoldered suspension otherwise very fineGermany Pair: Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class with non combatants riband; Honour Cross 1914-18, without swords lightly polished, mounted as worn. Pair: Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class; Honour Cross 1914-18, with swords, both pairs mounted as worn, very fine overallGermany, Three: Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class; Honour Cross, 1914-18, with swords; War Veterans Commemorative Medal 1914-18. Pair: Oldenburg, Friedrich August Cross 1914-1918, 2nd Class on Combatants ribbon, late war version in zinc alloy; Long service Cross for 15 Years Service. Wound Badge, WW1 period black grade. Prussia,12 Year Long Service Medal. Button lapel badge, both groups mounted as worn, very fineGermany, Bavaria, Military Cross with Swords, 3rd Class, in box of issue; Commemorative Medal 1914-1918; Honour Cross with Swords. Honour Cross 1914-1918 with Swords (2) with certificates to recipients extremely fine (Lot)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 1034

Sold by Order of a Direct DescendantThe King George II of Greece table medal framed and gifted to his great love, J. Brittain-Jones, the uncrowned 'Queen of Greece'Greece, Kingdom, George II of Greece Table Medal, framed for display, good very fineA few words from our vendor:'Joyce was my maternal grandmother. She was a calm, generous, attentive and caring person. I enjoyed her visits to me at school, arriving in her Ford Popular when she would take me out for tea. I spent many school holidays at her home. Joyce's relationship with George was a profoundly loving one until his unexpected death in 1947 when he was waiting for her to join him in Greece. They experienced turbulent times together due to George's duties and obligations to his country as the Greek monarch. They were steadfast in their love and commitment to each other even though they did not marry. I am sure that Joyce's quiet, unfussy and calm demeanour coupled with her commitment to George provided the support and stability he needed. In recognition of her importance to him, he awarded her the honour of this Order. 'Emerald Joyce Henrietta Brittain Jones (née Wallach) was born in Allahabad, Utter Pradesh, India. Her father, William Wallach, was a Barrister in India. On 19 January 1924, she married Captain Jack Brittain Jones (1899-1975) of the Black Watch, at a society wedding at Middle Temple Church in London. In 1927, the couple had a daughter, Pauleen Victoria. By 1931, Jack and his family were living in India where Jack was Aide-de-Camp to Lord Willingdon, Viceroy of India.In 1931, George II of Greece (1890-1947) visited India where he met Jack and Joyce. From 1934, the correspondence from Joyce to George is loving and affectionate, clearly indicating that a deep and meaningful personal relationship had developed between them. In 1935, George II was divorced by his estranged wife, Princess Elisabeth of Romania (1894-1956), who cited desertion. Joyce and Jack also divorced in 1935, citing Jack's adultery.George II had become King of Greece in 1922, but in 1924 Greece declared itself a Republic and the monarchy was abolished. Eventually the Greek monarchy was restored in 1935, with George returned as King. Joyce and the King then began to lead a very private life together in Greece, often at the Tatoi Palace, the Royal family's summer residence situated thirty miles from Athens, where George was able to indulge his love of farming. Joyce reportedly knitted, read and sat quietly. She was well-liked by George's sister-in-law, Katherine, and regarded as one of the family.It is reported that Joyce refused to marry George II because she believed that a morganatic marriage, like that of Edward VIII and Mrs Simpson (also divorced), would be damaging to George's position as monarch.In 1941, Germany occupied Greece and George fled to Crete, facing many dangers including his potential capture. A British destroyer transported him into exile in Cairo, Egypt. Later in 1943, Joyce accompanied George to the United States of America as his quiet and inconspicuous companion. Joyce also accompanied George on a visit to South Africa. They had then moved to London, where Joyce engaged in war work as a Fire Warden. Joyce was a particular friend of Princess Marina, Duchess of Kent who was a Greek Princess by birth and a British Princess by marriage to Prince George, Duke of Kent.In 1946, a referendum restored the monarchy, and George II again returned to Greece as King. He desperately wanted Joyce to accompany him to Greece and put pressure on the British Government to permit her to join him. However, the Government was concerned to avoid political difficulties in Greece and refused permission. Princess Katherine suggested that Joyce could live in Greece as her lady in waiting. Sadly, whilst waiting for a resolution and missing each other, George II died of a heart attack in his office in the Royal Palace in Athens and was buried at Tatoi Palace.Her Order of St Olga & St Sophia was sold in these rooms in April 2025.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 1035

The Greek Order of George I awarded to Inspector J. Sandercock, Metropolitan Police, a skilled counter-espionage operator in Special Branch who arrested Roger CasementGreece, Kingdom, Cross of the Order of George I, breast Badge, silver and enamel, with Bestowal Document made out to Inspector J. Sandercock, very fine, the Document rather fragileJoseph Sandercock was born in 1874 and joined the Metropolitan Police on warrant number 80806 on 18 November 1895. He famously tracked and arrested Roger Casement, who clearly appreciated his work:'...From the time you took me in custody at Euston on Easter Sunday and again took me to the Tower on Easter Tuesday you showed me the best side of an Englishman's character - his native good heart. Whatever you may think of my attitude towards your Government and the Realm I would only ask you to keep one thing, in that good heart of yours - and that is that a man may fight a country and its policy and yet not hate any individual of that Country...[I thank you for your] unfailing courtesy, manliness and kindness.'Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 1036

(x) Honduras, Republic, Order of Santa Rosa and of Civilisation, Grand Cross breast Star, by Halley, Palais Royal, Paris, 83mm, silver, gold and enamel, maker's cartouche to reverse, one ray bent with crack, good very fine and scarceSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 1037

Royal Hong Kong Police Commemorative 1914-1997, by Spink, London, extremely fine, in fitted case with corresponding miniature awardSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 1038

(x) Iceland, Republic, Order of the Falcon, Grand Knight's breast Star, by Kjartan Ásmundsson, Reykjavik, 69mm, silver and enamel, back and centre are loose, otherwise very fine, in its fitted case of issueSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£280 to £320

Lot 1039

(x) Indian Recruiting Badge, G.VI.R., reverse numbered 3000, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 1040

(x) Italy, Kingdom, Order of the Crown, Knight Grand Cross set of Insignia, by E. Gardino Succ. Cravanzola, Roma, comprising sash badge, 49mm, gold and enamel, on full sash riband as worn; breast Star, 89mm, silver, gold and enamel, maker's cartouche to reverse, toned, otherwise good very fine (2)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 1041

(x) Italy, Kingdom, Order of St. Maurice & St. Lazarus, breast Badge, 58mm including crown suspension x 38mm, gold and enamel, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 1042

(x) Italy, Kingdom, Order of St. Maurice & St. Lazarus, breast Badge, 40mm, gold and enamel, minor enamel cracking, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£40 to £60

Lot 1043

(x) Italy, Kingdom, Colonial Order of the Star of Italy, breast Star, by E. Gardino Succ. Cravanzola, Roma, 66mm, silver-gilt, gold and enamel, maker's cartouche to reverse, toned, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 1044

(x) Italy, Kingdom, Al Valore Militare, silver issue, dated 1859, unnamed reverse, hallmark to ball suspension, toned, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 1045

Regia Marina (Royal Italian Navy) silver jugA finely-chased and finished silver plate jug, 220mm high including handle, by Broggi, Milano, dated '1941' and 'gr.30' to the base, with Regia Marina and nautical decoration, a fine object, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 1046

(x) Japan, Empire, Order of the Sacred Crown, 5th Class Badge, 40mm, silver and enamel, with bow and tails riband as worn, good very fineThe Order of the Sacred Crown is awarded exclusively to female recipients, and it is the scarcest of the multi class Japanese orders. While the number awarded prior to the end of the Second World War is not known, figures from the Japanese Government show that approximately 60-80 were awarded per year since Japan recommenced awarding decorations in 1964.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 1047

(x) Japan, Empire, a selection of Japanese Navy qualification and service Badges, including 1st Class Damage Control, 2nd Class Lookouts, Seamanship, Mine Operations & Engine Operations, very fine (5)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 1048

(x) Japan, Manchukuo, Order of the Auspicious Clouds Badge, 102mm including suspension x 70mm, silver and enamel, Japanese characters on reverse of suspension translate to 'Order of Merit Decorations', minor enamel chips to two white ray tips, otherwise very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 1049

Japan, Manchukuo, North China Mission Delegate's Badge, 65mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, the reverse officially numbered '207', with pin-Badge reverse, good very fine and rare, in its fitted case of issue with relevant insertSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£400 to £600

Lot 1050

Jordan, Hashemite Kingdom, Medal for Administrative & Leadership Competence; Medal for Administrative & Technical Competence; Long Service Medal; Military Medal, nearly extremely fine (4) Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 1051

Kazakhstan, Republic, Order of Dostyk (Friendship), 1st Class set of Insignia, comprising sash Badge, 62mm, silver-gilt and enamel, reverse officially numbered '17'; breast Star, 67mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, enhanced with a plethora of paste 'diamonds' and 'rubies', reverse officially numbered '17', good very fine, with fitted pad from case of issue and award booklet for No. 17 issued in December 2001, this missing several pages (2)Attributed to Jean Lemierre, President of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development from 2000-08 and now Chairman of BNP Paribas.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£3,000 to £5,000

Lot 1052

(x) Korea, Republic, Order of Military Merit, breast Badge, 40mm, silver and enamel, the reverse officially numbered '823', very fineFounded on 18 October 1950 as a four Class Order, it was awarded for outstanding military conduct and services in wartime or during a state of national emergency.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 1053

(x) Latvia, Republic, Order of Viesturs, Civil Division, 5th Class Knight's breast Badge, 62mm including coat of arms suspension x 43mm, silver and enamel, by V. Millers, Riga, hallmarks and maker's mark to reverse of coat of arms suspension, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 1054

(x) Latvia, Republic, Order of Viesturs, Civil Division, 5th Class Knight's breast Badge, 62mm including coat of arms suspension x 43mm, silver and enamel, by V. Millers, Riga, hallmarks and maker's mark to reverse of coat of arms suspension, enamel cracks on one reverse arm, otherwise good very fine, scarceSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 1055

Libya, Republic, Order of Loyalty, silver-gilt and enamel, 71mm including suspension, in its case of issue, mounted for wear, good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 1056

(x) Malaysia, Federation, Pingat Khidmat Berbakti, unnamed as issued, very fineThe Pingat Khidmat Berbakti is the Active Service Medal of Malaysia.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 1057

(x) Monaco, Principality, Order of St Charles, breast Badge, 57mm including crown suspension x 35mm, gold and enamel, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 1058

Montenegro, Kingdom, Order of Danilo, Commander's badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with rosette on riband with two silver flashes, 36mm including crown and ring suspension, good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£100 to £150

Lot 1059

(x) Montenegro, Kingdom, Bravery Medal, 37mm, by Vinc Mayer, Vienna, silver-gilt, maker's initials to rim and silver mark to loop, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 1060

Netherlands, Kingdom, Order of Orange Nassau, sash for a First Class sash Badge, of good quality silk manufacture, early 20th Century, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 1061

Nigeria, Republic, Commander Order of the Niger, by Gaunt, 55mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, hallmarks for Birmingham 2005, green enamel flaking, good very fine, with corresponding miniature award, in fitted case of issue with full neck ribandThe Order of the Niger was instituted as a four Class Order - with Military and Civil Divisions - on 1 October 1963 and is awarded for services to Nigeria.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 1062

(x) Norway, Kingdom, Order of St Olav, breast Badge, silver and enamel, good very fine, in its fitted Tostrup, Oslo case of issue with corresponding miniature awardSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 1063

Oman, Sultan's Commendation Medal 1995 (2), with a corresponding miniature with oak leaf; 15th Anniversary Medal 1985; 25th Anniversary National Day Medal 1990. Nigeria, Independence Medal 1960, with corresponding miniature. United Kingdom a miniature War Medal 1939-45 with M.I.D. oak leaf, very fine or better overall (9)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 1064

Ottoman Empire, Gallipoli Star 1915, silver and enamel, reverse stamped 'BB. & Co.', with retaining pin, good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £100

Lot 1065

Pakistan Independence 1947 (PJO-12065 Subedar W.S Sub Noor Zaman 8 Punjab R.); India General Service 1936-39, 2 clasps, North West Frontier 1936-37, North West Frontier 1937-39 (11805 L-Naik Noor Zaman. 2-8 Punjab R.); 1939-45 Star; Burma Star; War Medal 1939-45; India Service 1939-45, mounted court style for wear, very fine, (6)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£120 to £180

Lot 1066

Persia, Empire, Pahlavi Dynasty Royal Medal; Portrait Medal, by Arthus Bertrand, very fineSudan, Defence Force Service Medal; Long & Excellent Service Medal of the Republic of Sudan 1956-69, silver, very fine (4)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 1067

(x) Portugal, Kingdom, Military Order of St James of the Sword, Grand Commander's set of Insignia, by Lemaitre, Paris, comprising neck Badge, 75mm including wreath suspension x 38mm, silver-gilt and enamel, silver mark to loop; breast Star, 84mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, maker's cartouche to reverse, good very fine (2)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 1068

(x) Portugal, Kingdom, Military Order Of The Immaculate Conception Of Vila Vicosa, Commander's breast Star, gold, silver-gilt and enamel, 7.8cm x 9.4cm, by J. A. Da Costa, Lisbon, two rays fitted with part replacement examples, some light enamel damage, otherwise very fine or betterSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£200 to £240

Lot 1069

(x) Portugal, Kingdom, Order of Christ (2), breast Badge, by Bello & Ca., 32mm x 24mm, gold and enamel, in its fitted case of issue, good very fine; Badge, 40.5mm including crown suspension x 20mm, silver and enamel with gold centre, extensive enamel damage, thus fine (2)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 1070

(x) Romania, Kingdom, Order of the Crown of Romania, breast Star, by H. Weiss, Bucharest, 75mm, silver-gilt and enamel, maker's cartouche to reverse and silver marks to retaining pin, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 1071

(x) Romania, Kingdom, Order of the Crown of Romania, sash Badge, 62mm, silver-gilt and enamel, marks to loop, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 1072

(x) Russia, Imperial, Cross of the Order of St George, 1st Class, silver-gilt, the reverse officially numbered '31022', silver mark to reverse, small test cut to reverse arm, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£140 to £180

Lot 1073

Russia, Soviet Union, Order of Lenin, gold, platinum and enamel, reverse officially numbered '372056', good very fine Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£1,500 to £2,000

Lot 1074

(x) Serbia, Kingdom, Order of the White Eagle, Military Division breast Badge, 75mm including crown suspension x 36mm, silver-gilt, silver and enamel, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 1075

(x) Serbia, Kingdom, Order of the White Eagle, Military Division 5th Class breast Badge, by Arthus Bertrand, Paris, silver-gilt and enamel, good very fine, in its embossed case of issueSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 1076

(x) Serbia, Kingdom, Red Cross Society Cross, 62mm including crown suspension x 40mm, silver (800) and enamel, hallmark to suspension ring, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£100 to £140

Lot 1077

(x) Serbia, Kingdom, Red Cross Society Cross, 46mm x 40mm, silver and enamel, toning, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£70 to £90

Lot 1078

(x) Spain, Kingdom, Royal and Military Order of Hermenegild, breast Star, 73mm, silver-gilt, silver and enamel, a few ball tips bent, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 1079

(x) Spain, Kingdom, Royal and Military Order of Saint Hermenegild, breast Badge, 54mm including crown suspension x 34mm, gold and enamel, good very fineWeight - 20.68g.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 1080

Spain, Kingdom, Order of Isabella the Catholic, a First Class sash for sash Badge, an early 20th Century example in good quality silk, very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 1081

(x) Spain, Kingdom, Military Order of St. Ferdinand, Cross, Type II (1815-1920), 55mm, gold and red enamel, pinback, slight enamel loss, very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£120 to £180

Lot 1082

(x) Spain, Kingdom, Order of Charles III, Grand Cross sash Badge, 75mm x 50mm, silver-gilt, gold and enamel, enamel loss and chipping, some attempted repairs, centre loose, otherwise good fine, on full sash ribandSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£280 to £320

Lot 1083

(x) Spain, Kingdom, Order of Charles III, Knight's breast Badge, 60mm including wreath suspension x 40mm, gold alloy and enamel, very fine, in its J. Garcia, Calle de la Cruz 11, Madrid fitted case of issueSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 1084

(x) Spain, Kingdom, Order of Saint Raymond of Penafort, Second Class set of Insignia, comprising neck Badge 57mm x 50mm; breast Star 75mm x 6.8cm, gilt, silver-silver and enamel, in Cejalvo, Madrid case of issue extremely fineThe Order of Saint Raymond of Peñafort was established by the Spanish government of General Francisco Franco on January 23, 1944. It is awarded in recognition of meritorious services and contributions to the growth and development of law and justice in Spain.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 1085

(x) Spain, Kingdom, Cross of Military Merit with white decoration, 60mm including crown suspension x 49mm, gilt and enamel, centres slightly loose, otherwise very fineThe Military Merit Cross with white decoration is awarded to Officers, warrant Officers and enlisted ranks for actions, deeds or distinguished service during missions or for extraordinary service in the Spanish armed forces.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£30 to £50

Lot 1086

Spain, Kingdom, Ifni Sahara Decoration, 62mm including crown suspension x 32mm, gilt and enamel; Africa Medal 1912, bronze, very fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£50 to £70

Lot 1087

(x) Sweden, Kingdom, Order of the Sword, Commander's neck Badge, 79mm including crown suspension x 55mm, silver-gilt, gold and enamel, minor enamel chip to one sword, toning, very fine, on length of neck ribandSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 1088

(x) Sweden, Kingdom, Order of the Sword, Badge, 80mm including crown suspension x 54mm, silver-gilt, gold centres and enamel, a little enamel chipping, very fineCroatia, Pilot's Badge, 80mm, silvered and enamel, very fineGermany, Republic, Order of the Federal Republic (3), gilt and enamel, very fine (Lot)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 1089

(x) Sweden, Kingdom, Order of the Vasa, neck Badge, by C. F. Carlman, gold (marked 18k) and enamel, gold purity and maker's initials between rays, good very fine, with section of silk riband with fittings for evening wearSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£160 to £200

Lot 1090

(x) Sweden, Kingdom, Order of the North Star, neck Badge, by C. F. Carlman, 80mm including crown suspension x 55mm, gold (marked 18k) and enamel, maker's initials and gold mark between rays, good very fine, with length of foreign recipient riband (1975-2023)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 1091

(x) Sweden, Kingdom, Order of Vadstena Adliga, Ladies Badge, 39mm, gold and enamel, enamel cracking, very fine The Vadstena Adliga Jungfrustift (VAJS) was founded in Sweden in 1739 to support unmarried female nobles, following the work of Carl Wilhelm Cederhielm, a founding member of the Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences. The Order was a single-class award.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 1092

(x) Thailand, Kingdom, Order of the Crown of Thailand, Knight Grand Cross Special Grade Badge, 90mm including suspension x 57mm, silver-gilt and enamel, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 1093

(x) Tunisia, Kingdom, Order of Nichan Iftikar, Type V of Muhammad V an-Nasir (1906-22), silver and enamel, 85mm, replacement retaining pin, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£60 to £80

Lot 1094

(x) Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Order of the Medjidie, neck Badge, 78mm including Star and Crescent suspension x 63mm, silver, gold centre and enamel, assay marks to reverse, good very fine, with length of old silk ribandSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 1095

United Arab Emirates, Medal of Appreciation, 2nd Grade 'Silver' Medal; 25th Anniversary Medal, both in their cases of issue, with riband bar and outer card slip, nearly extremely fine (2)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£240 to £280

Lot 1096

Vatican, Holy See, Honorary Chamberlain´s Collar Chain, by Tanfani & Bertarelli, comprising ten medallions inscribed ´CH´, connected by triple-linked chain, gilt and enamel, two of the medallions with reverse affixing hooks, with Badge Appendant, 63mm including Papal tiara suspension x 78mm, gilt, good very fine and rare, in its original slightly damaged fitted case of issue, this with the lid blocked with coat of arms of Pope Pius XI (1922-39)Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£1,400 to £1,800

Lot 1097

(x) Vatican, Order of Pius IX (Ordo Pio IX), Grand Cross set of Insignia, comprising sash Badge, 67mm, silver-gilt and enamel; Star, 75mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, good very fine, with full sash riband (2)Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£300 to £500

Lot 1098

(x) Vatican, Holy See, Order of St. Gregory, 1st Class Knight Grand Cross sash Badge, by Tanfani, Bertarelli, 85mm including wreath suspension x 56mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, maker's cartouche and 'A' to reverse of wreath suspension, toned, very fine, on full sash riband as wornSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£200 to £300

Lot 1099

Venezuela, Republic, Order of the Liberator, breast Star, 75mm, silver, good very fineSubject to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£80 to £120

Lot 1100

Yemen, Arab Republic (1962-90), Order of 26 September, Military Division, Badge, by Skinner & Co., Bond Street, London, 70mm, silver-gilt (hallmarks for London 1983) and enamel, good very fineEither a 1st Class sash Badge or 2nd Class neck Badge.Following the 26 September 1962 Revolution, which overthrew the Imamate, Egyptian military forces were actively involved in supporting the fledgling Yemen Arab Republic (YAR). During the early part of the Civil War Maison Tewfik Bichay in Cairo was instructed by the office of the Egyptian President Nasser to produce orders for the YAR. These awards were the Orders of Saba' and of Ma'arib. Following the 1967 overthrow of YAR President Sallal in a bloodless coup and the withdrawal of Egyptian forces, these awards fell into disuse and were superseded under the authority of Resolutions No. 1 of 1973, No. 17 of 1979, No. 76 of 1981 by a new series of orders. In 1990 the YAR merged with the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (PDRY), to become the Republic of Yemen - further to the merger the YAR awards became obsolete.This three class order, in civil and military divisions, instituted by Republican Resolution No. 76, of 12 February 1981, was named to commemorate the day on which the Imamate was overthrown in 1962, and is awarded to those who participate in the service of the nation. The badge is an eight-pointed star with a red enamelled rim and ball finials. In the centre are the arms of the YAR superimposed on a green enamel circle with a red enamel border. The arms are above two crossed rifles. These rifles are absent on the civil version of the award. The badge is superimposed upon a further eight-pointed star.Subject to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium. For more information please view Terms and Conditions for Buyers.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 1101

(x) Yugoslavia, Republic, Order of the Yugoslav Star, Star, 77mm, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, good very fineSubject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer’s Premium.

Estimate
£180 to £220

Lot 1102

(x) Yugoslavia, Republic, Order of the Partisan Star, 1st Class Badge, 41mm, gold and enamel, screw silver, reverse officially numbered '1932', missing back plate, very fineOverall weight - 26.6g and tests as 96.6% gold purity via SpinkXRF.The Order of the Partisan Star was instituted under the command of Josip Broz Tito. It was issued from 1943-80, and the First Class Star with a golden wreath was awarded for skilful command and outstanding services. Only 627 Stars with a golden wreath were issued, out of a total of over 12,500 total awards across three Classes.Subject to 5% tax on Hammer Price in addition to 20% VAT on Buyer's Premium.

Estimate
£800 to £1,200